

# GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

THIRD TEN VOLUMES

OF

THE JOURNAL

OF THE

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.



COMPILED BY COLONEL HENRY YULE, C.B., F.R.G.S.

STANFORD LIBRARY

LONDON:

JOHN MURRAY, ALBEMARLE STREET.

MDCCLXVII.

13

st

NOTE.  
212775

It has been thought desirable to prefix to this Index abstracts of the Annual Addresses delivered by the President of the Society for the year.

The Titles of Papers are entered in the General Index under both subject and author (when author's name is given), as well as in the Special List of Papers at the beginning, and such references are intended to be distinguished in the General Index by the use of *capitals* in the leading words, e. g. :—

GASSIOTT, H. S., Notes from Journal of HUNTING TOUR in SOUTH AFRICA.

This detail has lost some of its value owing to the *whole* of the catch-words having been printed in capitals, a change which does not commend itself to me.

Abstracts of the Papers will be found in the General Index under *author's names* (when author's name is given).

All personal titles which convey no information, such as *Mr.* and *Esquire*, have been omitted in the General Index, except in cases where the Christian name of the person was unknown; so let nobody take offence at such omission.

Having taken much pains with the correction of the MS., I declined the responsibility and labour of correcting the press as regards *figures*. In other respects, I have revised the proofs with my best attention.

H. Y.

Palermo, July 1, 1867.

W. GLOWER AND SONS, STAMFORD STREET, AND CHARING CROSS.

# INDEX TO THE PAPERS

IN THE

## THIRD TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

### EUROPE.

	Vol.	Page
ALPS, Notes on the Passage of Hannibal across the; and on the Valley of Beaufort, in Upper Savoy. By Prof. Paul Chaix, of Geneva, Corr. Member R.G.S. . . . .	XXV.	182
ARVE, Hydrography of the Valley of the. By Prof. Paul Chaix (as above) . . . . .	XXVII.	224
AZOV, On the Geography of the Sea of, the Putrid Sea, and the adjacent Coasts, &c. By Capt. Sherard Osborn, R.N., C.B., F.R.G.S., &c. . . . .	XXVII.	133
BALKAN, or MOUNT HAEMUS, Notes on a Journey into the, in 1847. By Lieut-General A. Jochmus . . . . .	XXIV.	36
COMMENTARIES. By Lieut-General A. Jochmus, (written in 1830 and 1834). 1. On the Expedition of Philip of Macedon against Thermus and Sparta. 2. On the Military Operations of Brennus and the Gauls against Thermopylæ and Ætolia. 3. On the Battle of Marathon, &c. 4. On the Battle of Sellasia, and the Strategic Movements of the Generals of Antiquity between Tegea, Caryæ, and Sparta . . . . .	XXVII.	1
CRETE, Extract of a Letter from Capt. SPRATT, R.N., on . . . . .	XXIV.	238
DANUBE. Route between Kustengé and the, by the Kara-su and Yeni-Keui Valleys, with observations on the Navigation of the Karasu Lakes, and their origin; also on the requirements necessary to render the water and land communication practicable, being the result of an examination made during a recent journey with Lieut-Col. the Hon. A. Gordon and Lieut-Col. J. Desaint, of the Etat Major. By Capt. Spratt, R.N., of H.M.S. <i>Spitfire</i> , July, 1854 . . . . .	XXVI.	203
———, Notes on the Lower. By Major J. Stokes, R.E. . . . .	XXX.	162
GREECE. See COMMENTARIES above.		
MIL0, On the Volcanic Group of. By Lieut. Leycester, R.N., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXII.	201
SERPENT ISLAND (Black Sea), Remarks on. By Capt. T. Spratt, R.N., C.B. . . . .	XXVII.	220
WICK, Observations on the Water of. By John Cleghorn . . . . .	XXVII.	230

ASIA.		Vol.	Page
AMUR, <i>Notes on the River, and its adjacent Districts.</i> By M.M. Peschurof, Permikin, Shenurin, Vasilief, Radde, Uoltzof, Pargachefski, &c. Translated from the Russian by Mr. Mitchell, under the superintendence of Capt. Collinson, R.N., F.R.G.S.		XXVIII.	376
ARABIA. <i>See</i> JERUSALEM and MEDINA below.			
ARACAN, <i>Extracts from a Journal up the Koladyne River.</i> By Capt. S. R. Tickell, Bengal Native Infantry		XXIV.	86
ARAL, <i>Survey of the Sea of.</i> By Comm. Alexey Butakoff, Imp. Russ. Navy		XXIII.	93
BAGHDAD to Busrâh, <i>Notes of a Journey from, with Descriptions of several Chaldean Remains.</i> By W. Kennett Loftus, Esq.		XXVI.	131
BASHAN, <i>Explorations in the Desert east of the Hauran, and in the ancient land of.</i> By Cyril Graham, Esq., F.R.G.S., &c.		XXVIII.	226
———. <i>See also</i> DAMASCUS below.			
BURMA and its Tributary States, <i>On the Geography of, in illustration of a New Map of those Regions.</i> By Capt. Henry Yule, F.R.G.S., Bengal Engineers, Secretary to Major Phayre, late Envoy to the Court of Ava		XXVII.	54
BUSHIE to Shiraz, <i>Notes on the Routes from, &amp;c.</i> By Lieut-General William Monteith, H.E.I.C. Engineers, F.R.G.S.		XXVII.	108
BUSSORA to Aleppo, <i>Diary of a Journey with Sir Eyre Coote from (circa 1780).*</i> From the original MS.		XXX.	198
CAMBODIA, <i>Notes on the Antiquities, Natural History, &amp;c., &amp;c., of, compiled from MSS. of the late E. F. J. Forrest, Esq., and from information derived from the Rev. Dr. House, &amp;c., &amp;c.</i> By James Campbell, Esq., Surgeon R.N., F.R.G.S.		XXX.	123
———. <i>See also</i> SIAM and CAMBODIA below.			
CASPIAN and Black Seas, <i>Remarks upon the Country between the.</i> By Prof. Hermann Abich. [This paper is termed in the contents of the volume "The Climatology of the Caucasus."]		XXI.	1
CEYLON, <i>Account of a recent Visit to the Ancient Tanks of, and of an attempt to trace the course of the Ellahara Canal, &amp;c.</i> By Sir Henry George Ward, G.O.M.G., &c., Governor of Ceylon		XXVII.	323
CHINA, <i>Report on Russian Caravan Trade with.</i> By Harry Parkes, Esq., F.R.G.S.		XXIV.	306
———. <i>See next, and</i> YANGTSEKIANG below.			
CHUBAN, <i>with a Survey Map of the Island.</i> By Sir J. F. Davis, Bart., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.		XXIII.	242
DAMASCUS, Hauran, and the Lebanon Mountains, <i>Memoir on the Map of, constructed from personal survey by the Rev. J. L. Porter, A.M., F.R.G.S., and M.R.S.L.</i>		XXVI.	43

\* This should be 1770, in which year Sir Eyre Coote threw up the command at Madras, and proceeded to Europe overland by Basrah.—(*See* 'Biog. Universelle.')

	Vol.	Page
DEAD SEA, Attempt to account for appearances of sudden and violent Drainage on sides of the Basin of the. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N., &c.	XXIII.	163
EULÆUS of the Greek Historians, On the determination of the River. By William Kennett Loftus, Esq.	XXVII.	120
JERUSALEM <i>viâ</i> Mount Sinai, Narrative of a Journey from Cairo to. By the late Dr. George A. Wallin, Professor of Arabic at Helsingfors.	XXV.	260
KUMAON and GARHWAL, in the Himalya Mountains, On the Physical Geography of, and of the adjoining parts of Tibet. By Capt. R. Strachey, Bengal Engineers.	XXI.	57
MEDINA and MECCA, Journey from Cairo to, by Suez, Araba, Tawila, Al-Jauf, Jubbé, Hail, and Nejd, in 1845. By the late Dr. G. A. Wallin, Professor of Arabic at Helsingfors, in Finland.	XXIV.	115
———, Journey to, with Route from Yambu. By Lieut. R. F. Burton.	XXIV.	208
———, Journey from, to Mecca, down the <i>Darb-el-Sharki</i> , or Eastern Road, in Sept. 1853. By Lieut. Richard F. Burton, Bombay Army.	XXV.	121
MOHAMRAH and the Vicinity, Notes on the Ancient Geography of. By Col. Sir Henry Rawlinson, K.C.B., F.R.G.S.	XXVII.	185
PALESTINE, Outlines of a Journey in, in 1852. By the Rev. Dr. E. Robinson, E. Smith, &c.	XXIV.	1
PALESTINE, Report of a Journey in. By Mr. Henry Poole.	XXVI.	55
PERSIA, Geographical Notes taken during a Journey in, in 1849 and 1850. By Keith E. Abbott, Esq., H.B.M. Consul at Tehran.	XXV.	1
———. See SHIRAZ below.		
RED SEA, On the Physical Geography of the. By Dr. Buist, of Bombay, F.R.G.S.	XXIV.	227
RUAD, On the Island of, North Syria. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N., F.R.G.S.	XXIII.	154
SELEUCIA, in Pieria, The Ancient Harbour of. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N., F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	XXIII.	157
SHIRAZ to Fezza and Darab, thence westward by Jehrum to Kazerun, Notes taken on a journey from, in 1850. By Consul Keith E. Abbott.	XXVII.	149
SIAM, Geographical Notes on, with a new Map of the Lower Part of the Menam River. By Harry Parkes, Esq., F.R.G.S., H.B.M. Consul at Amoy.	XXVI.	71
——— and Cambodia, Travels in. By D. O. King, Esq.	XXX.	177
TIBET, Physical Geography of Western. By Capt. Henry Strachey, Bengal Army (Gold Medallist).	XXIII.	1
———. See KUMAON above.		
WADI-EL-ARABA, On the Watershed of. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N., &c.	XXIII.	166
YANGTSEKEANG, the, and the Hwang-Ho or Yellow River. By William Lockhart, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXVIII.	288
———, or Takiang, from Wusung to Hankow, Notes of a Voyage up. By Laurence Oliphant, Esq.		

	Vol.	Page
F.R.G.S., with Chart of the River by Capt. Sherard Osborn, R.N. . . . .	XXX.	75
YANGTSEKANG, Ascent of the. By William Blackney, R.N. . . . .	XXX.	93
AFRICA.		
ABYSSINIA, Memorandum on. Communicated from the Foreign Office . . . . .	XXV.	215
BENGUELA to IBO and MOZAMBIQUE, Journeys of Silva Porto with the Arabs from, through Africa, Nov. 26th, 1852, to January 22nd, 1853; and June 9th, 1853, to August, 1854. By James Macqueen, Esq. . . . .	XXX.	136
CARAVAN JOURNEY from the East to the West Coast of Africa. Notice of a communication by Vice-Consul Brand, F.R.G.S., through the Foreign Office, with Remarks by Mr. W. D. Cooley . . . . .	XXIV.	266
CENTRAL AFRICA, Mission to. Progress of the Mission, consisting of Messrs. Richardson, Barth, and Overweg . . . . .	XXI.	130
_____ 1. Letter from Edward Vogel, Ph. Dr. to Mr. A. Petermann. 2. Notes compiled from Letters received from the Sappers and Miners attached to the Mission. 3. Geographical Positions. Communicated by the Foreign Office . . . . .	XXIV.	276
_____, Extract of a Letter from Dr. Barth to Dr. Beke, dated Timbuctu, Sept. 7th, 1853; with Routes in Central Africa . . . . .	XXIV.	283
_____ 1. Extracts from Letters received from Edward Vogel, Ph. Dr. 2. Geographical Position of places between Murzuk and Kuka, and in Mandra, Bornu, and Sudan. 3. Remarks on the Meteorological Observations taken . . . . .	XXV.	237
_____, Account of Two Expeditions by the Furanya, communicated by Dr. Barth . . . . .	XXIII.	120
_____, Extracts from Letters of a Hungarian Traveller (Ladislaus Magyar) in; with Remarks by Mr. W. D. Cooley . . . . .	XXIV.	271
_____, Notes on the Geography of, from the Researches of Livingstone, Monteiro, Graça, and others. By James Macqueen, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXVI.	109
_____, Northern, A general Historical Description of the state of Human Society in. By H. Barth, PH. DR. . . . .	XXX.	112
COLESBERG to STEINKOPF, Journey from, in 1854-55. By Robert Moffatt, Esq., F.R.G.S., Government Surveyor at the Cape . . . . .	XXVIII.	153
EAST AFRICAN EXPEDITION. A Coasting Voyage from Mombasa to the Pangani River; visit to Sultan Kimwere; and Progress of the Expedition into the Interior. By Capt. Richard F. Burton (Commanding), and J. H. Speke . . . . .	XXVIII.	188
_____. The Lake Regions of Central Equatorial Africa, with notices of the Lunar Mountains and the Sources of the White Nile; being the Results of an Expedition undertaken under the		

	Vol.	Page
patronage of Her Majesty's Government, and of the Royal Geographical Society of London, in the years 1857-59. By Richard F. Burton, Captain, H.M.'s Indian Army. (The whole volume.) . . . . .	XXIX.	
GHADAMAS (Ghadamis), Journey from Tripoli to. By Vice-Consul C. H. Dickson . . . . .	XXII.	131
———, Account of. By C. H. Dickson, Esq., H.B.M.'s Consul at Suakum Kalé . . . . .	XXX.	255
HARAR, Narrative of a Trip to. By Lieut. R. F. Burton, Bombay Army . . . . .	XXV.	136
JIMMA COUNTRY (S.W. of Berbera), Account of the. Communicated by Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson . . . . .	XXV.	206
KILIMANJARO and the White Nile. By James Macqueen, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXX.	128
KWORA and CHADDA (or Shadda), Summary of an Exploring Trip up the Rivers. By Dr. W. B. Baikie, R.N., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXV.	108
LIMPOPO, The, its Origin, Course, and Tributaries. By Mr. Thomas Beines . . . . .	XXIV.	288
MASSONIA to CAEMDO, Journey of João Francisco from, in 1854. By James Macqueen, Esq. . . . .	XXX.	161
MOSELEKATSE, King of the Matebele, a Visit to. By the Rev. R. Moffatt . . . . .	XXVI.	84
NGAMI, Second Visit to Lake. By the Rev. David Livingston . . . . .	XXI.	18
ORANGE RIVER, the Northern Frontier of the Colony, &c., &c., Journey from Little Namaqua-Land eastward, in August, 1856. By Robert Moffatt, Esq. (as above) . . . . .	XXVIII.	174
——— (Sovereignty) Free State, and the Country of the Transvaal Boers, Memoranda of a Trading Trip into the. By John Sanderson, Esq. . . . .	XXX.	233
RED SEA, Physical Geography of. See under ASIA.		
SOUTH AFRICA, Notes on. By H. Gassiot, Esq. . . . .	XXII.	136
——— Central Africa,* Expedition to Interior of (S.W. Africa). By Francis Galton, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXII.	140
———, Explorations in. By Messrs. Livingston and Oswell . . . . .	XXII.	163
———, Explorations into the Interior of. By Dr. David Livingston. With Letter and Notes from Mr. Maclear on Dr. Livingston's observations . . . . .	XXIV.	291
———, Explorations in, with Route from Walfisch Bay to Lake Ngami, and ascent of the Tioge River. By Charles J. Andersson, Esq. . . . .	XXV.	79
———, Explorations into the Interior of. By the Rev. D. Livingston, LL.D. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> ). 1. Journey from the confluence of the Leebea and Leeambye to Loanda. 2. On the Province of Angola. 3. Letters from Mr. Gabriel at Loanda . . . . .	XXV.	218
———, Explorations into the Interior of. By Dr. David Livingston, LL.D., &c. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> ).		

\* The term "South Central" Africa does not occur in the titles of these papers, but has been introduced here for convenience of grouping.

	Vol.	Page
1. Dr. Livingston's Astronomical Observations for Geographical Positions on his Journey from Leeba to Angola, and in Angola on his return; between January 1, 1854, and January 11, 1855; with calculations of the Longitudes and Latitudes therefrom, effected at the Royal Observatory, Cape of Good Hope. By T. Maclear, H.M. Astronomer at the Cape of Good Hope. 2. Corrections for the Quango and the Chikapa	XXVI.	78
<b>SOUTH CENTRAL AFRICA</b> , Explorations into the Interior of. By Dr. David Livingston, LL.D., &c. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> .) 1. From Cabango to Linyanti; with a Dissertation on the Structure of the African Continent. Forwarded from Tété on March 3, 1856. 2. From Linyanti to the Falls of Victoria (Mosiocatunya), thence across the Hills to the Confluence of the Zambesi and Kafué Rivers, and along the Zambesi to Tété; with Remarks on the Structure of the South-Eastern Part of the African Continent. 3. On the People of Southern Africa, with concluding Remarks. 4. On the Lower Part of Zambesi	XXVII.	349
<b>YORUBA</b> and <b>NUPÉ</b> Countries, Journey in, in 1858. By Daniel J. May, Esq., F.R.G.S., 2nd Master R.N.	XXX.	212
<b>ZAMBEZE</b> (Zambesi), Journey of Galvão da Silva to Manica Gold-fields, &c., in 1788, with Description of the Country south of the Lower. By James Macqueen, Esq.	XXX.	155
<b>ZANZIBAR</b> , Notes on the Possessions of the Imaun of Muskat, on the Climate and Productions of, and on the Prospects of African Discovery from Mombas. By Col. Sykes, F.R.S., F.R.G.S.	XXIII.	101
<b>AMERICA.</b>		
<b>ANDES</b> , Report of a Journey across the, between Cochabamba and Chimoré, with Remarks on the proposed Communication between Bolivia and the Atlantic <i>viâ</i> the Amazon. By J. A. Lloyd, Esq., F.R.G.S., H.B.M.'s Chargé d'Affaires in Bolivia. Communicated through the Foreign Office	XXIV.	259
<b>ATACAMA</b> , Abstract of Report of a Journey into the Desert of. By Dr. R. A. Philippi. Communicated by W. Bollaert, Esq.	XXV.	158
<b>ATRATO</b> , Notes of an Excursion from the Bay of, to the Bay of Cupica on the Pacific, in the year 1827. By Comm. Charles Friend, R.N.	XXIII.	191
———, Explorations through the Valley of, to the Pacific, in search of a Route for a Ship Canal, under the direction of F. M. Kelley, Esq., of New York	XXVI.	174
<b>BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN</b> Exploring Expedition, Progress of the, under the command of Capt. John Palliser, F.R.G.S.	XXX.	267
<b>CHILÉ</b> , Observations on the Coal Formation in. By W. Bollaert, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXV.	172
<b>COLUMBUS</b> , on the Landfall of, on his First Voyage to America. By Capt. A. B. Becher, R.N., F.R.A.S. and F.R.G.S.	XXVI.	189



	Vol.	Page
COMMUNICATION between the Populations of Europe and Asia, Plan for a Direct. By Asa Whitney, Esq., of New York . . . . .	XXI.	86
— with the East, <i>vid</i> British North America. By Captain Syngé, R.E., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXII.	174
COPIAPO, the Mines of. By Col. J. A. Lloyd (as above) . . . . .	XXIII.	196
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, On the Peninsula and Bay of Samana in the. By Sir R. Schomburgk, H.B.M.'s Consul in the Dominican Republic, Corr. Memb. R.G.S. . . . .	XXIII.	264
ECUADOR, Explorations in, in the years 1856 and 1857. By George James Fritchett, Esq. Communicated by W. Bollaert, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXX.	64
GUATEMALA, On the Latitude and Longitude of some of the principal Places in the Republic of. By A. Van de Gehuchte. Communicated by John Power, Esq., of Panama, F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXVIII.	359
HONDURAS, Central America, Some Account of the Lake of Yojoa or Taulebe in. By E. G. Squier, Esq., of the United States of America . . . . .	XXX.	58
ISTHMUS of Central America, Further Considerations on the Great. By Capt. R. FitzRoy, R.N., &c. . . . .	XXIII.	171
— of Darien, Official Report of Exploring Party sent to cross the, under Comm. J. C. Prevost, R.N. . . . .	XXIV.	249
—, Summary of the Report of the Survey of the. By Lionel Gisborne, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXVII.	191
MEXICO, Journey to. By Ch. Sevin, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXX.	1
—, Excursion to an Ancient Volcano in. By Henry de Saussure. Communicated by Prof. Paul Chaix, Corr. F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXX.	53
NICARAGUA, Survey made for a Canal from the Lake of, along the River Sapoa to the Port of Salinas or Bolaños in Costa Rica. By Magister Andreas Oersted, of Copenhagen. Presented by Mr. G. Fyler . . . . .	XXI.	96
PANAMA, Observations on the Territory of Burica, in the Province of Chiriqui, Isthmus of. By J. H. Smith, Esq., of Panama, F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXIV.	256
PERU, Geography of Southern. By William Bollaert, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXI.	99
—, Outlines of the Geography of. By Don Valentine Ledesma. Translated by W. Bollaert, Esq. . . . .	XXVI.	210
—, Observations on the Province of Tarapaca, in South, by Don M. B. de la Fuente. Translated by W. Bollaert, Esq. . . . .	XXVI.	229
PURUS RIVER, one of the principal Tributaries of the Amazons, On the supposed Sources of the. By C. R. Markham, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXV.	151
QUITO to the River Napo, Excursion made from, January to May, 1857. By Dr. William Jameson . . . . .	XXVIII.	337
RIO NEGRO, On the. By Alfred R. Wallace, Esq. . . . .	XXIII.	212
SAN SALVADOR, Central America, Description of the State of Communicated by John Power, Esq., F.R.G.S., of Panama . . . . .	XXVIII.	349

	Vol.	Page
<b>SOUTH AMERICA</b> , Observations relative to the Geographical Position of the West Coast of. By Carlos Moesta, Director of the National Observatory, Santiago de Chilé . . . . .	XXVIII.	333
<b>TULE</b> Indians, Vocabulary of. See under MISCELLANEOUS.		
<b>VANCOUVER ISLAND</b> , Report of a Canoe Expedition along East Coast of. By Governor James Douglas . . . . .	XXIV.	245
———. Description of. By its first Colonist, W. Colquhoun Grant, Esq., F.R.G.S., of the 2nd Dragoon Guards, and late Lieut.-Colonel of the Cavalry of the Turkish Contingent . . . . .	XXVII.	268
<b>AUSTRALIA.</b>		
<b>CENTRAL AUSTRALIA</b> , Extracts from the Journal of an Exploring Expedition into, to determine the Course of the River Barcoo (or the Victoria of Sir T. L. Mitchell). By the late Mr. E. B. Kennedy, of the Surveyor-General's Department, Sydney. Communicated by the Rev. W. B. Clarke, M.A. . . . .	XXII.	228
<b>MURRAY RIVER</b> , On the Navigation of the. By Capt. Thomas Cadell . . . . .	XXV.	177
<b>NORTH AUSTRALIAN</b> Exploring Expedition, Journal of the, under the command of Augustus C. Gregory, Esq. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> ); with Report, by Mr. Elsey, on the health of the party . . . . .	XXVIII.	1
<b>NORTH-WEST AUSTRALIA</b> , Notes on the Physical Geography of. By Mr. James S. Wilson, Geologist of the North-Australian Expedition . . . . .	XXVIII.	137
<b>WESTERN AUSTRALIA</b> , Report of an Expedition under the Surveyor-General, Mr. J. S. Roe, to the South-Eastward of Perth in, between the months of September, 1848, and February, 1849, to the Hon. the Colonial Secretary. Communicated by the Colonial Office . . . . .	XXII.	1
———. The Settlers' Expedition to the Northward from Perth, under Mr. Assistant-Surveyor, A. C. Gregory . . . . .	XXII.	57
———. Governor Charles Fitzgerald's Expedition to the Murchison River . . . . .	XXII.	71
———, On. By Amos Scott, of the Royal Sappers and Miners . . . . .	XXV.	176
———, Report of an Expedition to explore the Interior of. By Assistant-Surveyor Robert Austin . . . . .	XXVI.	235
<b>OCEANIA AND ARCTIC.</b>		
<b>ARCTIC</b> Animal Life, On the Distribution of. By Augustus Petermann, Esq., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXII.	118
——— Regions, Report on Return of the <i>Prince Albert</i> , Lady Franklin's vessel, under command of Mr. W. Kennedy, from . . . . .	XXIII.	122
———, Report on the Return of the <i>Isabel</i> from. By Comm. E. A. Inglefield, R.N., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXIII.	136
<b>BEHRING STRAIT</b> to Cambridge Bay, Account of the Proceedings of H.M.S. <i>Enterprise</i> from. By Capt. B. Collinson, R.N., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXV.	194

	Vol.	Page
BONIN ISLANDS, Notes on the. By Capt. Michael Quin, R.N., F.R.G.S.	XXVI.	232
BORNEO, Sketch of the Geography of. By John Crawford, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXIII.	69
FIJI ISLANDS, Proceedings of the Expedition for the Exploration of the Rewa River and its Tributaries in Na Viti Levu. By John Denis Macdonald, Esq., Assistant-Surgeon of H.M.S. <i>Herald</i> , Capt. N. M. Denham	XXVII.	232
FRANKLIN, SIR JOHN, Sea of Spitzbergen, and Whale-Fisheries in the Arctic Regions. By Aug. Petermann, F.R.G.S.	XXIII.	129
—————, Arctic Explorations, with Information respecting missing Party of. By Dr. John Rae, F.R.G.S. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> )	XXV.	246
—————, Report to the Secretary of the United States Navy of the Expedition in search of, during the years 1853, 4, 5; with a Chart showing the Discoveries made in the Arctic Regions. By Elisha Kent Kane, M.D., U.S.N. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> )	XXVI.	1
—————, On the probable Course pursued by the Expedition of. By A. G. Findlay, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXVI.	26
—————, (Search for). Letter from Chief Factor James Anderson to Sir George Simpson, F.R.G.S., Governor-in-Chief of Rupert Land	XXVI.	18
—————, Extracts from Chief Factor James Anderson's Arctic Journal	XXVII.	321
[N.B. Touching search for Franklin, see also Kennedy, Inglefield, and Collinson, above; and Kane, McClure, and Rae, below.]		
FRIENDLY ISLANDS, and Tongatabu, Sketch of the. By O. W. Brierly, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXII.	97
GREENLAND, on the large Continental Ice of, and Origin of Icebergs in the Arctic Seas. By Dr. H. Rink, of Copenhagen	XXIII.	145
—————, The Arctic Current round. By Capt. E. Irminger, Danish Navy, Corr. Member R.G.S.	XXVI.	36
—————, On the supposed Discovery by Dr. E. K. Kane of the North Coast of, and of an open Polar Sea, &c.; as described in 'Arctic Explorations in the years 1853, 4, 5.' By Henry Rink, M.D., Inspector in Greenland for the Danish Government	XXVIII.	272
HAWAII, Sandwich Islands, On the Volcanic Mountains of. By J. G. Sawkins, Esq.	XXV.	191
NEW GUINEA, Natural History of the Louisiade Islands and, by J. MacGillivray, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXI.	13
—————, Contributions to the Knowledge of. By Dr. Solomon Müller	XXVIII.	264
—————, Notes of a Voyager to. By Alfred R. Wallace, Esq., F.R.G.S.	XXX.	172
NEW ZEALAND, Recent Surveys in the Middle Island of. By Capt. J. Lort Stokes, R.N., F.R.G.S.	XXI.	25
—————, Race of Men, Observations on the Stature, Bodily Weight, Magnitude of Chest, and Physical Strength of the. By Dr. Arthur Saunders Thomson, 58th Regiment	XXIII.	87

	Vol.	Page
NEW ZEALAND, Extracts from a Journal kept during a Reconnaissance Survey of the Southern Districts of the Province of Otago. By J. Turnbull Thomson, F.R.G.S., Chief Surveyor . . . . .	XXVIII.	298
NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, Discovery of the. By Comm. R. M'Clure, R.N. ( <i>Gold Medallist</i> ) . . . . .	XXIV.	240
ST. HELENA, Notes to accompany the Map of. By Major Edmund Palmer, R.A., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXX.	260
SOUTH SEA ISLANDS, Proceedings at the. By Capt. J. E. Erskine, R.N., F.R.G.S. 1. Samoan or Navigator Islands. 2. Friendly Islands. 3. Feejee Islands (otherwise Fiji or Viti). 4. New Hebrides, New Caledonia, and the Loyalty Islands . . . . .	XXI.	222
VICTORIA LAND, Arctic Sea, Explorations along the South and East Coast of. By Dr. John Rae . . . . .	XXII.	82
WOLLASTON LAND, Arctic Sea, Journey from Great Bear Lake to. By Dr. John Rae . . . . .	XXII.	73
<b>MISCELLANEOUS.</b>		
ANEROID Barometer, Remarks on the. By Colonel Philip Yorke, F.R.S. and F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXI.	35
———, The, for the purposes of Surveying in India. By Dr. George Buist, F.R.S., and F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXI.	42
ARID COUNTRIES, On certain,—and the causes of their Dryness. By Thomas Hopkins, M.B.M.S., v.P. of the Manch. Lit. and Phil. Soc. . . . .	XXVI.	158
CENSUS of Switzerland, Summary of the last. By Prof. Paul Chaix of Geneva, Corr. F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXIV.	313
CYCLONES, On the Formation of, and the Tracks they pursue. By Capt. Alfred Parish . . . . .	XXVI.	154
CYCLONIC HURRICANES, Chronological Table comprising Four Hundred, which have occurred in the West Indies and North Atlantic from 1493 to 1855; with Bibliographical List of 450 Authors, Books, and Periodicals, where some interesting Accounts may be found, especially on West and East Indian Hurricanes. By Andrés Poey, Esq., of Havanna . . . . .	XXV.	291
LIGHT experienced in High Northern Latitudes during the absence of the Sun, Remarks upon the Amount of. By Capt. Sherard Osborn, R.N., C.B., F.R.G.S., Officier, Legion d'Honneur, &c. . . . .	XXVIII.	371
LONGITUDE, for Travellers on Land, On Instruments and Observations for. By Col. G. Everest, V.F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXX.	315
MAGNETIC Needle at Aden, Notice on Variation of. By Capt. S. B. Haines, L.N. . . . .	XXIV.	225
METEOROLOGICAL Journal kept at Alexandria, Notes of a. By Hugh Thurburn, Esq. . . . .	XXII.	128
——— and other Observations made during Passage from London to Algoa Bay, from July to October 1853, Remarks on a Series of Three-Hourly. By Dr. P. C. Sutherland, F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXV.	256
OCEANIC Currents, and their connexion with the Proposed Central American Canals. By A. G. Findlay, F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXIII.	217

	Vol.	Page
PROJECTION of the Sphere, On a New. By Sir John Herschel, Bart., K.H., F.R.S., &c. . . . .	XXX.	100
——— in the Topographical Department of the War Office for Maps, embracing large portions of the Earth's surface, Description of the. By Capt. Alex. Clarke, R.E. Communicated by Col. Sir H. James, Director of the Topographical Department . . . . .	XXX.	106
SOUTHERN COLONIES and the Cape, On Steam-Communication with the. By Capt. J. Lort Stokes, R.N., F.R.G.S. . . . .	XXVI.	183
TRAVELLERS, Hints to; by Admirals Smyth and Beechey, Col. Sykes, Capt. FitzRoy, Messrs. Raper, Galton, and others . . . . .	XXIV.	328
TWO NAMES, Geographical List of Places with. By Edwin Norris, Esq. . . . .	XXIV.	318
VOCABULARY of the Language of the Tule* Indians. By Dr. Ed. Cullen . . . . .	XXI.	241
WINTER Temperature of the British Islands, on the Causes of the Mild. By Thomas Hopkins, Esq. (as above) . . . . .	XXVII.	206

---

\* This is misprinted *Yule*. See erratum in vol. xxii.

## INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS

IN THE

THIRD TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL  
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

## MAPS AND CHARTS.

## EUROPE.

	Vol.
AZOV, Sea of, Putrid Sea, and Adjacent Coasts, to illustrate a Paper by Capt. Sherard Osborn, R.N. . . . .	XXVII.
BALKAN, Map of The, to illustrate a Paper by General Jochmus . . . . .	XXIV.
BEAUFORT, Valley, in Upper Savoy. Sketch by Professor Paul Chaix . . . . .	XXV.
DANUBE, Sketch of the country between Kustenje and the. By Capt. Spratt, R.N. . . . .	XXVI.
——, Map to accompany Notes on the Lower Course of the. By Major J. Stokes, R.E. . . . .	XXX.
GREECE. Sketch Maps by Lt-General Jochmus to illustrate his Commentaries on certain Ancient Campaigns, viz., Movements of the Macedonian Army at the taking of Thermus; Defile of Menelaion (before Sparta); Country about Thermopylæ; The Battle of Marathon; Sellasia, and its Environs; Part of Laconia and Cynuria . . . . .	XXVII.
MIL0, Antimilo, Kimolo and Polino (Volcanic Group of). Surveyed by Lord John Browne, R.N. . . . .	XXII.
——, Remains and Ruins of the Ancient Town of Melos. By Mr. G. R. Wilkinson, R.N. . . . .	XXII.

## ASIA.

AMUR River, and the Adjacent Districts. Compiled by Mr. Arrowsmith to illustrate Notes from Russian Authors	XXVIII.
ARABIA, Map of the Northern Part of, Showing the Routes of Dr. G. A. Wallin . . . . .	XXIV.
ARACAN, The Koladyn River in, to illustrate Journal of Capt. Tickell . . . . .	XXIV.
ARAL, Survey of the Sea of. By Comm. Alexis Butakoff, Imp. Russ. Navy . . . . .	XXIII.
BURMA and its Tributary States. By Capt. Henry Yule, Bengal Engineers . . . . .	XXVII.

	Vol.
CAUCASUS, Sketch Map to illustrate Prof. Abich on the Climatology of . . . . .	XXI.
CHALDÆA, Susiana, &c., to illustrate Journeys by W. K. Loftus, and his determination of the River Eulæus . . . . .	XXVI.
CHUSAN, Island of; from Official Surveys . . . . .	XXIII.
HIMALYA Mountains, Part of the, to illustrate Capt. Strachey's Paper on Kumaon and Garhwal . . . . .	XXI.
PALESTINE, to illustrate a Journey by Dr. Robinson and others . . . . .	XXIV.
———, Part of, to illustrate Mr. Poole's Journey to the Dead Sea, &c. . . . .	XXVI.
———, Damascus, Hauran, Antilibanus, &c., to illustrate a Memoir by Mr. Porter . . . . .	XXVI.
———, Bashan and the Desert east of the Hauran, to illustrate Mr. Cyril Graham's Explorations . . . . .	XXVIII.
PERSIA, Journeys in, by Consul Abbott . . . . .	XXV.
———, Fars and Khuzistan, to illustrate Routes by Gen. Monteith and Consul Abbott . . . . .	XXVII.
SIAM and adjacent States, with an enlarged sketch of the Menam and other Siamese Rivers, to illustrate Paper by Consul Parkes . . . . .	XXVI.
——, Sketch Map from Bangkok in, to Pelomping in Cambodia, to illustrate Mr. King's Journal . . . . .	XXX.
TIBET, Map of Western, and the adjoining Provinces of the Indian Himalya, to illustrate Capt. H. Strachey's Paper . . . . .	XXIII.
YANGTSEKIANG, Map of the, from Hankow down to Nanking. By Capt. Sherard Osborn . . . . .	XXX.

AFRICA.

NORTHERN AND NORTHERN CENTRAL AFRICA. Routes of Richardson, Barth, and Overweg; with a Plan of Agadez, &c. . . . .	XXI.
———, Dr. Vogel's Route from Tripoli to Lake Chad . . . . .	XXV.
———, Map to illustrate Dr. Barth on the State of Society in Northern Central Africa . . . . .	XXX.
———, Route of Consul Dickson from Tripoli to Ghadamis . . . . .	XXII.
———, Caravan Routes between Tripoli and Ghadamis . . . . .	XXX.
EAST AFRICAN EXPEDITION. Pangani to Fuga, a Route Survey by Captains Burton and Speke . . . . .	XXVIII.
———, Map of Burton and Speke's Route between Zanzibar and the Great Lakes. Compiled from Capt. Speke's Observations by Mr. A. G. Findlay . . . . .	XXIX.
WEST CENTRAL AFRICA. The Rivers Kwora and Binue or Chadda, to illustrate Dr. Baikie's Journal. . . . .	XXV.

	Vol.
<b>WEST CENTRAL AFRICA.</b> The Yoruba and Nupé Countries, to illustrate Mr. May's Journeys . . . . .	XXX.
<b>SOUTH CENTRAL, AND SOUTH AFRICA.</b> Africa between 10° and 80° of South Latitude, to illustrate Travels of Galton, Livingston, Oswell, and Gassiott . . . . .	XXII.
_____ Sketch of Livingston's Route from the River Chobé to Loando . . . . .	XXIV.
_____ Route of C. Anderson from Walfsch Bay to Lake Ngami . . . . .	XXV.
_____ Livingston's Route from Barotsé Valley on the Leeambye to Loanda . . . . .	XXV.
_____ Livingston's Route across Africa; constructed from his observations by Arrowsmith . . . . .	XXVII.
_____ Map of S. C. Africa. By James Macqueen . . . . .	XXVI.
_____ Map shewing the Route of Silva Porto from Benguela to Cape Delgado; and also the Sources of the Nile, &c. By James Macqueen . . . . .	XXX.
_____ Map of S.W. Africa between 28° 10' and 31° 20', to illustrate the Journeys of R. Moffatt, Junior, in Great and Little Bushmanland, and along the Orange River . . . . .	XXVIII.
_____ Part of the Orange River Free State and Trans Vaal Republic. From a Sketch by J. Sanderson . . . . .	XXX.
_____ Map to illustrate a visit to Moselekatsé, King of the Matebelé. By the Rev. R. Moffatt . . . . .	XXVI.

#### AMERICA.

<b>ANDES,</b> Sketch of Route across, from Cocha-Bamba (in Bolivia) to the city of Trinidad. By Col. Lloyd . . . . .	XXIV.
_____ Route of C. R. Markham from Cuzco to the supposed Sources of the Purus River . . . . .	XXV.
<b>BAHAMAS,</b> Part of Cuba, &c., Chart of the; to illustrate Capt. Becher on the Landfall of Columbus . . . . .	XXVI.
<b>BRITISH NORTH AMERICA,</b> to illustrate Capt. Syngé's Paper on Communication with the Pacific . . . . .	XXII.
_____ from Lake Superior to Vancouver Island, showing the Tracks of Captain Palliser's Expedition . . . . .	XXX.
<b>DARIEN,</b> Part of the Isthmus of. Compiled by Captain R. FitzRoy . . . . .	XXIII.
_____ Isthmus of; Prevost's Route, with Sections by L. Gisborne, C.E. . . . .	XXIV.
_____ (The same Map or nearly so), to illustrate Summary Report by L. Gisborne . . . . .	XXVII.
<b>EQUADOR,</b> Sketch of Part of the Republic of, showing Journeys of G. T. Pritchett . . . . .	XXX.



	Vol.
HONDURAS, Sketch of (the Isthmus of), shewing Lake Yojoa, and the Proposed Railway, to illustrate a Paper by E. Squier . . . . .	XXX.
LAKE NICARAGUA, Survey for Canal from, to Port Salinas in Costa Rica . . . . .	XXI.
MEXICO, Map of the North-Western Provinces of . . . . .	XXX.
RIO NEGRO (Tributary of Amazon) and River Uaupes (Trib. of Rio Negro), from observations by Alfred R. Wallace . . . . .	XXIII.
SAINT DOMINGO, Peninsula and Bay of Samana in the Republic of. By Sir Robert Schomburgk . . . . .	XXIII.
TARAPACA Province in Southern Peru, with transverse sections. By W. Bollaert and George Smith . . . . .	XXI.
VANCOUVER ISLAND, Sketch to illustrate Gov. Douglas's expedition along the East Coast of . . . . .	XXIV.
————— and the Adjacent Coasts . . . . .	XXVII.

AUSTRALIA.

CENTRAL AUSTRALIA. Map to illustrate Kennedy's Route along the Rivers Victoria and Warrego . . . . .	XXII.
NORTHERN AUSTRALIAN Expedition, under Augustus C. Gregory, Map illustrating . . . . .	XXVIII.
WESTERN AUSTRALIA; Routes of the Expeditions under Gregory, Roe, and Gov. Fitzgerald . . . . .	XXII.
—————, Map to illustrate Austin's Explorations in . . . . .	XXVI.

OCEANIA AND ARCTIC.

ARCTIC. American Expedition under Dr. Kane, north of Smith's Sound, Map to illustrate Discoveries of . . . . .	XXVI.
————. Map to illustrate Dr. Rink's criticisms on Dr. Kane's views . . . . .	XXVIII.
————. Coast Examined by Dr. Rae in 1851 (of Wollaston Land and Victoria Land) . . . . .	XXII.
————. Explorations of Dr. Rae in 1854 (Pelly Bay, Simpson Peninsula, &c.) . . . . .	XXV.
————. Chart of explorations from the <i>Prince Albert</i> under W. Kennedy in 1851-2 . . . . .	XXIII.
————. Baffin's Bay, Northern Portion of, to illustrate Inglefield's Track . . . . .	XXIII.
————, &c., to illustrate Findlay's Paper on Franklin's Course, and Irminger on Arctic Currents . . . . .	XXVI.
————. America, Shores of, to illustrate Collinson's Voyage in the <i>Enterprise</i> . . . . .	XXV.
————. M'Clure's Discovery of the North-West Passage, Sketch Map to illustrate . . . . .	XXIV.
————. Greenland, Sketch of West Coast of, to illustrate Dr. Rink on Icebergs, &c. . . . .	XXIII.
————. Novaya Zembyla and Surrounding Seas, including Spitzbergen. By Augustus Petermann . . . . .	XXIII.

	Vol.	Page
FIJI; Rewa River and its Tributaries in the Island of Na Viti Leva . . . . .	XXVII.	
NEW ZEALAND, Middle Island of . . . . .	XXI.	
———— Southern Districts of Otago, surveyed by J. T. Thomson . . . . .	XXVIII.	

#### MISCELLANEOUS ILLUSTRATIONS.

CURRENTS of Atlantic and Pacific, Prevailing Surface. By A. G. Findlay . . . . .	XXIII.	
DAYLIGHT in the Arctic Winter, Diagram showing Amount of. By Capt. Sherard Osborn . . . . .	XXVIII.	
LACONIA AND CYNURIA, Plans of Antiquities re-discovered in following the route of Pausanias from Thyreatis to Sparta. By Lieut.-General Jochmus . . . . .	XXVII.	
PROJECTION of the Sphere, New. By Sir John Herschel. (Two Plates.) . . . . .	XXX.	
———— used in the Topographical Department of the War Office, for Large Portions of the Earth's Surface. . . . .	XXX.	

#### DIAGRAMS AND CUTS IN TEXT.

ANGOLA, Ideal Section of . . . . .	XXV.	232
ANEROID, Diagrams of the (1 to 5) . . . . .	XXI.	46-48
BAROMETER, Suggested form of Travelling . . . . .	XXIV.	334
FIELD BOOK Sketching, Example of . . . . .	XXIV.	330
HIMALYA, Height of in relation to Height of Atmosphere . . . . .	XXI.	69
PROJECTION, &c. Diagrams . . . . .	XXX.	107, 109
THERMOMETER for estimating heights by Temperature of Boiling Water . . . . .	XXIV.	341
TRAVELLER'S Triangulation, Diagram . . . . .	XXIV.	351
———— Instrument box, Diagram . . . . .	XXIV.	352

## ABSTRACT OF THE ANNUAL ADDRESSES OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY.

### ADDRESS FOR 1851.

By CAPTAIN W. H. SMYTH, R.N., &c., &c., President . . . Vol. XXI. p. lvi.

The affairs of the Society improved, but it is still unaided by Government.

*Obituary Notices.* Lord BEXLEY, lvii.—Sir ROBERT PEEL; his services to scientific objects. Lord NUGENT, lviii. General S. MAWBEY. The Marquis of NORTHAMPTON. Sir PATRICK ROSS. Sir E. G. STANNUS, lix. Sir LANCELOT SHADWELL. Lord STANLEY of Alderley; his exploration of Iceland. Capt. OWEN STANLEY, R.N.; his services as a Naval Surveyor and Explorer. Colonel PIERRE LAPTE, lxi. Professor WAHLENBERG. F. DU BOIS DE MONTPEREUX.

*Labours of the Society.* Bequest by Mr. Shedden, lxii.—and other presentations. Means of Measuring Heights; Papers on the Aneroid by Col. Yorke and Dr. Buist, lxiii—Remarks by the President on the Aneroid, lxiv.

*Europe.* Coast Survey of British Isles, lxv.—Beechey's Investigations of Tides; Calver's Chart of the Tyne; Coast Surveys in North America by Bayfield and Shortland, lxvi.—in the West Indies; Capt. Spratt's survey in Candia; treatment of Capt. Graves, Surveyor of the Archipelago. Capt. Stanley's Surveys in New Guinea, and Stokes's in New Zealand; Capt. Bates's in the China Seas; Captains Kellett and Pullen, lxvii.

*Ordnance Survey.* Geological Survey of England. New Maps, by Arrowsmith, lxviii.—Saunders, Petermann; Penny Maps; Wyld's Great Globe, lxix.—Knight's Cyclopædia; Fullarton's Gazetteer; Blackie's Gazetteer; Lavallée's Military Topography, lxx.—French publications; Great Military Map of France; Map of Greece. Lelewel's Mediæval Geography, lxxi.—Sir T. Phillips's Portulano; Schlegentweits on the Alps, lxxii.—Ritter on Palestine; Berghaus; Wrede; Koch's Caucasus; other German works. Denmark; Prof. Schumacher, lxxiii.—Swedish and Norwegian arc Measurement; Maps by the Crown Prince; Nelson and Thurmann on Antiquities and Surface-changes in Scandinavia; other Swedish work.

*Russian Work,* lxxiv.—Geographical Society; Measurement of Arc; Ural Expedition, lxxv.; Sea of Aral; Statistical Atlas. Lundt's Visit to Greenland.

*Search for Sir J. Franklin,* lxxvi.—Collinson and McClure; Lady Franklin's Expedition under Kennedy, lxxvii.

*Asia.* Trigonometrical Survey of India; Coast Surveys; McFarlane's Wind and Current Chart, lxxviii.—Oriental and Australian publications; Boundary of Nepal, lxxix.—Abich on Country between Black Sea and Caspian; Khodzko's Ascent of Ararat; Hommaire de Hell's Travels.

Rawlinson on Assyria and Lower Tigris; Increment of Euphrates Delta, lxxx.—Lieut. Strachey on the Himalya; China; Polynesia, lxxxi.—Schwaner's Travels in Borneo; Dr. Leichhardt's fate; Capt. Erskine's Paper on South Sea Islands, lxxxi.—Cannibalism; also in Borneo and other Islands, lxxxiii.

*Africa.* Levels of the Isthmus of Suez; Geological inferences from researches of Lepsius and of Rochet d'Hericourt, lxxxiv.—Work in Algeria; Expedition of Barth and Richardson, lxxxv.—Western Africa; Livingstone's Explorations

north of Lake Ngami; Galton's Expedition, lxxxvi.—Missionary Hahn; Dolman and Gassiot; the Damara Country, lxxxvii.—East Africa; Journeys of Krapf and Rebmann; Snowy Mountains of Kilimanjaro and Kenia, lxxxviii.—the Nile Sources.

*America.* Coast Surveys of the United States, lxxxix.—Maury's Charts; McArthur's Survey of California and Oregon Coasts; Ringgold's Maps of San Francisco, &c.; Utah, xc.—the Salt Lake; Catlin on the Mandans; shortening of passage to New York; abridgment of Oceanic Voyages, xci.—Maury's Labours; Lieut. Davison, Tidal Geology, xcii.—Thornton's Ascent of Popocatepetl; Schomburgk at San Domingo; Mitchell on Ruatan Island, xciii.—The Mahogany Tree; M. Bonpland; Bollaert on Southern Peru; Papers connected with question of Canal across American Isthmus, xciv.—Capt. Fitzroy's views; Asa Whitney's Pacific Railway Scheme, xcv.

*Concluding Remarks.* Objects of the Society; Necessity of numerical precision in observations, xcvi-c.—Instruments for Travellers; conclusion, ci.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1852.

By Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, President . . . Vol. XXII, p. lxii.

Growth of the Society, lxiii.—Proposals to Government for aid to the Society.

*Obituary Notices.* Sir CHARLES MALCOLM, lxiv. BARTHOLOMEW FRÈRE, lxv. EARL of DERBY, lxvi.; his zoological collections. VISCOUNT MELVILLE, COMM. F. E. FORBES, R.N., lxvii.—other losses among members. Honorary Members; Baron de WALCKENAER. Professor SCHOUW, lxviii. Oersted, lxix. Padre INGHIRAMI, lxx. Gen. CLARKE of MISSOURI.

*Arctic Researches.* Belcher and Kellett's Expedition, lxxi.—Arctic Committee's Report; Austin and Ommanney; Dr. Rae, lxxii.—Capt. Penny; Search for Franklin, lxxiii.—probable course; Lieut. Pim's project for a Siberian journey, lxxiv.—the Russian Government disapproves, lxxv.—difficulties about despatch of the *Isabel*, lxxvi.—Story of two ships on an Ice-floe near Newfoundland; opposite views as to means of sustenance for Franklin's party, lxxviii.—opening towards the Pole by the Sea of Spitzbergen, lxxix.—Petermann's proposal, lxxx.—No practical North-West Passage, lxxxi.

*Australia.* Maps and other publications by Sir T. Mitchell, Roe and Gregory, Colonel Mundy, Mr. Melville, and Macgillivray, lxxxii.—*Gold Produce of Australia*; the President's anticipations in 1844; Col. Helmersen's also, lxxxiii.—anticipations of the Rev. W. B. Clarke, lxxxiv.—Wyld's Map of Gold Distribution; Conditions of Gold deposit; diminution of supplies from Siberia and California, lxxxv.—Sir R. Peel on effect of Gold discoveries, lxxxvi.

*British Geographical Work,* lxxxvi.—works on the Tides; Atlases of Keith Johnstone, lxxxvii.—Petermann's Maps, lxxxviii.—Findlay's Directory of South Sea; Gazetteers; Wyld's Great Globe; sundry books. Meteorology, lxxxix.—Rainfall of the Kasia Hills; Thurburn's Meteorological Journal at Alexandria; Capt. Allen's remarks on the Aneroid, xc.—want of meteorological observations from Africa.

*Ordnance Survey of Scotland.* The six-inch scale; necessity for completion of a map on smaller scale; a six-inch survey not a map, xci.

Guano Islands, xci.ii.

*Russia.* Imperial Geographical Society, xcii.—its various publications; list of prominent papers in their Transactions, xciii.—their Geographical News, xciv.—their Compend. of Statistics; Geographical Keepsake; Geographical Almanac; Positions in N.W. Asia, and other matters of Asiatic Geography by Khanikof, xcv.—Butakof's Survey of the Aral.

*Sweden and Norway.* Maps by the Crown Prince, xcvi.—other Swedish Maps; Trigonometrical Survey; survey of the so-called "Sea bridge" on Norwegian Coast, xcvi.

- Denmark.* Zahrtmann's Voyage round the World; the Danish Royal Society of Northern Antiquaries, and their exploration of British and Irish antiquities.
- Prussia, &c.* Humboldt's Kosmos, xviii.—Ritter's Palestine; Berghaus; Erman on Temp. of Springs; various Atlases, Maps, &c.
- Bavaria.* Completion of Map east of the Rhine in 113 sheets, xcix.—Geological Map of Bavarian Tyrol, and criticism.
- Switzerland.* Ziegler's Maps, c.—admirable hill-shading; Chaix's Panoramic View of the Alps from Coligny, ci.
- Austria.* Maps of Environs of Vienna; of Central Italy in 49 sheets; of Lombardo-Venetia, &c. Survey of Tuscany and Papal States, cii.
- Balbi's Geography, cii.
- Belgium.* Dumont's Geological Map. *Holland.* *France.* Honours awarded to British travellers and others, ciii.—Maps and Charts of the Italian Coast; publications of the Marine Office; Coast Survey of Algiers, civ.—Great Military Map of France; Peytier's Map of the Kingdom of Greece; remeasurement of Boscovich's base line on Via Appia.
- Spain and Portugal.* Verneuil's Geological Map of Spain, cv.—other works; Forrester's Map of Douro Wine Districts.
- South America.* Sir W. Parish's work on the La Plata Provinces; Gage's Maps of Chili; Castelnau's Travels, cvi.—Dr. Weddell's researches.
- Asia.* Himalya, Tibet, and Hindustan. Dr. Hooker's researches, cvii.—Thomson's and Strachey's; Dr. Thomson's particularized, cix.—other travellers, cx.—Dr. Fleming's observations on Geology of the Salt Range; Prof. Oldham on Geology of Kasia Hills.
- China.* Huc and Gabet; Fortune's Journeys. *Manchuria.* Travels of French Missionaries, cxi.—Borneo, and Mr. Crawford's Paper on it; Sir J. Brooke; Mountain Kinibalu. *Arabia.* Dr. Carter's description of S.E. coast, cxii.—its geology, cxiii.—comparison with the Periplus; Proposed Journeys of Dr. Wallin, cxiv.
- Projected new lines of Intercourse between Europe and Asia.* Whitney's Pacific Railroad, cxv.—Capt. Syngé's Scheme, cxvi.—Ragan's scheme for connecting Mississippi with Lake Michigan, cxvii. Euphrates Route to India.
- Africa.* Oswell and Livingston's Journeys; the Zouga, cxviii.—Great River at Seseheke (the Zambesi); the Slave Trade; Gassiot's Journey to the Limpopo; Galton's Researches, cxix.—his observations on connexion of character of people and character of country; French Researches in North Africa, cxx.—D'Abbadie's Map of Ethiopia; Maps of Algiers and Bona, &c.; Lieut. Macleod's project for ascending the Niger, cxxi. *Comparative View of Africa in Primeval and Modern Times*; Mr. Bain's Geological Researches, cxxii.—and speculations suggested by them as to structure of the continent, as a fringe of old rocks formerly encircling an interior marsh or lacustrine country, cxxiii.—whether a like structure extended to the Northern half of the continent; an exploration of Kilimanjaro and Kenia desirable; the Atlas, the Mountains of Western Africa not known as to character, cxxiv.—Horner's suggestions as to age of Nile Deposits.

*Conclusion, cxxv-vi.*

ADDRESS FOR 1853,

By Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, &c., &c., President . . . Vol. XXIII. p. lxi.

*Obituary Notices.* LEOPOLD VON BUCH; his early works, lxiii.—Travels in Norway; explorations of Alps, lxiv.—Work on the Canaries; his indefatigable field labours; studies, lxv.—and characteristics. Vice-Admiral CHRISTIAN ZAHRTMANN, Danish Navy, lxvi.—services and Hydrographic labours. General JOAQUIM ACOSTA; Works on New Granada. M.-General COLBY, lxviii.—the Irish Survey; Tidal observations and contouring, lxx.—Col. JACKSON, lxxi.—

- Secretary to the Society; his works and contributions to the Journal, lxxii.—labour in indexing the Journals. GEORGE DOLLOND, lxxiii.—his instruments and inventions. Capt. GRANVILLE LOCH, lxxiv.—his services, and fall in Pegu.
- Arctic Discovery, and continued Search after Franklin.* Rae, Kennedy, Bellot; argument for open Polar Sea, lxxvii.—speculations and remarks; address to Lady Franklin from Van Diemen's Land Legislative Council, lxxx.
- Arctic Whale fisheries.* Penny's Expedition, lxxxi.
- Minerals, Glaciers, and Icebergs of Greenland,* lxxxii.—Papers by Lundt and Rink; Icey period and erratic blocks, lxxxiii.
- Geographical Progress. Russia,* lxxxv.—Arc measurement; Geographical Society of St. Petersburg, lxxxvi.—Survey of Aral by Butikoff; Lehmann's Travels to Bokhara and Samarkand, lxxxviii.—Survey of Behring's Strait and adjoining lands, lxxxix.
- British Isles.* Ordnance Survey of Scotland, lxxxix.—question of scale, xc.—Lord Elcho's letter, xcii.—Correspondence with the Treasury on the subject, xciv.
- Germany,* xcvi.—Austrian Geological Surveys, xcvii.—Belief Map of Austria; labours of the Schlagentweits in the Alps, xcviii.
- Switzerland.* Ziegler's Maps; Swiss triangulation and differences with that of Austria, xcix.—Belief Map of Switzerland, xcix.
- Sardinia and Piedmont.* Della Marmora's Map of Sardinia, xcix.—Progress of Cartography of Piedmont; arc measurement across the Alps, c.
- Mountain Systems of Elie de Beaumont,* ci.—Ancient Geography. Robinson's Journeys in Palestine, cii.—Lynch's Journey to tomb of Ezekiel; Jochmus on the identification of localities in ancient military history between the Bosphorus and Danube; Layard's Discoveries; Rawlinson, ciii.
- Asia Minor.* Tchihatcheff's 'Asie Mineure.'
- Projects of new communication with East Indies,* civ.—Oesney's line; Portions of Railway Schemes; Capt. Allen's Memoirs on Seleucia and the Dead Sea, cv.
- Arabia,* cvi.—Burton's Journey, cvii.
- New Maps of Hindostan.* Greenough's Geological Map of India, cviii.
- China, Aracan.* Tickell's Paper on the latter, cix.
- Africa.* Central African Mission, cix.—Death of Richardson; progress of Barth and Overweg, cx.—Death of Overweg; Vogel, cxi.—Scheme for ascending Niger; Bollet and Knobler, cxii.—Rev. Mr. Krapf, cxiii.—Stanislaus Magyar (Amerigo), *ib.*—Cooley's Map; Lake Ngami, cxiv.—Ibn Batuta.
- United States.* Survey of the Utah territory by Fremont and Stansbury; Geological Survey of Wisconsin, &c., by Owen, cxv.—Coast Survey under Prof. Bache, cxvi.—Agassiz on the Coral "Keys," cxvii.—American Ephemera, and its merits, *ib.*; American Geographical and Statistical Society, cxviii.—Criticisms on a Paper there by Consul Hopkins; Survey of La Plata River.
- South America,* cxix.
- Isthmus of Darien and projects for Canal.* Humboldt's indications; New Granada, cxx.—Mosquera's Work, and Seemann's; survey of Mexico and U. S. Boundary. Paraguay, cxxi.—diplomatic mission to open intercourse; Outlet from Bolivia; Bolivia and Dr. Weddell's narrative, cxxii.—French mission under Deville; Chili and Peru, Col. Lloyd's Report on Copiapo, cxxiii.—Rivero and Tschudi on Peruvian Antiquities, cxxiv.
- Australia, its gold, and Geographical Exploration.* Correspondences with the Ural; Rev. Mr. Clarke on the gold regions; Wathen on the gold regions, cxxvi.—probable progress of the gold working, cxxvii.—Progress of the Colonies under these discoveries; Wines grown, cxxviii.—Montgomery Martin's 'Australia'; Leichhardt; Project of exploration by Haug, and proposed use of camels, cxxix.—Fields for exploration; Arrowsmith's Maps; Great Geographical problem presented in the apparent interior termination of great rivers, cxxx.

*Great Circle Sailing.* Moore's Great circle Indicator, cxxxii.

*The Ocean, Currents, Tides, Bottom, &c.* Homeric View of the Ocean, cxxxii.—Findlay's labours, cxxxii.—Tidal Expedition, cxxxii.—Lieut. Maury, cxxxiii.—French surveys in Chinese Seas. Deep-sea soundings, cxxxiv.—by Denham. Probable former large continent of which New Zealand is a relic, cxxxv.—Probable early geographical outlines were simpler, oceans broader, lands of less altitude, seas of less depth, cxxxvi.

*Conclusion.*

#### ADDRESS FOR 1854.

By the Earl of ELLESMERE, &c., &c., President. . . Vol. XXIV. p. lxxix.

*Obituary Notices.* Sir CHARLES ADAM and Sir FREDERICK ADAM. Capt. PRICE BLACKWOOD, lxxx.—his labours as a Marine Surveyor in Torres Straits, &c. The Hon. ROBERT CLIVE, lxxxii. Col. JAMES NISBET COLQUHOUN, *ib.* T. BUCKNALL ESTCOURT, M.P., lxxxiii. Prince EMANUEL GALTZIN, *ib.* JOHN HOLMES, *ib.* Capt. Sir J. EVERARD HOME, lxxxiv. Lieut. W. H. HOOPER, *ib.* Professor ROBERT JAMESON, lxxxiv. GEORGE O'GORMAN, *ib.* CHARLES STOKES, *ib.* HUGH E. STRICKLAND, lxxxv. B. L. VULLIAMY, *ib.* Professor GEORGE WALLIN, and his great accomplishments as an Eastern Traveller, *ib.* Lieut. JOSEPH RENN BELLOT, lxxxvi.

*Arctic Exploration, ib.*—McClure, Belcher, Collinson, Kane. Bellot's Journal, lxxxviii.—His character and the Testimonial Fund, *ib.*

*Labours of the Society, lxxxix.*

*Admiralty Surveys. England, lxxxix.*—Alltridge's work in Bristol Channel; Calver's work in Humber and Tees; Dillon's in North Sea, *xc.*—*Scotland;* Thomas's plan of Firth of Forth; Bedford and Wood. *Ireland;* Church, Bedford, Beechey and Hoskyn. *Baltic and Black Seas.* *China,* Bate's surveys of Palawan. *New Zealand,* Drury's work, *xc.* *Bay of Fundy,* Shortland's work. *West Indies,* Parsons's examination of Port Escocoes on Darien. *South Pacific,* Denham and Chimmo in the Fiji and Friendly Islands; *Cape of Good Hope,* Dayman. *North America,* Bayfield's work in Nova Scotia; his great services, *xcii.*

*Ordnance Surveys, xcii.*—Arrowsmith's Map of Crimea; Lectureship on Geography established in King's College.

*France.* Great Topographical Map completed. *Holland and Belgium, xciii.*—*Sardinia. Switzerland,* Progress of Dufour's Trigonometrical Survey. *Turkey,* Kiepert's Map; Ritter's Map of Euphrates and Tigris; Jochmus on the Balkan.

*Asia.* Hooker's book on the Sikkim Himalya, *xciv.*—Burton's Journey to Medina and Mecca.

*Africa, xciv.*—Mansfield Parkyns; Barth and Vogel; Chadda Expedition; Death of Capt. Becroft, *xcvi.*—Livingston's progress and observations, *xcvii.*—Anderson's Journey to Lake Ngami; Proposed exploration of Eastern horn of Africa by Burton, *xcviii.*

*America, xcviii.*—Numerous exploring expeditions by the U. States; Herndon's descent of the Amazon, *xcix.*—Wallace's explorations on that river, *c.*—Explorations of the Isthmus of Darien; Maury's Sailing Directions; Perry's Exploration to Japan, *ci.*—Araucania; Page's Survey of the Platé River; Project of Railroad from Mississippi to Pacific; Stevens's exploration; that by Beale and Heap, *cii.*—that by Gunnison and Kerns; Fremont's expedition; exploration by Nollis, *ciii.*—Marcy's exploration of the Red River; Kane's account of his Arctic Expedition; Kohl's collection of Maps, &c., relating to discovery of America, *civ.*

*Australia, civ.*—Proposed Expedition in Northern Australia.

*Conclusion.* Aid to the Society granted by Government, *cv.*

## ADDRESS FOR 1855.

By the Earl of ELLESMERE, President . . . . Vol. XXV. p. lxxx.

*Obituary Notices.* Sir A. BARNARD. Sir H. T. DE LA BECHE. His geological labours and works, lxxxi.—his success in establishing the School of Mines, lxxii.—Capt. JOHN BECROFT, lxxxiv.—his long services in Niger exploration. WILLIAM BROCKEDON. Sir P. BROKE, lxxxv. J. C. BURNETT, his Surveys in Australia. Earl of DARTMOUTH, lxxxvi. Capt. JAMES FITZJAMES. Sir JOHN FRANKLIN. His early naval service; his first arctic service, lxxxvii.—his famous expedition of 1819–22; Lady Franklin. GEORGE BELLAS GREENOUGH, lxxxviii.—studies under Werner; establishes the Geological Society; his books; his Geological Map of England; lxxxix.—his aid in establishing the British Association; his Geological Map of India; his bequest to the Society, xc. JOSEPH HUME, M.P., xc.—his aid to the Society. Sir ROBERT HARRY INGLIS, xci. Lt.-Col. JOHN AUGUSTUS LLOYD; his services under Bolivar; survey of Panama; ascent of the Peter Botte at Mauritius, xcii.—Map of Madagascar; employment in Great Exhibition of 1851; appointment to Bolivia; Mission to Crimea and death. Lord DE MAULEY. R.-Admiral DAVID PRICE. FRANCIS H. TRITHEN, xciii.

*Foreign Geographers.* BEAUTEMPES-BEAUPRÉ. Admiral ROUSSIN. ROCHET D'HERICOURT, and his explorations in Abyssinia. General CARBUCCIA. VATTIER DE BOUVILLE, xciv. A. MICHELOT.

*Labours of the Society,* xciv.—Rae's return; that of Belcher and M'Clure; news of Collinson's safety; Arctic discussions; Rapid progress of discovery in Africa; Andersson's Journeys to Lake Ngami and the Tioge River; Livingston's memorable Journey to Loanda, xcv.—the Niger-Chadda Expedition under Baikie; Tidings of Dr. Barth's return safely from Timbuktu and Kano; O'Connor's Tour from the Gambia to the Salum River; Abyssinia; Burton's Journey to Harar; Krapf and Rebmann on Snow Mountains of E. Africa; Burton's disaster at Berbera. Rebmann's account, from native information, of Lake Nyassi, xcvi.—Burton's Journey to Mecca, &c.—North Australian Expedition under Augustus Gregory; capture of cattle supposed to have belonged to Leichhardt's Expedition, xcvi.—discovery of islands in South Indian Ocean; French survey of the Straits of Gibraltar.

Presentation of medals by the Geographical Society of Paris to McClure, Inglefield, and Galton, xcvi.—Notice of various important publications.

*Admiralty Surveys,* xcix.—Republication of foreign surveys of Black Sea, Baltic, &c.; England; East Coast Charts; South Coast surveys, c.—Scotland; Ireland; Baltic, under Sullivan and Otter; Black Sea under Spratt; Cape of Good Hope; the Orange River, ci.—Bank discovered by Dayman; China; survey of R. Min leading to Fu-chau; charts of Russian possessions in N.E. Asia; South Indian Ocean, discovery of Islands (see above), cii.—Australia. New Zealand, under Drury; South Pacific, labours of Denham; America, chart of the whole North Coast. Nova Scotia, ciii.—Bayfield and Shortland; West Indies, under Parsons.

*Ordnance Surveys.* Scale question; progress of Scotch Survey; Col. James's estimate of cost, civ.—Map of England and Wales.

*France.* Marine Charts; Survey of Straits of Gibraltar; of Coast of Italy, cv.—of Ports of New Caledonia; Viscount Santarem's facsimile of Fra Mauro's Map; Jomard's Mediæval Maps.

*Spain.* Madoz's Great Geographical Dictionary; General Map ordered, cvi.

*Portugal.* Forrester's Map of Douro.

*Switzerland.* Progress of Survey under General Dufour; works of M. Chaix; his Map of the Waldensian Valleys; Ziegler's Map of St. Gall, cvii.—report of discoveries of lacustrine antiquities; reduced Geological Map of Switzerland. Ziegler's Map of Madura.

*Italy.* The large Austrian Map of Central Italy, cviii.—French Survey of environs of Rome; ancient Ports and Harbours of Rome by Canina; Geodetic



- operations in Roman States, cix.—Triangulation of Tuscany; Map of Piedmont; Geological Survey of Sardinia, cx.—Plans of Papal Towns; French Surveys of Neapolitan Coast.
- Germany.* Sundry publications; Seetzen's Travels, cx. *Holland*, cxi. *Belgium*. *Scandinavia.* Rink's drawings of ruins of European buildings in Greenland.
- Asia.* Indian Surveys. Great Trigonometrical Progress of. Topographical Surveys, cxii.—Revenue Surveys; Sheets of the Indian Atlas; Marine Surveys. Mr. Montgomery Martin's relief model of India. *Tibet and China.* Hue and Gabet's Journey, cxiii.—*Siberia.* *Japan.* U.S. Expedition; Bonin Islands, cxiv.—*Borneo, &c.*, the Islands. Schwaner's Book. Wallace's explorations, cxv.—Mt. Ophir; Malacca; Sarawak.
- Africa.* Livingston's unparalleled Journey, cxvi.—Moffatt's Journey to King Moselekatse; Andersson's continued explorations, cxvii.—wounded by a rhinoceros; *Chadda River*, Voyage of the *Pleiad*, cxviii.—success of Dr. Baikie; *Portuguese explorations*; Gamitto's narrative of Monteiro's Expedition to Cazembé, cxix.—Burton's return from the Somali expedition; his disaster at Berbera and death of Stroyan, cxx.—Lt. Speke.
- The Nile.* Brun-Rollet's Journey.
- Suez Canal.* *Darfur*; report of a great ruined city, cxxi. *Central African Expedition.* Expected arrival of Barth; Vogel's communications; good report of the Sappers, Church and Maguire; of Mr. H. Warrington.
- Arctic.* Safety of Collinson, cxxii.—some account of his Voyage; Rae's relics of Franklin's expedition; lecture by Dr. Scoresby, cxxiv.—Kane's party; Monument to Lieut. Bellot. Review of Arctic Discovery by Count F. M. Erizzo of Verona.
- North America.* Long. of Kingston, cxxv.—Meteorological observations. Mineral specimens of Canada; Railways of Canada; importance of a reconnoissance of country west of Lake Superior; Geological Survey of Canada. *United States*; proposed survey between head-waters of Mississippi and Pacific; Prof. Bache's Report of the Coast Survey, cxxvi.—Recent American Publications; Bartlett on the expeditions connected with Mexican Boundary, &c.
- Central America*, cxxvii.—Prevost's narrative; Trautwine's Survey of the Atrato and tracks to the Pacific, cxxviii.—Survey between Lake Nicaragua and Gulf of Darien desirable. Smith's paper on Burica.
- South America*, cxxix.—Talbot's American Expedition to the Upper Amazons; Maury's estimate of the Amazons Basin; Gibbon's narrative of Descent of the Amazons; Col. Lloyd's paper on communication by the Amazons. *New Granada*, cxxx.—*Peru and Bolivia*; Castelnau's Itineraries. *Chile*; Gaye's great work on; new survey of, decided on.
- Australia.* Fate of Benjamin Boyd, cxxxi.
- Conclusion.*

FOR 1856.

- By Rear-Admiral F. W. BEECHY, &c., &c., President. . Vol. XXVI. p. clxxi.
- Greenough's Bequest; Bust of Mr. Greenough; Issue of Society's 'Proceedings'; Obelisk to Bellot, clxxii.
- Obituary Notices.* JOHN ADAMSON; his literary works. CHARLES BARCLAY, clxxiii. JAMES SILK BUCKINGHAM. His early career; his travels in Palestine, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Assyria and Media, clxxiv.—his travels in America and Europe. His popular lectures and temperance labours, &c. COMM. WASHINGTON CARR, *ib.* SIR W. CHATTERTON. Chevalier JAMES DE COLQUHOUN. Maj.-General J. B. BUCKNALL ESTOUBERT, clxxv. JAMES BAILLIE FRASER, one of four remarkable brothers; his travels and works, and skill as an artist, clxxvi. Dr. GEORGE HALL. His travels in the East. WILLIAM HAMMOND, clxxvii. Capt. FORTESCUE, W. HARRIS. Dr. E. G. IRVING, services and Journey to Abbeokuta. His

appointment as agent of the Ch. Missionary Society to the African coast, clxxviii. Rear-Admiral PH. P. KING, born in Australia. His Surveys in Australia and Narrative; Sailing Directions for Patagonia, &c., clxxix.—returns to Australia and dies there. Hon. ABBOTT LAWRENCE, clxxx. JAMES LOCH. Col. Sir THOMAS MITCHELL. Services in the Peninsula; appointed to Australian Survey; his explorations and services, clxxxi. Sir WILLIAM MOLESWORTH. JOSEPH NEELD, M.P. Sir BENJAMIN F. OUTRAM, M.D. Sir WILLIAM EDWARD PARRY, clxxxii. His early naval services; his first Arctic voyage under Sir John Ross; second expedition urged by him, and put under his command, clxxxiii.—third expedition; fourth expedition, clxxxiv.—Attempt to reach a high Polar latitude by way of Spitzbergen ice; appointed to Australia; on his return a Poor Law Commissioner; Comptroller of Steam-machinery at Admiralty; Supt. of Haslar; Lt.—Governor of Greenwich Hospital; his works, clxxxv. JOSEPH PHILLIMORE, D.C.L. PHILIP PUSEY, M.P. VICOMTE DE SANTAREM, his works in illustration of Portuguese discovery and Mediæval Geography, clxxxvi. Rear-Admiral W. SYMONDS, clxxxvi. DON JOSÉ DE URCULLU. Lord WHARNCLOFFE, clxxxvii. Capt. SAMUEL WIDDINGTON. Count DE WIELHORSKI, clxxxviii. JOSEPH BROOK YATES.

*Geographical Progress.* Europe. Great Britain.

*Ordnance Survey.* Early objects and proceedings, clxxxix.—Results; deflexion of plumb-line, cxc.—Survey of Scotland, cxci.—question of scales; contours, cxcii.

*Admiralty Surveys.* South Coast under Cox, Osborne, Williams, Wells, cxci.—Bristol Channel under Alldridge and Hall; New edition of 'Channel Pilot;' Scotland; West Coast under Bedford and Creyke; Skye, &c., under Wood, Jeffery, Taylor, cxci.—Hebrides under Otter; Orkneys and Shetlands, Calver; Firth of Forth, Thomas; Ireland; N. East Coast under Hoskyn, Aird, Yule; Donegal, under Bedford and Herner; S. W. Coast under Beechey, Edye and Calver, Church and Veitch; death of Church, cxci.—decrease of magnetic variation, cxcvi.—Baltic, under Sullivan and Otter. Black Sea under Spratt; Coast of Egypt, Mansell, cxcvii.—South Africa, Dayman and Simpson; Maclear's triangulation; Loss of the *Birkenhead*; Algoa Bay. Indian Ocean, cxcviii.—Evans's chart; Siam; Japan; Tartary; China; Gulfs of Pecheli and Leotong, cxci.—Bate's Survey of Palawan Island; much yet needed in those seas. New Zealand, Chart of Stokes and Drury's Surveys, with sailing directions; Pacific under Denham, &c.—Nova Scotia, Charts, and Shortland's Surveys; West Indies, Port Escocés and Caledonia Harbour, by Parsons and Dillon. S. America, shoal of Las Rocas, cci.—Rio de la Plata, Sidney and Day; Falkland Islands.

*France.* Great Map of France of the War Office; Survey of Environs of Rome, cci.—*French Marine Surveys* in Italy; Straits of Gibraltar.

*Spain;* Commencement of Uniform Survey, cci.—Great Atlas of Spain and its Possessions, by Col. Coello; Verneuil's Geological Survey and barometric levels.

*Italy.* Piedmontese Map; Poncet's Heights in N. Savoy, &c.; Austrian Map of Central Italy, cciv.

*Switzerland.* Great Survey, Progress; Hypsometrical and Geological work; De Candolle's Botanic Geography.

*Norway.* Maps published, ccv.

*Denmark.* Publications chiefly archæological. *Portugal,* ccvi. *Germany.* *Hungary.* *Greece.*

*Arctic.* Search for Franklin; Rae; Anderson; and relics of the expedition, ccvii.—Dr. Kane; Rogers's (U.S.N.) Voyage north of Behring's Straits; Return of Collinson; Belcher's Voyage, ccviii.—Sir R. McClure; Results of Arctic Exploration; Behring Straits Whale Fishery.

*Africa.* Barth's return, ccix.—Vogel's Progress, ccx.—Baikie's Chadda Expedition; Exertions of Sir R. Murchison, of the Society, and of Lieut. Lyons Macleod in regard to that object; various African notices of work by Gov. O'Connor,

Capt. Skene, Comm. Lynch, u.s.n., ccxi.—M. Raffeneil, Escayrac de Lautour ccxii.—Brun-Rollet's Explorations on the Upper Nile; Missionary Erhardt's notice of the Inland Sea, ccxiii.—Arab journeys. Our still limited knowledge of Equatorial Africa; Burton's proposed expedition to the Inland Sea, ccxv.—Livingston's Researches; satisfactory character of his observations; Moffatt's Journey; Proposed Journey of Missionary Hahn, ccxv.—Mr. Anderson's labours; the Suez Canal.

*Asia, India.* The Trigonometrical Survey and its proceedings, ccxvi.—Topographical Survey of Punjab, ccxvii.—Ganjam Survey; Revenue Surveys; Indian Atlas; *Marine Surveys*; Karachi by Grieve; Strait of Malacca, and Preparis Channel by Ward. *Turkey in Asia.* Porter's Map of Damascus, &c.; Arrow-smith's new Map of Syria and Palestine; Loftus's paper on Journey from Busrah to Bagdad; Babylonian Cities, ccxviii.—Turco-Persian Boundary Commission; Glascott's Surveys; Jones's Surveys of Vestiges of Assyria; Rawlinson's labours. *Persia.* Abbott's Journeys, ccxix. *Siam,* Parkes's Notes. *China,* cxxx.

*North America.* Explorations for Pacific Railway; Beale and Heap's Journey; Col. Fremont's; U. S. Coast Survey; Work by Baird in Wisconsin, ccxxi.—by Marcy in Texas; Lieut. Couch's Journey in Mexico; Publications.

*Central America.* Squier's Researches; Survey of David Province, ccxxii.

*West Indies.* Cuba; Becher on Landfall of Columbus.

*South America. New Granada.* Course of Atrato; Kelley's exertions; Gilliss's work on Chilé, ccxxiii.—work of Martin's on Vegetation of Brazil, ccxxiv.—Page's (u.s.n.) Exploration of Paraguay Rivers, &c.

*Australia.* Gregory's N. Australian Expedition, ccxxvi.—Generous offers to aid it, ccxxvii.—Stokes on Steam communication with Australia; Torres Straits Navigation.

*New Caledonia.* Norfolk Island, ccxxviii.—appropriated to Pitcairn Islanders. Bonin Islands; question as to priority of possession, ccxxviii.

*New Publications,* ccxxix. Keith Johnston's Physical Atlas; Blackie's Imperial Atlas; Royal Illustrated Atlas; Ziegler's Map of Madeira, cxxx.—Jones's Assyrian Maps; Santarem's Facsimile of Fra Mauro's Map; Monteith's work on Caucasian Countries; Hooker and Thompson's 'Flora Indica;' Burton's Narratives, cxxx.—&c., &c.

*Physical Geography.* Operations for reducing mean sea-level in Ireland, ccxxxi.—Maur'y's labours, ccxxxii.—iii.—American Surveying Expedition; papers by Findlay and Irminger on Currents; Magnetic Science; Piazzì Symth's expedition to Teneriffe; Law of Storms, ccxxxiii.

*Conclusion,* ccxxxiv.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1857.

By Sir RODERICK IMPRY MURCHISON, &c., &c., President . Vol. XXVII. p. xciv.

*Obituary Notices.* Rear-Admiral F. W. BEECHY; early naval service; and early arctic service under Buchan and Franklin, xc.—under Parry; Surveying in the Mediterranean under Smyth; Voyage to the Pacific; Survey of West Coast of S. America; shores of Irish Channel, xcvi.—Papers on Tides; appointment to Board of Trade; Presidency of the Society; illness and death, xcvi. Earl of ELLESMERE; ministerial employment, xcvi.—writings in the 'Quarterly;' on geographical subjects; on Arctic questions, xcix.—on the Fine Arts, c.—on martial subjects; Poetical Works, ci.—his address to the British Association at Manchester; his moral character, and large beneficence, ciii. Dr. WILLIAM BUCKLAND, *ib.*; awakening of his talent for geology, civ.—Readership at Oxford, cv.—his services to the science; *Reliquiæ Diluvianæ*, cvi.—Dean of Westminster; services as such; practical application of his science, cvii.—coprolites; his lectures, cviii. Lieut.-Col. NEIL CAMPBELL, *ib.* Capt. THOMAS

GRAVES. Serves in scientific expeditions under Smyth and King, cix.—Surveys of Lough Neagh and of the Greek Archipelago; association with Edward Forbes; unhonoured by his own Government, cx.—Superintendent of the Ports of Malta; assassinated there. Lieut.-Colonel T. B. JERVIS, *ib.*; service, surveys, and miscellaneous works. Rev. THOMAS HALFORD, cxi. Sir JAMES MEER, *ib.* JAMES MEADOWS RENDEL and his great engineering works. JOHN KENYON, cxii.—his poems; his munificence. Vice-Admiral Lord RADSTOCK, his naval services, cxiii. ROBERT ANDERSON, surgeon; services with Arctic expeditions and natural history collections. CHARLES ELLIOTT, cxiv. LEWIS H. T. TONNA, *ib.* W. H. PEPTS, *ib.*; his identification of the diamond with carbon, and other chemical labours. Baron von HAMMER-PURGSTALL, cxv.—services as an Oriental Interpreter; devotion to Oriental Literature; his great literary labours, cxvi. J. F. WAHLBERG, Swedish explorer in S. Africa killed by an elephant, *ib.* Dr. ELISHA KENT KANE, cxvii. Early explorations in Indian Archipelago; in Egypt; on the West Coast of Africa; service in the Mexican War; first American expedition in search of Franklin; his own expedition north of Baffin's Bay; his generous and lofty sentiments, cxviii.—his visit to England; his death at Havanna, cxix.—funeral at Philadelphia; sum of his character.

*Geographical Progress. Admiralty Surveys. England*, cxx.—Minute Survey of Thames; Calver's on the East Coast, cxxi.—Cox, Osborne, and Davis on South Coast; Williams and Wells in Cornwall; Aldridge and Hall in Bristol Channel. *Scotland*; Thomas and Sutton in Frith of Forth; Wick Bay; Sailing Directions for Orkney and Shetland; Wood and Jeffery on N.W. Coast; Bedford, Creyke, and Bouchier in Argyllshire, cxxii.—Otter in the Hebrides. *Ireland*; Hoskyn, Aird, and Yule in Antrim; Frazer and Bullock in Wexford; Beechey and others in Kerry; Terminus of Atlantic Telegraph. Line of deep-sea soundings across the Atlantic, cxxiii.—*Black Sea*; Spratt and Wilkinson at the Danube Delta, cxxiii.—Osborne on the Sea of Azov, cxxiv.—*Mediterranean*, depth. *Africa*; Mansell on Coast of Egypt, cxxv.—Soundings between Egypt and Rhodes; French Soundings between France and Algiers. *South Africa. China Seas. Siam*, cxxvi. *Coast of Tartary. New Zealand. Pacific*, Denham's work; Macdonald's Journey in Fiji, cxxvii. *America*; Vancouver's Island; Sidney in La Plata; Brazil; West Indies; Nova Scotia. Bay of Fundy; Bayfield's work in Gulf of St. Lawrence, cxxviii.

*Ordnance Survey*; progress.

*Geological Survey*; objects and system; the Museum, cxxx.—the Maps; questions of scale, cxxxi.

*Physical Geography. Piazzì Smyth's Expedition to Peak of Teneriffe*, cxxxii.—Specific gravity of Sea Water, cxxxiii.—Permanent effects of Winds and Currents; Cleghorn's observations at Wick, cxxxiv.—Remark on form of the Volga's banks, cxxxv.—speculations on a great Aralo-Caspian, cxxxvii.—Indications of direction of winds in past geological periods.

*Useful Inventions. The Atlantic Telegraph. Its path*, cxxxviii.—distance, cxxxix.—limitation of route by difficulties; form of cable and apparatus; ships engaged, cxl.—Piazzì Smyth's Free Revolver Stand, cxli.—Col. James's new projection of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Sphere. Metallic boats, cxlii.—Bells on the Goodwin.

*France. Exchange of good feeling*, cxlii.—new charts and surveys.

*Spain. Its Trigonometrical Survey*, cxliii.—Geological Map of Province of Madrid, cxlv.—Coello's Maps; Linera on Sierra Nevada; de Prado's Survey of Palencia, cxlvi. Researches of M. de Verneuil. *Switzerland. Italy*, cxlvii. *Rome. French Map of the Environs*; Canina's Maps, cxlviii.—*Naples. Sardinia*; Della Marmora's work. *Germany*, cxlix.—Petermann's *Mittheilungen*; feeling about priority of publication in foreign journals of travels executed at British expense. *Austria*, cl.—Establishment of a Geographical Society; the Voyage of the *Novara. Russia. Hoffmann's Expedition to the Ural*, cli. Exertions of the Imperial Geographical Society, clii. Exploration in Siberia. Volcanic action, cliii. Atkinson's Travels in Eastern Siberia, cliiv.

*Asia Minor.* Jochmus on a proposed communication between Lake Sabanja, River Sakaria, and Gulf of Nicomedia.

*Persia*, clv.—Rawlinson's labours; changes produced in river-channels and their embouchures, advance of the Euphrates Delta, clvi.—question of Turco-Persian Frontier. *Tibet*, clvi. The Schlagintweits; Humboldt's sketch of their labours. *Borneo*, Mr. Wallace's explorations, clix.—Lieut. Crespigny; Rajah Brooke. *Burma*; Capt. Yule's Memoir and Map. Mr. Oldham's Geological Report, clx.

*China.* Sir John Davis's Paper.

*Africa.* Dr. Barth's Travels published, clxi.—Great difficulties of travel in those regions of Africa, clxii.—Overweg; Vogel and Maguire; reported murder of Vogel, clxiii. Renewed expedition to the Niger, clxiv.—by Baikie, May, &c. The White Nile, clxv.—failure of Escayrac de Lauture's Expedition; it proceeds under Mr. Twyford, but is recalled from Dongola, clxviii. Livingstone's Researches, *ib.*—his arrival at Tete. The President's former speculations on the internal formation of Africa confirmed; Livingstone's great merits as an observer, clxx.—his future aims, clxxi.

*Australia*, clxxii. Gold produce, clxxiii.—speculations on consequences in depreciation, and on future amount of produce; the rich soil and herbage of the North offer the best prospect for future settlements, clxxv.—Exploration of the Eastern cordillera, clxxvi.—the Gulf of Carpentaria; Cambridge Gulf; dry and salubrious climate, clxxvii.—fitness for convict settlements, clxxviii.—British occupation of Northern Australia imperative, clxxix.

*North America*, clxxx. *British Possessions*; Palliser's proposed expedition and objects. *United States*, clxxxii.—Coast Survey; Smithsonian Papers, clxxxiii.—American Geographical and Statistical Society; Perry's Voyage to Japan, clxxxiv.—Rogers's Maps; Kohl's Catalogue of Maps, &c., relating to America, clxxxv.—Kelley's survey of the Atrato. *Central America*.

*South America*, clxxxvi.—*New Granada*; *Chilé*, Plessis' Map; *Peru and Bolivia*, Bollaert's notices; Rio de la Plata; U. States Exploration; old Maps of the Parana, Uruguay, and Paraguay, clxxxvii.—Coast of Patagonia, clxxxviii. Orinoco; resumption of scientific investigations required. Observatory of Santiago, clxxxix.

*Final Arctic Search*, cxci. Refusal of the Government, cxcii.—Lady Franklin's Expedition; Findlay's Essay; Possibility of Survivors, cxciii.—most probable tract to find them not yet examined, cxciv.—Captain McClintock in command of Lady Franklin's vessel, cxcv.—Capt. Allen Young; Lieut. Pim's proposed land journey; probability that Franklin really discovered the N.W. Passage, cxcvi.

*Conclusion*, cxcvii.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1858.

By Sir RODERICK IMPEY MURCHISON, &c., &c., President . Vol. XXVIII. p. cxxiii.

*Obituary Notices.* Rear-Admiral Sir FRANCIS BEAUFORT; early naval services, cxxiv.—his surveys in Asia Minor and work on Karamania; appointment as Hydrographer, and value of his labours; edited the Maps of the Useful Knowledge Society, cxxvi.—services to Arctic Research. Rev. Dean CONYBEARE, cxxvii.—his geological labours; his Report to the British Association in 1832, cxxix.—his varied accomplishments, cxxx. Rear-Admiral Sir JOHN ROSS, *ib.*—naval services and many wounds; his first Arctic voyage; his second voyage at Mr. Booth's expense; the vessel abandoned, and escape of the party after more than three years from their sailing, cxxxi.—honours; works. Rev. Sir HENRY DUKINFIELD, cxxxii.—the Act called by his name; his benevolent labours. Mr. GEORGE DUCKETT, cxxxiii. Earl FITZWILLIAM; presides over first meeting of British Association, cxxxiv. Lieut. J. BAPTISTE HOLMAN the Blind Traveller, *ib.*; his loss of sight; appointed a Naval Knight of Windsor; his first published travels; travels in Siberia, and arrested as a Spy, cxxxv.—his Voyage round the World; his continued travels; character, cxxxvi. JOSEPH RAVENSBROFT ELSEY;

surgeon and naturalist to North Australian expedition. Earl SPENCER, cxxxvi. WILLIAM WILBERFORCE BIRD; services in India; temporary Governor-General, cxxxvii. Rev. Dr. SORESBY, cxxxviii. Early life in the whale fishery, and work on the Arctic Regions; Voyage to the East Coast of Greenland, cxxxix.—scientific researches; resolute observance of the Lord's Day in his ship; studies and enters the Church; continued interest in Arctic research and science, cxl. Baron von REDEN. Dr. VOGEL, cxli.—early studies as an astronomer; joins Barth; his death, and that of Corporal MAGUIRE, cxlii.

*Geographical Progress. Britain. Admiralty Surveys.* Deductions in physical Geography from the Coast Surveys, cxlii. *England.* Re-examination of the Thames, cxliii.—Improvement of Tidal harbours on East Coast; South Coast Surveys, under Osborne and Davis, in Plymouth Sound, cxliv.—under Williams and Wells in Cornwall; under Alldridge and Hall in Bristol Channel; West Coast harbours under Calver. *Scotland;* Argyleshire, &c., under Bedford, Creyke, and Bouchier; Inverness and Skye under Wood and Forbea, cxlv.—and Jeffery; Hebrides under Otter, Thomas, and Clifton; admirable maps of these coasts; plans of anchorages in Orkneys. *Ireland,* cxlvi.—East Coast under Hoskyn, Aird, and Yule; Donegal under Bedford, Sidney, and Horner; coast per mile of coast; Kerry under Edey and others. The Atlantic Telegraph terminus, cxlvii.

*Mediterranean.* Black Sea; Danube Delta; Spratt's Report on the Mouths of the Danube, cxlviii.—Soundings and Currents of Sea of Marmora; Crete; Coast of Egypt under Mansell, cxlix.—Suez Canal. *South Africa,* Skead's surveys; suspension of Land Survey much regretted. *Red Sea;* Soundings. *Ceylon,* cl. *China.* Regretted death of Capt. Bates at assault of Canton, cli.—Pratas Light-house; survey of Canton. *Siam.* Plan of Bangkok and the River Menan. *Australia,* clii. *New Zealand, Vancouver Island, &c.,* under Richards and others. *River La Plata,* and other South American Coast Surveys. Total eclipse of coming September, cliii.

*West Indies;* Chart of Cuba, &c.

*United States.* Charts published, cliv.

*Nova Scotia.* Shortland's work in Bay of Fundy; Orlebar and others on East Coast.

Evans's Variation Chart; other works of Hydrographic Office, clv.

*Ordnance Survey.* Scales; Photographic reduction; Commission appointed, clvi.—Reduction in grant and retardation of work; progress; question of Scales.

*British Publications.* Mrs. Somerville's 'Physical Geography,' New Edition, clvii.—works by Lord Dufferin; Mr. Atkinson on Tartary; Gladstone's 'Homer,' clviii.—Atlases, &c.

*Continental Geography.* *Russia,* clix.—arc of longitude measurement; equal level of Black Sea, Baltic, and Polar Seas, clx.—arc of latitude measurement; Trigonometrical measurements across the Caucasus; Imperial Geographical Society, clxi.—Exploration of Eastern Siberia; the Amur Survey, clxiii.—Exploration of the Altai and Kirghiz deserts; Lake Issikul, clxiv.—Expedition to the Caspian; Aralo-Caspian; Statistical Contributions from Russian Universities, clxv.

*Germany. Austria.* Voyage of the *Novara*; Government Maps; Triangulation of Tyrol, clxvi.—Magnetical observations in Mediterranean. Other German work; Petermann's *Mittheilungen*; hypsometrical data in Central Germany, clxvii.—Dr. Roth's travels in Holy Land; Sandreczki's Journey to Mosul, &c., clxviii.—Zollinger's labours on Indian Archipelago; Heuglin's work on Abyssinia; a new confirmation of Bruce; the *Musa Ensete*; African travels of Ladislaus Magyar; Roscher on Ptolemy's Africa; Life of Leichhardt, clxix.—other works. Humboldt's *Cosmos* continued. Conversation with the author, clxx. *Switzerland,* clxxi. *France,* various Maps, clxxii.—Guillain's Voyage to East Coasts of Africa, clxxiii. *Italy.* Neapolitan Survey.

*America*, clxxxiii.—*Arctic Regions*; Bink's Comments on Kane's discoveries; Lady Franklin's Expedition under McClintock, clxxiv.—Brown's work on the N.W. Passage, &c., clxxv.—*British Possessions*, Palliser's Expedition, clxxvi.—Geological Survey of Canada, clxxvii.—Survey of Canadian Rivers and Lakes by Murray, clxxviii.—Laurence's Survey of Island of Anticosti.

*Central America*, clxxxix.—Honduras Railway; works on the Isthmus, &c., clxxx.—*South America*. Orinoco, clxxx. —Ecuador; Chilé; Paraguay River.

*Asia*. *Syria*. Cyril Graham's visit to the Hauran and ancient cities of Bashan, clxxxii.—remarkable inscriptions; desiccation of the country. *India*. Schlagintweits, clxxxiii.—Ranges of Tibet, clxxxiv.—the Kuen Luen, clxxxv.—the Schlagintweits visit Khoten or Ilohi; British work in the Northern Himalaya, clxxxvi.—not overlooked; the Stracheys and others; Hooker and Thomson; Cantley and Falconer; unpublished researches of the latter, clxxxviii.—Geological Survey of India under Oldham, clxxxix. *China*; Hankow; the Yangtse-kiang; changes in the Yellow River, &c.—Chinese Geographical works; Russian intercourse with China, xcvi.—Fossils; the Mandarin Yeh, xcvi.—Chinese emigration. *Asiatic Archipelago*, still a great field for exploration; Borneo, xcvi.—Ethnology; the Negro and Malay; population, its unequal distribution, xciv.—Wallace on the Arro Islands; speculations as to a former continental island; New Guinea; Lieut. de Crepigny on extreme Northern Borneo.

*Australia*, xcvi. Gregory's Expedition; fitness for settlement of Northern Australia, xcvi.—Mueller's Review of Australian Discovery, xcvi.—Gawler's Summary; gold produce of Victoria, xcvi.—period of probable exhaustion of great produce, xcvi.

*Africa*. Livingstone on Zambesi Expedition, cc.—difficulties; Niger Expedition, cci.—Ascent of the Congo by Hunt and Moresby. *Central Africa*, ccii.—Barth's concluding volumes and other labours; vast field of his researches, cciii. *Cape of Good Hope*, cciv.—Moffatt's survey of the Orange River. Ovampo; Andersson's projects; Senegambia. Mozambique, ccv.—Consul Macleod; Free Emigration; the Slave Trade in disguise; Portuguese charts of the Zambesi; Cotton Field, ccvi.—Currents of Mozambique Channel; Burton and Speke's Expedition, ccvii. Snow Mountains, ccviii.—Nile Sources.

*Physical Geography*, ccix.

*Changes on the Globe's Surface*. De Franc's Researches on laws of distribution of Land and Sea, and application of his theory to geological features, cxi. Movement of Waves, ccxii.—Current Charts, ccxiii.—Gulf Stream and Arctic Currents; Deep-Sea Soundings, ccxiv.—Geological analogies, ccv.—Atlantic Telegraph.

*Conclusion*, ccxvi.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1859.

By Sir R. I. MURCHISON, President . . . . . Vol. XXIX. p. cii.

*Obituary Notices*. ALEXANDER VON HUMBOLDT; his education; studies with Werner, ciii.—friendship with Von Buch; his early works; Aimé Bonpland, civ.—their Travels; his residence at Paris, cv.—and publications; his expedition to Siberia; terrestrial magnetism; 'Kosmos,' cvi.—'Asie Centrale;' his interest in the Schlagintweits; his industry, cvii.—his talk and correspondence; his aid to young men of science; his influence with Fred. William IV., cviii.—his remarks on Russian geology, the Aralo-Caspian depression, on volcanic and igneous rocks, cix.—latest correspondence with the President, cx.—his regrets for Von Buch, cx. Archduke JOHN of Austria, cxii.—his military life; his institution of the *Johanneum* at Grätz, cxiv. GERALD MEYER, Swiss Historian and Geographer. ROBERT BROWN, "Prince of Botanists," cxv.—Humboldt's view of him, cxvi.—Eulogium by Martius of Munich, cxvii.—how little known by "higher circles," cxviii.—his later researches in fossil botany; his admirable character, cxix. HENRY HALLAM; a founder of the Society, cxx.—Mr. Grote's character of him

as a historian. Earl of RIPON, cxxi.—first President of the Society, cxxii. HENRY WARBURTON, cxxiii.—as a geologist, and President of the Geological Society; reluctance to publish; his political career; mathematical studies, cxxv.—liberality to science. Lieut. HENRY RAPER, R.N., cxxvi.—his sea service; his 'Practice of Navigation,' cxxvii. Sir ARTHUR DE CAPELL BROOKE, cxxviii. WILLIAM WEIR. Earl of HADDINGTON, cxxix. Sir CHARLES FELIX SMITH, K.C.B. Sir BELFORD HINTON WILSON, K.C.B., cxxx. Major H. SEYMOUR MONTAGU. Maj.-Gen. Sir WILLIAM REID, K.C.B. Services in war, cxxxi.—his 'Law of Storms.' Admiral Sir CHARLES OGLE, cxxxii. Capt. Sir WILLIAM PEEL, R.N. Comm. G. F. MECHAM, R.N., cxxxiii. Comm. PAULSON, R.N., cxxxiv. Sir JAMES RAMSAY. Sir E. N. BUXTON. Rev. Dr. JENKYN. RICHARD TAYLOR of Norwich, cxxxv. ABEL SMITH, cxxxvi. R. HOLMES LAURIE, Nautical Publisher. Wm. KENNETT LOFTUS, cxxxvii. ADOLPHUS SCHLAGINTWEIT; his death near Kashgar.

*Geographical Progress of Past Years, cxxxviii.*

*Admiralty Surveys, cxxxix. England; East Coast, Hartlepool Bay; South Coast; Channel Islands; 'Channel Pilot,' cxi.—Cornwall; Eddystone Rocks; Bristol Channel. Scotland, cxli.—Argyllshire; Skye; Hebrides; intricate nature of the Coast, cxlii. Ireland; East Coast, Donegal, cxliii.—Kerry. Mediterranean. Malta and Gozo Channel; Nile Delta, and Pelusium by Capt. Spratt; Syrian Coast, cxliv. South Africa. Red Sea; soundings. Ceylon. China. Japan. Australia, cxlv. Belcher's re-examination of longitudes from Madras eastward. Indian Survey, and Review of what has been done and remains to be done in Marine Survey of East Indies and China, cxlv—cl. America. Rosario and Haro Straits, &c., cl.—Nova Scotia; West Indies, cli.—Soundings from Azores to England; Variation Chart by Mr. Evans; work of the Hydrographic Office, clii.*

*Land Surveys. Ordnance Survey. Photographic Reduction of Maps; Report to Parliament. Geological Survey, cliii.—needs of Scotland; in the West Indies, cliv. Of India under Prof. Oldham, clv.*

*Physical Enquiries. Progress of Meteorology; arrangements for collection of observations, clvi.—new branches of the study; Stark on the Temperature of the Sea round Scotland, clvii.*

*Earthquakes and their Study. Volger's chronology of earthquakes in Switzerland; relations with volcanic action; Mr. Mallet on the Dynamics of Earthquakes, clix.—and his Reports to the British Association; his Earthquake Catalogue, clix.—his exploration of the site of last great earthquake in the Kingdom of Naples, clxi.*

*New Publications, &c. Manual of Geographical Science by Bevan and Nicolay; Sir John Herschel's new Projection; Prof. Piazzzi Smyth's visit to Peak of Teneriffe; new Maps by Arrowsmith, clxii.—Atlases, by Keith Johnstone; Nelson's, clxiii.—Weekly Dispatch Atlas; Fullarton's Royal Illustrated Atlas; and Gazetteer, Blackie's Imperial, clxiv. Germany. Mayr's Alpine Atlas; Barth's Travels; Spruner's Historical Map of Europe, &c.; Sonklar on Tyrol Glaciers, &c. Petermann's 'Mittheilungen,' clxv.—Roth's Palestine. Russia, clxvi. Mission of Schmidt to the Amur; Golubev's observations on the frontier; Expedition to Khorasan, clxvii.—the River Ussuri, tributary of Amur; levels of Russia. Switzerland, clxviii.—Ziegler's Maps; Alpine Club. France, &c., clxix.*

*Asia. Persia. Ascents of Demavend by Mr. Thomson and Lord S. Kerr; height of the mountain much greater than that of Ararat, clxx.—whilst Jibel Judi in Kurdistan is according to Rawlinson much higher than Demavend. China, Japan, and New Guinea. Capt. S. Osborn's descriptions of the Chinese coast; Lord Elgin's ascent of the Yangtsekiang, and Mr. Oliphant's account of it, clxxi.—rapid changes in the lower part of the river's channel, clxxii.—Observations on the great river; lesson taught as to uncertainty of evidence of time from thick deposits of alluvium, clxxiii.—former accounts of population of its banks thought to be exaggerated, clxxiv.—Mr. Lockhart's paper on the river; Mr. Crawford's Leeds Lecture on China, clxxv. Japan; Lord Elgin's Treaty; Japanese enlightenment and mechanical skill, clxxvi.—prospects of trade; Mr. Wallace and Dr. Müller on New Guinea, clxxvii.—coal-field of Borneo and*



Labuan, clxxviii.—Proposed Canal across the neck of the Malay Peninsula; Sir James Brooke.

*Africa.* Captains Burton and Speke, clxxix.—Services of Capt. Speke; their Journey to Usambara, clxxx.—their great expedition into the interior; Lake Tanganyika; suffering of both travellers from blindness, clxxxi.—Speke's Journey to Lake Nyanza; his idea that it is the chief Nile Source, clxxxii.—the alleged Snowy Mountains; Speke's proposed new journey, clxxxiii.—relation of the supposed Snow Mountains to the Nile; Mr. Macqueen's paper on the White Nile, clxxxv.—probability of Speke's view; Werner Munzinger's Researches in Abyssinia, clxxxvi. *Delta of the Nile*; Capt. Spratt's investigation of the transfer eastward of the Nile sediment; unfavourable effect on the Suez Canal Project, clxxxvii. *The Niger Expedition*; clxxxviii.—Mr. May's Journeys in Yoruba, clxxxix. *Livingstone's Zambesi Expedition*, cxc. The Sechelles Islands, from paper by Mr. L. Macleod, cxci. *Cotton*, cxciil.—particularly with reference to Africa; growth of the palm-oil trade, cxciv.—the shea butter; vegetable and insect wax.

*America*, cxcv. Capt. Palliser's Expedition; its objects and results; his Survey of the Rocky Mountains, cxcvi.—and Dr. Hector's observations; the Vermilion Pass, cxcvii.—the great and little-known labours of Mr. David Thompson in the Survey of those regions (*note*); railway schemes of Capt. Syngé and Mr. Asa Whitney, cxviii. British Columbia, cxcix.—old notices of that region, cc.—the gold discoveries; protection of the Indians—bishopric endowed by Miss Coutts; characteristics of the Gold Field, cci.

*Arctic Researches.* Capt. McClintock's Explorations, cciii.—backwardness of the Government, cciv.—recent American projects of Arctic discovery.

*Progress of Geography in the United States*, ccv. Surveys in illustration of railway line to the Pacific; Mr. Baird's zoological report; state paper of instructions by Mr. Jefferson Davis, ccvi.—U. S. and Mexico Boundary Survey; Blodget's Climatology of the U. S., ccvii.—Rogers's Geology of Pennsylvania; New American expeditions (*note*), ccix.—Boston Conservatory of Arts and Sciences, ccx.

*Central America.* Honduras Railroad; Nicaragua Canal scheme.

*South America*, ccix.—Page's Exploration of the Rio de la Plata; ascent of the Parana; great changes in channels; Spanish version of Sir W. Parish's work, ccx.

*West Indies.* Discovery of phosphatic rocks among the Anguillas Islands.

*Australia.* Gregory's Journey from Moreton Bay to South Australia, ccxi.—Fate of Leichhardt, ccxii.—Explorations westward and northward from S. Australia; Messrs. Babbage and C. Gregory, ccxiii.—Major Warburton, Geharty, Parry and Burt; Mr. McDougall Stuart's discoveries, ccxiv.—his great merit. Navigation of the Murray, Murrumbidgee, &c., ccxv.—great progress of that region, ccxvi. *New Zealand*, ccxvii.—Hoch's letter (of the Novara) on the coal of that colony. *Tasmania*, ccxviii.—geological surveyor appointed.

Sir W. Denison's proposal for organized observation in natural science throughout the British Colonies, ccxviii.—materials in Australia for such a work. Importance of a station in the North of Australia, especially with reference to the establishment of the French in New Caledonia, ccxx.

*Conclusion.* Growth of the Society, ccxxi.—claim on Government for accommodation, ccxxii.—Royal Charter, ccxxiii.—election of the Earl of Ripon (De Grey) as President.

#### ADDRESS FOR 1860.

By the Earl de GREY and RYON, President . . . Vol. XXX. p. c.

*Obituary Notices.* Col. GEORGE BAKER, c.—military service; employment on Survey in Turkey, ci. Sir T. MAKDOUGALL BRISBANE; military services, cii.—

D

Government of New South Wales, ciii.—his love of science and practice of astronomy, civ.—establishes Observvatory at Paramatta; and at Makerstoun; his distinguished career, cv.—character by Admiral Smyth, cvi. **ISAMBAARD K. BRUNEL**; his great works, especially in Atlantic Steam Navigation, cvii. **HON. MOUNTSTUART ELPHINSTONE**; his service in India, cviii.—his Mission to Kabul; his Residence at Poonah; his History of India, cix. **WILLIAM RICHARD HAMILTON**; his diplomatic life; the Rosetta Stone; the Elgin marbles, cx.—his services to Science and Art, cxl.—his Presidency of the Society, and commencement of Annual Addresses. **Lieut.-Col. W. MARTIN LEAKE**, cxlii.—Service in Turkey and the East; researches in Egypt and Syria, cxiv.—employment in European Turkey and Greece; his valuable geographical works, cxv. **Lord LONDSEBOROUGH**, cxvi.—archæological services, cxvii. **Baron MELVILL VAN CARNÉE**, cxviii.—nautical works and Maps. **Capt. W. MOORSOM, R.N.**, cxix. **Archdeacon W. F. RAYMOND**, **CARL RITTEB**, cxx.—his studies; his lectures; his great Geography. **Dr. JOHN SIMPSON**, cxxi.—Arctic service. **ROBERT STEPHENSON**; early life; studies; mining employment in S. America, cxxii.—engineering works; character, cxxiii. **Sir GEORGE THOMAS STAUNTON**, cxxiv.—Goes to China as page with Lord Macartney, having previously studied Chinese at Naples; returns to China in the E. I. C. Service, cxxiv.—Chinese studies, cxxv.—member of Lord Amherst's Embassy; his opposition to the Kotow, cxxvi. **Comm. C. TINDAL, R.N.** **Rear-Admiral HENRY DUNDAS TROTTER**, cxxvi.—his services, and interest in Slave Trade suppression. **Rev. DAVID WILLIAMS**, cxxvii. **Comm. JAMES WOOD, R.N.** Other members deceased, cxxviii.

*Geographical Progress. Admiralty and Coast Surveys. England.* Tyne River; Thames, cxxix.—Dover, South Coast, and Channel Islands; Bristol Channel; West Coast, cxxx. *Scotland.* West Coast; Hebrides. *Ireland*, cxxxii.

*France. Spain*; great errors of longitude in existing maps, cxxxii. *Mediterranean*; French Surveys of Strait of Gibraltar; Surveys in Archipelago; Syrian Coast, cxxxiii. *Desiderata in Geography of the Holy Land. Deep-sea Soundings*, cxxxv. *South Africa*, cxxxvi. *Banka Strait. China Coast. Coast of Tartary*, cxxxvii. *Australia. British Columbia*, cxxxviii. *Canada. Bay of Fundy*, cxxxix.

*W. Indies and S. America.* Fitzroy's Sailing Directions, &c. *Variation* chart and other works of Mr. F. Evans; how much accurate knowledge is needed, cxl. Hydrographic Office.

*Topographical Department of War Office. Ordnance Survey.* Level Points, cxli.—Question of Scales; Photographic Reduction, cxlii.—Progress; Photo-zincography, cxliii.

*Topographical Depot*, cxliv. Catalogue; nature of the collection.

*Meteorological Department of Board of Trade*, cxlv.—progress in reducing the science to accuracy; law of storms; diffusion of information, cxlvi.—instances of results of observations; the barometer as affected by coming changes, cxlvii.

*America.* **Capt. McClintock's** discovery of relics of Franklin, cxlix.—Franklin's expedition the first discoverers of the N. W. Passage; contents of the record found, cl.—**Sir L. McClintock's** narrative, cli. **Dr. Hayes's** narrative, and projected new expedition; other Arctic projects; **Alderman Hopkins's** proposal for reaching the Pole, clii. *North Atlantic Telegraph. British N. America.* **Palliser's Expedition**; arrival on Columbia River; detail of explorations; **Hind's Expedition** to the W. of Lake Superior, cliv.—singular deep river channels in Saakatchewan and Red River Prairies, clv.—Basin of Lake Winnepeg and its capabilities; **Dawson's Expedition**, clvi.—**Capt. Syngue's Project**; ascent of a Volcano in Mexico. *Central America.* Honduras Railway. *S. America*, clvii. **Pritchett, Spruce, and Jameson** on Ecuador. *Chilé*; **Wheelwright's Railway Project**; coal-working. *Brazil, &c.*, clviii. *Patagonia. Tierra del Fuego. Falkland Islands.*

*Africa.* **Burton and Speke's Journey**; question of Lake Tanganyika and its drainage, clx.—comparative level of the Lakes, clxi.—**Speke's new expedition**, clxii.—**Dr. Roscher**; **Baron von Decken**, clxiii.—**Consul Petherick's daring Journey**

South of the Bahr-al-Ghazal; Mr. Cyril Graham's Journeys in Egyptian Desert; Dr. Livingstone, clxiv.—chaotic results of journeys without accurate observation; most of the Portuguese such, except Lacerda's; Andersson's Journeys in S. W. Africa, clxv.—Sanderson's Trading Trip in Orange River Sovereignty, &c.; Du Chaillu's Travels in W. Africa, clxvi.—French expeditions from Senegal and Algeria projected; Ismael Bonderba's excursion from Algeria to Ghat, clxvii.—Liberian expeditions; Quanga; Travels of Crummell, Delany, and Campbell, of African descent, clxviii.—their good reception in the interior, and economical travelling, clxx.

*Asia.* Sir Eyre Coote's Journey from Bussora to Aleppo; Dr. Wortabet on Hermon, &c.; Capt. C. Clerk's Routes in Persia; Baron de Bode on Daghestan, &c.; Dr. Buist on Kuria Muria Islands. *Hindustan.* Papers on Kashmir, &c., by Capt. Godwin-Austen and Mr. Purdon, and Capt. Montgomerie's Map; some of the larger statistics of India, clxxi. *Indo-Chinese Countries*, clxxii.—the Karens; propagation of Christianity among them; Mr. O'Reilly's Diary; Sir R. Schomburgk on Siam; progress of commerce in Siam, clxxiii.—M. Mouhot's letter on Cambodia; account of that country by Mr. Campbell. *China*, clxxiv. Mr. Mickie's Diary of a voyage on Chinese coast; Lieut. Brine's account of the Si-Kiang or Blue River; Remarks on Population and Trade of China; Map of Chinese coast by Major Sherwill, clxxv. *Indian Archipelago*; a few larger statistics, clxxvi. *Japan*.

*Australia.* Sir R. Macdonnell's Expedition, clxxvii.—Randell's Voyage on the Darling River; Macdougall Stuart's Discoveries; Douglas's coasting charts; new Harbour in Queensland, clxxviii.—Maps of Queensland and Tasmania; Professor Jukes's Lecture on Australia; the Interior Desert; salubrity; pastoral adaptation, clxxix.—mineral wealth; progress.

*Europe. Russia.* The Amur, clxxx.—Central Asia; Capt. Golubef's Surveys between Lake Balkash and the Thian Shan; Lake Issyk Kul; Michell's paper on Russian Trade with Central Asia; Nebolsin's work on Central Asia, clxxxi.—Khanikof's Khorasan Expedition; corrections of existing maps; project of navigable communication between Caspian and Sea of Azov; Dr. Bergsträsser's investigations and proposals; Geographical Society of Russia, clxxxii. *Sweden and Norway*, clxxxiii. *Denmark. Germany. Prussia. Austria*, clxxxiv. *Turkey.* Major Stokes's Paper on the Danube. *Holland. Belgium. France.* Coast Surveys of Spain, Sardinia, and Italy. *Sardinia*, clxxxv. *Switzerland.* Progress of the great survey; various publications.

*Recent (British) Publications. Atlases*, clxxxvi.—Fullerton's; Blackie's; Keith Johnston's Royal; Weekly Dispatch. Sir E. Tennent's 'Ceylon'; Dr. Thompson's work on New Zealand, clxxxvii.—Beke on the Nile Sources; Oliphant's 'Narrative of Lord Elgin's Mission to China'; Atkinson's 'Siberia'; clxxxviii. Consul McLeod's 'Eastern Africa'; Krapf's Travels and Labours; Hughes's 'Manual of Geography'; Encyclopædia Britannica, clxxxix.—Bollaert's 'New Granada, Ecuador, Peru and Chilé'; Davis's 'Carthage'; Projections by Sir J. Herschel and Col. Sir H. James. *Great Circle Sailing. Star Maps.*

Progress of the Society, cxc. The President's resignation of office, cxci.

*Conclusion.*

## INDEX

TO THE

THIRD TEN VOLUMES OF THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL  
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

## ABADAN.

## A.

ABADAN Island, Euphrates mouth (*Mesene*; *Apphana* of Ptolemy; *Appadan* of Marcianus), xxvii. 188.

ARAGAITU on the Argun, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 414.

ABAJO, town of Yoruba, xxx. 220.

*Abana* (Barada) River, of Damascus. See *Barada*.

ABANDON Bay, driftwood, possibly of Franklin, found at, xxvi. 27.

ABBADIE, Antoine d', Map, &c., of Ethiopian regions visited by, xxii. p. cxx.

*Abban* or Protector on coast below Abyssinia, his rights and duties, xxv. 139.

ABBASSABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 63.

ABBEOKUTA, West Africa, xxx. 214.

ABBOTT, Consul Keith E., his Itineraries in Persia spoken of, xxvi. p. ccxix.

Abbott, Keith E., Geographical Notes during a JOURNEY IN PERSIA, in 1849, 1850, xxv. 1—*from Tehran to Savé by Kum*; Savé, 4—*saltpetre-making*, 5—*Marco Polo's legends of Savé*, 6—*Kuh-i-Nimak* (Salt-Hill), 8—*Kum*, 8-10—*Ispahan to Yezd*; dreary plain, 11—*Meeraehs*, what, 14—*Nain*, 15—*Aghda*, 17—*Meybut*, 18—*Reach Yezd*, 20—*Yezd by Bafk and Zerend to Kerman*. Guebres, 21—*Bafk*, 23—*date-palms*; Zerend, 27—*lead-mines*; Kerman, 29—*Kerman to Khubbes*, and *through southern districts of Kerman to Shiraz*, 29—*Khubbes*, 33—*poisonous wind*, 34—

## ABBOTT.

*Khubbes* misplaced in maps, 35—*Castle of Andujerd*, 36—*Gowk*, 38—*Bumm*, 42—*humped oxen*, 43—*Shahr-i-Daghianus*, ruins, not *Polo's Camandu*, 47—*Dervishes*, their civility, &c., 48—*hawking*, 50—*Kehnu*; *Ahmedi*, 55—*Polo's route from Kerman to Hormuz*, 56—*Aliabad*, 61—*length of the Farsakh*; *Jerboas*; *marmots*, *wild asses*, 62; *ancient turquoise mine of Pariz*, alluded to by *Polo*, 63—*ruins of Koleh Sung*, 64; *Ghez* (Manna), 65—*Kheirabad*, 67—*wild asses*, 67, 68—*Kutru*, 69—*Neyriz*, 71—*Lake of Ditto*, or *Bakhtegan*, *ib.* and 73—*Kheir*, 74—*Kaleh Turenji*, 75—*saddles*, *European and Asiatic*, 77—*Shiraz*, 78.

ABBOTT, Consul Keith E., Notes of JOURNEY eastward from SHIRAZ to FEZZA, and then westward by JEH'UM to KAZERUN, xxvii. 149—*leave Shiraz*; *bearings near it*, 149—*Salt Lake*, 150—*Mahalla*; *Servistan district*, 151—*plain of Fessa*, 153—*tomb of Cyrus not found*; *locusts*; *tomb of Felamerz, son of Rustum*, 154—*Kaleh Zohak*; *camp of Iliyats*, 156—*Darabjerd*, 158; *Kalah Darab*, 159—*Naksh-i-Rustum sculptures*, 160—*Jehrum*, 164—*cheap grapes*, 165—*Mubarekabad*, 166—*fort of Purghan*, 168—the *Eel Beghi*; *Kashgai* and *Khaliz tribes*, 170—*inoculation among nomads*, 171—*Kir*, 172—*chasm of the Firuzabad stream*, 174—*Firuzabad*, 175—*terms of land tenure*, 176—*the Tang-Ab and sculptured tablet*, 177—*Atish-gah*, or

## ABD-EL-KADIR.

- Fire Temple, 178—Feraashbund, 179  
—Famour Lake, 183—Kazerun, 184  
—return by Baghdad and Kerman-  
shah to Tehran.
- ABD-EL-KADIR, Sultan of Agadez;  
Barth's interview with, xxi. 138—his  
hospitality, 139—ceremony of his  
Investiture; expedition against plun-  
dering tribes, 140—gives Barth  
letters of recommendation, 141.
- ABDUE, Fars, xxvii. 117.
- ABEELAH Mountain and Wadi, between  
Tintellust and Agadez, xxi. 163.
- ABEIH, near Beirut, American Mission  
School at, xxiv.
- ABERNETHY, Icemaster of the *Isabel*  
xxiii. 139.
- ABHICATE (for *Ab-i-Haiyat*), Canal in  
Iraq, xxx. 205.
- ABICH, Prof. H., On country between  
CASPIAN and BLACK SEAS, xxi. 1—  
extraordinary diversities of climate;  
great cold of Steppe between Cas-  
pian and Aral. Caucasus, its general  
character and geology; three inde-  
pendent volcanic regions north of  
Central chain, 2—south of the chain;  
granite ridge called by Strabo "knee  
of Caucasus," dividing Colchis from  
Iberia; Armenian Highlands or  
Lower Caucasus, 3—parallel chains  
of volcanic vents on either side of  
Araxes; different heights of snow-  
line in Upper and Lower Caucasus,  
4—great deflexion of Isothermals to  
the south on reaching the Caspian, 5  
—great discrepancy in mean temper-  
ature of seasons, in different places  
of this tract, and consequent astonish-  
ing variety of production. Occa-  
sional great winter cold on the Cas-  
pian, strong summer heat and con-  
sequent peculiar vegetation, 6—  
Baku, warmer in summer, milder in  
winter than Lenkoran, with five  
times the rainfall; causes; change of  
climate south of the Kur by destruc-  
tion of woods, 7—contrast of moist  
and wooded Imeretia and Mingrelia,  
sheltered by Caucasus and Meskian  
mountains, with Caspian Georgia.  
Intermediate position of Tiflis, 8—  
west of this the insular climate of  
southern Europe, east of it the con-  
tinental climate of Asia; the latter  
character with its extremes increases  
in approaching Armenian Highlands;  
climate of Ararat; Alexandropol  
compared with Canaqa, closely ap-  
proaching it in temperature of the

## ACHO.

- seasons. Great dryness of the air in  
high plain of Armenia, 9—intense  
evaporating power and bearing upon  
health. Relation of the winds to  
this.—*Meteorological Tables*, 11, 12.
- ABICH, Prof. H., referred to, xxi. p.  
lxxix.
- AB-I-GARGAR, canal from the Karun at  
Shuster, xxvii. 129.
- 'ABU, near the Litany, Syria, xxiv.  
24.
- Abia*, remains of, Antilibanus, *ib.* 29.
- 'ABILIN, south-east of Acre, *ib.* 8.
- ABO, capital of Ibo or Igbo on the  
Kwora River, xxv. 111.
- ABORIGINES of Arabia now (according  
to Burton) found in the eastern wilds,  
xxiv. 209.
- ABOTTE, south coast of Africa, xxx. 141.
- ABRA (*Pass*) de Pichuta, below Isluga;  
South Peru, xxi. 118.
- ABRAHAM's Oak at Hebron, xxvi. 59.
- ABRENDABAD, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 20.
- ABU Chef, Babylonia, xxvi. 134.
- Gosh, between Jaffa and Jeru-  
salem, xxvi. 56.
- Menhail, mud-fort, Babylonia,  
xxvi. 139.
- ABULLA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 9.
- ABUTUA, south of Zambesi; gold-wash-  
ings, xxvii. 379—mountains of, the  
limit of Portuguese conquests from  
Sofala, xxx. 156.
- ABYSSINIA, Memorandum on, commu-  
nicated from the FOREIGN OFFICE, xxv.  
215—nature of institutions; powers  
of the Ras; his policy; feudal chiefs  
and their claims; duties exacted, 216  
— laws; northern Abyssinia, 217—  
tribes between it and Red Sea.  
———, xxix. p. clxxxvi.; has little  
intercourse with rest of Africa, xxx.  
pp. 112, 123.
- ACAGUAPA River, San Salvador, xxviii.  
352.
- ACAFIALA Plain, San Salvador, *ib.* 357.
- ACCURACY of observations in present  
state of geography, necessity for,  
xxi. p. xcvi.
- ACHELUATE River, San Salvador, xxviii.  
352.
- Achelbus* River, *Ætolia*, xxvii. 3, 7.
- ACHERON Vale, Middle Island, New  
Zealand, xxi. 30.
- , H.M.S., xxi. 25, 28.
- ACHILAN, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.
- ACHILLES, Temple of, supposed traces  
on Serpent Island, Danube mouth,  
xxvii. 221.
- ACHO, in *Balti*, the most westerly point

## ACLA.

- of Tibet, xxiii. 10—deep fissure of the Indus at, 17, 30, 37.
- ACLA. See *Aglá*.
- ACOSTA, Don Joaquim, Obit. Notice, xxiii. p. lxvii.
- ACRS, *Ætolia*, xxvii. 7.
- ACRE, Syria, xxvi. 45.
- ACTEON'S Mount, St. Helena, xxx. 264.
- ADAIEL, Mahomedan tribe west of Red Sea, xxv. 217.
- ADAM, Sir Frederick, Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxix.
- , Sir Charles, Ditto, *ib*.
- ADAMAWA, Negroland, xxv. 116—projects of Vogel and Barth to reach, 240, 245.
- ADAMS, Mr., of Collinson's Expedition, xxv. 196.
- ADAMSON, John, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxii.
- ADAN River, Manchuria, sables from, xxviii. 388.
- ADANBONIA, in North-West Australia, uses of its fruit as food and antiscorbutic, of its sap as a substitute for water, &c., xxviii. 146. See *Baobab*.
- ADDER, poisonous, in Milo, xxii. 223.
- ADDERAY, inland from Somal country, East Africa, xxv. 206; few words of language, 214.
- ADDI or Adza, Gilyak village, Amur, xxviii. 438.
- ADELAIDE Peninsula, Great Fish River, xxvi. 24.
- ADEN, currents in Gulf of, xxiv. 233—caves in ditto, 235—crater of, 237—objections to branch steam line from Aden to Australia, xxvi. 186.
- ADERAB, Aderer, mountains, two regions, one south, one west of Sahara, xxx. 113.
- ADI River, near Kilimanjaro, xxx. 130.
- ADIE on thermometers, xxvii. 37.
- ADMIRALTY Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 91.
- Archipelago, Chadda River, xxv. 113.
- Inlet, Washington Territory, xxvii. 315.
- permit the *Isabel* to refit at Woolwich, xxiii. 136.
- Surveys reviewed. See *Coast Surveys*.
- ADNANIAN and Kahtanian divisions of the Arabs, xxiv. 191 *seqq*.
- ADO, a reported large town in Yoruba, xxx. 217.
- ADONCHOLON Mountains between Argun

## AFRICA.

- and Onon Rivers, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 413, 415.
- ADRIANOPOLE, reduced population of, xxiv. 46.
- , Treaty of, *ib*. 63.
- ADSEBOH (*Udhruh* q. v.), Northern Arabia, xxiv. 128.
- ADVANCE and *Rescue*, ships, are beset and drift imbedded for fifteen months, xxvi. 33, 34.
- ADWAN or Hawazim, a formerly powerful tribe in Arabia, xxiv. 158.
- AEMGUN, Amgun, Omogun, or Kingan River, Lower Amur, xxviii. 388, *seqq*.
- AENG, Aracan, xxiv. 86.
- Pass, ditto, xxvii. 56—described, 74.
- ÆRS of Antonine's Itinerary in Syria, wrongly identified by De Saulcy, xxvi. 45.
- ÆSCULAPIUS, statue of, found at Milo, xxii. 211.
- ÆTOLIA, xxvii. 1 *seqq*.; operations of Brennus against, *ib*. 12 *seqq*.
- , *Epictetus*—modern Venetico, *ib*. 6, 7.
- AFFER, Arab tribe of Euphrates Marshes, xxvi. 137.
- 'AFINEH, in Baahan, xxviii. 246.
- AFKA, in Lebanon, xxiv. 35.
- AFRICA, Progress of Geography and Exploration in, xxi. p. lxxxiii.; vol. xxii. p. cxvii.; vol. xxiii. p. cix.; vol. xxiv. p. xciv.; vol. xxv. p. cxvi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccix.; vol. xxvii. p. clxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cc.; vol. xxix. p. clxxix.; vol. xxx. p. clviii.
- , interior formation of; Sir R. Murchison's observations on, xxii. p. cxxii.; as regards South Central Africa (Livingstone's), xxvii. 352 *seqq*, 365—former theories as to, xxix. 21, 22; general true features of, 24.
- , importance of geological observations in inner, xxii. p. cxxiv.
- , Explorations into the INTERIOR of, by DR. LIVINGSTONE, xxiv. 291; xxv. 218; xxvi. 78; xxvii. 349; See also, xxi. 18; xxii. 163.
- , Central, Account of Two Expeditions in, by the FURANYs. Communicated by DR. BARTH, xxiii. 120.
- , Notice of a CARAVAN JOURNEY from the East to the West coast of, communicated by Vice-Consul Brand, with remarks by W. D. COOLEY, xxiv. 266. See also 299.
- , Notes from a Journal kept

## AFRICA.

- during a HUNTING TOUR in South. By HENRY S. GASSIOTT, xxiii. 136.
- AFRICA, Recent expedition into SOUTH-WESTERN. By FRANCIS GALTON, F.R.G.S., xxii. 140.
- , Extracts from the Letters of an Hungarian Traveller in CENTRAL, (LADISLAUS MAGYAR or Amerigo). Communicated by Dr. H. Ronay with Remarks by W. D. Cooley, xxiv. 271.
- , Explorations in South, with Route from Walfisch Bay to LAKE NGAMI, and Ascent of the TIOGE River. By CHARLES J. ANDERSSON, xxv. 79.
- , Notes on GEOGRAPHY of CENTRAL. By JAMES MACQUEEN, xxvi. 109.
- , The LAKE REGIONS of CENTRAL EQUATORIAL, with notices of the Lunar Mountains and the Sources of the White Nile, being the results of an Expedition under the patronage of Her Majesty's Government, and the Royal Geographical Society. By Capt. R. F. BURTON, Her Majesty's Indian Army, xxix. (the whole).
- , A General Historical Description of the State of HUMAN SOCIETY in Northern Central. By Dr. H. BARTH, xxx. 112.
- , Journeys of SILVA PORTO with the Arabs from Benguela to Ibo and Mozambique through. By JAMES MACQUEEN, xxx. 136. For other papers see List at beginning.
- , attempts to traverse the continent of, in latitude of Loanda, previous to Livingstone's. See xxvii. 373.
- AFRICAN race, Perpetuity of, xxvii. 372.
- races, Eastern xxvii. 308 *seq.*, 329 — and Burton, xxix. *passim*; North Central, xxx. 115 *seq.*
- Mission (Central), consisting of Messrs. RICHARDSON, BARTH and OVERWEG, progress of the, xxi. 130—objects; proceedings at Tripoli, 131; start, 132—reach Murzuk and Ghat, 133—reach Tarajit in Kingdom of Air or Asben; attacked by Tawariks, 134—Barth's letter from Tin-tellust in Air; his journey to Agadez, 137—presented to the Sultan, 138—investiture of Sultan, 139—account of Agadez, 142—the Emghedezi language, 144—commerce; manufactures, 147—prices, 148—government; schools and morals, 151—quarters in the city; buildings, 152—water, 153—*Vocabularies and Routes* (q. v.), 154—

## AFRICAN.

- account of the Tawarik, 166—*Vocabularies*, 169—letter from Sultan of Agadez, 190—Barth's letter to Dr. Beke from Kano, 191—*Routes*, 191-208—Barth's second letter to Petermann, 208—*Routes*, 208-219—*Vocabularies*, 212-214—the travellers leave Air or Ahir, 219—separate, Richardson towards Kuka, Barth towards Kano; death of Richardson; Barth reaches Lake Tsad; joined by Overweg at Kuka, 220—Barth reaches Yola; returns to Kuka; Overweg launches boat on Lake Tsad; their plans, 221.
- AFRICAN Mission (Central), xxi. p. lxxxv.; vol. xxv. pp. xciv., cxxi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccix.; vol. xxvii. p. clxi. *seq.*; vol. xxviii. p. cci.
- , xxiv. p. 276.
1. *Letter from Dr. Vogel to Mr. Petermann*—region south of Tripoli; Roman ruins; Taghona mountains; Wadi Sofejin, 277—Bonjem; fleas and flies; Sokna, 278—Black Mountains; Murzuk, 279—Trons Lakes; sand-hills; Roman remains; Fezzan worms, 280—paste made from them.
  2. *Letters from Sappers and Miners*.—Hospitality at Sokna, 280—Jibal Aswad or Black Mountains, 281—frightful heat; Murzuk; Gatrone; slave caravan; Tegery; Great Desert; bones; great variations of temperature, 282.
  3. *Geographical positions* in North Africa determined by Vogel, 282.
  4. *Extract of Letter from Barth to Dr. Beke* describing the Mayo (or Niger), the port of Timbuktu, and his entrance to that city; with *Routes*, 283 *seq.*
- , xxv. 237.
- Letter of Dr. Vogel from Kuka*.—Expedition to Musgo; Shary River; cruelty and mortality, 238—proposed journey to the Chadda; collections; invitation to Wadai, 239—good service of the sappers Church and Maguire, and of Mr. H. Warrington.
- Letter of Vogel to Consul Gagliuffi at Murzuk*, 240—Revolution at Kuka; failure in attempt to join Niger expedition.
- Letter to Col. Herman, Consul at Tripoli*. No tropical rains at Kuka, 241—poverty of flora.
- Letter to Vice-Consul Dickson at Ghadamis*, 241—geographical positions between Murzuk and Kuka, 242

## AFRICAN.

- also in Mandra, Bornu and Sudan, 243 — Meteorological Observations between Murzuk and Kuka, 244 — reports proposed start for Adamawa, 245.
- AFRICAN discovery from Mombas, Remarks suggestive of, by Col. Sykes, xxiii. 116.
- AFTERNOON march in East Africa. See *Tirikeza*.
- AGA (Aja) and Selma, granite ridges of the Tay or Shammar Mountains in Central Arabia, xxiv. 170 *seqq.*—described, 175, 193, 198, 205.
- AGADEZ, Sahara, xxi. 134 *seqq.*—Sultan of, 139, 149, 190. See *Abd-el-Kader*—account of, 142 *seqq.*—language of, 144—vocabulary, 169, 188, xxx. 120, 126.
- AGAIL Arabs, Babylonia, xxvi. 149.
- AGAM, Balti, Tibet, xxiii. 57.
- AGATECA River, subterranean outlet of Lake Yojoa, Honduras, xxx. 62.
- AGBERI, Kwora River, xxv. 110.
- AGBOM, town in Yoruba, xxx. 214.
- AGBOBO, Nupé, Niger, xxx. 227.
- AGDAGH, cone of, Armenia, xxi. 4.
- AGED, Murder of the, among Vancouver Indians, xxvii. 304.
- AGENHUIS, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 169.
- AGHDA, between Ispahan and Yezd, xxv. 17.
- AGIDABO, Yoruba, xxx. 215.
- Aginis* or *Beth-Yakima*, ancient emporium on Lower Euphrates, xxvii. 185, 188.
- AGIOS Constantinos, Laconia, xvii. 35.
- Janis, *ib.*
- Petros, *ib.* 43.
- Seranda, *ib.* 43.
- Theologos, *ib.* 53.
- AGLA or Acla, settlement at, in Darien, in 1514, xxiii. 179.
- AGLASENICA river and valley, Darien, examined for canal line, xxvii. 192, 199, 200.
- AGMANGAN, cone of, Armenia, xxi. 4.
- AGRICULTURE of Himalya and Tibet, xxi. 78.
- in Chusan, xxiii. 260.
- in Central Arabia, xxiv. 198.
- on Zambesi, xxvii. 380.
- in East Africa, xxix. 396.
- Agrinium*, Ætolia, xxvii. 7.
- AGUA Caliente River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.

## AJI.

- AGUA Caliente village with hot springs, North-West Mexico, xxx. 20.
- Volcano, Guatemala, xxviii. 360.
- del Clerigo, coast of Atacama, xxv. 159.
- AGUANO, Ecuador, xxviii. 342.
- AGUAS Blancas, Atacama, xxv. 161.
- AGUE and its remedies, in South Peru, xxi. 111.
- AGUILA Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- AGULHAS current, xxiii. 218.
- AH-DOUNG-DYN, Aracan, xxiv. 114.
- 'AHRI, in Lejah of Bashan, xxviii. 260.
- AHMEDABAD, Firuzabad, South Persia, xxvii. 178.
- AHMEDI, Fort, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 55.
- AHRAM, Fars, xxvii. 119.
- AHWAZ, Khuzistan, ruins, stone dam on the Karun, &c., at, xxvii. 110, 128.
- AI'ARAS or Roodkop, Orange River, xxviii. 177.
- AIDOS, Rumilia, xxiv. 48, 49.
- AIGUNT or Sahalin Ula Hotun, Chinese town on the Amur, xxviii. 382, 394.
- 'AIHA and ancient Temple, Antilibanus, xxiv. 27, 28.
- AIMARA language, of Peru, xxvi. 219.
- AIN Bittir, near Jerusalem, xxiv. 17.
- el-haramich, Palestine, xxvi. 56.
- el-Koom, Syrian Desert, xxx. 209.
- el-Tain, Galilee, xxiv. 23.
- es-Ashka, Dead Sea, xxvi. 62.
- Huniyeh or St. Philip's Fount, near Jerusalem, xxiv. 17.
- Karim Convent, ditto, *ib.*
- Kuniyeh, Syria, xxiv. 26.
- y-Borek, Palestine, xxvi. 56.
- Yalo, Valley of Roses, near Jerusalem, xxiv. 17.
- AINO Tribe, Sahalin Island, Amur Coast, xxviii. 390.
- AINTAS River, Orange River, xxviii. 176.
- AIR, Abir, Hahir, Kahir, or Asben, kingdom of the Kelowi in Sahara, xxi. 133 — hostility encountered by Richardson, 134—character of country, 161—xxx. 113.
- AIRAO (Irak), xxx. 203.
- AJA. See *Aga*.
- Ajalon (Yalo), xxiv. 11.
- AJAN or Azania, East Africa, xxix. 49.
- AJANUS, Scala on Black Sea, near Balkan, xxiv. 52.
- Ajele, a functionary in Yoruba, xxx. 212 *seqq.*
- AJBETUN, Lebanon, xxiv. 85.
- AJI, capsicum of South Peru, xxi. 111.



## AJIS.

- Ajis*, priests or conjurors in Borneo, xxiii. 80, 88.
- AJRUD (spelt *Agrood*), Suez Desert, xxiv. 115.
- 'AKABA, Arabia, and Gulf of; in relation to Wadi Araba, xxiii. 166 *seqq.*—xxiv. 177, 119, 120, 129, 213—dimensions of Gulf, 227, 237—xxv. 277, 280, 282.
- AKABLI in Oasis of Tawat, North Central Africa, xxx. 113.
- Akela*, *Aukar*, or *Eriggi*, isolated sand-hills in North Central Africa, xxx. 114.
- AKFA (*Apheca*) and Temple of Venus, Lebanon, xxiv. 35.
- AKHDAR, North-West Arabia, xxiv. 197.
- AKHLI, Rumilia, xxiv. 49, 53.
- AKHORD, Nain, Persia, xxv. 13.
- AKHOUNG Tribe, Aracan, xxiv. 102, 105.
- AKIBIDI, Yoruba, xxx. 215.
- AKISHEFF and Goloff employed on Aral Survey, xxiii. 94.
- 'AKKA (Acre), xxiv. 5—road from to Damascus, 6-9.
- AKKAR, Lebanon, xxiv. 34.
- AKOUKTOUNG, rocky promontory on Irawadi River, and road thence into Aracan, xxvii. 75.
- AKPA, island giving name to a tribe on Chadda River, xxv. 115.
- AKPOKO, on Chadda River, xxv. 113.
- AKPOTO District, Chadda River, *ib.*
- Akra* of Josephus, xxiv. 14.
- 'AKRABEH (*Acrabatene*), Palestine, xxiv. 18.
- AKRATHES Islands, near Milo, Greek Archipelago, xxii. 201.
- AKSHINSK, on Onon River, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 377, 412.
- AKUB, village near Jerusalem, xxiv. 17.
- AKURA, Lebanon, xxiv. 34.
- AKYAR, Aracan, xxiv. 86.
- ALABASTER, Oriental, quarries of, at Potisat in Cambodia, xxx. 180.
- AL'ABDE division of Shammar Tribe, Central Arabia, xxiv. 186. For Arabic *Al*, see also *El*.
- ALAGEZ Mountain, Armenia, xxi. 4.
- ALAHSA or Alhassa, Castle, North Arabia, xxiv. 135.
- province of Arabia towards Persian Gulf, *ib.*, 167, 180.
- ALAKNANDA River, chief feeder of Gangee, xxi. 64.
- AL Aleim and Al Turkey, two conical peaks in desert of North Central Arabia, xxiv. 160.
- ALAMOS, rich town of Sonora, xxx. 44.

## AL GAWF.

- 'ALAWIN Tribe of Bedawins, xxiv. 117.
- ALBANY, Port, North Australia, xxviii. 7.
- ALBAZIN, Fort, on the Amur, taken by Chinese in 1683, xxviii. 376 *seqq.*, 445.
- ALBAZIHA River, near Albazin. *ib.* 379.
- ALBERNI CANAL, a deep firth in Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 277, 286.
- ALBERT, Prince, communicates Col. Lloyd's paper on Copiapo, xxiii. 196.
- Land, Arctic Sea, xxv. 199.
- Head, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 282.
- River, Gulf of Carpentaria, reached by Gregory, xxviii. 100.
- ALBERTVILLE, Upper Savoy, xxv. 184, 186.
- ALBINOS; numerous among the Wazarama, East Africa, xxix. 85—elsewhere, 315—in South Africa put to death, *ib.*
- ALBURIDA, chief town of Al Kasim Central Arabia, xxiv. 204.
- ALBURKA Islands, Kwora River, xxv. 110.
- ALBUSKITA, Albasita, North Arabia, xxiv. 136, 137.
- ALCAPABOSA, coast of South Peru, xxi. 107.
- ALDAHNA. See *Dahna*.
- ALDAN River, East Siberia, xxviii. 405, 406.
- ALDANA mine, Mexico, xxx. 51.
- ALDRICH, Col., and Lieut. Symonds, their map of Jerusalem charged with error, xxiv. 13.
- ALEGYO, on one of the passes from Irawadi to Aracan, xxvii. 75.
- ALEPPO, xxx. 210.
- ALEUTIAN Islands, M'Clure's successful run through, xxiv. 240.
- ALEXANDER of Macedon; his march to the Danube, xxiv. 56, 81, 82—tracks of his campaigns, xxvii. 113.
- , Sir James El., his journey to Walfisch Bay referred to, xxii. 142, 156.
- Cape, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- ALEXANDRIA, Notice of a METEOROLOGICAL Journal kept at. By HUGH THURBURN, xxii. 128.
- ALEXANDRINA, Lake, on the Murray River, its navigable capacities, xxv. 179.
- ALEXANDROPOL in Georgia, climate of, resembling that of Canada, xxi. 8.
- ALGAI River, Amurland, xxviii. 480.
- ALGABOBO trees in South Peru, xxi. 111.
- AL GAWF. See *Al Jausf*,

## ALGHAZALE.

- ALGHAZALE, Shammar Village, Arabia, xxiv. 204.
- ALHAGARA, tribe of Sahra, xxi. 134, 135, 168.
- ALHAMATTIE Valley, North-East Arabia, xxiv. 170.
- ALHULEIFE Village of Central Arabia, xxiv. 207.
- ALHUMEIMA, North-West Arabia, xxiv. 134.
- 'ALLABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 61.
- ALIKI, Kimolo, Greek Archipelago, xxii. 204.
- ALIKAPU, Karasu Lakes, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 206.
- AL JAFAR (spelt *Al Gafar*) division of Shammar Tribe, Central Arabia, xxiv. 186.
- AL JAUF (spelt *Al Gawf*) North Central Arabia, xxiv. 115, 126, 127, 135—meaning of name, 138—described, 139—quarters of town, 141—traditions, 144, 167—former name, 145—character of people, 146—history; hospitality, 147—music; cattle; olives said formerly to have grown at, 148—excellence and variety of dates, 149—exactions of Bedawi Tribes; manufactures, 150—trade by barter; considered the centre of the world; routes to Damascus and Palestine; to Al Riyad, 151—correction of Ritter regarding; history in time of early Islam, 152, 173, 184, 192.
- AL KASIM, province of Central Arabia, xxiv. 142, 148 *seqq.*—gets grain from Irak, 179, 192, 197, 201.
- AL KEREK in Syria, seven days from Al Jauf, xxiv. 143.
- AL KUSEIB, Castle in Al Jauf, xxiv. 143.
- ALLAN, Major Grant, his geographical collections in Burma, xxvii. 56, 58.
- ALLBRIDGE, Lieut., coast surveys by, xxiv. p. lxxxix.
- ALLEN, Capt. W., R.N., on the Dead Sea, and possibility of uniting the Red Sea with the Mediterranean referred to, xxiii. p. cv.
- , on the ISLAND OF RUAD, Northern Syria, xxiii. 154—advantages of Tyre and Aradus or Ruad; position of Ruad; ports; ancient moles, 155—great bed of concrete; gigantic remains; culvert for sluicing; modern town; Pococke and Volney, 156—population; water; roadstead.
- , Ancient HARBOUR of SELEUCIA in Pieria, xxiii. 157—modern Syria's want of harbours;

## ALMARID.

- anciently provided by art; description of Seleucia; outer port; Great Basin, 158—sand accumulations; stupendous culvert, 158, 160—inscriptions; state of the work recapitulated, 161—estimate for restoration; proposal to convert the basin into a wet-dock with locks; advantages of the restoration, 162, 163.
- ALLEN, Capt. W., R.N., Attempt to account for numerous appearances of VIOLENT DRAINAGE on the sides of the DEAD SEA, xxiii. 163.
- Depression of Dead Sea; features indicating successive falls in surface; hypothesis that an arm of the Indian Ocean once reached to Antilibanus, 164—detail of supposed phenomena of desiccation, 165-166.
- , On the watershed of the WADI EL ARABA, xxiii. 166.
- Descending slope of the valley towards Dead Sea; watershed not determined; notices conflicting; Burckhardt's Notice of the Wadi, 167—Irby and Manglès; Count de Berton's opinion and reasons; possible error on his part; Schubert, 168—Dr. Robinson, 169—evidence from the Salt Marshes. The matter still undetermined, and a fit problem for British solution, 170-171.
- The above paper referred to, xxiv. 236.
- ALLEN, Mount, Chadda River, xxv. 113.
- ALLIGATOR Island, North Australia, xxviii. 24.
- ALLIGATORS in Aracan, eat and are eaten, xxiv. 89.
- ALLUVIAL sediment in Yangtsekiang, rapid deposition of, teaches caution in judging of time occupied in such formations, xxix. p. clxxxiii.
- ALLUVIUM of Tibet described, xxiii. 17—primary and secondary deposits of, 18—composition, 19—and fossil mammals; of marine origin, 20.
- ALMACEN, on the Yuna, San Domingo, xxiii. 272.
- ALMAGHARA, near Ma'an, North Arabia, and Syrian character of the locality, xxiv. 125.
- ALMAGRO, the first discoverer of Southern Peru and Atacama, xxi. 102.
- ALMARID, Castle in Aljauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 139—residence of ancient chiefs who were Christians, 145, 153.

## ALMOND.

- ALMOND, Persian, xxix. 36.  
 ALNAKHIL, castle in Arabian Desert, north of Sinai, xxiv. 116.  
 ALOMPRA, founder of present Burmese Dynasty, xxvii. 62.  
 ALPACAS, Llamas, Guanacos, &c., in Tarapaca, xxi. 118.  
 ALPHABET never invented in Borneo, xxiii. 77.  
 ALPINE enterprise, xxix. p. clxviii.  
 ALPS, Notes on HANNIBAL'S PASSAGE across the. By Prof. PAUL CHAIX of Geneva, xxv. 182.  
 —, Surveys of the. By Schlagintweits and others, xxiii. p. xcvi. *seqq.*  
 AL RAWDA in Aja and Selma, Central Arabia, xxiv. 202, 204.  
 AL RYAD, Modern Wahabi capital, xxiv. 150, 151, 173, 180, 184, 186.  
 AL SHAKIK, wells near Al Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 149, 159, 168.  
 AL SHAMIYE ("The Syrian"), near Ma'an, North Arabia, xxiv. 125.  
 AL SHEFA Mountain above Wejh, West Arabia, xxiv. 129.  
 AL TAFILE, village of North Arabia, xxiv. 129.  
 AL TAHAMA Mountains, West Arabia, *ib.* and 153.  
 ALTANGAN, wooded table-land between the Argun and Onon, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 414.  
 ALTATA, port of North-Western Mexico, xxx. 6.  
 ALTITUDE and Azimuth instrument recommended by Col. Everest, xxx. 316.  
 ALTITUDES, measured, adjoining valley of Beaufort, Upper Savoy, xxv. 188.  
 — in Southern Otago, New Zealand, xxviii. 331.  
 AL 'UDHEIBY Mountains, North Arabia, xxiv. 138.  
 AL UKEIDER or Alkeider, chief of Al Jauf in time of Mahomed, xxiv. 145  
 —his dealings with Mahomed, and death, 153.  
 ALUM of Milo (*Melos*), ancient and modern, xxii. 218.  
 ALUNDA Tribe, Central Africa, xxiv. 274.  
 ALVISO, California, xxx. 2.  
 ALWYN Fontein, Bushmanland, xxviii. 167.  
 ALYZIA, Etolia, xxvii. 5.  
 AMALEK-LIK, legends in Arabia of race of, xxiv. 176, 190, 203—their tombs near Rama of Benjamin, *ib.*, 17.  
 AMAM Peak, Orange River, xxviii. 174.  
 AMAMA, Orange River, *ib.* 173.

## AMERIGO.

- AMARA Christians, Reports of, in Africa near Equator, xxx. 136.  
 AMASOANS, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 169.  
 AMATITLAN Lake, Guatemala, xxx. 58.  
 AMAZAR River, Amur Land, xxviii. 426.  
 AMAZON or -ZONS River; colour of, xxiii. 212; xxiv. 259; xxv. 151—valley of, xxv. p. cxxix; sources and tributaries, xxvi. 213 *seqq.*; xxx. 70, 71—navigation, 74—as a line of communication with the Andes countries. See *Lloyd and Markham*.  
 — Department of Peru, xxvi. 219, 221.  
 AMAZONAS, Province of Brazil, xxiii. 214.  
 AMBA Sakalian, Manchur village, Amur Land, xxviii. 381, 444.  
 AMBACA, Angola, xxv. 230; xxx. 153.  
 AMBANGANGA River, and great stone dam across it at Ellehara, Ceylon, xxvii. 334, 335 *seqq.*  
 AMBATO, town in Ecuador, xxx. 66.  
 AMBENE, Ceylon, xxvii. 335.  
 AMBER-mines of Hookhong in Burma, xxvii. 56-58.  
 AMBERBAKI, New Guinea, xxx. 174.  
 AMBOELLAS, South Central Africa, xxx. 150.  
 AMERICA, South, Observations relative to the GEOGRAPHICAL POSITION of the West Coast of. By CARLOS MOESTA, xxviii. 333.  
 —, Progress of Geography and Exploration in, xxi. p. lxxxviii; vol. xxii. p. cv.; vol. xxiii. p. cxiv.; vol. xxiv. p. cxviii.; vol. xxv. pp. cxxv., cxxix.; vol. xxvi. p. cccx.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxx.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxvi.; vol. xxix. p. cxcv.; vol. xxx. p. clii.  
 —, United States, Coast Surveys of, xxiii. p. cxvi.; vol. xxv. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxii.; vol. xxix. p. cl. See also *United States*.  
 —, Central, projects for communication across, xxi. 96; xxiii. 171, 191; xxiv. 249; xxvi. 174; xxvii. 191—Squier's Researches in, xxvi. p. cccxi; exploration in, xxvii. p. clxxxv.; Geographical Notices of, xxviii. p. clxxxix.; vol. xxix. p. ccviii. See also *British North America, South America*, and List of Papers.  
 AMERICAN Ephemeris, xxiii. p. cxvii.  
 — Survey of Dead Sea, xxiii. 171.  
 AMERIGO, Ladislaus, or Magyar, Hungarian traveller in South Central

## AMIBIS.

- Africa. See under *Cooley*, xxiv. 271, also xxvi. 111, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128 *seqq.*; xxviii. p. clxviii.; xxix. p. xxv.
- 'AMIBIS, Bushmanland, xxviii. 167.
- 'AMKAH (*Beth Emek of Asher*), xxiv. 8.
- AMMAJURA, in or near Darfur, xxiii. 120.
- AMOUKTA Channel, Aleutian Islands, successfully taken by McClure, xxv, 195.
- AMS, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 173.
- AMU Darya (Oxus), xxiii. 98.
- AMUR River and Adjacent Districts, Notes on. By Messrs. PESCHUROFF, Permikin, Shenurin, Vasilieff, Radde, Usoltzoff, Pargachefski, &c. Translated from the Russian by Mr. MITCHEL, under the superintendence of Captain R. Collinson, R.N., xxviii. 376—extent of drainage; boundary between Chinese and Russian Empires; Albazin fortified post; treaty of 1728; the Shilka River, 377—Nerchinsk; descent of the River Amur from Ust-Strelka, 378—Gorbiza; Albazin, 379—Maneger Tribe; islands; Malaga Nadedja, 380—hill of Zagayan, alleged to smoke; Bulkun River; Kamara, 381—Amba Sahalian; Zega River; Sahalian Ula Hotun or Aigunt, 382—types of flora on the river, 383—the Hingan (Kinggan) Mountains; the Buriya River; Cape Sverbeef, 384—Songari River; and its valley, 385—River Horolog, 386—Usuri River; Cape St. Cyril; the Gold Tribe, 387—great abundance of fish; the Mangunes; Mariinsk, 388—railway to Decastries Bay; Pul; the Gilyaks, 389—curious monuments; Nikolaefsk; winter station of Amur fleet, 390—Island of Sahalian; posts; supplies of necessaries, 391.
- Ethnology.*—Manchurs, Nekans, and Daura, 392—Golds, Mangunes, Samagira, and Gilyaks, 395—Nomades of Upper Amur, as Orochens, Manegers, Gantsi, and Kapliars, 397.
- Lieut. Shenurin's Journey from Nikolaefsk to Yakutsk*, 398.
- The Amur Voevodship* (Chinese military Government apparently), according to Vasilieff, 407.
- The Dauro-Mongolian Frontier of the Trans-Baikal Region.* By M. G. Radde, 411—steppes; position, 412—general character of surface; agricultural capabilities, 417.

## ANDERSON.

- Extracts from Radde's communication on the Hingan Range*, 418—the Amur at that point; vegetation; bears, 420—vegetation continued, 421—cork-tree, 422—insects; fishes, 423—walnuts; mammalia; tigers, 424—climate.
- Journey to source of Gilui River, and to the Zega, during the summer of 1856.* By Ensign Usoltzoff, 425.
- Winter's Journey up the Amur, from Nikolaefsk to Ust-Strelka.* By Pargachefski, 434.
- AMUR River, xxvi. p. cxcix.; surveys of, xxx. p. clxxx.
- AMWAS (*Emmaus*), xxiv. 11.
- AMYCLÆ near Sparta, xxvii. 11.
- ANADOL Keni, Dobrudaha, xxvi. 205.
- ANADYB, Gulf of, Behring Strait, xxv. 196.
- ANAKIM (Enakim), xxiv. 190.
- ANAMESE; have seized much of Cambodia, xxvi. 73—said to be of the Laos stock, *ib.*
- ANAMUNGAN, River, Amurland, xxviii. 426.
- ANARAJAPURA, tank of, Ceylon, xxvii. 332.
- ANASTOMOSIS of rivers, alleged, in Burma, xxvii. 63.
- ANCAS, Department of Peru, xxvi. 219, 221.
- ANCHORAGE of *Herald* and *Torch* in middle of Atlantic, xxiii. p. cxxxiv.
- ANCIENT Geography, papers on, noticed xxiii. p. ci.
- continents of Madagascar and New Zealand, hypothetical, xxxiii. p. cxxxv.
- Port in Crete discovered, xxiv. 239.
- ports and harbours of Rome, xxv. p. cviii.
- ANCUMA chain of the Andes, Peru, xxvi. 212.
- ANDAKU River, Kilimanjaro, xxx. 130.
- ANDAMAN Islands, xxvii. 65.
- ANDERAS Mountains, Sahara, xxi. 164.
- ANDERSON, Chief Factor James, traces of Franklin's Expedition found by, xxvi. pp. cevi. 32.
- , LETTER from, to Sir George Simpson, Governor-in-Chief of Rupert's Land, xxvi. 18.
- , EXTRACTS from ARCTIC JOURNAL of, xxvii. 321—Lake Franklin; Esquimaux; various articles found with them; owners said to have died of hunger;

ANDERSON.

- Victoria Headland, 322—Montreal Island; relics of *Erebus's* boat found, 323—search for graves, &c., unsuccessful; further explorations without result, 324-326—return; a few more relics with Esquimaux, 327—Lake Pelly.
- ANDERSON, R., Surgeon R.N., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxiii.
- Bay, Victoria Land, xxii. 85, 94.
- ANDERSSON, Charles J., African traveller, xxii. 140—vol. xxiv. p. xxvii.; award of a premium to, vol. xxv. pp. viii. lxxxiii. xciv. cxvii.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxv.; vol. xxviii. p. cciv.; vol. xxx. p. clxv.
- , Explorations in SOUTH AFRICA, with route from Walvisch Bay to LAKE NGAMI, and ascent of the Tioje River, xxv. 79—difficulties of expedition; overland route from Walvisch Bay to the Cape, 80—return by sea, 81—Ochombinde River; Ganzé, 82—Moyle's misfortunes; Kobis, 83—Bushman gratitude; encounter with rhinoceros; Bechuanas, 84—Hakis Thorns; Lake Ngami, 85—Letcholethebe the chief; Tsétsé fly and fever, 86—voyage on lake; ascent of Tioje, 87—hippopotamuses, and other animal life, 88—Omoroanga, Vavarra River, 89—the Bayeye; Libebe, 90—tribes noticed. Remarks on Lake Ngami and tribes bordering it, 91-93—Baloana Bechuanas, 93—game; the Bayeye; character, habits, &c.; cultivation, 94—moshoma tree, 95—Bayeye, Damara, and Chylimanse comparative vocabulary, 96—Kalahari Desert, 101—return through Great Namaqua Land to Orange River, 102—notices of Namaqua Land; the people, 103—their notions and customs, 104—table of observations, 106.
- ANDES, xxi. 100, 103—xxvi. 211.
- Journey across, between Cochabamba and Chimore, with remarks on proposed communication between BOLIVIA and the ATLANTIC, *viâ* the Amazon. By J. A. LLOYD, Chargé d'Affaires in Bolivia, xxiv. 259.
- ANDOMA, a large warlike kingdom to the South-West of Darfur, xxiii. 121—xxx. 123.
- ANDRÉS Fontein, Orange River, xxviii. 178.
- Androna* and *Seriane*, supposed remains of, near Aleppo, xxx. 209.

ANTILOPES.

- ANDRUSHKINO, Amur Land, xxviii. 380.
- ANDUJERD, castle on lofty hill, and village, Kerman Persia, xxv. 36.
- ANEIZA, Eneize. See *Aneze*.
- ANEMOMETER, marine, xxi. p. xci.
- ANEBROID, papers on, referred to, xxi. p. lxiii.
- , Col. YORKE on the, *ib.* 35.
- , Dr. BUXT, on the, for Indian Surveying, 36—described, 45—compared with barometer, 48.
- , Prof. Patton on the, *ib.* 51.
- , Kennedy on the capacities of the, xxii. 229—observations of, on a voyage to Algoa Bay, xxv. 258.
- ANEZA, Aneizeh, 'Anazeh, Eneze, Eneizé, a great Arab tribe, xxiv. 122, 126, 132, 137, 141, 148, 149, 163, 202; xxvi. 131, 149; xxviii. 230—divisions and strength of the tribe, 232, 244; xxx. 208.
- ANGANGO, Mexico, xxx. 54.
- ANGCOR, Ongkor, site of ancient ruins in Cambodia, xxx. 193.
- ANGELO CASTRO, lake of, in Ætolia, xxvii. 1.
- ANGIAMA, on the Lower Kwora River, where Lander was mortally wounded, xxv. 110.
- ANGOLA; bishop's attention to Livingstone, xxv. 228—Memo. on the province of, 229—ideal section of, 232.
- Angosturas*, *Rajas*, or Narrows; remarkable fissures in South Peru, xxi. 116.
- ANGOULASSE, site of massive old Bund, Ceylon, xxvii. 330.
- ANGLO-MEXICAN Mining Company, and its operations, xxx. 50.
- ANGRA Pequina, Namaqua Land, xxii. 137.
- ANIMAL life in Arctic regions. See Petermann, xxii. 119; xxiii. 127; xxvi. 25.
- ANIMALS, of Borneo, xxiii. 75—reported new, on Upper Zambesi, xxiv. 300—of East Africa, xxix. 75, 143, 175, 228, 262. See *Zoology*.
- 'ANJAR or Medjel Anjar, and its Temple, supposed *Chalcois*, Syria, xxiv. 29-32.
- ANNABAR, or Nalbar, stream lost in desert near Kum, Persia, xxv. 9.
- ANOATOK in Sir T. Smith's Sound, North Greenland, xxvi. 10, 13, 14.
- ANOO Tribe of Koomcoois, in Aracan, xxiv. 106, 112.
- ANTILOPES, innumerable, and fearless on islands in the Aral Sea, xxiii. 94—New, see *Livingstone*, xxvii. 371

## ANTICIPATIONS.

- four-horned, and others of East Africa, xxix. 110.
- ANTICIPATIONS of Australian gold, by Sir R. Murchison, and others, xxii. p. lxxxii.
- ANTICOSTI Island, survey of, Gulf of St. Lawrence, xxviii. p. clxxviii.
- ANTIGONUS at battle of *Sellasia*, xxvii. 36.
- ANTILIBANUS, xxiii. 164; xxiv. 27-29 —its erroneous position in maps corrected, xxvi. 43, 53, 54—its height, 44, 46.
- ANTI MILO, Greek Island, see *Leycester*, xxii. 201—described, 206.
- ANTIMONY, discovered at Sarawak, through Mr. Crawford, xxiii. 74—ore in Fiji, xxvii. 255—in Cambodia, xxx. 180.
- ANTIOCHIAN Mountains, valley of Atrato River, South America, xxvi. 180.
- Antipatris* (Kefr-Saba), Palestine, xxiv. 10.
- ANTS, large biting, in Bolivia, xxiv. 261—details regarding, in East Africa, xxix. 72.
- ANYASHI, Chadda River, xxv. 115.
- 'ANZ, ancient city in Bashan, xxviii. 254.
- APACHE Indians and their depredations, North Mexico, xxx. 28.
- APANEGA Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.
- Volcano, San Salvador, *ib.* 357.
- APARIMA River, and plains, Otago, xxviii. 306, 312, 316.
- APASTEQUE Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- APIE River, tribe of Lúmpopo, xxiv. 289.
- APOLLON Hill in Milo, above ancient *Melos*, xxii. 210.
- APOPA, inclosed plain, San Salvador, xxviii. 358.
- APPADAN (Abadan), on Lower Euphrates, xxvii. 188.
- APPHANA. See *Appadan*.
- APURIMAC River, feeder of Ucalia and eventually of Amazon, xxvi. 216.
- ARAB communication with India and Egypt, modern, xxiv. 188.
- shipping, *ib.* 210.
- travellers across Africa, xxiv. 299; xxx. 135 *seqq.*
- tribes. See *Beni, Benoo, Wallin, Graham*.
- ARABS, nomade, in Jibal of Tripoli, xxii. 134.

## ARCHIPELAGO.

- ARABS, bargaining with, xxviii. 247.
- , half-caste, of Zanzibar coast, xxix. 52.
- in Unyamyembe, *ib.* 181 *seqq.*
- ARABA, xxiii. 166. See *Wadi* and *Allen*.
- River, at Jericho, xxvi. 70. See also *Arraba*.
- ARABAT and spit of, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 134, 135—described, 139, 140, 143, 147, 148—bay of, *ib.* 141, 144, 145.
- ARABIA. See *Wallin*, xxiv. 115 and xxv. 260—and *Burton*, xxiv. 208; xxv. 121.
- , Geographical work in relation to, xxii. p. cxii; xxiii. p. cvi.; xxiv. p. xciv.
- , ethnography of (according to *Burton*), xxiv. 208-9. See also *ib.* 191 *seqq.*
- ARACAN, Capt. Tickell's Journal up the Koladyn River in, xxiv. 86.
- mountains, xxvii. 60, 62—wild tribe of, 65—population of, 86.
- , old city of, xxiv. 99.
- ARAGANOUF Peak, Orange River, xxviii. 176.
- ARAKHOVA, Laconia, xxvii. 36, 41, 43, 50.
- ARAL, Sea of, islands discovered in, xxi. p. lxxv; survey of, vol. xxii. p. xcvi.; and Caspian, submerged area of, xxiii. p. lxxxvii; its name means Sea of islands, vol. xxiii. p. 98.
- , Survey of. By Comm. ALEXEY BUTAKOFF of the Russian Imperial Navy, xxiii. 93.
- ARALO-CASPIAN of a former era, xxvii. p. cxxxvii.
- ARALSK, or Raim, Sea of Aral, xxiii. 94.
- ARAMBALA, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- ARANKOSI River, Nepal, xxiii. 9.
- ARARAT, Mount, xxi. 4—climate, 8—ascended by Col. Khodzko, xxi. p. lxxix; exceeded in height by Demawend, vol. xxix. p. clxx.
- ARASA River, or Marcapata, supposed tributary of the Purus, East of Andes, xxv. 157.
- ARATUS, xxvii. 2.
- ARAWAN, North of Timbuktu, xxx. 120.
- ARAXES River, xxi. 4, 7.
- ARBOLETA, El Fuerte, North-West Mexico, xxx. 17.
- ARC measurement, Russian, xxiii. p. lxxxv; vol. xxviii. p. clix.
- ARCHERY, Esquimaux, xxv. 201.
- ARCHIDONA, Ecuador, xxviii. 339.
- ARCHIPELAGO, Indian, Remarks on, xxviii. p. cxcii; coast surveys, vol.

## ARCHIPELAGO.

- xxix. p. cxlvii; progress of knowledge respecting, vol. xxix. p. clxxvii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxvi. See *Crawford, Wallace, McGillivray, Müller*.
- ARCHIPELAGO, Greek, surveys in, xxx. p. cxxxii. See *Leycester*, xxii. 201.
- ARCHIPELAGOES of Pacific, effect of, on currents, xxiii. 226.
- ARCTIC exploration and information regarding Franklin's party. By Dr. J. Rae, xxv. 246.
- of Austin, Ormanney, Penny, and others, xxii. p. lxxi.
- reviewed, xxiii. p. lxxv.; vol. xxiv. p. lxxxvii.; vol. xxv. pp. xciv. cxxii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xxix. p. cciii.; vol. xxx. p. cxlix.
- . See also *Kane, Collinson, McClure*, and others, as in List of Papers, and *Franklin*.
- searches, final, xxvii. p. cxci. *seqq.*
- Journal of Chief Factor J. ANDERSON, extracts from, xxvii. 321—see also xxvi. 18.
- Regions, Report on return of the *Isabel* from the. By Comm. INGLESFIELD, xxiii. 136.
- , Notes on the distribution of animal available as food in. By AUGUSTUS PETERMANN, xxii. 118.
- , light during the winter in. See *Osborn*, xxxviii. 371.
- currents round GREENLAND. By Capt. IRMINGER, Danish Navy, xxvi. 36.
- , xxiii. 219.
- *Fox*, xxii. 119.
- sea open. See *Kane*, xxvi. 9, 10—also xxviii. 280, 373.
- Coast Surveys, xxv. p. cii.
- ARDEBAL, district, under Kum, Persia, xxv. 9—its revenue, &c., 10.
- ARDEKAN, town and district, between Ispahan and Yezd, its revenue, &c., xxv. 18.
- ARDEN Island, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.
- AREA of Borneo, xxiii. 70.
- AREAS of drainage in Tibet, xxiii. 36.
- ARECHE, Upper Savoy; anthracite mines, xxv. 187, 189—bad inn at, 191.
- ARENAS Islets, Bahamas, xxvi. 201—noted by Columbus, *ib.*
- ARENGS or "wild" people, Aracan, xxiv. 100, 102, 104, 108.
- ARENHOUS, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 173.

## ARROWSMITH'S.

- AREQUIPA, city and department of Peru, xxi. 100, 101; xxvi. 218, 227—its volcano and its eruptions, xxi. 101.
- AREYA Gallas, between Abyssinia and coast, xxv. 217.
- ARFAK range, New Guinea, 9500 feet high, xxx. 17.
- ARFAKIS of New Guinea, the interior and agricultural population, their characteristics, xxx. 173-174.
- ARGENTIERA, Kimolo, xxii. 205.
- ARGENTINE River, Upper Savoy, xxv. 189.
- ARGOS, xxvii. 10, 36.
- ARGUN River, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 376—its course, 378—aspect of valley and vegetation, 414, 415.
- ARGURI village on Ararat, destruction of, by a natural convulsion, xxi. 8.
- ARGYLISHIRE coast surveys, xxvi. p. xciii. See *Coast Surveys*, Scotland.
- ARICA, and its desert, South Peru, xxi. 100.
- ARD, Cape, West Australia, xxii. 20.
- countries, and the causes of their dryness, on certain. By Thomas Hopkins, xxvi. 158.
- ARIGAS or Quick Fontein, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 168.
- ARKA, North of Tripoli, Syria, xxiv. 34.
- ARMAL tribe of the Shammar, Central Arabia, xxiv. 144, 162, 166, 186.
- ARMENIA, geology of Highlands of, xxi. 3—climate of, 8, 9.
- ARMS of East African tribes, xxix. 376—*and Burton passim*.
- ARNAM Peak, Orange River, xxviii. 174.
- ARNUL Koi, Bulgaria, xxiv. 70.
- ARNUN, Syria, over the Litany, xxiv. 4.
- 'ARNY, village and river, near Hermon, xxvi. 45.
- ARO TOWN, Igbo, on Kwora River, xxv. 111.
- AROANGO River, tributary of Zambesi, xxvi. 112, 113—body of water, 115, 127, 130, 155—North, xxx. 142, 143.
- 'ARRABAH (*Araba* of Josephus), Galilee, xxiv. 7.
- ARRIAN, on Alexander's Expedition to the Danube, xxiv. 81—on the *Eulaeus*, xxvii. 123, 124, 131—on Serpent Island in the Euxine, xxvii. 222.
- ARBO Channel and Archipelago, Vancouver Island, xxiv. 245, 246—its survey important, 247.
- ARROW-root, wild and much used, in East Africa, xxix. 403.
- River, West Australia, xxii. 69.
- ARROWSMITH'S maps of Darien, East

## ARROWSMITH'S.

- frontier of Cape Colony and California, *xxi.* p. lxxviii; of East Australia and Melbourne, *vol. xxiii.* p. cxxx.
- ARROWSMITH'S Plains, Prince of Wales's Land, Arctic Regions, *xxiii.* 127.
- ARBU Islands, New Guinea; their consumption of British goods, *xxvi.* 185—Mr. Wallace's researches, *xxviii.* p. cxciv.
- ARSENIC, black oxide of, found in South Peru, *xxi.* 121.
- ARTA, Gulf of, Greece, *xxvii.* 13.
- ARTAPHERNIA, stables of, Marathon, *xxvii.* 94.
- ARTIFICIAL sites of villages on the Lecaumbye, *xxiv.* 296.
- horizon, hints on, *xxiv.* 333.
- ARTILLERY Lake, Arctic America, *xxvi.* 19.
- Articus River (Téké), and tumuli of Darius, Rumilia, *xxiv.* 46, 47.
- ARUNDA Tribe, South Central Africa, *xxx.* 149.
- ARVE River, Hydrography of the valley of the. By Prof. PAUL CHAIX, *xxvii.* 224.
- 'ARY, Hauran, *xxvi.* 50, 51.
- ARABA, town of Igbo, Kwora River, *xxv.* 111.
- ARASZIN, Manchuria, *xxviii.* 409.
- ARBEN of Air, in Sahra, *xxx.* 113; but see *Air*.
- ASCENDING atmospheric currents, *xxviii.* 364, and HOPKINS *passim*.
- ASHANTI race, their barbarity combined with superior intelligence, *xxx.* 122.
- ASHANUMRA, Sahra, *xxiv.* 282.
- ASHKEZER, in desert of Yezd, Persia, *xxv.* 20.
- ASHONG, Tibetan name of Assam, *xxiii.* 2.
- ASHRAFIYEH, near Damascus, *xxvi.* 46.
- ASILO del Rosario, North-West Mexico, *xxx.* 6.
- ASIA, geographical progress in regard to, reviewed, *xxi.* p. lxxvii.; *vol. xxii.* p. cvi.; *vol. xxiii.* p. ci. *seqq.*; *vol. xxiv.* p. xciv.; *vol. xxv.* p. cxl.; *vol. xxvi.* p. ccxv.; *vol. xxviii.* p. clviii. *seqq.*; *vol. xxviii.* pp. clxi. clxxx.; *vol. xxix.* p. clxix.; *vol. xxx.* pp. clxx. clxxx.
- Minor, Tchihatcheff on, *xxiii.* p. ciii.
- ASIRU, caravan from, to Tuwat, Sahra, *xxi.* 135.
- 'Askar, near Nablus, Palestine, *xxiv.* 19.

## ATACAMITE.

- ASKAR of Askar, division of the Great Tuwarik Tribe, *xxi.* 168.
- ASLAM, tribe of Central Arabia, *xxiv.* 186.
- ASNATI, and river, Darien, surveyed by Gisborne, *xxvii.* 194, 199, 200, 202.
- ASPENWALL, island of Panama, *xxx.* 1. *Asphaltites*, *xxiii.* 163. See *Dead Sea*.
- ASPRO Burnu ("White Cape"), Bulgaria, *xxiv.* 58.
- ASSAM, Tibetan name of, *xxiii.* 2.
- chain described, *xxvii.* 64.
- ASSES; wild, of Tibet, *xxi.* 79—not bitten by the Teetæ of Africa, *xxvii.* 354—in East Africa, *xxix.* 392.
- ASSINEBOINE River, British North America, *xxii.* 179, 180; *xxx.* 271.
- Indians, *xxx.* 300, 302.
- ASSOURI River, British North America, and coal found on it, *xxx.* 273.
- ASSYRIA, survey of vestiges of ancient, by Comm. Jones, I.N., *xxvi.* p. ccxix.
- ASTACHAR, alleged ancient city in Syrian Desert, *xxx.* 209.
- ASTRONOMICAL Observations. By Galton, in South-West Africa, *xxii.* 161—on the Aral by Butikoff, *xxiii.* 101—in Central Africa by Vogel and Barth, *xxiv.* 282-285—in South Central Africa by Livingstone, *xxiv.* 299, 301-306; *xxv.* 219; *xxvi.* 82 *seqq.*; *xxvii.* p. clxx; by Andersson in South-West Africa, *xxv.* 106—on the Kwora and Chadda by Baikie, *xxv.* 121—of positions in Polar Sea, by Collinson and his officers, *xxv.* 205-206—in Palliser expedition in British North America, *xxx.* 303 *seqq.*
- , hints on, *xxiv.* 331 *seqq.*; also *xxix.* 7.
- ASUTI, Asodi, near Agadex, Sahra, *xxi.* 162.
- ASWANIK, Swaninki, or Serracolets, Mandingoes, *xxx.* 118.
- ATACAMA, Province and desert of, *xxi.* 99—first visited by Almagro, 102, 112—yields nitrate of soda, 115; *xxiii.* 196, 197.
- , Route by coast of, from Cobija to Coquimbo, *xxi.* 126.
- , Itineraries in, *xxv.* 171.
- , Meteoric iron in, *xxi.* 127, 128; *xxv.* 166, 171.
- , Abstract of Report made by Dr. R. A. PHILIPPI to the Government of Chile, of a JOURNEY into the DESERT of, in 1853-1854, *xxv.* 158.
- ATACAMITE, *xxi.* 115.



ATHABASCA.

- ATHABASCA Lake, British North America, xxii. 183, 185.  
 ——— River, ditto, *ib.* 184, 186, 190.  
 ATHANASIAN wall near Constantinople, xxiv. 38, 39, 64.  
 ATISH-GAH, fire temple near Firuzabad, South Persia, xxvii. 178.  
 ATTILAN Lake, Guatemala, xx. 58.  
 ATKINSON'S Views in Tartary, xxvii. p. cliv.  
 ATLANTIC, deep soundings, xxvii. p. cxxiii; temperature, *ib.* 210.  
 ——— telegraph, xxviii. pp. cxlvii. cxlix.  
 ATLASES noticed; Penny, xxi. p. lxxviii.; Lelewel's Mediaval, lxxi.; Berg-haus's Physical, lxxii.; Keith Johnston's General and Physical, vol. xxii. p. lxxxvii.; vol. xxiv. p. xcii.; vol. xxvi. p. cccxxix.; vol. xxviii. p. clviii.; his Royal, vol. xxix. p. clxii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxvi.; Fromme's Physical, vol. xxii. p. cxix.; Blackie's, vol. xxvi. p. cccxxix.; vol. xxviii. p. clviii.; vol. xxix. p. clxiv.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxvi.; Fullarton's, *ib.*; Nelson's, vol. xxix. p. clxiii.; 'Weekly Dispatch,' vol. xxix. p. clxiii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxvi.  
 ATMOSPHERIC currents, Effect of Himalya on, xxi. 69.  
 ATONDO (Utondwe), Kingdom of, East Africa, xxix. 45.  
 ATRATO and CUPICA, Route for canal across Central America by, xxiii. 174, 176; vol. xxvi. p. cccxxii.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxvi.  
 ———, Settlement at, xxiii. 179.  
 ———, River, Notes of an Excursion from the BANKS OF THE, to the BAY OF CUPICA, on Coast of the Pacific, in 1827. By Lieut. CHARLES FRIEND, R.N., xxiii. 191.  
 ———, Explorations through VALLEY of the, to the Pacific, in search of a ROUTE for a SHIP CANAL. By direction of F. M. KELLEY of New York, xxvi. 174.  
 ———, its mouths, &c. See xxiii. 191 *seqq.*, xxvi. 176.  
 ATTACK on Burton's party at Berbera, xxv. 149.  
 ——— pilgrim caravan, xxiv. 222; xxv. 131.  
 ——— of Arabs on Monteith's party near the Karun, xxvii. 109.  
 ATTACKS by Tawarik on Richardson and Barth, xxi. 134.  
 ——— of Bedawin on Poole's party, xxvi. 61.

AUSTRIAN.

- ATTANAKADE Ella, stream through great Ellehara embankment, Ceylon, xxvii. 340.  
 ATTARA, class of people at Ghadamis descended from freed slaves, xxx. 257.  
 'ATTIL, near plain of Sharon, xxiv. 10.  
 ATTYRAS River, Rumilia, xxiv. 37, 39.  
 ATYCHAN (-shan?) Mountains, Amur, xxviii. 427, 429.  
 AUBUBAH, ruins in Somali country, ascribed to Gallas, xxv. 141.  
 AUDAGHOST, Sudan, its ancient trade with Barbary, xxx. 125.  
 AUEMBA Tribe, Central Africa, xxiv. 269.  
 AUJEH River, near Jaffa, and its fountain, xxiv. 11, 18.  
 AULLAGAS, lake without outlet, Bolivia, xxvi. 214.  
 AUR, Gilyak village, Amur, xxviii. 437.  
 AUSTIN, Capt., his Arctic Explorations, xxii. p. lxxi.  
 ———, ROBERT, Report of EXPEDITION to explore INTERIOR of WESTERN AUSTRALIA, xxvi. 235. Composition of party; departure and course; Casuarina plains; superstitions about a great snake, 236—Cowcowing Salt Lake; Mount Kenneth, 240—horses poisoned by a *gastrolobium*, 242—East Mount Magnet, 244—hostile natives, 245—red kangaroo, 247—extensive Salt Lake, 249—West Mount Magnet, 250—hostilities with natives, 253—death of Farmer, one of the party, from a gun accident, 255—Murchison Mount and River, 258—Mount Welcome, 261—distressing want of water compels retreat, 264—Mount Welcome again, 266—advantages from Gregory's information, 267—reach Geraldine Mines; Fort Gregory, 268—results of the expedition—letter from Mr. Phillips, who proceeded by sea to Gascoine River to meet Austin, 269—letter from Mr. Drummond regarding plants found by the expedition, 272. Letter from W. A. Sanford regarding mammalia and birds obtained, and deductions from them, 273.  
 AUSTRIA, Geographical work noticed, xxi. p. lxxii.; vol. xxii. p. ci.; vol. xxiii. p. xcvi.; vol. xxvi. p. cevi.; vol. xxvii. p. cl.; vol. xxviii. p. clxv.  
 AUSTRIAN Imperial Military Geographical Institute, Gift to the Society, from xxi. p. vi.  
 ——— Geographical Society, insti-

## AUSTRALIA.

- tuted, xxvii. p. cl.; vol. xxviii. p. 165.
- AUSTRALIA, WESTERN, Report of EXPEDITION under the Surveyor-General, J. S. ROE, to the South-East of Perth, between the months of September, 1848, and February, 1849, xxii. 1.
- , its restricted resources, xxvi. 186.
- , Journal of the SETTLERS' EXPEDITION to northwards from Perth, under Assist. Surveyor A. C. Gregory, xxii. 57.
- , See *Austin*.
- , Governor FITZGERALD'S Expedition to MURCHISON RIVER, xxii. 71.
- , By AMOS SCOTT, of the Royal Sappers and Miners, xxv. 176.
- Central. See *Kennedy's Journal*, xxii. 228.
- North and North-West. See *Journal of Augustus Gregory's Expedition*, xxviii. 1.
- , NORTH-WEST, Notes on PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY of. By J. S. WILSON, xxviii. 137.
- AUSTRALIA and the Cape, On steam communication with. See *Stokes*, xxvi. 183.
- , its gold, xxiii. p. cxxiv.
- , causes of its aridity, xxvi. 165.
- , Progress of discovery and geographical knowledge in regard to, xxii. p. lxxxii.; vol. xxiii. p. cxxiv.; vol. xxiv. p. civ.; vol. xxvi. p. cxxiv.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxii.; vol. xxviii. p. cxcv.; vol. xxix. p. cxxi.; vol. xxx. p. clxxvi.
- , Coast Surveys of, xxvi. p. cii.; vol. xxviii. p. clii.; vol. xxix. pp. cxlv. cxlix.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvii.
- AUSTRALIAN Colonies, General observations on, xxix. p. cxviii.
- and Uralian gold-fields, Analogies of, xxiii. p. cxxiv.
- current, xxiii. 227.
- wines, xxiii. p. cxviii.
- AUSTRALIANS, Attacks by, xxii. 58, 72.
- , Strength of, as compared with New Zealanders, xxiii. 92.
- AUSTENRIETH'S map of the Isthmus of Darien, a compilation only, xxiii. 178.
- AUWALY, River, Lebanon, xxiv. 2, 3.
- AVA, city, xxvii. 54, 55—kingdom of, 62. See *Yala*, xxvii. 54 *seqq.*

## BABAHAN.

- AVÉ, or Avah, Persia, and Marco Polo's legend about it, xxv. 6.
- AVELIMMIDEN, powerful freebooting tribe of Tuwarik in North Central Africa, xxi. 140—identical with Sorgu Tuwarik, cxliv. 168.
- AVERK, or Abarek, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 41.
- AVIS, Ferashbund, Fars, xxvii. 181.
- AVON River, West Australia, xxii. 1, 2.
- AVREN, Rumilia, xxiv. 39.
- , Bulgaria, *ib.* 80.
- AWADIL, canal in Babylonia, xxvi. 134.
- 'AWAJ River, *Pharphar* of Damascus, exploration of its upper course, xxvi. 44—discharges into lake, 48, 49; xxviii. 230.
- AWARD of the House of Commons to Dr. Rae, xxvi. p. ccvii.—to Sir R. McClure, ccviii.
- AWARDS of the Society. See *Medals and Premiums*.
- AWARUA Peninsula, Otago, xxviii. 303.
- AWASS, mountain in Damara Land, xxii. 143, 152.
- AWTON, town in Yoruba, xxx. 223.
- AYACUCHO, a department of Peru, xxvi. 220—details, 225.
- AYAN, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 390.
- AYLMER Lake, Arctic America, xxvi. 19, 20, 24, 25.
- AYMARRA Indians, South Peru, their customs, dress, &c., xxi. 122. See *Aimara*.
- AYRAO, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.
- AYUN, Hauran, xxvi. 51, 52; xxviii. 256.
- AYUTHIA, Siam, xxvi. 76, 77.
- AZAWAD, district north of Timbuktu, xxx. 120.
- AZER, Mandingo tribe, xxx. 118.
- AZOBO Gallas, between Abyssinia and the coast, xxv. 217.
- AZOV, On the Geography of the SEA of, the PUTRID SEA and adjacent coasts. By Capt. SHERARD OSBORN, R.N., xxvii. 133.
- , Sea of, Surveys of, xxvii. p. cxxiii.
- 'AZZUN, Palestine, xxiv. 10.

## B

- BAALBEK and its temples, xxiv. 31—its position corrected, xxvi. 53, 54.
- BA'ASHIYEH, Babylonia, xxvi. 134, 138.
- BAHARAB, Jehrum, South Persia, xxvii. 164.
- BABAHAN, Khuzistan, xxvii. 113.

BABBAGE.

- BABBAGE Island, Gascoyne River, West Australia, xxvi. 269, 270.
- BABINET on Oceanic Currents, xxiii. 227.
- BABIBA, or Muiza, a trading people near the Zambesi, xxvii. 383; xxix. 167; but see *Bica*, *Wabisa*, *Moviza*, *Muiza*.
- BABONEJ, South Persia, xxvii. 172.
- BACHE, Prof. A. D., of United States Coast Survey, xxi. p. xxxix.; vol. xxiii. p. cxvi.; vol. xxiv. p. c.; vol. xxv. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxvi. p. cxxx.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxiii.; Patron's Medal awarded to, xxviii. pp. v. cxvii.
- BACK, Sir George, R.N.; quoted, xxii. 180, 183—acknowledges award of Medal on behalf of Dr. Rae, xxii. p. lviii.—on behalf of Capt. McClure, xxiv. p. lxxviii.—usefulness of his narrative, xxvi. 20.
- Point, Victoria Land, xxii. 85.
- Cape, Arctic Sea, xxii. 79.
- BACK'S Great Fish River, xxv. 251.
- Inlet, Arctic Sea, xxii. 83.
- "BACKBONE of the World," of the old atlases, in South-Eastern Africa, what it really is, xxvii. 385.
- BACUARI tribe, Matebele, South Central Africa, xxvi. 108.
- BAD, or warm-bath, Transvaal, xxii. 138.
- River, British North America, xxx. 270.
- Hills, British North America, *ib.* 309.
- BADGER Creek, Central Australia, xxii. 238.
- BAEZA, Ecuador, xxviii. 338.
- BAFK, oasis of Salt Desert, Yezd, xxv. 23, 24.
- BAFRAN, Nain, Persia, xxv. 15.
- BAGAMOYO, at mouth of Kingani River, East Africa, the starting-point of Burton and Speke, xxviii. 220, xxix. 40, 43, 45, 56, 62, 64, 88, 94, 95—copal at, 436-439. See also xxv. 266, 267.
- BAGHERAM, ancient site, Darab, Persia, xxvii. 161.
- BAGH Pesserler, South Persia, xxvii. 172.
- BAGHDAD to BASRA, Notes of a Journey from, with description of CHALDEAN REMAINS. By W. K. LOFTUS, xxvi. 131.
- , Tremendous heat at, xxiii. 103; xxvi. 131.
- BAGH-I-NU (printed *Bugh*), Kazerun, Persia, xxvii. 183.
- BAGH-I-SHEIKH, Savé, Persia, xxv. 6.

BAIKIE.

- BAGHLAH (vulg. *Buggalaw*), kind of Arab craft, xxiv. 210.
- BAGIRIM (Bagirmi?) on Lake Tsad, xxx. 119.
- BAGIRMA, Land of the Bagirma, east of Lake Tsad, xxx. 122.
- BAGU-BAGU, Yoruba, xxx. 215.
- BAHAMAS. See *Becher*.
- BAHARLU, pastoral and robber tribe in Fars, xxvii. 153, 163.
- BAHIA Escocesa (Sootch Bay), San Domingo, xxiii. 275.
- de San Lorenzo, San Domingo, xxiii. 273, 276.
- BAHMAN Ardeshir, or Ferat Misan, on Lower Euphrates, xxvii. 187, 188.
- BAHR-EL-ABIAD, or White River, Jimma country, south-east of Abyssinia, xxv. 207. See also *Nile*.
- ADDA, south-west of Darfur, xxiii. 121.
- ARDHA, a bubbling phenomenon (mud volcano) in Central Africa, xxiii. 122.
- DUD, Trona Lake in Fezzan, xxiv. 279.
- BAHRET-ESH-SHURKIYEH, one of the Damascus lakes, xxvi. 47; xxviii. p. 231.
- HIJANEH, another of the Damascus lakes, xxvi. 48; xxviii. p. 231, 243.
- BAHUERACHIC, mining district of North-West Mexico, xxx. 20, 38—description of mines, 39.
- BA'IG, Ba'ir, sheet of water in North Arabia, xxiv. 135.
- BAIKAL, Lake, Siberia, xxviii. 377.
- BAIKIE, WM. BALFOUR, M.D., Brief Summary of an exploring trip up the Rivers KWORA and CHADDA (or Benue) in 1854, xxv. 108—Death of Capt. Beecroft; departure of the expedition; summary of its results, 109.
- Narrative*: Oru or Ejo district, 110—Basa or Wari tribes; Angiama; brass people; Igbodistrict, 111—towns of Abo, Igara, and Idda; reach confluence, 112—Igbegbe and Igbira; Igbira Panda or Igbira Ihi tribe; Bassa, Doma; towns of Dagbo and Akpoko, 113—story of white men being at Keana, 114—Mitsi, a peculiar race; Mt. Beecroft, 115—Kororofa country; town of Zhibu; province of Hamaruwa, 116—people called Baibai, 117—Sultan of Hamaruwa; villages of Djin and Dulti, 119—ferocious savages; turn back; downward voyage.
- Table of Positions*, 121.

## BAIKIE.

- BAIKIE, WM. BALFOUR, M.D.**, references to his expedition, xxiv. p. xcvi; vol. xxv. pp. xc. cxviii; vol. xxvi. p. ccx.
- BAILIE** Hamilton Island, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 27.
- BAIN, A.**, On Geology of Cape Colony, referred to, xxii. p. cxxii.
- BAINES** River, North Australia, xxviii. 34.
- , **THOMAS**, On the LIMPOPO RIVER, its origin, course, and tributaries, xxiv. 288. This short paper scarcely admits abstract.
- BAIRAMDERÉ**, Balkan, xxiv. 76.
- BAJES**, or Sea Gypsies, Indian Archipelago, xxx. 175.
- BAKA'A** tribe, South Central Africa, xxvi. 87, 109.
- BAKALAHARI**, a Bechuana Desert tribe in very low condition, xxi. 19—mode of obtaining water, 28—described, xxvii. 368, 370. See *Kalahari Desert*.
- BAKARUTSÉ**, tribe on the Zouga, near Lake Ngami, xxi. p. 19; vol. xxvi. p. 108.
- BAKER, Capt. George**, first English surveyor of the Irawadi, xxvii. 54, 71.
- , Col. George, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. c.
- BAKHTEGAN** Lake (an erroneous name). See *Neyris*, xxv. 71.
- BAKHTIARI** tribe, Nomads of Fars, xxvii. 170.
- BAKI'N** Kogi, Negroland, xxiv. 285.
- , **Rua** (Black Water), a name applied to the Chadda, xxv. 112.
- BAKOKA**, or Bakhoba, tribe on the Zouga River and elsewhere, xxi. 21; xxii. 164, 165; xxv. 87, 89—character, xxvii. 369. Same with *Bayéyé*, q. v.
- BAKU**, Caspian, its climate, xxi. 5, 6, 11, 12.
- BALAD-KHAN-AZRA**, site of ruined city near Aleppo, xxx. 209.
- BALAJAZÉ** tribe, Makololo, South Africa, xxii. 170.
- BALAWEWE** tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 336.
- BALKAN**, or Mount HÆMUS, Notes on a JOURNEY into the. By Lieut.-Gen. A. JOCHMUS, xxiv. 36.
- BALLUNDA**, State of, South Central Africa, visited by Silva Porto, xxx. 142; qu. same as *Balonda*? q. v.
- BALM** of Mecca, Shrub producing, xxv. 133.
- BALOBALÉ**, people of the Chief Sekeletu on the Lecambye, xxv. 223.
- BALOJAQUE**, North-West Mexico, xxx. 38.

## BANGKOK.

- BALONDA** people, South Central Africa, a true negro race and woolly-headed; their great differences from the Bechuana, xxv. 222, 223, 225; xxvii. 351—characterised by Burton, xxix. 309.
- BALONNE** River, Central Australia, xxii. 233, 234, 248, 260, 262.
- BALSAB**, floats of inflated sealskin, used on coast of South Peru, xxi. 106.
- BALSORA** (*Basra*, q. v.), xxx. 199.
- BALTI**, or Little Tibet, xxiii. 5, 6, 10, 11—districts of, 13; 14, 16, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, 34, 35, 37, 38, 43, 44, 56, 57, 60.
- BALTO** surveys, xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxcv.
- BAM**, Missionary at Walfisch Bay, xxii. 141.
- BAMANAOS** of Bambara, Negroland, xxx. 118.
- BAMANGUATO**, South Central Africa, xxi. 19; xxvi. 85, 109.
- BAMAPONDA**, -panda, a people of South Central Africa, xxii. 170; xxiv. 269.
- BAMBA**, South Central Africa, xxx. 151.
- BAMBARA**, Niger, xxx. 118.
- BAMBOOS**, in Chusan, xxiii. 246—joints of, used by Chunchos east of the Andes to cook in, xxv. 155.
- BAMBUK**, kingdom adjoining Senegal, xxx. 118.
- BAMISHIR**, the eastern arm of Euphrates Delta, being regarded as the bed of the Karun, this led to a political error, xxvii. 189.
- BAMO**, Burma, the entrepôt of Chinese trade, xxvii. 55, 56, 58, 59, 69—possibly once the site of a British factory, *ib.*
- BAMYENKA**, a tribe of South Central Africa, xxii. 170.
- BANA**, Balkan, xxiv. 52.
- BANA** Dirunga, Lake Route, Eastern Africa, xxix. 70.
- BANAJOA** villages, Lake Ngami, xxii. 164.
- BANANAS**, not the fruit, but root and interior of stem eaten in Jimma country, xxv. 209—manifold uses in other parts of East Africa, xxviii. p. 213; xxix. 219.
- BANDA**, south-west of Darfur, xxiii. 121; xxx. 123.
- BANEAS**, Banias, Jordan sources, xxiv. 24-26; xxvi. 45.
- BANGBAY** language, Central Africa, xxi. 212.
- BANGKOK**, Siam, xxvi. 76—population and aspect, 77; xxx. 177, 195.

BANGPAKONG.

- BANGPAKONG River, Siam, xxvi. 75, 76; xxx. 178.
- BANGUAKETHE River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 93, 107.
- BANGWE Islet, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 247.
- BANISTER the buccanier, and his fight at Samana, xxiii. 282.  
 ——— Cays, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 270, 271, 282.
- BANJARMASIN River and State, Borneo, xxiii. 71, 81—meaning of the name, 83.
- BANKA Strait Survey, xxx. p. cxxxvi.
- BANKS'S Land, Arctic Sea, xxiv. 242, 243.
- BANOS, Ecuador, xxx. 71, 74.
- BANVIZ, Nain, Persia, xxv. 14.
- BANYETI tribe, South Central Africa, excellent smiths, xxii. 170.
- BANYASSA, people reported north-east of Cazembe, South Central Africa, xxvii. 354.
- BANYIKA and Banyoka, people reported on Upper Zambesi, xxvii. 351.
- BAOBAB tree (*Adansonia*) in Bakhoba and Makololo country, xxi. 22; xxii. 167—in North-Western Australia, and uses there, xxviii. 146—in East Africa, xxix. 142.
- BAPTISTA, Pedro, his journey across Africa, xxvi. 111, 113, 121; xxvii. 373; xxx. 151.
- BAPUGENI Caffres in Transvaal state, xxx. 248.
- BAQUINIAHAN, North-West Mexico, xxx. 36.
- BARADA River (*Abana*), Damascus, xxiv. 28, 29; xxvi. 43, 44, 47; xxviii. 230.
- BARAMAKAN River, Amur Land, xxviii. 430.
- BARAHUA, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.
- BARAWA (Brava), East Africa, xxix. 31. See *Brava*.
- BARBACOAS, a mouth of river Atrato, Darien, xxiii. 192.
- BARBOSTHENES, Mount, Laconia, xxvii. 49, 51, 52.
- BARCLAY, Charles, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxiii.  
 ——— Sound, Vancouver Island, xxiv. 246; xxvii. 269, 277, 285, 287.
- BARCOO River (Mitchell's Victoria), Central Australia, xxii. 228, 229 *seqq.*; xxvi. 185.
- BARDEN Bay, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140.
- BARENGO Lake, alleged to lie north-east of Mount Kenia, xxx. 131.

BARTER.

- BARENTZ'S achievements in North-eastern discovery, xxiii. p. lxxix.
- BARGE, tribe of arabs so called, xxx. 205.
- BARGU, Negroland, xxx. 118.
- BARI, kingdom on White Nile, xxx. 131.
- BARING Cape, Arctic Sea, xxii. 79.  
 ——— Island, ditto, xxii. 79; xxvi. 27.  
 ——— Land, ditto, xxv. 198.
- BARB (Chincona) country, Ecuador, xxx. 70.
- BARMEN, Walfisch Bay, South-West Africa, xxii. 142, 146, 152.
- BARN ROCK, St. Helena, xxx. 265.
- BARNARD, Gen. Sir A., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxx.  
 ———, Lieut., and Mr. Adams left by Capt. Collinson to await him at Norton Sound, xxv. 196—death of the former, *ib.*  
 ——— Islands, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 5.
- BARNETT'S surveys of Bahamas, xxvi. 196.
- BARO River, Nile-feeder, xxx. 131.  
 ———, South-West Coast of Africa, xxx. 161.
- BAROMETERS, inconveniences of, for travelling, xxii. 229—hints on, xxiv. 333, 334, 336—not recommended for explorers, 348.
- BAROMETRIC measurements, xxi. p. lxiii.  
 ——— sections in Darien, xxvii. 200.  
 ——— pressure, Observations of, in West Tibet, xxiii. 64.
- BAROTSE, or Borotse, people and country, South Central Africa, xxii. 165, 169, 170—character and annual inundation, xxiv. 295—food plentiful, fever very severe, 296; xxv. 220-222; xxx. 139.
- BARRACK dwellings of some eastern races, xxvii. 68.
- BARRANCA Chica and Grande, anchorages at Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 273.
- BARREN, Mounts, West Australia, xxii. 7, 28, 32, 34, 38, 44, 45, 50.
- BARRETTE River, Mombasa, xxviii. 192.
- BARROW Strait, Arctic Sea, barred with ice to the *Prince Albert*, xxiii. 123—seen by McClure's parties, xxiv. 244.
- BARS Khoto, on the Argun, Mongolia, xxviii. 378.  
 ——— of Borneo Rivers, xxiii. 70.
- BARSA Kilmess, Island on Aral Sea xxiii. 94, 97.
- BARTER in East Africa, xxix. 435.

## BARTER.

BARTER Island, Arctic America, xxv. 202, 204.

BARTH, Dr. Henry. See *African Mission*.

LETTER of, to Dr. Beke, from TINTELLUST in Sahara, xxi. 134—report of JOURNEY to AGADEZ, *ib.*, 137—second LETTER to Dr. Beke from KANO, *ib.*, 191—LETTER to Mr. Petermann, *ib.*; 208.

— and Overweg, xxiii. p. cx.—his progress, xxv. pp. xcvi., cxxi., 113—Patron's Medal assigned to, xxvi. pp. viii. clxviii. ccix.; his investigations and publications, xxviii. p. cccii.

—, Communication of an account of two Expeditions by the FURANYS in CENTRAL AFRICA, xxiii. 120.

—, extract of a LETTER to Dr. Beke from TIMBUKTU, xxiv. 283.

—, Route taken from Libtako to Timbuktu; numerous channels of the Niger, 284—Kabara; grandeur of the Mayo or Niger; entrance to Timbuktu; latitudes and longitudes, 285—route given from Mozambique to Lake Nyassa, *ib.*

—, General HISTORICAL Description of the state of HUMAN SOCIETY in NORTH CENTRAL AFRICA, xxx. 112.

—, *Physical Features of North Africa*.—Broad Desert Belt; Nile and Niger; lines of Oases, 113—mountains, sand-hills, 114—changes of temperature; fertile regions, 115—*History of Population*.—Berbers, or Mazigh; Mandingoes, 117—Fulbe, or Fula, 118—the Jolof, 119—the Songhay; Hausa, 120—Kanuri, or Bornu; Tebu, or Teda, 121—Yoruba, Nufé; Dahomé, and Ashanti, 122—Tombo, Mosi and Gurma; Begirma; Wadai, 123—Dar Fur. *Population*, 123. *Commercial Importance*, 124. *Religion*, 127.

BARTLETT, John Russell, his reports of the Mexican Boundary Commission commended, xxv. p. cxxvi.

BARUE, Zambesi, xxx. 155, 156.

BARWAN River, Central Australia, xxii. 232, 233, 267-269.

BARYN Tarei Lake, an example of the shallow, drying-up lakes of the high Darien steppes, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 415.

BASHAN, Explorations in the Desert east of HAUBAN, and in the ancient land of. By CYRIL C. GRAHAM, xxviii. 226.

## BATTA.

BASHAN, Porter's Explorations in, xxvi. 48.

BASHKOL, Balkan, xxiv. 60, 66.

BASHUREA tribe, Makololo country, South Africa, xxii. 170.

BASHUKOLOMPO River, supposed great tributary of the Zambesi from the north (or Maninche), xxii. 168, 173; xxvi. 116; xxvii. 354.

— country and tribe, xxii. 169, 171; xxiv. 294, 297.

BASINS of Tibet, Areas of the, xxiii. 36.

BASITA, part of desert of North Arabia, xxiv. 136. See *Albuseita*.

BASLE, Switzerland, increase of population, xxiv. 315.

—, Treaty of, in reference to San Domingo, xxiii. 267.

BASRAH (BUSSORA, BUSRA), BAGHDAD to. See *Loftus*, xxvi. 131.

— (Albaara), xxiv. 171, 174; xxvi. 153; xxvii. 108; xxviii. 249, 255—alleged ruins of ancient Balsora as distinct from, xxx. 198.

BASSA country and people, Chadda River, xxv. 110, 113.

BASSARA, Laconia, xxvii. 52.

BASSEIN branch of Irawadi, Burma, only open in rains, xxvii. 80.

BAST clothing of tribes in lake regions of East Africa, xxix. 222.

BASTA, excellent spring near Ma'an in North Arabia, xxiv. 121.

BATANEA, Bashan, xxvi. 49. See *Bathaniyeh*.

BATE, Capt. Thornton, R.N., surveys in China Sea, xxi. p. lxvi., vol. xxiv. p. xc., vol. xxvi. p. xcix., vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.

—, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cli.

BATHANIYEH (*Batanea*), Bashan, xxvi. 49; xxviii. 242.

BATOANA Bechuanas of Lake Ngami, xxv. 93.

BATOKA, black tribe of Makololo country, xxii. 169, 170.

BATONGA, people of South Central Africa, xxvi. 108; xxvii. 384.

BATOPILAS, South Pedrode, North-West Mexico, xxx. 31—town, healthy climate, and rich mines, 34.

BATOSEAGACHIC mines, North-West Mexico, xxx. 28.

BATRUNY, Antilibanus, xxiv. 29.

BATS, large, in North-West Australia, xxviii. 148.

BATTA of Adamawa, Negroland, a fine race, xxx. 123.

BATTABONG.

- BATTABONG**, Cambodia, xxx. 183, 185.  
 Apparently same as *Mattabong*, q. v.
- BATTICALOA**, Ceylon, xxvii. 338.
- BATTLE** River, tributary of Saskatchewan, with rich soil, xxx. 285—destruction of its timber by Indian prairie fires, 286, 312.
- BATTY** Bay, North Somerset, Arctic Sea, the *Prince Albert* winters at, xxxiii. 124.
- BAUDO** River, near Darien Isthmus, ineligible for canal line, xxvi. 175, 177.
- BAUZA**, eminent Spanish surveyor in America, xxxiii. 175, 178.
- BAVARIA**, Geographical work of, noticed, xxii. p. xcix.; vol. xxix. pp. clxiv, clxv.
- BAVICKO**, or *Wavicko*, tribe north of Lake Ngami, xxv. 90.
- BAYEYE**, Bayeiye, tribe of Zambesi region, xxii. 169—near Lake Ngami, xxv. 89—their character, customs, agriculture, &c., 93, 96—Damara and Chylimansé, comparative vocabulary of, 96. Same with *Bakoba*, q. v.
- BAYFIELD**, Rear-Admiral, his surveys on the coast of British America, xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxv. p. ciii.; vol. xxvi. p. cci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxviii.
- , Dr., his remarkable journey from Ava to Assam, xxvii. 56, 68, 69.
- BAYLEY**'s proposed canal from Lake Nicaragua to Pacific, xxi. 98.
- BAZARTCHUK**, Danube Delta, xxx. 163.
- BAZUZULA** gold-washings, south of Zambesi, xxvii. 379.
- BDELLIUM**, or *Mukl*, of East Africa described, xxix. 142.
- BEAD** trade and barter in East Africa, xxix. 189, 325, 423 *seqq.*
- BEAGLE** Valley, North Australia, xxviii. 29.
- BEALE** and *Heap*'s journey from Missouri to the Pacific, xxiv. p. cii.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxx.
- BEAMES** Brook, North Australia, xxviii. 101.
- BEAN**, Subterranean sweet, Makololo, xxii. 168.
- curd or cheese in Chusan, a Chinese anticipation of a discovery by *Liebig*, xxii. 261.
- BEAR**, Religious prominence of the, among tribes of the Amur, but his end is to be eaten, xxviii. 396.
- Island, First ice in Spitzbergen Sea occurs at, 1500 miles from *Woolwich*, xxiii. 133.

BEDAWI.

- BEARDS** of the Zemim Arabs, Reported magnificence of, xxiv. 201.
- BEAUFORT**, Rear-Admiral Sir Francis, acknowledges medal on behalf of *Capt. Inglefeld*, xxiii. p. lxi.—his observations of a southern connecting current, xxiii. 218—recommends steam line to Australia by Singapore and Torres Straits, xxvi. 183—Obit. Notice of, xxviii. p. cxxiii.
- Valley, Upper Savoy. See *Chais*, xxv. 182.
- BEAUTEMPS-BEAUPRÉ**, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xciii.
- BEAVER** in New Zealand, Alleged, xxi. 27.
- Harbour, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 275.
- Lake, British North America, xxii. 182; xxx. 308.
- River, xxii. 182, 184.
- Foot Pass, Recky Mountains, xxx. 296, 299.
- BEBOVA**, Balkan, xxiv. 65, 66, 68.
- BECHER**, CAPT. A. B., the *LANDFALL* of COLUMBUS on his first voyage, xxvii. 189—disputed question as to the San Salvador of Columbus; Turk's Island, or Cat Island? Neither of them right; Columbus's own words prove it, 190—Watling Island alone suits them, 191—other reasons excluding Cat Island, 192—the islands successively visited agree in their relation to Watling Island, 193—digression regarding Columbus's constant expectation of finding *Cipangu* (Japan), 195—progressive corroborations of the author's theory, 195-198—the Admiral's *Isabella* is Crooked Island, 199—voyage to Cuba, 200, 201—his port there shown to be *Nipé*, 202—ardent enthusiasm of Columbus, 202—natural exaggeration, 203.
- Bay, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 282.
- River, Arctic America, xxv. 251.
- BECHUANAS**, xxi. 21; xxii. 156; xxiv. 84—gradual desiccation of their country, xxvii. 356—traditions, 364—character, 368—Bible in their language, 371.
- BECK**, Adam, his tale of Franklin's being murdered at *Omenak*, xxiii. 137, 139; xxvi. 28.
- BEDAWI**, *Bedawin*, *Bedouin*, *Bedawin*; Nomad tribes of Arabia, xxiv. 117—and Wallin's two articles *passim*; *Burton*, xxiv. 208 *seqq.*, and xxv.

## BEDDE.

121 *segg.*; their exactions from townsmen and traders, xxiv. 122, 149—of Shammar country, 198—of the Somal coast, xxv. 140—attacks by, on Burton's party, xxiv. 222; xxv. 131—on Poole's party, xxvi. 61—use no measures of distance but hours, xxiv. 215; xxv. 123—their highly developed faculties in distinguishing localities, 216—fondness for nicknames, xxv. 124.

BEDDE tribe of Bornu, xxx. 121.

BEDDE, district of Yoruba, xxx. 212.

BEDFORD, Comm. R.N.; Coast-Surveys of Scotland and Ireland, xxi. p. lxxv.; vol. xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxvi. p. cxciii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxii.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxix. p. cxlii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxx.

BEDRABAD, between Ispahan and Yezd, xxv. 18.

BEECHY, Rear-Admiral Frederick William; his address as President of the Society, xxvi. p. clxxi.

Obit.

Notice of, xxvii. p. xciv.

\_\_\_\_\_ on OBSERVATIONS and INSTRUMENTS for travellers, xxiv. 337.

\_\_\_\_\_ on Pacific currents, cited, xxiii. 226, 230, 234.

\_\_\_\_\_ (as Captain), takes possession of Bonin Islands, xxvi. 232—his address cited, xxix. 4—cited on the Sea of Spitzbergen, xxiii. 131—reference to his investigation of tides of North Sea, xxi. p. lxxv.

\_\_\_\_\_ Island, Arctic Sea; Belcher's squadron visited there by Inglefield, xxiii. 143; xxvi. 29.

BEECHROFT, Capt. John, his death, xxv. 108—Obit. Notice, *ib.* p. lxxxiv.

\_\_\_\_\_ Mount, Chadda River, xxv. 115.

BEEHIVES of hollowed logs in East Africa, xxix. 117.

BEER Vley, lake, Griqua country, xxviii. 155.

BEEFWAX, export of, from Borneo, xxiii. 75—from East Africa, xxix. 449.

BEHDERAN, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 42.

BEHRING Straits, the whale fishery in American hands, xxiii. 134—proceedings of H.M.S. *Enterprise* passing, xxv. 194.

BEISAN, Jordan, and remains there, xxiv. 20, 21, 22, 25.

BEIT Furik, Palestine, xxiv. 18.

## BENGUELA.

BEIT Ilfa (*Bethulia?*), Palestine, xxiv. 22.

\_\_\_\_\_ Jenn, Galilee, *ib.* 6.

\_\_\_\_\_ south of Hermon, xxvi. 45.

\_\_\_\_\_ Lahm (*Bethlehem* of Zabulon), xxiv. 8.

\_\_\_\_\_ Sakarieh (*Beth Zacharia*), *ib.* 17.

\_\_\_\_\_ Ummar, towards Hebron, *ib.*

BEKE and Moore, discoveries of the depression of the Dead Sea, xxiii. 171.

BEKJE, Balkar, xxiv. 76.

BEKTASHI Dervishes, *ib.* 43.

BEL-ARA tribe, Tripoli, xxii. 132.

BELAT, a great chasm of the Lityny River, Syria, xxiv. 24.

BELCHER, Sir Edward, and Kellett's exploration in search of Franklin, xxii. p. lxxi.; xxiii. 129, 136, 137; xxiv. p. xxxviii.; vol. xxvi. p. ccviii—his squadron visited by Inglefield, xxiii. 143.

\_\_\_\_\_ cited on Pacific currents, xxiii. 234.

BELFORT Castle (*Kala'at eah Shakif*) on the Lityny, Syria, xxiv. 3.

BELGIUM, Geographical work of, noticed, xxi. p. lxxi.; vol. xxii. p. cii.; vol. xxv. p. cxi.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxiv.

BELIAR, a Tungus tribe, Amur, xxviii. 398.

BELKA Range, near Dead Sea, xxiii. 163.

BELL Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.

BELLEVUE Island, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 301.

BELLINGHAM Bay, Washington territory, xxvii. 314.

BELLINGSHAUSEN Island, Sea of Aral, xxiii. 97.

BELLOT, Lieut., of the French navy, his good service on the voyage of the *Prince Albert*, xxiii. 124-126; *ib.* p. lxxvi.—his death, xxiv. p. v.—Obit. Notice, lxxxvi.—his journal referred to, lxxxviii.; xxvi. 29—testimonial in memory of, xxvi. p. viii.

\_\_\_\_\_ Strait, Arctic America, discovery of, xxiii. 126; xxv. 253.

BELLS upon reaping-hooks to drive away adders in Cyprus, xxii. 224.

BELYANDO River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 124.

BEN Afien, desert of, Tripoli, xxiv. 278.

BENCE Jones Island, Arctic Sea, xxv. 253.

BEND (Band, Bund), at Seleucia, xxiii. 158.

BENDERGHIL. See *Bundi Khil*.

BENGUELA to IBO and MOZAMBIQUE through Africa, Journeys of SILVA



BENGUELA.

- PORTO with the Arabs, from. By JAMES MACQUEEN, xxx. 136.
- BENGUELA, Caravan journey from Zanzibar to, by three Arabs, xxiv. 266, 271.
- BEN Habib, an Arab trader who gave Livingstone information as to Lake Tanganyika, &c., xxvii. 354, 357, 373.
- BENI River, a tributary of the Ucayali, and eventually of the Amazon, xxv. 156; xxvi. 216.
- BENI Amir, west of Red Sea, xxv. 217.
- Der, Arab tribe, xxiv. 142.
- Hamide, Arab tribe, xxvi. 62.
- Harb, Arab tribe, xxiv. 219, 222, 224.
- Hilal, Arab tribe, xxv. 270. See *Benoo*.
- Houle, Arab tribe in Oman, xxix. 50.
- Husayn Sayyids, xxv. 127.
- Khalid, Euphrates, xxx. 202.
- Lani, Khuzistan, xxvii. 109.
- Nar, "Sons of Fire," i. e. English, xxviii. 201.
- Orkbé, Arab tribe, xxvi. 61-64.
- Sakhar, east of Jordan, xxviii. 261. See *Benoo*.
- Suchke, east of Jordan, xxvi. 62.
- BENICIA, California, xxx. 2.
- BENIOLID Valley, Tripoli, xxiv. 276, 280.
- BENOO Asad, Arab tribe, xxiv. 170—origin, 191, 192.
- Ferir, Arab tribe, formerly in Shammar country, *ib.* 189, 191.
- Hay, of Wadi Tih, otherwise Huweitat, *ib.* 118.
- Hilal, great and renowned tribe, *ib.* 117, 166, 190, 196—also in Tunis, 202; and see *Beni*.
- Kalb of Al Jauf, in time of Mahomed, *ib.* 153, 158.
- Keis, great tribe, *ib.* 190, 193.
- Kenana, *ib.* 153.
- Nabhan, *ib.* 203.
- Sa'd, *ib.* 169-171.
- Sa'ade, formerly in Shammar country, *ib.* 189, 192.
- Sakhar, *ib.* 126, 130, 137. See *Beni*.
- Tamim, Temim, great tribe, *ib.* 170, 177, 190, 192, 194, 196, 201, 202.
- Tamar, formerly in Shammar country, *ib.* 189, 190.
- Tay, great and renowned tribe, *ib.* 165, 190, 191, 193-196.
- Ukba, *ib.* 131.
- Umaya, *ib.* 121.

BETHZUR.

- BENTINOK Island, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 282.
- BENUWE River, or *Chadda*, q. v., xxv. 108; xxx. 119, 125, 127.
- BERADA River, Damascus. See *Barada*.
- BERBERS, great race of North Africa, descendants of, in Jibal of Tripoli, xxii. 134—or Mazigh, xxx. 115, 116, 127—at Ghadamis, *ib.* 256.
- BERBERA, Sumal country, Stroyan and Herne at, xxv. 137, 143—caravans from Harar to, 146—Burton's return to, and attack on his party there, 148; xv., 150, 206, 209, 210. See *Burton* and *Stroyan*.
- BERDIANEK, sea of Azov, xxvii. 144, 148.
- BERDY River, shown in maps east of Hermon, non-existent, xxvi. 46.
- BEREADI on Milo, ancient acropolis, xxii. 210.
- BEGHAUS, Hermann, his mistakes about Damascus pointed out by Porter, xxvi. 46 *seqq.*—about East African Lakes, xxix. 234—his map of *Hinter-Indien*, xxvii. 58.
- BEGSTRASSER on possibility of uniting Sea of Azov and Caspian, xxx. p. clxxx.
- BERHAYN, mounds in Babylonia, xxvi. 141.
- BERIBE, or Iso River, Lake Ngami, xxii. 154.
- BERNIER Island, Shark's Bay, West Australia, drift timber found on, xxvi. 271.
- BERRY Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 137.
- BERTOÜ, Comte de, his examination of the Wadi Arabah, xxiii. 167, 170.
- BESH Zepah, Dobrudshah, xxvii. 220.
- BESHAR, a division of the Anazeh Arabs, xxviii. 232.
- BESSARABIA, xxvii. 220, 223.
- BESSIMA, Antilibanus, xxiv. 29.
- BET Island, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.
- BETH Gamul of Scripture, Um-el-Jinal in Bashan, xxviii. 250.
- Shemesh, plain of, Palestine, xxiv. 12.
- Takkura, ancient emporium of Chaldaea, xxvii. 185.
- Yakkina, ancient emporium of Chaldaea, *ib.*
- BETHANY, Judea, geologically viewed, xxvi. 57, 70.
- , South-West Africa, xxii. 137.
- BETHEL, Palestine, xxvi. 56.
- BETHLEHEM, xxvi. 58.
- of Zabulon, xxiv. 8.
- BETHZUR, Judea, xxiv. 17.

## BETTE.

- BETTE**, or Patta Island, East Africa, xxix. 31, 310.
- BEXLEY**, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lvii.
- BEYGNARA** Toung, mountain in Aracan, xxiv. 90.
- BEYSOUGH** River, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 148.
- BEZOAR** stones in Borneo, said to be extracted from porcupines and apes, xxiii. 75.
- BHAGIRATHI** River, feeder of Ganges, xxi. 64.
- BHANG** (*Cannabis Indica*), smoked in East Africa, and its grotesque effect, xxix. 79.
- BHOT**, Bhotiya, Indian names of Tibet, Tibetan, xxi. 84; xxiii. 1, 19.
- BIAFRA**, Bight of, xxx. 121.
- BIBLE** in the Sechuana language, xxii. 169.
- BIBLIOGRAPHICAL** list of authorities on hurricanes. See *Poey*, xxv. 313.
- BICA**, Babisa, or Movizas, South-east Africa, xxx. 142, 149. See *Babisa*, *Wabisa*.
- BIDEH**, between Ispahan and Yezd, xxv. 18.
- BIDJAN** River, Amur, xxviii. 442.
- BIENHO**, or Tale Sab, Great Cambodian Lake, xxx. 179, 184, 195.
- BIGHORN** (wild sheep?) of Rocky Mountains, xxx. 301.
- River, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 302.
- BIHE** Kingdom, South Central Africa, xxiv. 266—Ladislaus the Hungarian marries there, 272, 274; xxvi. 123, 124, 129, 130; xxvii. 357; xxx. 137.
- BILLAH**, or Obilla, Lower Euphrates, once an island, now far inland, xxvii. 185, 186.
- BILNA**, Sahra, xxx. 121.
- BIMBEJA**, Fezzan, xxiv. 279.
- BIMBERI**, country of black Pagans reported to south-west of Dar Fur, xxiii. 121.
- BINBIR** Ahmed Oglu's tomb, Rumilia, xxiv. 42.
- BINGA**, a Pagan country south-west of Dar Fur, xxiii. 121.
- BINJEMARING** Hills, West Australia, xxvi. 236.
- BINTULU** River, Borneo, xxiii. 71—its iron, 73—and antimony, 73, 75.
- BIR** Said, Hijaz, xxiv. 217.
- Abbea, on Burton's route to Medina, xxiv. 221.
- BIRD**, William Wilberforce, Obit. Notice of, xxviii. p. cxxxvii.
- BIRDS**, of Louisiade Archipelago, xxi.

## BLACKIE'S.

- 16—of North Guinea, 18—of Tibet, 79—of Tarapaca, 106—of Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 280—of West Australia, xxvi. 273—of Fiji, xxvii. 267—of Vancouver Island, *ib.* 291.
- BIRCH**, Palestine, xxvi. 56, 57.
- BIRKET-EB-RAM**, Jordan heads (*L. Phiala*), xxiv. 26.
- Faraun, Red Sea, xxiv. 212.
- el Kurnel (southern *Carmel*), xxvi. 59.
- el Ketme, Dead Sea, *ib.* 62.
- el Khalil, Dead Sea, *ib.* 66.
- BIRNI** in Bornu, xxx. 128.
- -n-Guari, in Hausa, xxiv. 285.
- BIRS** Nimrud, xxvi. 140.
- BISCACHEA**, burrowing quadruped of South Peru, xxi. 119-121.
- BISHOPRIC** of British Columbia, xxix. p. cci.
- BISOMBO** River, South-East Africa, xxx. 143.
- BISULPHURET** of iron, West Australia, xxv. 176.
- BITTER** Lakes of Suez Isthmus, xxiv. 235.
- BRUK** Keneges, Patrid Sea, Crimea, xxvii. 134.
- BLACK** and white subdivisions of tribes in Central Africa, xxx. 116. Compare xxix. 312.
- Mountains, Fezzan, xxiv. 278.
- Sea and Caspian, Abich on country between, xxi. 1.
- Sea, xxvii. 220—surveys of, xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxcvi.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxxiii.
- BLACKFOOT** Indians, xxx. 279, 285.
- BLACKNEY**, WILLIAM, R.N., Ascent of the YANGTSEKIANG, xxx. 93—in the *Dove*, 94—changes since charts were made; the *Furious* strikes, 95—desolation caused by civil war; Nanking fires on the squadron; Porcelain tower no longer exists, 96—Woohoo; Nanking, 97—Poyang Lake; Kew Kiang; Hankow, 98—great crowds; descent of river; *Furious* sticks again; she gets off, 100; flying survey.
- BLACKWALL** Island, Chusan, xxiii. 244.
- BLACKWOOD**, Capt. F. P., Obit. Notice of, xxiv. p. lxxx.
- , his surveys in Torres Straits, xxvi. 183.
- River, West Australia, xxii. 55.
- Point, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 109.
- BLACKIE'S** Atlas. See *Atlases*.

## BLACKIE'S.

- BLACKIE'S General Gazetteer, xxi. p. lxi.
- BLAGOVESHCHENSK, Amur Land, xxviii. 382.
- BLAKE'S Notice of Tarapaca, cited, xxi. 105, 114.
- BLAKISTON, Lieut., in connection with Palliser's expedition, xxx. 267, 276, 278, 283, 288, 289, 295, 297.
- BLANCHARD, Governor, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 320.
- BLAND, Mount, West Australia, xxii. 34.
- BLAAUW Kopje, Orange River State, xxx. 237.
- BLEEK, Dr., invalided from Chadda River Expedition, xxv. 108.
- BLENHEIM, Battle of, parallel with battle of *Sellasia*, xxvii. 41.
- BLIGH Entrance, Torres Straits, xxvi. 185.
- BLIND traveller. See *Holman*.
- BLODGET on monsoon in Western Texas, xxvi. 167.
- BLOEMFONTEIN, Orange River State, xxx. 236, 238, 243.
- BLONDE Shoal, mouth of Yangtsekiang, xxx. 94.
- BLONDEL Swartz Hottentots, xxii. 157.
- BLOOD-SUCKING from living bullock by certain East African people, xxix. 364.
- BLOODY Fall, Coppermine River, xxii. 83, 95.
- BLUDAN (or Bludau?), Antilibanus, summer quarters of Europeans of Damascus, xxiv. 29; xxvi. 43, 53, 54.
- BLUEBERG, South Africa, xxiv. 289.
- BLUE Kraus River, Natal, xxx. 233, 234.
- Mountains, Aracan, xxiv. 105.
- BLUFF Harbour, Otago, xxviii. 303.
- BLUNDELL, Commissioner of Tenasserim, xxvii. 55.
- BLUNDEB Bay, North Australia, xxviii. 11.
- BOA Vista, Bihé, South-West Africa, xxx. 137.
- BOAMY (*Buemi*) on the Pangani River, East Africa, xxvi. 118, 119. See *Buemi*.
- BOARDS of Directors of Mining Companies, Abuses among, xxx. 49 *seq.*
- BOAT carried with Central African mission for use on Lake Chad, xxi. 132—launched on the lake, 220.
- of corrugated iron sent with Burton to East Africa, xxix. 9.

## BOLLAERT.

- BOATS, rafts and paddles of North-west Australians, xxviii. 152.
- on Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 238 *seqq.*
- BOCA Arena, mouth of Atrato River, Darien, xxiii. 192—called *Tarena*, xxvi. 176.
- Coquito, mouth of Atrato River, Darien, xxvi. 176.
- de las Pavas, mouth of Atrato River, Darien, xxiii. 192; xxvi. 176.
- BOCOMOIO, or Bogamoio, opposite Zanzibar, xxiv. 266, 267. See *Bagamoyo*.
- BOD, Bodyul, indigenous names of Tibet and Tibet Proper, xxi. 84; xxiii. 1, 3, 7, 15.
- BODCHAN (Great Tibet), xxi. 2.
- BODEGAS, Ecuador, xxx. 65.
- BOGOTIA, xxvii. 15.
- BOERS, Dutch, of Transvaal, &c.; their obstruction of travellers and hatred of English, xxii. 139-141—their hostility to missions, xxvi. 107—their unhealthy domestic habits, xxx. 248; xxx. 241 and same article (*Sanderson*) *passim*.
- BOGAN River, Central Australia, xxii. 269.
- BOGHAZ of Monastir, Balkan, xxiv. 67.
- BOGHAZ-DERE, Balkan, *v.* 54-56, 76, 82.
- BOGODODSKI, Amur, xxviii. 435.
- BOHOTO, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.
- BOJALA, Balkan, xxiv. 76.
- BOKHARA and Samarkand, Lehmann's mission to, xxiii. p. lxxxviii.
- BOLANOS, Costa Rica, xxi. 96.
- Mining Company, Mexico, xxx. 52.
- BOLIVIA, Communication of, with the sea for export, xxiii. p. cxxi.; *Lloyd*, xxiv. 259 *seqq.*; see also *Markham*, xxv. 151.
- , Weddell's narrative, and other explorations referred to, xxiii. p. cxxii.
- formed part of the Incas' dominions, xxvi. 210.
- BOLLAERT, W., Observations on the Geography of SOUTH PERU, with survey of TARAPACA, and route to Chile, by coast of ATACAMA DESERT, xxi. 99—the author's opportunities of knowledge; journey from Valparaiso, 100—winds at different seasons; Arica; Jacora; hopeless aridity; rainlessness. Port of Islay, chief one of Arequipa, a mere rocky landing; ascent to Arequipa; first to the great Pampa or high desert plain; *Medanos*, or concave moving sandhills, 101—barren

## BOLLAERT.

hills; then Arequipa at base of its volcano. Earthquakes and eruptions; province of Tarapaca, 102—first Spanish discovery by Almagro in 1537; barren character.

*Physical Features.*—I. Arid Coast Mountains; II. Pampa, great plain of Tamarugal, 103; III. Desert range of mountains; IV. Elevated district with pastures and brushwood; V. Western Cordillera; VI. Elevated undulating region of the Puna, Paramo, Sierra, or great mountain knot of Potosi, the seat of much volcanic action, but little known, survey by G. Smith, 104—boundaries and divisions of the province; taxation; *Curatos* or districts:—

I. *Tarapaca*; effect of storms; produce; rumbling mountain; sundry details, 105—port of Iquique; signs of recent upheaval of the coast; water brought 45 miles, 106—absence of rain; seabirds and guano; fishermen and their *Balao*s; consumption of tobacco; prospects of mineral wealth, and places named of promise in that way, 107—silver-mines of Guantajaya; details, 108—mines of Santa Rosa and El-Carmen, 109—curious Indian works called *Las Rayas* and *Pintados* on the hill-sides; salt deposits and speculations as to their origin, 110.

II. *Pica*, on east of the Pampa; water scanty, from thermal springs, 111—*socabones*, or subterranean adits, driven into rising ground, of great length. Vegetable produce; houses of sun-brick and bamboo; ague and remedies; earthquakes; insect plagues; Matilla; Pampade Tamarugal, from the *Tamarugo*, the only fruit-tree; dead-wood deposits found under the soil, 112—wells in the Pampa not salt; ravines or *Quebradas* from the Andes; mirage; whirlwinds and sandstorms, 113—La Tirana; experiments in cultivation; nitrate of soda; details, 114—Quebrada de los Pintados with Indian figures on the hill-side, 115—guano deposit; gold and silver mines of Chanabaya, 116.

III. Curato of *Sibaya*, *Angosturas*, singular fissures, narrow and deep; Indian hamlets, llamas; cactuses; steep and dangerous tracks.

IV. *Camina*, 117—port of Pisagua; mineral products; ancient Indian cemetery, 118—route from Camina to

## BOOMERANGS.

Isluga, with details; volcano of Isluga, 119—names of other volcanoes; town of Isluga in the Cordillera; the frozen potato, and liquor made from it; animal life; the puma and condor; fuel. Salt Pampa east of Isluga, said to be 40 leagues long; . . . Volcanitos (or Geysers) of Puchultisa, 120—the burrowing *Viscacha*; Chiapa; Devil's Road.

Ascent of the mountain of Tata Jachura, 121—height, 17,000 ft.; view of the Andes; animals seen.

Indians of Tarapaca; speak Aymara, 122—christianized; position better since separation from Spain; character; food; coca; houses; dresses, 123—women; travelling doctors.

Description of the sections accompanying the Paper, 123-125.

Earthquakes, 126.

Route by the coast from Cobija to Coquimbo, with observations on the meteoric iron of Atacama, 126-129—analyses of the iron, 130.

BOLLAERT, W., observations on the COAL formation of *Chile*, xxv. 172.

—, xxi. p. xciii.; projects a journey across Africa, xxiv. 271—communicates papers by LEDESMA, xxvi. 210—and DE LA FUENTE, xxvi. 229.

*Bolsones*, "Pockets," or circular basins of Central America, xxx. 59, 60.

BOLSHOG Ain River, East Siberia, xxviii. 405, 406.

BOMANI, East Africa near the Kingani, xxviii. 222; xxix. 64.

BOMBA, South Central Africa, xxvi. 121.

BOMBON, table-land, Peru, xxvi. 122.

BOMBONAZA River, Ecuador, xxx. 71-73.

BONDU, kingdom south of Senegal, xxx. 118.

BONG Madma, Nari, Tibet, xxiii. 4, 11, 15, 16.

BONGBA, district of Purang, Nari, *ib.* 13, 15, 16.

BONIFACE, Count, xxvii. 13.

BONIN ISLANDS, Notes on the. By Capt. MICHAEL QUIN, xxvi. 232.

—, discussions as to original claim to, xxvi. p. cccxxviii.

BONJEM, Fezzan, xxiv. 277.

BONNANT River, tributary of Arve, xxvii. 225.

BONYE River, Lake Regions of Africa, xxix. 303.

BOOKS in Central Arabia, xxiv. 185, 186, BOOMERANGS in Africa, xxx. p. clxiii.

BOOMI.

- BOOMI River, Central Australia, xxii. 232.  
 BOOZAK Kolk, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 163.  
 BORATE of lime, Tarapaca, South Peru, xxvi. 231.  
 BORATHAT River, East Burma, xxvii. 97.  
 BORCHI, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.  
 BORDO, Manchuria, *ib.* 409.  
 BORE in the Sitang River, Burma, xxvii. 63, 81.  
 BORNE River, tributary of Arve, xxvii. 225, 230.  
 BORNEO, Sketch of the GEOGRAPHY of. By JOHN CRAWFORD, xxiii. 69.  
 ———, Geographical progress in relation to, xxii. p. cxi.—Dr. Schwaner on, xxv. p. cxiv.—Mr. Wallace's views as to, xxvii. p. dlix.  
 BORNU, Central Africa, xxi. 219, 220; xxx. 115, 120, 124, 128.  
 BOMOMAJI, East Africa, xxix. 45.  
 BORTHE, people north of Lake Ngami, xxii. 165, 169, 170, when better known called *Barotse*, q. v.  
 BORROW's alleged Gypsy metropolis in Bulgaria said to have no existence, xxiv. 71.  
 BORSUKI, Little and Great, sandy deserts north of the Sea of Aral, xxiii. 97, 98.  
 BORULLO, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.  
 BOTANY of Louisiade Archipelago, xxi. 15—of New Guinea, xxi. 17—of Kumaon Himalya, xxi. 73—of Western Australia, xxvi. 272—of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 289.  
 BOTHNIA, Gulf of, survey of, xxvi. p. xcvi.  
 BOTLETTLE River, and people, between Lake Ngami and the Zambesi, xxii. 165; xxvi. 108.  
 BOTTLE Gourds, various uses of in East Africa, xxix. 384.  
 BOU-AJEELA, oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132.  
 BOU-ASA, oasis in Tripoli, *ib.* 132.  
 BOUBASTIS Mount, Acarnania, xxvii. 5.  
 BOUKENHOUTE Klooff, Transvaal, xxii. 138.  
 BOULDER dispersion by ice, illustrated, xxv. 197.  
 BOUNA'ASH, Babylonian Canal, xxvi. 140.  
 BOUNDARY between British Colonies and United States, how sacrificed, xxii. 179.  
 BOURGEAU M., botanist of Palliser's expedition, xxx. 267, 283, 288, 289, 294, 297.  
 BOUSSA, Niger, xxx. 148.

BRIDGE.

- Bow River, branch of Saskatchewan, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 290, 292, 298, 311.  
 BOWES River, West Australia, xxii. 66, 71.  
 BOWLING Green, Cape, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 BOWMAN Spring, North Australia, xxviii. 112.  
 BOWRING, Sir John, his treaty with Siam, xxvi. 71.  
 Bows and arrows in East Africa, xxix. 379.  
 BOYD, Benjamin, death of, xxv. p. cxxxi.  
 ———, Mount, Central Australia, xxii. 258.  
 BOYER, President, of Hayti Republic, xxiii. 268.  
 BOYNE River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 132.  
 BOZRAH, Busrah, *Bostra*, in Moab, xxvi. 50, 51; xxviii. 239, 245—Graham's arrival at, and trouble with the Arabs, 246—the remains, 249—the three cities of this name, *ib.* 250, 252, 253, 255, 261.  
 BRAHMA Kund, Brahmaputra, xxvii. 64.  
 BRAHMANS, in Kumaon, xxi. 83.  
 ———, village of, Aracan, xxiv. 92.  
 BRAHMAPUTRA, supposed sources of, *i. e.* sources of the Sanpu, or properly Tachok Tsangpo of Tibet, and their identity, xxi. 64; xxiii. 7, 35.  
 BRAK, or Ongar River, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 155.  
 BRAMADOR, or Rumbling Mountain, in Tarapaca, South Peru, xxi. 104.  
 BRAMBLE Cay, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.  
 BRAND, Vice-Consul. See *Cooley*, xxiv. 266.  
 BRASS town and people, Kwora River, xxv. 110, 111.  
 BRAZEAU range, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 279, 302.  
 BRAZIL current, xxiii. 219.  
 ——— coast surveys, xxvi. p. cci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxxvii.  
 BREAD fruit, xxi. 17—gum of the bread-fruit tree in Fiji, xxvii. 249.  
 BREMER range, West Australia, xxii. 9.  
 ——— Bay, West Australia, xxii. 46, 48.  
 BRENNUS and the Gauls, their operations against Thermopylæ, &c. See *Jochmus*, xxvii. 12 *seqq.*  
 BRENTFORD Bay, Prince Regent's Inlet, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 127.  
 BRIANDA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 428.  
 BRIDGE, natural, Lebanon, xxiv. 35.

## BRIDGES.

BRIDGES, Iron chain, over Sutlej in Tibet, xxiii. 43, 43.

BRIERLY, O. W., Brief GEOGRAPHICAL sketch of the FRIENDLY ISLANDS, with account of the visit of H.M. ship *Mæander*, Capt. Keppel, to TONGATABU, xxii. 97. *Friendly Islands*, or *Tonga Islands*; 3 groups; position and number; southern, or Tongatabu group; central, or Haabai; northern, or Vavau; climate; storms; fertility and vegetable productions, 98—population, government; sacred dignitaries superior in rank to kings; King George.

The *Mæander* makes Tongatabu; surf; native pilot, 99—anchorage; landing; missionaries, 100—schools visited, 100, 101—process of making *Jappa* cloth, 102—other arts; call on a chief; *luki*, or wooden drum, 103—church; king's canoes, 105—visit the king; his appearance and dress; ceremonial connected with Kava preparation, 106, 108—the Prince of Tonga, 108—arrival of the royal fleet, 109—the casuarina tree; respect for women, 110; coral-reef; King George's visit to the ship; his composure and dignity, 110-111—another Kava party; visit to the queen, 112—Fijian visitors; royal autographs; the *fung-fung*, or nose-flute, 112, 113; the Fijians on the *Mæander*, 114—extraordinary hair-dressing.

*General Remarks.*—Kava drinking, 115—human sacrifices; finger sacrifices; children's disease; the *Tabu*; friendly disposition of the people, 116—King George's flag; proposed trade with New Zealand; smoking discouraged, 117—canoes; King George offers allegiance to England. Sailing directions for entering Tongatabu, 117.

BRIESCHAP, Orange River, xxviii. 155.

BRISSANE, Sir T. Makdougall, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cii.

—, Town of, Queensland, xxviii. 1, 2.

—, River, East Australia, xxviii. 134.

BRISTOL Channel surveys, xxiv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxliii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxix. p. cxl.; vol. xxx. p. cxxix.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN exploring expedition, progress of, under Capt. JOHN PALLISER, xxx. 267 *seqq.*

## BUDDHIST.

BRITISH Columbia, surveys, xxviii. p. cliii.; vol. xxix. p. cl.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxviii.

— rule in Chusan, xxiii. 263.

BROCKEDON, W., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxiv.

BROKE, Capt. Sir P., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxv.

BROKEN Hill, North Australia, xxviii. 23.

BROOKE, Sir Arthur de Capell, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxviii.

—, Sir James, quoted, xxiii. 80; xxix. p. clxxxviii.

BROTHER oath, East Africa, xxix. 89, 267. See also the like in Borneo, xxiii. 79.

BROWN, Robert, the botanist, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxv.

—, Mrs., of Grassdale, West Australia, extract of her journal regarding lead in that colony, xxii. 73.

BROWNE, Lord John, on Milo survey, xxii. 201, 202—his sailing directions for Milo, 207.

BRUN-ROLLET's explorations on White Nile, xxv. p. cxx.; vol. xxvi. p. cxxii.

BRUNE, Brunai, River and State, Borneo, xxiii. 69, 71, 72, 81.

BRUNEL, I. K., Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cvi.

BRUNNER, T., his explorations in Middle Island, New Zealand, xxi. p. liv.—premium awarded to, *ib.*

BSHENNEF, in Bashan, with perfect houses remaining; also Greek inscriptions, xxviii. 244.

BSHERREH, gorge of Lebanon below the Cedars, xxiv. 34.

BUA River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 112; xxx. 143.

BUANGUNGO, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.

BUCCANERS, their passage across Darien, xxiii. 176; xxvii. 197—at Samana, xxiii. 265.

BUCHANAN River, West Australia, xxii. 2.

BUCHANAN-HAMILTON, Dr. Francis, his labours and collections in the geography of Burma, xxvii. 55, 59, 63, 74, 88, 89, 91, 96.

BUCKINGHAM, James Silk, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxiii.—his travels in Bashan alluded to, xxviii. 229.

BUCKLAND, William, D.D., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. ciii.

BUDDHISM in Chusan, xxiii. 259.

BUDDHIST pagodas. See *Pagodas*.

## BUDDHIST.

- BUDDHIST remains in Cambodia, xxx. 179; 185 *seqq.*
- BUDDUMA language, Lake Chad, Vocabulary of, xxi. 214.
- BUDINK, Chinese post, Amur, xxviii. 352.
- BUENAPA volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- BUENAVENTURA, inclosed plain, San Salvador, *ib.* 358.
- BUFFALO LAKE, British North America, xxii. 183.
- Pond (or Pound?), enclosure into which buffaloes are driven for slaughter in North American wilds, xxx. 278.
- BUGH-I-NU. See *Bagh*.
- BUGIS settlers in Borneo, xxiii. 84.
- BUIST, Dr., on the ANEROID for the purposes of SURVEYING in INDIA, xxi. 42—liability of barometer to accident, 43—mountain thermometer does not indicate less than 50 feet; sympiesometer rarely used; though very portable; thermometer least liable to change, but *does* change; Adie's remarks; Adie's altitude thermometers; the aneroid undervalued, 45—modifications wanted; description of the instrument, 45-48—results of comparison with barometric measurements, 48-51—*Prof. Patton's remarks on the aneroid*, 51—experiments in testing the instrument; favourable result, 53—comparison with sympiesometer as far as 4500 feet; sensibility to undulations of ground; table to facilitate calculations, with example, 54—Leslie's rule, 55—improvements suggested, 56, 57. See also vol. xxi. p. lxxiii.
- , on the PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY of the RED SEA, xxiv. 227—boundaries, *ib.*—gulf of Suez; gulf of Akaba; depth; tides, 228—phenomenon explaining the name of the sea, 229—lands; temperature, 230—appearance and saltness of water; climate and winds, 231—evaporation, 232—currents; perplexing nature, 233—shores, 234—caves; supposed alteration of level of Isthmus of Suez, and analogous case in India, 235—canal schemes, 236—Wadi Araba; volcanoes, 237—Aden; note by Capt. Haines, 238.
- , his suggestions to Burton, xxix. 9.
- BUR Nur, lake at extreme north-east of Gobi Desert, xxviii. 414.

## BURGOYNE.

- BUKA'A (or *Cole Syria*), xxiv. 30-32.
- BUKBARES, plundering tribe of South-West Persia, xxvii. 116.
- BUKO Hada Mountains, between the Onon and Argun, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 414.
- BURKERIMA River, affluent of the Irthig, xxviii. 379.
- BUKUKUN, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 417.
- BULDIR Koi, Balkan, xxiv. 77.
- BULGARIAN: monks, xxiv. 68—fair, 69—horses, 71—dress, 72, 80—saddlery, *ib.*—invaders of Greece, xxvii. 13.
- BULGARIANS, character, xxiv. 83; 40, 54—emigration to Russia, 62—insurrection of, 64, 76—still as it were in order of battle, 64.
- BULGHA-KOI, Balkan, xxiv. 66.
- BULKUN River, Amur Land, xxviii. 380.
- BULL Fontein, Orange River, xxviii. 157, 168, 185.
- BULLER River, West Australia, xxii. 66, 68.
- BULLOCK's horns for carrying water in Peru (*chifles*), xxi. 105.
- BULLPOUND River, Saskatchewan, British North America, xxii. 180, 190.
- BULUT Tagh (sometimes called Bolor), Central Asia, xxiii. 5.
- BUMBURI Mountains, East Africa, xxviii. 210.
- BUMM, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 41, 42.
- BUNAR Hissar, Rumilia, xxiv. 42, 44, 45.
- BUNBURY, port in West Australia, xxii. 5.
- BUND, ancient, on the Karun at Ahwas in Khuzistan, xxvii. 110. See *Bend*.
- BUNDA, South Central Africa, xxiv. 267 269—poem in language of, 273, 274.
- BUNDER Delim, Persian Gulf, xxvii. 108.
- Reig, Persian Gulf, near Beshire, *ib.*
- BUNDI Khil, or Benderghil, on the Karun, Persia, xxvii. 110, 122, 129.
- BURA Mountains, or Taita, East Africa, xxx. 128, 130. See *Taita*.
- BURBUKAN River, Amur, xxviii. 399.
- BURCKHARDT, cited as to Wadi Araba, xxiii. 167—his map of the environs of Damascus, and corrections thereof. See *Porter*, xxvi. 43 *seqq.*; his travels in Bashan, xxviii. 228, 233, 245.
- BURDEKIN River, North Australia, xxviii. 114.
- BURGHAS, Rumilia, xxiv. 36, 47, 49.
- BURGHUZ, and bridge, on the Litany, Syria, xxiv. 24.
- BURGOYNE, Sir J., acknowledges testi-

## BURINGA.

- monial to Corporal Church, Royal Sappers and Miners, xxvi. p. clxix.
- BURINGA territory in the province of Chirigui, Isthmus of Panama, observations on, by J. H. Smith of Panama, xxiv. 256.
- BURINGA Valley, Amur Land, xxviii. 380.
- BURIYA River, Amur, xxviii. 383, 388, 443.
- BURKENE, east of Lake Nyanza, xxix. 284.
- BURLAK, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 206.
- BURMA and its TRIBUTARY STATES, On GEOGRAPHY of, in illustration of a new map of those regions. By Capt. HENRY YULE, B.E., xxvii. 54. The same referred to, *ib.* p. clx.
- BURMESE boats, xxiv. 92.
- Empire, greatest extension of, xxvii. 62—territory claimed by, 63.
- people or Myamma, tribes of, xxvii. 63.
- BURNAL See *Bruna*.
- BURNET River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 132.
- BURNETT, J. C., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxv.
- BURNEY, Col. Henry, his mission to Siam, xxvi. 71.
- , as resident at Ava, xxvii. 55, 56, 59, 84, 85.
- BURNS, Robert, his description of the native races of Borneo, among whom he lived and married, xxiii. 76—his murder, *ib.*—cited, 78—goes through rite of brother-bond with a Dyak chief; 79, 80, 85.
- BURNET-WOOD portage, British North America, xxii. 188.
- BURTON, Capt. Richard F., his journey to Mecca noticed, xxiii. p. cvii.; vol. xxiv. p. xciv.—proposed expedition to the Somali coast, xxiv. p. xcvi.—his journey to Harar, xxv. p. xcvi.—and the disaster at Berbera, cxix.—Founder's Medal assigned to, xxix. pp. viii. xcv. clxxx.—his journey with Speke to the Lake Regions of Equatorial Africa, xxviii. p. ccvii.; vol. xxix. p. clxxx.; vol. xxx. p. clviii.
- , Journey to MEDINA, with route from YAMBU, xxiv. 208.
- Letter to Secretary.—Original objects and intentions; passage across Arabia not practicable at the time; possibility of a supply of horses to India negatived; nature of the great eastern desert of Arabia; no rivers properly so called in Arabia, 209—slope of

## BURTON.

- Arabia; probably three distinct races in Arabia; outline of his journey.
- Narrative.—Embarks at Suez, 210—ships of the Red Sea; crowding and fighting on board, 211—name of the Red Sea, a new suggestion; Pharaoh's Gulf, and Arab traditions, 212—Tur and Tyre; Muwaylah, 213—alleged Roman remains; gold; Yambu, 214—suffering from heat; diet and regimen adopted; leave Yambu, 215—caravan and escort; the *Samum* (Simoom), 217—El Hamra and El Wasitah, 218—Bedawin disturbances, 219—weakness of the new Turkish system, 220—Jadaydah, or El Khayf, 221—Bir Abbas; Shuab el Haj, 222—re-encounter with Bedawins; Shuhada, 223—the gardens of El Medina, 224—the city reached; itinerary from Yambu; precautions in note-taking, 225.
- BURTON, Capt. Richard F., Journey from EL MEDINA to MECCA, down the DARB-EL-SHARKI, or eastern road (hitherto unvisited by Europeans) in September, 1853, xxv. 121—quit Medina; Ghadir, or the basin, 122—volcanic aspects; living in the caravan, 123—a day's journey; hills of Ghurah, 124—the Father of Mustachioes; simum, 125—Wadi el Rahmah; El Hijriyah, 126—sea of salt; town of El Suwayr-kiah; a feast, 127—El Sufayna; Baghdad caravan; El Birkat, 129—El Zaribah, 130—ceremony of El Ithram, or assumption of the pilgrim's garb; attack by robbers, 131—Wadi Laymun, 132—monuments there; Balm of Mecca, 133—Mecca seen; itinerary, 134—general character of the country; watershed of El Hejaz, 135—proposed trip to Harar, 136.
- , Narrative of a trip to HARAR, xxv. 136—composition of party for exploration in Africa, and its assembly at Aden, 137—distribution; Burton sets out for Harar, 138—Zayla, and detention there; two routes; that selected, 139—the caravan; the *Abban*, or Protector, and his privileges; Bedawins, 140—the Gudabarsi Somali, 141—elephants absent; the red fly; the Marar prairie; hindrance from feuds, 142—Alpine scenery; taken for a Turk, 143—enters Harar; dead reckoning, latitude and longitude, and estimate of height above sea; the city and climate, 144—population, manners and morals; notables, 145—language;



## BURTON.

the Galla tribes adjoining; the Emir; commerce, 146—cheapness; taxation, 147—visit to the court; return to Berbera, 148—the party of travellers reassembled at Berbera, 148—attacked at night; death of Lieut. Stroyan and wounds of the others, 149—remarks, 150.

BURTON, Capt. Richard F., and Captain J. H. SPEKE, a coasting voyage from MOMBASA to the PANGANI RIVER; visit to SULTAN KIMWÉRE; and progress of the expedition into the interior, xxviii. 188.

I. *Coasting Voyage, &c.*—Leave Zanzibar; Kokotoni; Pemba Island, 189—beauty of scenery; Fort Chakchak; fertility; the governor, 190—civility of Hindu merchants; Mombasa, 192—mission-house, 193—road towards Kilimanjaro shut up, 194—route to Ukambani; wild people there from, 195—people of Mombasa; Wasir Island, 196—Tanga, 198—market with wild tribes of interior, 199—Pangani, 201.

II. *Visit to Sultan Kimwéré of Usumbara.*—Pangani, 202—alligators; commerce, 203—to Chogwé; baggage carried, 206—Tongwé, 207—bivouac, 209—the Pangani River; the Luan-gera River, 210—Bananas, 213—Fuga, 214—the Sultan Kimwéré; the dynasty, 215—Fuga described, 216—the rainy season, 217—return journey, 217-219—the fever, the map; over-estimates of distances by the missionaries.

III. *Progress into the Interior.*—Leave Zanzibar, 220—Bagamoyo; Zungomero, 221—Goma Pass; fever; letter from Speke from Zungomero; remarks on the route, 222—latitudes fixed, 223—communication from Unyamembe, 224—letter from Burton to Mr. Galton on equipment of the expedition, 224.

The LAKE REGIONS of Central Equatorial Africa, with Notices of the LUNAR MOUNTAINS, and the Sources of the WHITE NILE; being the results of an Expedition undertaken, under the patronage of Her Majesty's Government and the Royal Geographical Society, in the years 1857-59; vol. xxix. (the whole).

*Preface.* I. Early Discovery, 1—the Mombasa missionaries, 2—Publications on the Lakes, by Mr. Cooley and others, 3.

## BURTON.

II. Capt. Burton's project, 4—instructions from the Royal Geographical Society; memoranda on instruments, 7—preparations and preliminaries, 8-11.

III. Zanzibar, 11—death of Sayyid Said, Sultan of Maskat and Zanzibar; illness of Col. Hamerton, Resident at Zanzibar, 12—obliged to give up Mr. Rebmann's company; Burton and Speke both attacked by fever, 13.

IV. Rainy season at Zanzibar, 13—engagement of attendants, &c.; heavy expenses, 14—death of Col. Hamerton, 15—his character and kindness, 16.

V. Personnel of the expedition, 16; and abstract of their proceedings on the journey.

VI. Return to Zanzibar, and state of things there, 18—departure to Aden, 19—remarks on narrative; distance travelled over new ground, 20—expenses; observations and collections; the map, 21.

NARRATIVE. Chap. I. *General Remarks. Eastern Intertropical Africa South of the Equator.* Preceding theories of formation of Central Africa, 21—Sir R. Murchison's view, and its confirmation, 23—general description of the conformation of the regions which are the subject of the narrative, 24—five geographical regions to be traversed; 27—nature of tracks, 28—water-partings, 29.

Chap. II. *The Coast of Zanzibar, the Mrima, and its Population.* Names at different periods, 30—maps and errors, 31—roadsteads, tides, and currents, 32—description of the Mrima coast; vegetation, 35—climate, 36—endemics; fevers, 39—other diseases, 42—rivers; settlements, 45—races, 48—legendary history, 50—half-caste Arabs, 53—coast clans, 55—chiefs, 56—porters, 58.

Chap. III. *The First Region; the Valleys of the Kingani and the Mgeta Rivers.* Character of these fluviatile valleys, 59—climate and diseases, 61—start from Kaolé opposite Zanzibar, 62—vegetation, 63—Nzasa, 64—the Kingani, 65—Kiranga-Ranga, 66—graves, heathen and Moslem; game, 67—the Mgeta River, 71—Enter Khuta, 72—constant rain, 37—Duthumi, 74—Usagara mountains, animals, 75—Malarious region of Zungomero, 76—caravan station, 78—

## BURTON.

nature and cost of supplies, 79—Buccaneering violence, 80—Usagara mountains, 81—delightful change in leaving the low, wet country, 82. *Ethnology*: the Wazaramo, and their peculiarities, 83—features, hair-dressing, Albinos, dress, weapons, 83-86—habitations, 86—character, 87—chiefs, 88—brother oath, 89—*Adá*, or custom, 90—customs in regard to children, 90—marriage and divorce, 92—industry, 93—murder of M. Maizan, 93-96—the Wakutu, 96—the Wadoe, 99—the Wazegura, 100.

Chap. IV. *The Second Region; the Mountains of Usagara in the East African Ghauts*. The mountain region, 101—surface geology, 101—flowers and fruit, 103—water, 104—climate, 105—diseases, 106—*Northern Route to Ugogi*, 107—Tamarind hills; Rufuta river, 108—Muhama, 110—Makata, 111—contrasts of scenery, 112—River Mukondokwa, 113—the Tsétsé fly; Rumuma, 116—water-melons and the like, 117—the Rubeho mountains, 118—the *Tirikeza* or afternoon march; Inenge, 119—Pass over the Rubeho; counterslope of the Usagara, 120—Ugogi, the half-way to Unyanyambe, 123. *Southern Route to Ugogi*, called Kiringawana, 124—the Mabruki Pass; Ruhembi river, 125—Kisanga; the chief called Kiringawana, 126—Maroro, 127—Rudi, 128—Ugogi, 129—the Wasagara, or people of these mountains, 130—their hairdressing, clothing, &c., ornaments, the wire coil, 132—the *Tembe* or hut, 133—vermin, 134—interiors, 136—the Wahehe, 137.

Chap. V. *The Third Region; the Plateau of Marenga Mk'hali, Ugogo, and Mgunda Mk'hali*. Flat tableland, 139—Ugogo, its arid climate, 140—fever, 142—the Baobab-tree, 142—frankincense; Euphorbia, 143—large animals and birds, 143-145—three main roads across the desert of Marenga Mk'hali, 145—Ziwa, 146-148—*Kuhonga*, or exactions of Black Mail, 148—provisions procurable, 150—Kifukuro and its Sultan, 150—Kanyenye district, 151—to Khokho, 152-154—evidences of igneous action, 153. Great desert of Mgunda Mk'hali, 155—aspect, surface, water, 156—the Wagogo, 159—language, 161—the Wahumba, 164.

Chap. VI. *The Fourth Region; the*

## BURTON.

*hilly Table land of Unyamwezi and Eastern Uvinza*. Extent and altitude, 165—the name of Unyamwezi and many errors about it, 166—tradition of a great empire, 168—provinces, 169—character of country; pleasing evening aspect, 170—climate and seasons, 171—fevers, 175—fauna, the Tsétsé, 177—Kazeh, or Ihara, in Unyamwezi, 179—the meeting-place of the caravans here; Arab merchants residing here, 181—their houses, 182. Routes to Lake Tanganyika: *Northern*, Yombo, 186—Kirira, 187—Msene, the Bunder or rendezvous of trade and coast Arabs in Western Unyamwezi, 188—productions, 189—intoxication, 190—Sorora: Uaggozi, 191—Malagarazi river, 193. *Southern, or Direct Road*, 194—*Roces*; the Wakimbu, 195—the Wanyamwezi, 196—dress, weapons, &c., ceremonies, 198—peculiarities as regards unmarried girls; disposal of dead, 199—domestic interiors, 200—*Iwanza*, or separate public halls for the sexes, 201—clay-chewing, 202—commerce; government, 203—cruel practices on illness of a chief, 204.

Chap. VII. *The Fifth Region; the Valley of Uvinza and Ujiji, upon the Tanganyika Lake*, 205—fertility and insalubrity, 206—seasons and rain, 207—many lines of road; the southern shut up by the Wavinza. *Jambeho*, or trunk line, 207—the Malagarazi road, 208—ferry boats; Mpete, 209—Jambeho, 210—Ruguvu, or Luguvu river, 212—Ukaranga, on the borders of Tanganyika, 213—first view of the lake; Ruche river, 214—Ukaranga, the Mucaranga of Portuguese writers, 215—Ujiji, recapitulation of the marches, 217—Ujiji, 218—fertility; the plantain, 219—palm-oil; bazaar, supplies; fauna, 220—slave trade, 221—*Tribes*: the Wajiji, 221—tat-tooing, clothing, 222—mode of taking tobacco, 223—manners and morals, 224—the Sultan; exorbitant exactions, 225—prices, 226—desertion of porters, 228—the Wakaranga; the Wavinza; Watata, 229—Wabuha, and Wahha, 230, 231.

Chap. VIII. *The Tanganyika Lake*. Previous rumours and confusions about the lakes of this part of Africa, 231—ignorance and flippancy of some reviewers, 232—names ascribed: Zembre, Maravi, Hemosura, &c., 233—

## BURTON.

first appearance of the real name, Tanganyika; its meaning, 234—estimated dimensions; altitude, 235—freshness of the water, 236—affluents, whether it may be without exit, 237—winds, storms, and alleged tides, 238—navigation, canoes, tracks followed, 240—difficulties of a start; fishing, 242—fish, 243—shellfish; *voyage to Inzigazi* and Island Kiriva, 244—Kasenge, 246—*voyage northward*: Kigari, 247—Wafanya, 248—Island of Ubwari, 249—Murivumba 250—the Wabembé, anthropophagi; Uvira, 251—refusal of crews to go to the extremity of the lake; people and trade of Uvira, 252. *Periplus of the lake*, from information, 253—Urundi, kingdom and people; Uzige, 254—Uvira; Uembe; Ugoma; Ugulha, 255—route of trade to Uruwua nine long stages from the lake in a south-westerly direction, this being the extreme point of trade from Zanzibar, 255—the Wathembwe and Wakatete, 256—Marungu; distance to Usenda of the Kazembe sixteen stages; people of Marungu, 258—Ufipa; Wathembe, 259—Watongwé.

Chap. IX. *Usukuma, and the Nyanza or Ukerewe Lake*. Explanation of Usukuma applied to the region north of Unyamwezi, 259—Captain Speke's journey from Kازه, 260—climate, 261—iron; vegetable products; cattle, 262; wild animals; route from Unyamweze, 263—Unyambewa, 264—Umanda, 265—Superstitions, 266—Urima, 269—Mwanza and the Nyanza lake, 270—Mahayya, King of Mwanza; the lake, 271—confusions with Nyassa, &c., 272—excellence of the water, 274—islelands or peninsulas of Mazita and Ukerewe, Arab traders, 275—probability of Nyanza's feeding the Nile, 276, 277—tribes about Nyanza; Wahinda, 277.

Chap. X. *The Northern kingdoms: Karagwah, Uganda, and Unyoro*.—This from oral information only, 279—superiority of the races in those kingdoms, 280—Uganda and the route thither; Usui, 281—kingdom of Karagwah, 282—speculations as to Lunar Mountains, &c., 283—climate, cultivation, *pombe* (beer), plaintain-wine, wild coffee, &c., 285—people, two orders, Wahuma and Wanyambo, female corpulence, dress, weapons, &c., 286—Armanika, the Sultan, 287

## BURTON.

—government; iron, 288—the pastoral Watosi, 288—the Kitangure river, 289—Uganda and its capital, Kibuga, 289, 290—Suna, the late powerful chief, 291—his names, 293; and domestic policy; chief officers; punishments, 294—encouragement to Arab merchants; narrative of one Snay bin Amir; the people, 296—products; beyond Uganda the Kivira river, and Usoga; Unyoro dependent, 290—dependent, 297—the Wanyoro people.

Chap. XI. *The Southern Provinces: Ubena, U'ungu, and K'hokoro*. Utakama, or Southern Unyamwezi, 298—routes from Kازه; route to Ubena; Nguru, 299—Unyangwira; Usenga, and Usanga; Kiwere, 300—tribes, the Wakimbu, Wahehe, and Warori, 301—Ubena, 302—*Route to U'ungu*, 304—the Wa'ungu; *Routes to K'hokoro*, 305—the Lake Rukwa, or Ikwa; the Rwha river, 306, or Ruffji—first accounts of it; errors, 307.

Chap. XII. *Sketch of the Ethnology and Physiology, the Dress and Ornaments, of the various Tribes extending from the Coast of Zanzibar into Central Intertropical Africa*. Great South African family, 308—Subdivision into Western, Eastern, and Southern; the Eastern or Zangian races, 309—characteristics and varieties; want of fecundity, 311—superior and inferior tribes, 311—cannibalism; physique and countenance, 313—women; cranium, 314—skeleton, hair, colour, 315—tattooing, 316—effluvia, 317 hair, beard, &c., 318—hairdressing, 319—features in detail, 320—longevity, 323—voice, dress, ornamentation, 325—wire coils, 326.

Chap. XIII. *Notes of the Character and Religion of the East Africans; their Slavery, Government, and Polity*. Want of capacity for improvement, 328—open selfishness, 329—inhospitality; greed, and improvidence, 330—falsehood; stubbornness, 331—vengefulness, inhumanity, rage, tears, 332—combativeness and caution; destructiveness, 333—marriage and relations of sexes, little family affection, 334—want of constructiveness; voracity; drinking bouts, 335—rudeness, 336—curiosity, intellect, characteristics of different tribes, 337—to be dealt with as foes, 338—degradation caused by slave trade; fetishism;

## BURTON.

supposed evidences of native belief in immortality, 341—witchcraft, 342—divination and rainmaking, 344—exorcism of disease, 345—Devil's trees; other spells, 346—phantasmata; black magic, 347—ordeals; the Myanga, or Rain-doctor, 348—circumcision, 350—slavery and slave trade, 350-358—government, 358—the despotic; the semi-monarchical, 359—legitimacy, 360—succession by sister's son exceptional; punishments; revenue, 361.

Chap. XIV. *Village Life in East Africa*. Comfortable condition of the African peasant, 362—daily habit; food the great matter, 363—milk, 365 butter, 366—oil; *pombe*, or beer; honey, 368—dances, 369—music, 370—instruments; the *zézé*, or banjo; the *kinanda*, or dulcimer, 371—wind instruments; the drum, 372—drinking bouts; the chase, 373—elephants; weapons, 376—spear; javelin, 377—the bow; the arrow; the knobkerry, or mace, 379—the dagger, 380—the battleaxe; shields; fire-arms; swords, 381—the arts; weaving; iron, 382—copper, 383—pottery; gourd pottery, 384—pipe-heads; baskets and mats, 385—basta and fibres, 386—diseases, 387—medicine, 389—the *Mganga*, or medicine-man.

Chap. XV. *Cattle, Cultivation, and Caravans in East Africa*. Herds on the Pangani, 390—and Usagara mountains, 391—customs; goats, 392; asses; the horse cannot be acclimated, 394—poultry; ducks, 395—pigeons; dogs; agriculture, 396—cereals; oilseeds, 399—earth-nuts, 400—pulses; manioc, 401—sundry vegetables, 402—mushrooms, 403—red pepper, 403—cotton, 404; tobacco.

Travelling in East Africa, 405—caravans, 407—porterage; the march, 413—the porters, 415—various accommodations, 417—the afternoon march, 419—rate of marching, 420.

Chap. XVI. *Commerce, Imports and Exports*.—Imports, 421—“domestics,” or unbleached sheeting; indigo-dyed cotton, 423—bead trade; the measures, 424—and kinds of beads, 425-7—brass wires, 427—minor items, 428—coloured cloths; woollens, 429—cotton cloths; silk and cotton mixed, 431—silks, 432—minor and local items of importation; staples of

## BUSSORA.

the internal trade, 434; Salt. *Exports*—Copal, 435—the tree; the gum, 436—the true article is fossil, being the product of extinct forests, which has been bituminized under the soil, 437—details of quality and locality, 437-440—mode of digging, 440—ivory, 441—three qualities recognised at Zanzibar, 443—Hippopotamus teeth, 444—Rhinoceros horns, 445—black cattle; corn measures used by Banyans at Zanzibar, 446—timber, 447—some vegetable products; orchella, 448—cowries; minor sundries, 449—conclusion.

*Itineraries, with Latitudes, Longitudes, and Altitudes*.—Zanzibar to Ujiji, 450—Ujiji back to Unyanyembe, 452—Kazeh to Lake Nyanza, 453—Ugogi to Zungomero; Zungomero to *Konduchi*, on sea coast, 454.

BURZEH, near Damascus, xxvi. 46.

BURZU, east of Shiraz, xxvii. 152.

BUSAN, ancient city in perfect preservation, in Bahan, xxviii. 244.

BUSHIRE to SHIRAZ, Notes on Routes from. By Lieut.-Gen. W. MONTREITH, xxvii. 108.

—, Details regarding, *ib.* 114.

BUSH EL HARIRI, Bahan, xxviii. 260.

BUSRAH, *Bostra*, *Boerah*, in Hauran, xxvi. 50, 51. See *Bozrah*.

—, also *Basrah* is spelt thus, xxviii. 249, 251. See *Basrah*.

BUSHMAN River, Natal, xxii. 138—xxx. 233.

BUSHMANLAND, north of Cape Colony, xxviii. 163, 168, 169, 173, 182, 184.

BUSHMEN in South Africa; on the Zouga, xxi. 23—in Damara Land, xxii. 148, 150, 156—in the Kalahari Desert and about Lake Ngami, 164; xxv. 93, 101—their difference from the Bakalahari under like circumstances, xxvii. 369; xxviii. 153, 157, 158, 160, 163, 166, 167, 175.

BUSSORA (Basrah) to ALEPPO, Diary of a JOURNEY with SIR EYRE COOTE in 1780, (?)\* from the original MS. communicated by Sir Woodbine Parish, xxx. 198. Set out from Xebire (i.e. *Zobair*, near Basrah); ruins; Bussora, 199—old Balsora and its remains; desert cultivation; Jerboa rats, 200—truffles; Muntifick Arabs, 201—vast number of animals with them; Beni-Khalid, 202—fat-tailed sheep; the Khalid perhaps Chaldeans? 203—

\* See note to this on the list of Papers at the beginning.

## BUTAKOFF.

great flight of quails; ruined building and reservoir; Muntificks and Ghizias, 204—dry river-bed called Abhicate, or Water of Life (*Ab-i-Haiyat?*) 205—Thamiel; fine green valleys called Hulet Hauran or Sources of Hauran, 206—ostrich, 207—remarkable remains of antiquity near Taiba; Taiba, 208—Palmyra not accessible; other ancient cities reported, 209—ruins of El-Koom; salt lake, and ruins of many towns; great mounds; Hagla, 210—more mounds and ruins; town of Suppine; fine view of Aleppo; account of the town; outrages of the Syuds, 211—prosperity of the French.

BUTAKOFF, Comm. ALEXEY, of the Russian Imperial Navy; Survey of the SEA OF ARAL, xxiii. 93.

*Letter to Sir R. Murchison.*

First steps to a survey, 94—schooner transported in pieces to the Syr-Darya or Jaxartes; survey of the northern shore by Akisheff and Goloff in 1848—the author appointed to make a complete exploration; construction and transport of another schooner; results of first voyage; discovery of the Czar's islands; the antilopes on them; winter at mouth of the Syr, 95—tiger hunt; frequency of these animals; survey proceedings of 1849; fitness of the Russian soldier and sailor for such work; astronomical results, and discrepancy, 96—details of the survey, 97—collections of geological and botanical specimens.

Character of the coasts, 98—water of the sea brackish; use of it for two weeks caused bad diarrhoea; the sea divided into Little and Great; the former freezes over, the latter at the margin; said to have once been frozen all over; the level sinking; greatest depth, 37 fathoms, 99—nature of bottom; the two large rivers; their mouths much blocked; lakes and bogs with great reeds at mouth of the Syr; fish of the Aral and the Syr, delta of the Syr; the Kuvan, a branch barred by the Kirghiz; the Syr moves northward, 100—climate; strong winds; *astronomical determinations*, 101.

BUTKHA, Chinese post in Manchuria, xxviii. 409.

BUTREK, Balkan, xxiv. 76.

BUTTER Tree of Central Africa, xxiii. 121.

## CADELL.

BUXTON, Sir E. N., Obit. Notice, xxix p. cxxxiv.

BUYS Vley, near Orange River, xxviii. 156.

BUYUK Derbend, near Constantinople, xxiv. 36, 37.

—Chekmeji, near Constantinople, *ib.* 37.

—Bunurdere River (*Tearus*), Rumilia, *ib.* 45.

—Chenka, Balkan, *ib.* 53, 54, 58, 76.

—Aladin, Bulgaria, *ib.* 80, 82.

BWENI, mouth of Pangani River, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 202, 204. See *Boamy*.

BYAM MARTIN Channel, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 30.

BYNOE Range, North Australia, xxviii. 29.

BYRON BAY, Victoria Land, Arctic Sea, xxii. 94.

BYBON'S Bay, Hawaii, xxv. 191.

## C.

CARABURIS River, tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 213.

CABANDANGOLLO, South Central Africa, xxx. 143.

CABANGA, South-East Africa, xxx. 144, 145.

CABANGO, Cobango, in Lunda country, South Central Africa; Livingstone's most northerly point, xxv. 236, 237; xxvi. 81, 128, 129; xxvii. 349, 350.

CABITA, South Central Africa, xxiv. 267, 269.

CABUQUENO, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.

CACAGUATQUE Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 350 *seqq.*

CACAO, Punta, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 271.

CACHABI River, Ecuador, xxx. 69.

CÂCHE Island, Arctic Sea, xxv. 254.

CACHINAL de la Costa, Atacama, xxv. 159.

CACONDA, South Central Africa, xxx. 162.

CACULAVAR, or Caculavale River, South-West Africa, xxx. 161.

CADELL, Capt. Thomas, on the Navigation of the Murray River, xxv. 177—exploring descent in canvas boat, 178—difficulties of the mouth; tides quite irregular; curious whale instinct, 179—Lake Alexandrina; influence of tributaries; floods, 180—vertical rise;

## CAEMDO.

- timbered banks, 181—winds; medal and bonus awarded to Capt. Cadell, 182—new steamers.
- CAEMDO, South Central Africa, xxx. 161.
- CAFFRES, Remarks on, xxvii. 367, 368; xxix. 308, 310, 338; xxx. 248, 249.
- CAHAVA, South Central Africa, xxiv. 267-269.
- CAHINGA, South Central Africa, xxx. 141.
- CAIRNCROSS Island, North Australia, xxviii. 6.
- CAIRO to JERUSALEM, Narrative of a Journey from, *via* MOUNT SINAI, By Dr. G. A. WALLIN, xv. 260.
- CALABASH Tree in East Africa, xxix. 142. See *Baobab*.
- CALAVAS, North-West Mexico, xxx. 86.
- CALDERA, Port of Copiapo, in Atacama, xxiii. 196—description, 203, 204—xxv. 158, 160.
- CALEDONIA River, Darien, xxiii. 184; xxvii. 192-194, 202-204.  
——— Bay and Harbour, xxiii. 175, 178-181; xxvii. 191, 195, 197, 198, 201, 202.
- CALF-ICE, xxiii. 150, 151. See *Calving*.
- CALIFORNIA, Currents off, xxiii. 232.
- Calirrhoe* Springs, Dead Sea, xxvi. 67, 68.
- CALITA, Mazatlan, Mexico, xxx. 8.
- CALIVIA, *Ætolia*, xxvii. 7.  
———, *Laconia*, *ib.* 52.
- CALLAO, Peru, xxvi. 216, 219—correction of its longitude, xxviii. 333 *seqq.*  
———, Bay of, cooled by Antarctic current, xxiii. 223.
- CALLING River, British North America, xxii. 179, 180.
- Callium* (Carpenitza), Greece, xxvii. 13.
- CALLUMBANGE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 142.
- Calneh* of Scripture, Niffar, in Babylonia, supposed by Rawlinson to be, xxvi. 136.
- CALVEE'S Chart of the Tyne, xxi. p. lxxv.; vol. xxvi. p. xciii.  
——— Surveys of Humber and Tees, xxiv. p. xxxix.—revision of East Coast Charts, &c., xxvii. p. cxxi.—soundings of harbours on West Coast, &c., xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxx. p. cxxx.
- CALVING of Icebergs, xxiii. 152.
- CAMALOTAL Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 353, 357.
- CAMANCHES Indians, North-West Mexico, their savage character, xxx. 30.

## CAMPBELL.

- CAMANDU of Marco Polo, Attempts to identify, xxv. 47, 56.
- CAMASS (*Camassia Esculenta*), favourite food of Vancouver Indians, xxvii. 289.
- CAMBOIS, xxiv. 267. See *Zambesi*.
- CAMBODIA, Camboja, Kambojah, xxvi. 72, 73; xxvii. 87, 95; xxx. p. clxxiii.  
——— and SIAM, TRAVELS IN. By D. O. KING, xxx. 177.  
———, Notes on the ANTIQUITIES, NATURAL HISTORY, &c. of. By JAMES CAMPBELL, Surgeon R.N., xxx. 182.  
——— River, or *Mekong*, q. v.
- CAMBRIDGE Gulf, North Australia, xxiii. 141.  
——— Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84, 94; xxv. 200.
- CAMDEN Bay, Arctic America, xxv. 202.
- CAMELS; suggested for Australian exploration, xxiii. p. cxxix.—black —, 121—pace of, estimated, xxiv. 215—average rate of travelling when laden, xxiv. 339—notes on, in the Desert (Wallin), xxv. 267 *seqq.*—load of, xxvi. 55—cost of carriage by, xxx. 260.
- CAMIMBE, South Central Africa, xxx. 140, 141, 142.
- CAMINA, town and district of Southern Peru, xxi. 104, 117; xxvi. 229.
- CAMOSSANGO, South Central Africa, xxx. 142.
- CAMP, Ancient, on Vancouver Island, xxvii. 281.
- CAMPASHY River, Murray, Australia, xxv. 177.
- CAMPBELL, JAMES, Surgeon R.N., Notes on the ANTIQUITIES, NATURAL HISTORY, &c. of CAMBODIA, from MSS. of the late E. F. J. Forrest, and information of Rev. Dr. House, xxx. 182—old and new divisions; the Mekong; Vintamphu, 183—Kangkau, formerly Pontemas and Potaimat; Upper Cambodia; Saigon, 184—the great lake Talae Sap, or Bienho; extensive fishery, 185—the Nakon Wat Temples described; huge blocks of stone used, 188—the Nakon Hluang, 191—other cities reported to exist, 193—date ascribed to these remains, 194—traditions. *Natural History*, 195—the elephant; mode of killing, 196—poisons; rhinoceros, 197—deer and wild cattle; crocodiles; an article of export, 198.  
——— of Finab's Darien enterprise, and expulsion by the Spaniards, xxiii. 183.

CAMPBELL.

- CAMPBELL, Allan, at Copiapo, xxiii. 204.  
 ———, Lieut.-Col. Neil, Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cviii.  
 ——— Town, Otago, xxviii. 303, 304, 326.  
 CAMPHOR, Malay, preferred by Chinese, found in Borneo, xxiii. 75—oil of, *ib.*—tree in Chusan, xxiii. 250.  
 CANA of Galilee, xxiv. 8.  
 CANA Gold Minea, Darien, xxiii. 180, 190.  
 CANADA, Geological Survey of, xxv. p. cxxv.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxvii.  
 CANAL, Schemes for, across Isthmus of Darien, and subjects connected therewith, *see* OERSTED, xxi. 96—FITZBOY, xxiii. 171—FRIEND, xxiii. 191—PREVOST, xxiv. 249—KELLEY, xxvi. 174—GISBORNE, xxvii. 191.  
 ——— between Mediterranean and Red Sea, Remarks on, xxiv. 235, 236.  
 ——— de Haro (or Arro), Vancouver Island, xxiv. 245; xxvii. 269.  
 CANALS, projected, from Danube to Kustenge, xxvi. 210—of Canada, xxii. 175—in Chusan, xxiii. 247—of Babylonia, xxvi. 132 *seqq.*—sacred, in Fiji, xxvii. 234—in Cambodia, xxx. 183.  
 CANGINO, Colonel, passes the Isthmus of Darien, carrying a ship's boat with him, xxiii. 195.  
 CANDELARIA, Mouth of Atrato River, Darien, xxiii. 192.  
 CANDILI, Acarnania, xxvii. 5.  
 CANELOS, Ecuador, xxx. 71 *seqq.*  
 CANES, Export of, from Borneo, xxiii. 75.  
 CANGALLA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.  
 CANGOMBA, South Central Africa, *ib.* 152.  
 CANNA River, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 145.  
 CANNIBALS and Cannibalism, in East Africa, xxix. 99, 250, 313—in Central Africa, xxi. 198—in Fiji and other Polynesian islands, xxi. p. lxxxii. 230, 233, 234; xxvii. 238, 252, 253—in Borneo, xxi. pp. lxxxiii. 78—in Tibet, alleged, xxiii. 7.  
 CANNING, Earl, xxviii. p. lxxxix.  
 CANOES, of Tonga Islands, xxii. 98—double, 164, 109, 117—of the Yuna River, San Domingo, xxiii. 273—of the Amur, xxviii. 396—of Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 239.  
 CAOUTCHOUC, in East Africa, xxix. 36, 447.  
 CAPE TOWN, xxii. 141.

CAPE.

- CAPE Abernethy, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 139.  
 ——— Adair, Davis Straits, xxiii. 144.  
 ——— Akroteri, Milo, Grecian Archipelago, xxii. 202.  
 ——— Albert, Smith's Sound, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 141.  
 ——— Alexander, Greenland, xxiii. 140; xxvi. 7, 14.  
 ——— Ammonia, Kimolo, Grecian Archipelago, xxii. 205.  
 ——— Athol, Baffin's Bay, xxxiii. 139.  
 ——— Austin, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 28.  
 ——— Bathurst, Arctic Sea, xxv. 198, 203.  
 ——— Beaufort, Arctic America, xxvii. 322.  
 ——— Bird, Bellot Straits, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 127.  
 ——— Biscayo, Gulf Stream at, xxvii. 207.  
 ——— Bombarda, Milo, xxii. 209.  
 ——— Bonilla, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 285.  
 ——— Bowling Green, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 ——— Cabron, San Domingo, xxiii. 264.  
 ——— Carrasco, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 285.  
 ——— Chidathe, Milo, xxii. 205, 207.  
 ——— Chukotsky, Behring Strait, xxv. 196.  
 ——— Classet, Washington Territory, xxvii. 319.  
 ——— Cleveland, North-East Australia xxviii. 5.  
 ——— Colville, Arctic America, xxv. 253.  
 ——— Cornwall, xxx. p. cxxix.  
 ——— Cynosura, Greece, xxvii. 29.  
 ——— Delgado, South-East Africa, xxx. 146.  
 ——— Del Isleo, Bahamas, xxvi. 198, 200.  
 ——— Direction, North Australia, xxviii. 6.  
 ——— Dudley Digges, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 138; xxvi. 16.  
 ——— Emimeh, Balkan extremity, xxiv. 51 *seqq.*  
 ——— Farewell, Greenland; ice accumulated about, xxvi. 36; xxviii. 277.  
 ——— Flattery, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 311.  
 ——— Flinders, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.  
 ——— Flinders, North Australia, xxviii. 6.  
 ——— Ford, North Australia, xxviii. 10.  
 ——— Franklin, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.  
 ——— Fullarton, Arctic America, xxv. 255.  
 ——— Gaidin, Amur, xxviii. 386.

## CAPE.

- CAPE of Good Hope; Geographical progress at, xxviii. p. cciv.—coast surveys, xxvi. p. xciv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxv.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvi.
- Grafton, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- Guardafui, xxv. 140.
- Hamilton, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.
- Hay, North Australia, xxviii. 10.
- Hearne, Arctic America, xxii. 80.
- Hodgkin, Bellot Straits, xxiii. 127.
- Horn, high winter temperature at, xxvii. 215.
- Icy, xxv. 205.
- Isabella, Sir T. Smith's Sound, xxvi. 11.
- Isende Aral, in Sea of Aral, xxiii. 97.
- Jefferson, Greenland, xxviii. 286.
- Johu Barrow, Greenland, *ib.*
- Kalamaria, Milo, xxii. 207, 209, 212, 226.
- Kalamos, Milo, xxii. 203.
- Kamenoi, Sea of Azof, xxvii. 147.
- Kiten, Sea of Azof, xxvii. 145.
- Knob, West Australia, xxii. 47.
- Krio, Crete, raised beach at, xxii. 227.
- Krusenstern, Arctic America, xxii. 80, 83, 95.
- Kum Suat, Sea of Aral, xxiii. 97.
- Lady Franklin, Arctic Sea, xxii. 77, 79.
- Lady Pelly, Arctic Sea, xxv. 248.
- Laguna, Bahamas, xxvi. 200.
- Legrand, West Australia, xxii. 22.
- Leeuwin, North Australia, xxviii. 138.
- Madge, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 276.
- Mauro, Milo, xxii. 212.
- Marzo, Darien, xxvi. 178, 179.
- Melville, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- Parker, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 143.
- Parry, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 140; xxv. 198.
- Pausa, Amur mouth, xxviii. 390.
- Peel, Victoria Land, xxii. 94.
- Phiriplaka, Milo, xxii. 203.
- Pollonia, Milo, *ib.* 204, 226.
- Porter, Arctic Sea, xxv. 253.
- Pronge, Amur mouth, xxviii. 389.
- Providence, Arctic Sea, xxv. 199.
- Psali Partchel, Milo, xxii. 202.
- Raphael, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 270.
- Rema, Milo, xxii. 204.

## CARNARVON.

- CAPE Riche, South-West Australia, xxii. 3, 52.
- Sabine, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 10.
- Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 264.
- St. Cyril, Amur, xxviii. 384, 386.
- Santa Maria, Bahamas, xxvi. 194, 196, 199.
- Scott, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 295.
- Seppings, North Somerset, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 123, 124.
- Stiletto, Milo, xxii. 203.
- Sverbeef, Amur, xxviii. 384.
- Tebak, Amur mouth, xxviii. 389.
- Tube Kara, Sea of Aral, xxiii. 97.
- Upstart, North Australia, xxviii. 5.
- Uzun Kair, Aral, xxiii. 97.
- Vani, Milo, xxii. 202, 206, 207, 226.
- Verde, Long Island, Bahamas, xxvi. 197.
- Victoria Adelaide, Victoria Land, xxii. 88.
- Walker, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 128; xxvi. 30, 31.
- Walsingham, Davis Straits, xxiii. 145; xxvi. 35.
- Wessel, North Australia, xxviii. 138.
- Yangtsé, China, xxviii. 293.
- York, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 137, 138; xxvi. 1, 16.
- Zigraro, Anti-Milo, Grecian Archipelago, xxii. 207.
- Capernaum, xxiv. 22.
- CAPITATION Tax on Infidels in Arabia (*Jaziyat* misprinted *Tiziyat*), xxiv. 218.
- CARABAYA, Peak of, South Peru, xxi. 125.
- Province, South Peru, xxv. 157, 158.
- CARAT of Jewellers, origin, xxix. 285.
- CARAVAN, in Central Arabia, xxiv. 197; Mecca Pilgrim, xxiv. 206; xxv. 12 *seqq.*, 283; customs of in East Africa, *ib.* 405 *seqq.*
- TRADE with CHINA, Russian. See *Parke*, xxiv. 306.
- CARBUCCIA, General, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xciii.
- CARLESS, Capt., on Winds in the Red Sea, xxiv. 232.
- CARLTON, Fort, or — House, British North America, xxii. 182; xxx. 267, 276, 277, 278, 280, 282.
- CARMEL, Mount, xxiv. 9.
- , in South of Judea (*El Kurmel*), xxvi. 59.
- CARNARVON, Earl of, acknowledges Capt. Palliser's medal, xxix. p. xcix.



## CAROLINA.

- CAROLINA, Darien, xxiii. 180.  
 CARR, Comm., Washington, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxiv.  
 CARRALUP Sheep Station, West Australia, xxii. 54.  
 CARRIZAL, North-west Mexico, xxx. 10.  
 CARTER, Dr., of Bombay, quoted, xxiv. 213—proposed for a mission to Somali Land, xxv. 136—his geographical memoir on South-east Arabia noticed, xxii. pp. cxii., cxiii.  
 CARTERET cited on Pacific currents, xxiii. 226.  
 CARVED Cave Spring (from rude native carvings and impressions), West Australia, xxvi. 252.  
 CARVOEIRO, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.  
*Caryæ*, Laconia, On the site of, xxvii. 44, 46, 49.  
 CASAI, Kasai, Kasye, or Loké, a large river crossed by Livingstone in the Lunda country, running north, and, as he believed, to the Congo, xxv. 224, 226, 235, 236; xxvi. 81, 121-123; xxvii. 351, 352. [N.B. Macqueen's maps in vols. xxvi. and xxx. identify this river with the *Cassabe* (q. v.); in the former he carries it towards Lake Tanganyika, in the latter to the Congo.]  
 CASCADE, Mount, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 297.  
 CASCIATLAN Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.  
 CASHAN Mountains, or Magaliesberg, Transvaal, xxiv. 288.  
 CASPIAN and BLACK SEAS, ABICH on country between, xxi. 1.  
 ——— and Aral, former great submerged area of, xxiii. p. lxxxvii.  
 ——— and Sea of Azov, question of navigable communication between, xxx. p. clxxxii.  
 CASSABE River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 122-125, 128; xxx. 150, 151. See *Casai*.  
 CASSAIS, "a great river," South Central Africa, whether the same as Casai is not quite clear, xxvi. 122.  
 CASSANGE, Angola, xxv. 225, 226, 231, 235, 236; xxvi. 78, 127; xxvii. 349, 352; xxx. 151.  
 CASSENGUE River, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.  
 CASSIQUARE River, joining upper waters of Amazon and Orinoco, xxiii. 212, 215.  
 CASSOWARY, in New Guinea, xxi. 18.  
 CASTANHEIRO, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.  
*Casas*, or Mestizos of Peru, xxvi. 218.

## CAVERNS.

- CASTE, approximation to, in East Africa and Arabia, xxix. 312.  
 CASTELL, Port, Orange River State, xxx. 236.  
 CASTELLA, a Portuguese discoverer, St. Helena, 1502; xxx. 261.  
 CASTELNAU'S Travels in South America, xxiii. p. cxxii.; vol. xxv. p. cxxx.  
 CASTILLA de Oro, an old name for Darien, xxiii. 179.  
 CASTLE Mount, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 297.  
 CASTOR and Pollux River, Arctic America, xxv. 248, 249, 252, 253.  
 ——— Oil Plant, East Africa, xxix. 84.  
*Castrotya Oreas*, Laconia, xxvii. 43.  
 CASUARINA Trees in Tonga grown in burial-places, xxii. 109.  
 CAT Island, Bahamas, supposed by some to be the San Salvador of Columbus's Landfall, xxvi. 189, 191, 192, 199.  
 CATACOMBS in Milo, Measurements of, xxii. 212.  
 CATALAN Expedition to Rumilia in the fourteenth century, xxiv. 49, 51.  
 CATARACTS of Rio Negro, xxiii. 214, 215.  
 ——— of River Uaupes, *ib.* 215.  
 ——— of Upper Zambesi. See *Mosiao tunya* and *Victoria Falls*.  
 CATEMA Cabito Kingdom, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124, 126, 129.  
 CATENDE, South Central Africa, xxvi. 125, 128.  
 CATHAPE, River, South Central Africa, xxx. 162.  
 CATHERWOOD'S Plan of Jerusalem, xxiv. 13.  
 CATLIN on the Mandans, xxi. p. xc.  
 CATOMBELA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 273.  
 CATORCE Mines, Mexico, xxx. 50.  
 CATTLE; in Chusan, xxiii. 248—of the Shammar Arabs, xxiv. 189—Statistics of, on Dauru Mongolian Frontier, xxviii. 416—of East Africa, xxix. 390—trade of Zanzibar, *ib.* 445.  
 CAUGAGUS, Structure of, xxi. 1—Lower, *ib.* 3.  
 CAUGHNAWAGA Canal, Canada, xxii. 175.  
 CAUSSIN DE PERCEVAL'S 'History of Arabia before Islam,' xxiv. 155.  
 CAUTLEY, Col. Sir Proby, xxi. 59.  
 ——— and Falconer's fossil discoveries in Sewalik Hills, xxviii. p. clxxxvii.  
 CAVENDISH at St. Helena, xxx. 261.  
 CAVERNS; on Milo, called Zopyrus's Grotto, xxii. 215—Singular, at Injekis

## CAZEMBE.

- in Rumilia, xxiv. 39—on shores of Red Sea, *ib.* 231.
- CAZEMBE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.
- CAYO Paloma, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 271.
- Pascual, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.*, 282.
- CAYS, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 270.
- CAZEMBÉ, Kazembe, a large African State, lying some distance to the south-west of Lake Tanganyika, or more properly, according to Cooley and Burton, the title of the *Sovereign*, whose seat is at Usenda, xxiv. 267-270, 274—visited by Lacerda, Monteiro, and Gamitta, xxvi. 111, 114, 117—description of the capital, 120-123; 125, 128, 130; xxvii. 354, 373, 384; xxix. 3, 169, 255-258, 280, 305-388; xxx. 150, 155.
- CAZENGO, Angola, xxv. 238; xxvi. 82, 84.
- CEDARS of Lebanon, xxiv. 34.
- CENSUS of SWITZERLAND, Summary of the last. By Prof. PAUL CHAIX, of Geneva. xxiv. 313.
- CENTRE of the World believed by people of Al Jauf, Arabia, to be there, xxiv. 150.
- Island, New Zealand, xxviii. 313.
- Hill, Otago, New Zealand, *ib.* 322.
- CENTRAL Africa and Central African Mission; see under *Africa*.
- AMERICA, Further considerations on the GREAT ISTHMUS of. By Capt. R. FITZROY, R.N., xxiii. 171. See also *America*.
- Asia, Russian Exploration in, xxiii. pp. lxxxvi.-lxxxviii; vol. xxvii. p. cliii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxiv.; vol. xxix. p. clxvi.; vol. xxx. p. clxxx.
- CEPHISSUS River, xxvii. 13.
- CEREALS, Limit of in Himalya, xxi. 18; northern limit of, in Mackenzie River district, &c., xxii. 186—in East Africa, xxix. 397, and *passim* in that volume.
- CEROCAHUIC Silver Mines, New Mexico, xxx. 31.
- CERRILLOS Amalgamating Works, Copiapo, Statistics of, xxiii. 210.
- CERRO Colorado Gold Mines, Atacama, xxv. 163.
- Grande Mountain, Mexico, xxx. 58.
- Prieto Lake, North-West Mexico, xxx. 41.
- CERTIGUI, feeder of Atrato River, xxvi. 176.

## CHALDEA.

- CEYLON, Visit to ANCIENT TANKS of, and attempt to trace the ELLEHARA CANAL, &c. By Sir H. G. WARD, Governor, xxvii. 328.
- Coast Surveys, xxviii. p. cl.
- ‘CEYLON,’ Sir J. E. Tennent’s, xxx. p. clxxxvi.
- CHAD, or Tsad, Lake, Central Africa, xxi. 131—reached by Barth, 219—boat launched on, 220; xxvii. 214; xxx. 113, 121.
- CHADDA River, or Binué, Benuwe; expedition, xxiv. p. xov.; vol. xxv. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p. clxiv.; but see *Balkie*, xxv. 108; xxx. 119, 125, 127.
- CHAE-HO, Chusan, xxiii. 244.
- CHAGA, Chhaga, country about Kilimanjaro, xxviii. 194, 200, 203, 207, 217; xxix. 3, 284, 358, 427, 443.
- CHAIN-BRIDGE over Sutlej, in Tibet, xxiii. 43.
- CHAIX, Prof. PAUL, of Geneva. Summary of the last CENSUS of SWITZERLAND, xxiv. 313—extent; proportion of sexes; family condition; political condition; increase; table of mortality, 314—emigration; foreigners; religion; population of towns, 315—tables, 316-17.
- Notes on HANNIBAL’S passage across the ALPS, xxv. 182—various and recent theories; that of Deluc and others, 183—of St. Simon; of Replat, 184—valley of Beaufort, *ib.*; the Little St. Bernard, 185—details of the valley, 186—table of measured altitudes, 188—geology; antiquities, 190—agriculture; people.
- HYDROGRAPHY of the VALLEY of the ARVE River, xxvii. 224—the Arve, its basin and tributaries, 224-5—bed, 226—temperature, rapidity, 227—body of water, 228—variations in level; water derived from the valleys of Chamouni and Montjoie, 230.
- CHAK-CHAK, Fort, Pemba Island, East Africa, xxviii. 189.
- CHAKRAKS, or fragments of steppe-land, on Spit of Arabat, Crimea, xxvii. 135.
- CHALA, supposed site of meteoric iron in Atacama, xxi. 129.
- CHALATENANGO or -NANJO, a department of San Salvador, xxvii. 349-351.
- CHALCHUAPA Lake, San Salvador, *ib.* 353.
- CHALCIS, in Lebanon (‘Anjar’), xxiv. 30.
- CHALDEA, Necropolis cities of, xxvi. 147—remains in, see *Loftus*, xxvi.

CHALDEANS.

- 131 *seqq.*—ancient emporia of, xxvii. 185 *seqq.*  
 CHALDEANS, Suggested descendants of (Beni-Khalid), xxx. 203.  
 CHALIK-KAVAK, Balkan, xxiv. 57, 75, 76.  
 CHAM, Gueber village in Yezd district, Persia, xxv. 21.  
 'CHAMBERS'S Edinburgh Journal' cited, xxi. 129.  
 CHAMOPA, South Central Africa, xxx. 141.  
 CHAMOUNIX, xxv. 184.  
 CHAMPTON Bay, West Australia, xxii. 68, 72, 73.  
 CHAMSHEN. Tsugaklang, a district of Nari, in Tibet, containing a University, xxiii. 4, 16.  
 CHANARAYA, South Peru, xxi. 107, 116.  
 CHANARCILLO, rich silver mines in Atacama, xxiii. 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 206—statistics 207 *seqq.*  
 CHANARAL Bajo, Oasis in Atacama, xxv. 168.  
 ——— de las Animas, Atacama, *ib.* 159.  
 CHANDAPURI, otherwise Moungtchian or Wintchian, one of the Laos or Shan States, xxvii. 90, 91, 106.  
 CHANDRABHAGA, or Chenab River, its sources, xxiii. 9.  
 CHANGA Ndumi, old fort at Tanga, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 198.  
 CHANG Chenmo Valley, Tibet, xxiii. 11, 42.  
 ——— Kiang, tributary of Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 291.  
 CHANGES in Lower Euphrates, xxvii. 190.  
 CHANGKOI Peninsula, Putrid Sea, Crimea, xxvii. 134, 138, 139.  
 CHANGMAI, Kiangmai, Zimmé, &c., State of Laos, tributary to Siam, xxvi. 72, 74; xxvii. 92, 101, 104-108.  
 CHANGOS, coast Aborigines of Atacama, xxv. 162.  
 CHANGPA, a "Norlander" or Highlander in Tibet, xxiii. 5, 22.  
 CHANGTANG, Tibetan term for high cold pasture-lands, xxiii. 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31, 34, 44, 46, 54, 60, 64, 65, 67, 68.  
 CHANGGYUT, Tibetan term for "North lands," xxiii. 16, 22, 26, 27, 35, 38, 55, 67.  
 CHANTIBON, Siam, xxx. 177, 180, 185.  
 CHAPARE River, Bolivia, xxiv. 263.  
 CHAPIGANA, Darien, xxvii. 194, 196.  
 CHAPMAN River, West Australia, xxii. 67, 68, 71.

CHEST.

- CHARACTER of East African Races, xxix. 329 *seqq.*  
 Charax Spasni, on Lower Euphrates, founded by Alexander, its vicissitudes, xxvii. 186 *seqq.*  
 CHAROO, Port of Burica, Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 256.  
 CHARIGIA Creek, Aracan, xxiv. 87.  
 CHARLES Mount and Peak, West Australia, xxii. 11; xxvi. 256.  
 CHARTER of Incorporation of Royal Geographical Society, xxviii. p. v.  
 CHATALCHA, Rumilia, xxiv. 37, 38.  
 CHATTERTON, Sir W. A., Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxiv.  
 CHATUK, Balkan, xxiv. 73.  
 CHAUMETTE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.  
 CHAUPI Maya, Peru, east of Andes, xxv. 154.  
 CHAUX-DE-FONDS, Switzerland, increase of population, xxiv. 315.  
 CHAVERDLIK, Balkan, xxiv. 53, 54.  
 CHEBOQUE, Chiboqui, tribe east of Angola, xxv. 226; xxvii. 350.  
 CHEDIM, or Monomotapa, Zambesi, xxx. 154.  
 CHEECHOWFOO, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83, 97.  
 CHEHAR Dangle, near Tehran, xxv. 2.  
 ——— Basheh, Nain, Persia, *ib.* 16.  
 ——— Tagh, Jehrum, south of Persia, xxvii. 163.  
 CHEHETE, Chinese fort, Manchuria, xxxviii. 408.  
 CHELABCHA, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 206.  
 CHELBASSY River, Sea of Azof, xxvii. 148.  
 CHELE (Pecheli) Province, China, xxviii. 295.  
 CHELENKIR Koi, Rumilia, xxiv. 87.  
 CHELI, or Kiang Hung, Shan or Laos State on the Mekong River, xxvii. 59, 99.  
 CHEMANIS River, Vancouver Island, xxiv. 246.  
 CHENKA, or Buyuk Chenka, Balkan, xxiv. 76.  
 CHEPO River, and San Blas, route across the Isthmus of Darien by, xxiii. 174.  
 CHERNAVODA, Kustenjé to, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 206 *seqq.*  
 CHERNAYA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 377.  
 CHESNEY, General, quoted as to Harbour of Seleucia, xxiii. 157, 171—as to ruins near Aleppo, xxx. 209.  
 CHEST, Size of, in New Zealanders as compared with British soldiers, xxiii. 90.

## CHEVA.

- CHEVA Tribe, South Central Africa, xxvi. 113.
- CHEYNE'S Inlet, West Australia, xxii. 52.
- CHHAGA. See *Chaga*.
- CHANG Toong, Shan State. See *Kiang Tung*.
- CHIAPA, South Peru, xxi. 120, 121.
- CHIBOQUI Tribe. See *Cheboque*.
- CHICHIGAR, Manchuria, xxviii. 385, 395, 407.
- CHICONHUESO River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- CHICORA, Zambesi River, xxvi. 110; xxx. 156.
- CHIDAM, kingdom near Zambesi, xxvi. 112—apparently same as *Chedim*, q. v.
- CHIENG-RAI, Laos or Shan country, xxx. 195—perhaps the same as *Kiang-hai*, q. v.
- CHIHUAHUA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 6, 15, 20, 27, 29, 30, 41.
- CHIKAPA River, South Central Africa, xxv. 225, 236; xxvi. 81.
- CHILÉ, or Chili; boundary with Peru, xxi. 127—Notices of physical geography of, xxiii. p. cxxiii.—Geographical works on, xxv. p. cxxx.—Lieut. Gillis's observations in, xxvi. p. ccxxiii.—and Lower Peru, South wind of, xxvi. 160—was part of the Incas' dominions, *ib.* 210—Railway proposed across Andes of, xxx. p. clvii.
- , Observations on the COAL FORMATION in. By W. BOLLHAERT, xxv. 172.
- CHILIBE Keui, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 207.
- CHILLO Valley, Ecuador, xxviii. 337.
- CHIMBA Bay, Atacama, xxv. 160.
- CHIMBORAZO, xxx. 65.
- CHIMORE, Bolivia, xxiv. 263.
- CHINA; Chinaman, Tibetan names for, xxiii. 1—Paper on, by Sir John Davis noticed, xxvii. p. clx.—Traditional origin of Druzes from, xxviii. 262—Depopulation of Central, by the Rebellion, xxx. 75, 98 *seqq.*
- , Geographical progress in regard to, xxii. p. cx.; vol. xxviii. p. clxx.; vol. xxx. p. clxxiv.—Coast surveys, &c., xxv. p. ci.; vol. xxvi. p. cxcix.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxv.; vol. xxviii. p. cl.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.—Maps and Surveys of, xxx. p. cxxxvi. See also *Davis*, xxiii. 242—*Lockhart*, xxviii. 288—*Oliphant*, xxx. 75—*Blackney*, xxx. 93.
- , Report on RUSSIAN CARAVAN TRADE with. By HARRY PARKES, xxiv. 306.

## CHOPO.

- CHINAMAN keeping a hotel in Mexico, xxx. 10.
- CHINESE Junk in Peru in 1815, xxi. 107.
- diamond-miners and gold-washers in Borneo, xxiii. 73, 74—settlers in Borneo, 83, and their wars with the Dutch, 84, 86—travellers through Laos (in Dubalde), xxvii. 90, 106—high character of, among the Shans, *ib.* 103—emigration to our colonies, xxviii. p. ccxii.—Jews, and list of their Scripture books, *ib.* 298.
- CHINGIS Khan, xxviii. 413.
- CHINGTUFU, Szechuen, China, xxviii. 289.
- CHINKIANGFU, China, xxviii. 292; in 1858, xxx. 78, 95.
- CHINTZESHAN, or Mirror Hill, Yangtsekiang River, xxx. 85.
- CHINGO Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- CHINTO Capinda, South Central Africa, xxx. 154.
- CHIPANA, South Peru, Gold found at, xxi. 107.
- CHIPONGO, Zambesi, xxx. 158.
- CHIRAMBIRA, Pacific side of Darien, xxvi. 175-177.
- CHIRE, or Xire River (Shire, q. v.), xxvi. 112, 114.
- CHIRIHUANOS Indians of South Peru, xxi. 123.
- CHIRIMAYU River, "Cold River," east of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 151, 152.
- CHIRIQUI Province, Isthmus of Panama. See *Smith*, xxiv. 256.
- CHITINSK, Siberia, xxviii. 377.
- CHITTAGONG sloops trading with Akyah, xxiv. 87.
- CHJAGASU, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.
- CHJUNAN, Manchuria, *ib.* 409.
- CHLIA Lake, Amur, *ib.* 399.
- Choaspes* River (Kerkhah), xxvii. 120, 123, 125, 126.
- CHOBÉ River, one of the great feeders of Zambesi, from the borders of Benguela, xxii. 165-167, 169, 172, 173; xxiv. 292, 294, 300-302; xxv. 220, 221, 224, 229; xxvi. 129, 130; xxvii. 353, 354, 358, 375; xxx. 138.
- CHOGWÉ, Pangani River, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 204 *seqq.*—elephants about, xxix. 374.
- CHOIS River, North-west Mexico, xxx. 16, *seqq.*
- CHOLE, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.
- CHONGAR Peninsula and River, Sivash, Crimea, xxvii. 134-136, 138, 139.
- CHOPO Hills, Bamanguato, South Central Africa, xxvi. 88.

CHORBAT.

- CHORBAT, Balti, xxiii. 14, 16, 27, 29, 34, 55-58, 60.
- CHOUGA Branch, Danube Delta, xxx. 165.
- CHRISTIAN Missions, Failure of, among Vancouver Islanders, xxvii. 307. See *Missions, Missionaries*.
- CHRISTIANS, the Jimma people, East Africa, xxv. 210—Native, in Burma, xxvii. 73—Reports of in Africa, near the Equator, xxx. 136.
- CHRISTOPHER, Lieut. I.N., Examination of East Coast of Africa by, xxix. 2.
- CHRONOMETRIC Expedition to determine difference of longitude between United States and Great Britain, xxi. p. lxxxix.
- CHUCHULAI, South Peru, xxi. 107.
- CHUCUNAQUE, Chuquanaque, River, Darien, xxiii. 178, 180, 181, 184; xxvii. 194 *seqq.*
- CHUETH River, Darien, xxiii. 180.
- CHUICHUIC, site of supposed Meteorolites in Atacama, xxi. 129, 130.
- CHUKAR, "White River," Tibet, a source of the Sutlej, xxiii. 39, 43.
- CHÜLÜN, Balkan, xxiv. 72.
- CHUMUB, Tibet, xxiii. 44.
- CHUMURTI, Tibet, xxiii. 13, 16, 24, 25, 26, 31, 39, 60.
- CHUNCHOS, savage Aborigines east of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 154—notes regarding, 155.
- CHUPARADOR River, Darien, xxvi. 180.
- CHUPIPI River, Darien, *ib.*
- CHUQUIPOYO, Chimborazo, xxx. 65.
- CHURCH, Comm. R.N., Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. xc.
- Corporal, Royal Sappers and Miners, with Dr. Vogel, xxiv. 280, 281—presentation of testimonial to, xxvi. pp. viii., clx.
- CHURCHILL River, British North America, xxii. 182, 183, 188; xxv. 256.
- , Adams, and Bailey, Messrs.; Report on ancient Ellahara Canal, Ceylon, xxvii. 334.
- , H. A., companion of LOFTUS, q. v., xxvi. 131, 150; author of Map of Babylonia, 153.
- CHUSAN, with a SURVEY MAP of the Island. By Sir J. F. DAVIS, xxxiii. 242.
- CHUMISA, Sibaya, South Peru, xxi. 116.
- CHYA K'henge, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 107.
- CITAO, central mountain chain of San Domingo, xxiii. 272, 273.
- CIENGINA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 14.
- CINALOA, Province, town, and tribe of,

CLIMATE.

- North-West Mexico, xxx. 2, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 20, 30, 38, 41, 43, 44.
- CIRCEE Indians, British North America, xxx. 286.
- CIRCUMCISION; among Damaras of South-west Africa, xxii. 159; not practised by Dyaks of Borneo, but another strange custom, xxiii. 79; in Australia, xxviii. 151; in East Africa, xxix. 84, 160, 165, 350.
- CITALA, town of, San Salvador, xxviii. 349, 351, 356, 358.
- CLALLUM Bay, Washington Territory, xxvii. 319. See also *Clellum, Teclulum*.
- CLARENCE Head, Sir T. Smith's Sound, xxvi. 11.
- CLARENDON Island, Chadda River, xxv. 115.
- CLARKE, Rev. W. B., his anticipations of gold discoveries in Australia, xxii. p. lxxxiv.; Letter on Comm. Kennedy's Journal of Central Australian Expedition, xxii. 228; his notes to Kennedy's "Meteorological Observations," 280; his exploration of Australian gold-fields, xxiii. p. cxxiv.
- , General W., of Missouri, Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxx.
- River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 116.
- CLAY-EATING, xxv. 210; xxix. 201-2.
- CLAYQUOT Sound, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 288, 294, 295.
- CLEARWATER River, British North America, xxii. 183, 185; xxx. 279.
- CLEGHORN, JOHN, Observations on the WATER OF WICK, xxvii. 280.; on the movement to windward of sand and boulders in this bay, and others; also see *ib.* cxxxiv.
- CLELLUM Indians, xxvii. 319; also *Teclulum*.
- CLEOMENES at battle of *Sellasia*, xxvii. 36, 38.
- CLIMATE; of Great Britain, see *Hopkins*, xxvii. 206; of (Asiatic) Georgia, xxi. 5 *seqq.*; of Middle Island, New Zealand, *ib.* 26; of Kumaon Himalaya, *ib.* 72; of Western Tibet, xxiii. 58; of Borneo, xxiii. 71; of Sea of Aral, 100; of Zanzibar, 105, 109 *seqq.*; of Darien, danger from, xxiii. 186; of Chusan, *ib.* 247; of Red Sea, xxiv. 231; of Chadda River, xxv. 109; of Harar, East Africa, *ib.* 144; of Peru, xxvi. 216; Winter, of Texas, Louisiana, and Florida, xxvii. 207; of Vancouver's Island, xxvii. 275; of Western Australia, xxviii. 143; of New Guinea,

## CLIMATOLOGY.

xxviii. 271; of Dauro-Mongolian frontier, *ib.* 416; of Zanzibar coast, xxix. 36; of Usagara, 105; of Ugogo, 140; of Unyamwezi, 173; of Ujiji and Lake Tanganyika, 207; of Usukuma, 261; of Mazatlan, xxx. 2; of Culiacan, North-West Mexico, *ib.* 12; of Chihuahua, 42; of Canilos, Ecuador, 71.

CLIMATOLOGY of the United States, xxix. p. cvii.

CLINTON Colden Lake, Arctic America, xxvi. 19, 24, 25.

CLIPPER, *Sovereign of the Seas*, Extraordinary voyage of, xxiii. 240.

CLIVE, Hon. Robert, Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxii.

CLOTHING of East African races, xxix. 323, 324, and many other passages in same volume, *e. g.*, 85, 131, 160, 197, 222, 279, 286.

CLOTHS of sorts imported at Zanzibar for East African barter, xxix. 428 *seqq.*

CLOUDS in Ladak, Observations on, xxiii. 65.

CLUSE on the Arve, xxvii. 226.

CLUTHA River, Otago, xxviii. 308.

CLYDE River, Davis Straits, xxiii. 144, 145.

COAL; in New Zealand, xxi. 27, 28; xxix. p. cxvii; coalfields in West Australia, xxii. 32, 36, 41, 43, 56, 58; coal formation in Rocky Mountains, *ib.* 184; of Bornco and Labuan, xxiii. 72; in Costa Rica, *ib.* 173; in Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 275; coalfield in and near Vancouver Island, xxiv. 247; xxvii. 273-88; coal formation in Chilé; see *Bollaert*, xxv. 172; American, xxvii. 314; on Zambesi, *ib.* 378; coalfields of North China, xxviii. p. cxci.; of British North America, xxx. 273, 279; on fire, 312.

COANDÉRE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.

COANGO, or Quango River, flowing north from interior of Angola, supposed great feeder of the Congo or Zaire, xxv. 225-227, 235, 236; xxvi. 80-83, 121-123, 130; xxvii. 349, 352, 353; xxx. 151.

COANZA River, Angola, xxv. 222, 230; xxvi. 83, 84, 121, 124, 128; xxvii. 353, 370, 373; xxx. 137, 138, 148, 150.

COAST SURVEYS. BRITISH; *England*, East coast, xxi. p. lxxv.; vol. xxv. p. xcix.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliii.; vol. xxix. p. cxxxix.; vol. xxx. p. cxxviii.; South coast, xxi. p. lxxv.; vol. xxiv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p.

## COAST.

cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxix. p. cxxxix.; vol. xxx. p. cxxix.; West coast, including Bristol Channel, xxiv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxix. p. cxi.; vol. xxx. p. cxxix.; River Thames, xxvii. p. cxx.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliii.; Channel Islands, xxx. p. cxxix.; North Sea, xxiv. p. xc.

*Scotland and the Islands*, xxi. p. lxxv.; vol. xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxix. p. cxli. vol. xxx. p. cxxx.

*Ireland*, xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxiv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxii.; vol. xxviii. p. cxli.; vol. xxix. p. cxli.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxi.

*Baltic*, xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxv.

*Black Sea*, vol. xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxvii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxxiii.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlviii.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.; *Sea of Azof*, xxvii. p. cxxiv.

*Syria and North Egypt*, xxvii. p. cxxiv.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlix.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxiii.; *Candia*, vol. xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxiv.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlviii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxii.; *Malta and Gozo Strait*, xxix. p. cxliii.

*Cape of Good Hope*, xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxv. p. ci.; vol. xxvi. p. cxvii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxv.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlix.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxv.; *North-east Coast of Africa* (Somali), xxi. p. lxxviii.

*Indian Ocean*, xxv. p. ci.; vol. xxvi. p. cxviii.; *Arabia*, xxii. p. cxii.; vol. xxix. p. cxlvi.; *Persian Gulf*, xxix. p. cxlvi.; *Sind*, xxv. p. cxii.; vol. xxvi. p. cxvii.; vol. xxix. p. cxlvi.; *West of India and Ceylon*, xxi. p. lxxviii.; vol. xxv. p. cxii.; vol. xxviii. p. ci.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.; *Coromandel*, xxi. p. lxxviii.; *Pegu and Malacca*, xxv. p. cxii.; vol. xxvi. p. cxvii.; vol. xxix. p. cxlvi.

*Indian Archipelago*, xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxvi. p. cxvix.; vol. xxix. p. cxlvii.; (Banka St.) xxx. p. cxxxvi.; *Siam*, vol. xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxviii. p. cli.; *China Sea*, vol. xxi. p. lxxv.; vol. xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxv. p. ci.; vol. xxvi. p. cxvix.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxv.; vol. xxviii. p. cl.; vol. xxix. p. cxlv.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvi.; (Yangtsekiang), xxix.

COAST.

pp. cxlv., cxlviii., clxxi.; *Japan*, xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxix. p. cxlv.; *Tartary*, xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxix. p. cxlviii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvi.

*New Guinea*, xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxix. p. cxlix.; *Australia*, xxv. p. cii.; (Port Jackson), xxviii. p. clii.; vol. xxix. p. cxlv., cxlviii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvii.; *New Zealand*, xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxv. p. cii.; vol. xxvi. p. cxcix.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxviii. p. clii.; *South Pacific*, xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxv. p. cii.; vol. xxvi. p. cc.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.

*Arctic America*, xv. p. cii. (and see *Arctic Papers*); *Vancouver Island*, and *British Columbia*, xxviii. p. clii.; vol. xxix. p. cl.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxviii.; *Falkland Islands*, xxvi. p. cci.; *River Plate*, xxvi. p. cci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxviii. p. clii.; *Brazil*, xxvi. p. cci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; *West Indies*, xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxv. p. cii.; vol. xxvi. p. cci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxviii. p. cli.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxix.; *Nova Scotia and Bay of Fundy*, xxiv. p. xc, xci.; vol. xxv. p. cii.; vol. xxvi. p. cc.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxviii. p. cliv.; vol. xxix. p. cl.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxix.; *St. Laurence*, xxi. p. lxvi.; vol. xxiv. p. xci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxviii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxviii.

Review of what has and has not been accomplished in the coast surveys of the East, xxix. p. cxlv.-cl.

AMERICAN. *United States Coast*, xxv. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxvi. p. cxx.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxiii.; vol. xxviii. p. 154; *River Plate*, xxvii. p. clxxxvii.; *California and Oregon*, xxi. p. lxxxix.

PHENOM. *Africa*, xxii. p. civ.; *Spain and Straits of Gibraltar*, xv. p. civ.; vol. xxvi. p. ciii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxiv.; *Italy*, xv. p. cv.; vol. xxvi. p. ciii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxiv.; *New Caledonia*, xxv. p. cv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxliii.; *Central America*, xxvii. p. cxliii.; *China*, *ib.*

NORWEGIAN, xxii. p. xcvi.; vol. xxvi. p. cv.

COAST Line of Borneo, Extent of, xxiii. 70.

SOBANGO, in the Lunda country, South Central Africa. See *Cabango*.

COBIZA, Port of, Bolivia, xxi. 126, 129; xxv. 159-162, 165, 171.

COLLINSON.

COBURG Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 142. —, Peninsula, North Australia, xxviii. 139.

COBUS-UYE Farm, Eland River, Transvaal, xxii. 138.

COCA of Peru, Use of, xxi. 122; plantations of, in Bolivia, xxiv. 260; farms, harvests and produce, xxv. 154.

COCHABAMA, Bolivia. See *Lloyd*, xxiv. 259.

COCHIN China, xxvi. 73; xxx. 184, 185.

COCOS Islands, Bay of Bengal, xxvii. 65.

CODAZZI, Colonel, of New Granada, xxvii. 192, 197, 198.

CODFISH Island, New Zealand, xxviii. 313.

COD-FISHERY, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 310.

COFFEE of Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 279; wild, of Lake Nyanza, xxix. 183, 285, 290.

COFFIN, Capt., visits Bonin Islands, xxvi. 232.

COL du Bonhomme, Col de la Fenêtre, Col du Mount Joly, Col de la Seigne, Upper Savoy, xxv. 185.

COLBY, Major-General, Obit. Notice, xxiii. p. lxviii., xci.

—, Mount, Central Australia, xxii. 235.

COLD, The Pole of summer, in Northern hemisphere is Winter Island, xxii. 124.

—, Greatest, experienced in Ladak by Capt. Strachey, xxiii. 60.

— current of South Pacific, xxiii. 223.

— Water Lake, British North America, xxx. 270.

COLESBERG (South Africa), Journey from, to STEINKOPF. By ROBERT MOFFATT; Government Surveyor at the Cape, xxviii. 153.

COLLIE River, West Australia, xxii. 55.

COLLINSON, Capt. R., R.N., Account of proceedings of H. M. S. *Enterprise*, from BEHRING STRAITS to CAMBRIDGE BAY, xxv. 194; *Enterprise* and *Investigator* part company, 195; Sandwich Islands; pass Point Barrow, and obliged by ice to return; two officers left in Norton Sound, 196; Sitka; winter at Hong-Kong; death of Lieut. Barnard; pass Point Barrow again; ice dangers; natives, 197; pass the Mackenzie River; Cape Bathurst, 198; reach within fifty-five miles of Parry's extreme point; pass up Prince of Wales's Strait; winter at entrance of it, 199

## COLLINSON.

- explorations; reach Cambridge Bay; second winter, 200; Esquimaux-habits, &c.; Spring explorations in search of Franklin's traces, 202; fuel short, and obliged to turn westward, 203; compelled to pass third winter in Camden Bay; news received from the *Plover*, 204, after three years and a half without intelligence; repass Behring Straits. *Geographical Positions*, 205, 206.
- COLLINSON, Capt., his voyage noticed, xxiv. 240; vol. xxv. p. cxxii.; vol. xxvi. p. cviii.; his finding supposed traces of Franklin, xxvi. 27, 32; Founder's Medal awarded to, xxviii. pp. v., cxx. See also *Amur River*, xxviii. 376.
- COLNETT's observations on currents at the Galapagos and in the Pacific, xxiii. 224, 234.
- COLONGO, in Hambo, Central Africa, xxiv. 271.
- COLORADO Mine, Atacama, xxiii. 198.
- COLOUR of Rio Negro and tributaries, xxiii. 212.
- of African races, xxix. 315.
- COLOURED travellers in Africa, vol. xxx. p. clxvii. *seqq.*
- COLQUHOUN, Col. James Nesbitt, Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxii.
- , Chevalier James, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxiv.
- Range, Prince of Wales's Land, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 128.
- COLUMBIA River, Oregon, xxii. 190, 192; xxvii. 303.
- , British, xxvii. 311; xxix. p. cxcix.
- , Old Republic of, separated into Ecuador, New Grenada, and Venezuela, xxx. 64.
- Lakes, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 290.
- portage, Rocky Mountains, *ib.*
- COLUMBUS, the LANDFALL of, on his FIRST VOYAGE. By Capt. A. B. BECHER, R.N., xxvi. 189.
- at Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 264, 269; his expectation to reach Japan, &c., xxvi. 195 (*Becher*, as above).
- COLVILLE Mountains, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.
- River, Russian America, xxiv. 242; xxv. 196.
- COMALAPA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- COMAYAGUA, capital of Honduras, xxx. 62, 63.
- COMBT River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 128.

## CONTAMINES.

- COMMENTARIES (on various ancient campaigns in Greece). By Lieut.-General JOCHMUS, xxvii. 1.
- COMMERCE of Harar, xxv. 146; of East Africa, xxix. 421.
- COMMERCIAL Inlet, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 277.
- COMMITTEE Bay, Arctic Sea, xxv. 255.
- COMMUNICATION with Peru and other Andes countries by the Amazon River. See *Markham*, xxv. 151-8; *Lloyd*, xxiv. 259; and *Pritchett*, xxx. 64.
- COMPARATIVE vocabulary of Bayeye and other South African languages, xxv. 96.
- of the Malay and Maori languages, xxviii. 330. See *Vocabularies*.
- CONCHAGUA volcanoes, San Salvador, xxviii. 351 *seqq.*
- CONCHOS River, North-West Mexico, xxx. 32.
- CONDAMINE's sounding of the Amazon River, xxv. 157.
- CONDENSATION of vapour producing vacuum; the effect of, in causing prevalent winds, xxvi. 159 *seqq.*; xxviii. 362 *seqq.*, and *Hopkins's* papers generally, q. v.
- , Extensive in British isles the cause of mild winter temperature, xxvii. 217, 218.
- CONDOCONDO, or Aullagas Lake, in Bolivia, xxvi. 214.
- CONDOR, The, in South Peru, xxi. 119, 121.
- CONFLUENCE of Chadda and Kwora rivers, xxv. 112.
- CONGLOMERATE of Tibet, Remarkable, xxiii. 20.
- CONGO River, xxv. 235, 236; xxvi. 116, 164, 171; Skene's ascent of, cxxi.; xxvii. 352, 361; ascent of by Hunt and Moresby, xxviii. p. ccl.; xlix. 307; xxx. 148, 261; also see *Congo*.
- CONGRESS of Peru, xxvi. 220.
- CONGUTI Chock, in Caucasus, xxi. 1.
- CONI River, Bolivia, xxiv. 263.
- CONOPE, *Ætolia*, xxvii. 3, 7.
- CONSTANCIA Farm, East of Andes, xxv. 165.
- CONSTANTINE Island, Sea of Aral, xxiii. 99.
- CONSTANTINOPLE; Post horses at, xxiv. 36; notes on environs of, see *Jochmus*, *ib.*
- CONSTITUTION Bay, North Greenland, xxvi. 9.
- CONTAMINES, Upper Savoy, xxv. 187.



CONTINGENT.

- CONTINGENT of Shan States tributary to Burma, xxvii. 103.
- CONTOUR lines on Ordnance Surveys, xxiii. p. xci.; vol. xxvi. p. cxc.
- CONVENT of St. Catherine, Sinai, xxv. 272.
- CONVICT labour, xxvi. 186.
- CONYBEARE, Dean, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxvii.
- COOLEY, W. DESBOROUGH, Remarks on the notice of a CARAVAN JOURNEY across AFRICA, communicated by Vice-Consul Brand, xxiv. 266; original notice by Bernardino de Castro of Benguela, briefly states the route of three Mahomedan travellers from Zanzibar to Benguela, 266; Mr. Cooley's remarks, 267; Bocamoió [Bogamoyo]. Gungo, or Gugu [Ugogo], 268; Mimbo, or Uimbu [Ukimbu?]; Nugigi, or Ujiji; Lake Tangana (Tanganyika); Cazembe, Cahava, Cabita, 269; Bunda, where they meet a Portuguese agent; Bihé, Benguela; movements of tribes, course of the new Zambesi, 270; probable truth about objects of these adventurers; possibility of getting a fuller narrative; suggestions, 271; Mr. Bollaert's project for crossing Africa.
- , Remarks on letters of a HUNGARIAN TRAVELLER (Ladislau Magyar. or Amerigo) in AFRICA, xxiv. 271; his route from Benguela to kingdom of Hambo, Kandala, Kindumbo, Colongo, kingdom of Bihé, 272; the Kimbundu; he marries; his dowry; Kariongo; sources of great rivers; Yah-quilem on Kaszabi, 273; specimen of poem in the Bunda language, 273; remarks by Mr. Cooley, 273-5.
- ; his map of Africa, xxiii. p. cxiii.
- , referred to and cited or controverted, xxvi. 121; vol. xxix. p. clxxxiv. By BURTON, *ib.*, 3, 43, 45, 49, 50, 66, 77, 125, 128, 166, 195, 208, 214, 217, 231-234, 255, 256, 264, 273, 279, 307, 380, 420.
- COOPER'S Creek, Central Australia, xxii. 246.
- COOTE, Sir Eyre, Diary of a Journey with him from BUSSORA to ALEPPO in 1780 (? 1770), xxx. 198. See under *Bussora*.
- CORK-TREE of the Amur, xxviii. 422.
- COPAL Trade at Zanzibar, xxix. 435 *seqq.*
- COPIAPO (Atacama), MINES OF. By Colonel J. A. LLOYD, xxiii. 196.

COSTA.

- COPIAPO, xxi. 102, 127-129; xxv. 163, 165-170.
- , British Mining Company, xxiii. 196.
- COPPER Coin imported from Russia into China, xxiv. 308.
- and Coppermines; of South Peru (Duendes and Tocopillo), xxi. 107; of Bolivia, 127; of El Hofrah, South of Darfur, xxiii. 120; of Atacama, xxiii. 196 *seqq.*; xxv. 159 *seqq.*; in North-West Mexico, xxx. 21, 36-39; in East Africa, xxix. 383.
- COPPERMINE River, North America, xxii. 74, 82; Rae's descent of, *ib.* 83; ascent of, 95; xxv. 203.
- COPRATES, River (the Diz in Khuzistan), xxvii. 120, 125.
- COQUEMA, River, South-West Coast of Africa, xxx. 137, 138.
- COQUIMBO, Atacama, xxi. 102, 126, 128; called La Serena, xxvi. 161.
- CORAS, an Indian Tribe of North-West Mexico, xxx. p. xii.
- CORDILLERAS, East and West, or the two of Peru and Bolivia, xxi. 103, 125; xxv. 158, 163, 167, 170; xxvi. 211 *seqq.*; Cordillera Real, xxi. 103, 125; of Darien, xxvii. 195, 202.
- COREA, New Map of, by Kim and Jomard, xxvi. p. ccxx.
- CORINTH, xxvii. 10.
- CORMET Pass, Upper Savoy, xxv. 185.
- CORNELIUS Nepos cited, xxvii. 19, 20, 22, 26.
- CORNWALL Coast Surveys, xxiv. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxciii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliv.; vol. xxix. p. cxl.; vol. xxx. p. cxxix.
- CORONATION Gulf, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- CORONEL Coal Deposit, Chilé, xxv. 172.
- CORPULENCE cultivated by females of Nyanza regions, xxix. 286.
- CORRALITOS Silver Mines, North-West Mexico, xxx. 28.
- CORBEDOR, Pacific side of Darien, xxvi. 179.
- COSALA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 7.
- COSANGA, River, Ecuador, xxviii. 338.
- 'COSMOS,' Remarks on Humboldt's, xxviii. p. clxix.
- COSNIPATA, East of Andes, xxv. 154, 156, 157.
- COSSIMABAD, near Tehran, xxv. 2.
- COST of Ordnance Survey of Scotland, xxv. p. civ.
- COSTA Rica, Advantages of, for a Communication across American Isthmus, xxiii. 173.

## COSTA.

- COSTA of Peru, xxvi. 211.  
 COTI, Borneo. See *Kuti*.  
 COTOPAXI, Volcano, Ecuador, xxx. 66, 68, 71.  
 COTTON; in Milo, xxii. 222; in Chusan, xxiii. 254—goods imported into China from Russia, xxiv. 308—fields of the world, Remarks on, xxix. p. cxciii.; in East Africa, *ib.* 404—cloths imported into Zanzibar for barter, *ib.* 422 *seqq.*—Arborescent, in Peru, xxx. 73—great field for, in ditto, 74—cloth, early manufacture of, in Negroland, *ib.* 124.  
 COUCH, Lieut. U.S. Army, his Scientific Journey to Mexico, xxvi. p. cxxxi.  
 COUE, River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.  
 COUPHI, or deaf adder of Cyprus, xxii. 224.  
 COURT, Mr., Master of the *Furious*, xxx. 75.  
 COUVILOS (Thermos), Ætolia, xxvii. 2, 4, 6.  
 COUXITO, South Central Africa, xxx. 142, 152.  
 COVERT River, British North America, xxii. 179.  
 COWALL, Fars, Persia, xxvii. 119.  
 COW-COWING, Salt Lake, West Australia, xxvi. 235, 236, 268.  
 COWICHIN Head and River, Vancouver Island, xxiv. 245; xxvii. 269 *seqq.* to 320.  
 COWLITZ River, Oregon, xxii. 192.  
 Cow Tree (Palo de Vacca), giving a kind of gutta percha, Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 257.  
 COWRIES, in East Africa, xxix. 288, 448.  
 COX, Capt. Hiram, Mission to Ava, xxvii. 84.  
 —, Lieut., his Surveys, xxiv. p. lxxxix.  
 COYOTE, North-West Mexico, xxx. 14.  
 COYOTILAN, ditto, *ib.* 8.  
 CRAMONT, Upper Savoy, xxv. 185.  
 CRANIUM of East African Negroid, xxix. 314.  
 CRATER, Apparent, Dead Sea, xxvi. 66—*at* St. Helena, xxx. 265.  
 —, Lakes in San Salvador, xxviii. 352, 358.  
 CRAWFURD, JOHN. Sketch of the GEOGRAPHY of BORNEO, xxiii. 69. No native, general and popular name, though sometimes called Pulo Kalamantan; European name taken from the state of Borneo Proper (Brunai or Borne); Shape and Area, 70; Coast-line; Mountains; Lakes; principal

## CRIMEAN.

- Rivers on Western side; on Southern side, 71; on North-west side; Climate; Primeval Forest; no harbours, but no storms; Geological Formation, 72; no Volcanoes known. *Mineral Wealth*: Coal; Iron, its high quality; Anecdote by Dalton; Diamond Mines, 73; Soil and mode of Working; a Dutch monopoly, 74; Largest Diamond; Gold-washing; Antimony, discovered accidentally by Mr. Crawford to be a Borneo product. *Vegetable Products*, 75; Timber; Camphor; Camphor Oil; Sago; Rattans and Canes; *Animals*—Wild Ox; Elephant; no Rhinoceros or Tiger. *Animal Products*: Beeswax; Swallow Nests; bezoar Stones, and their origin. Four races inhabit Borneo, 76; Description of Dalton and Burns; the Aborigines or *Dyaks*; the Kayan tribe of *Dyaks*; domestic animals, 77; no beasts of burden; no alphabet. Barbarous customs; Head hunting, a necessary preliminary to Marriage; Funeral Ceremonies, 78; little trace of Religion; superstitions; barbarous and obscene custom, 79; rite of swearing friendship by blood-drinking; despotic power, 80; dread of fire-arms; after all, a Malayan race.  
 The *Malays* and their settlements; always on Rivers, and near Coast, 82; some Dyak converts to Mahomedanism; traces of Hindu temples and images; believed to have come through the Javanese, 83.  
 The *Chinese* settlers; European meddling has hindered from becoming numerous and powerful, 84. The *Bugis*.  
 Population low; estimate not more than one million, 85—what it would be at the ratio of the more populous islands. Mischief of European interference, 86.  
 —, on Language of Polynesian Islands, xxi. 239—on Borneo referred to, xxii. p. cxi.—his Mission to Siam, xxvi. 71—his Mission to Ava, xxvii. 84—his discovery of the existence of antimony in Borneo. See *above*.  
 CRESCENTI River, East of Andes, xxv. 155, 156.  
 CRETE, Extract of a Letter from Capt. Spratt, R.N., on, xxiv. 238.  
 —, Elevation of West end of, xxii. 227—survey of, xxviii. 148.  
 CRIMEAN Peninsula, xxvii. 133 *seqq.*

CRIMSON.

- CRIMSON Cliffs of Sir John Ross, xxiii. 138.  
 CRINO River (qu. *Cuno?* q.v.), Central Australia, xxii. 240.  
 CROCODILES, in Lake Ngami, xxi. 22—exported for the table in Cochin China, xxx. 197.  
 CROKER, Capt., killed in Tonga; his grave, xxii. 99.  
 CROOKED Island group, Bahamas, xxvi. 198.  
 CROSSING of blood, in East Africa, xxix. 52.  
 CROUP and its cure, Delagoa Bay, xxvii. 381.  
 CROWE, Consul, at Hammerfest, his evidence as to open sea round Spitzbergen, xxiii. 132.  
 CROWTHER, Rev. Samuel, Negro Clergyman, xxv. 109, 121—a specimen of the capabilities of the Yoruba race, xxx. 121, 230.  
 CROW-WING, Minnesota, xxx. 267.  
*Cruiser*, H.M. Ship, up Yangtsekiang, xxx. 76.  
 CRUISER Bank, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 94.  
 CRUADERS' Castles in Syria, xxiv. 4, 5, 26.  
 CRUTTENDEN, Capt., on Red Sea Climate, xxiv. 232.  
 CRYSHAPPA, Laconia, xxvii. 52.  
 CUAMA River (Zambesi Mouth), xxvi. 110, 116; xxvii. 377.  
 CUANDA, or Quando River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138, 162.  
 CUATEPEQUE Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.  
 CUBA, taken by Columbus for part of Cipangu (Japan), xxvi. 195, 200.  
 CUBANGO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138, 162.  
 CUBITT on relative level of Red Sea and Mediterranean, xxiv. 235.  
 CUBULAI River, South Central Africa, xxx. 137.  
 CUENCA, Ecuador, xxx. 70, 71.  
 CUENTI River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.  
 CUESTA de Parasuga, South Peru, xxi. 118.  
 ——— de Paltacueva, Bolivia, xxiv. 259.  
 ———, General, at Medellin, xxvii. 30.  
 CUTO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.  
 CULAQUIMBE, South Central Africa, *ib.* 162.  
 CULGOA River, Central Australia, xxii. 262, 263.  
 CULHAM Inlet, West Australia, xxii. 33.

CUTUPE.

- CULICAN River and Town, North-West Mexico, xxx. 6, 7, 10, 45.  
 CULLEN, Dr. EDWARD, Vocabulary of the Language of the TULE INDIANS (misprinted *Yule*) in Darien), xxi. 241.  
 CULTIVATION in North Arabia, Traces of ancient, xxiv. 130.  
 CUMBERLAND Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 ——— Sound, Davis Straits, xxiii. 145.  
 CUMSHA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.  
 CUNDA, South-East Africa, *ib.* 143.  
 CUNDE River, South Central Africa, *ib.* 137.  
 CUNENE River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 273.  
 CUNHINGA, South Central Africa, xxx. 141.  
 CUNO River, Central Australia, xxii. 257. See *Crino*.  
 CUPICA and Atrato rivers, Route by, across Darien, xxiii. 174.  
 ——— See also *Friend*, xxiii. 191 *seqq.*  
 CURI-URCU Tambo, Ecuador, xxviii. 346, 348.  
 CURIOSITY Peak, North Australia, xxviii. 22.  
 CURRENTS, OCEANIC, and their Connexion with proposed CENTRAL AMERICAN CANALS; by A. G. FINDLAY, xxiii. 217.  
 ———, ARCTIC, round GREENLAND.  
 ——— By Capt. E. IRMINGER, Danish Navy, xxvi. 36.  
 ——— of Ocean, xxiii. p. cxxxi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxxxii.—in Red Sea, xxiv. 232—in Indian Ocean, 234—off South African Coast, xxv. 259—in Arctic Sea, xxvi. 26, 33—from Baffin's Bay along Labrador, xxvi. 43—and Winds, xxvii. p. cxxxiv—of Sea of Azov, xxvii. 146—South Eastern Current of South Atlantic does not produce effects ascribed to the Gulf Stream, xxvii. 213—Findlay's Charts of, xxviii. p. ccxiii.—of Mozambique Channel, xxviii. p. ccvi.; xxix. 32—on shores of Black Sea, xxx. 168.  
 CURRIBUBULA, New South Wales, xxii. 230.  
 CUTCH, Runn of, xxiv. 235.  
 CUTI River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.  
 CUTO or Nactu (the *Khutu* of Burton, q. v.), xxiv. 266, 268.  
 CUTONGE (*Katongo*, q. v.) South Central Africa, xxx. 136, 139, 140.  
 CUTUPE River, South Central Africa, *ib.* 137.

## CUZCO.

- CUZCO, Peru, mountain knot of, xxvi. 222—City, 218—Department, 220, 226.
- CYCLONES and their TRACKS, On. By Captain ALFRED PARISH, xxvi. 154.
- CYCLONIC HURRICANES in West Indies and North Atlantic, CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE of Four Hundred, with Bibliography of Accounts of Hurricanes, &c. By ANDRES POEY, of Havana, xxv. 291.
- CYCLOPEAN Masonry at Milo, xxii. 211, 217.
- Cydamus* (Ghadamis in the Sahara), xxx. 256.
- CYNURIA, Peloponnesus, xxvii. 50.
- CYPRESS, Weeping, in Chusan, xxiii. 251.
- Hills, British North America, xxx. 289.
- CYPRUS, Adders in, xxii. 224—Inscriptions, *ib.*
- CYRUS, Tomb of, xxvii. 153.
- River, or Kur, xxi. 2, 3, 6, 7.
- CZAR, Islands of the, discovered in Aral, xxiii. 94, 97.

## D.

- DA SILVA, GALVAO, Journey of, to MANIOA GOLD-FIELDS, &c., in 1788, with Description of the country south of the LOWER ZAMBEZI. By JAMES MAOQUEEN, xxx. 155.
- DABA, in Tibet, xxiii. 13, 16, 25, 32, 33.
- DABEN 'Norup Hill, Orange River, xxviii. 171.
- DABUS 'Norup Hill, *ib.* 177.
- DAGBO, Chadda River, xxv. 113.
- DAGIGO, Amur Land, xxviii. 382.
- DAGUMBERAZUN, Fars, xxvii. 113.
- DAHMAN Oasis, in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- DAHNA, name of sandy tract in North Central Arabia, xxiv. 139, 167, 169-172, 187, 193. See *Nufudh*.
- DAHOME, Kingdom of, xxx. 122.
- DAHUR Sibad, Tripoli, xxiv. 276.
- DAKHOBAD, Nain, Persia, xxv. 113.
- DALAI Lake, Mongolia, xxviii. 414.
- DALDENTI, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.
- DALKI, Fars, xxvii. 115.
- DALLAS, His Excellency, G. M., acknowledges Medal on behalf of Dr. Kane, xxvi. p. clxvi.—and that to Professor Bache, xxviii. p. cxix.
- DALRYMPLE, Alexander, his contributions to the Geography of Burma, xxvii. 54, 55.

## DAR.

- DALRYMPLE'S Island, Baffin's Bay, xxvi. 15.
- DALTON, Traveller in Borneo. See under *Crawford*, xxiii. 71—85.
- DALYDAG, Armenia, xxi. 3.
- DAMA, Lejah of Bashan, xxviii. 259.
- DAMBOOL, Ceylon, xxvii. 329.
- DAMARAS of South-West Africa and their country—their country has been described by Missionary Kolbé, xxi. p. lxxxvii.; xxii. 141 *seqq.*—manifold names of all places in their country, 143; the name of, unknown to the people themselves, *ib.*—characterized, 156, 159—Ethnology of connected Tribes, 156—Grammar and Dictionary of their Language, 165; xxv. 83, 85, 88—Ghu Damop or Hill Damaras (so called) xxii. 156; xxv. 91—Vocabulary of Otjherero (Damaras) Words, xxv. 96.
- DAMASCUS, xxiv. 28—how named in North Arabia, 150—Rivers and Lakes of, xxvi. 43, 47, 48; also xxviii. 230.
- , HAURAN, and LEBANON Memoir on MAP of. By the Rev. J. L. PORTER, xxvi. 43.
- DAMMARA Tree, Fiji, and its gum, xxvii. 246, 249.
- DAMUR River, Syria, xxiv. 2.
- DANA River, East Africa, its source among snowy mountains, xxiii. 118; xxx. 130.
- DANAU Malayu, Lake in Borneo, xxiii. 70.
- DANCES in Vancouver Island, xxvii. 296—East African, xxix. 369.
- DANIEL the Prophet, Tomb of, xxvii. 111—quoted as to the *Ulat* or *Eulæus*, *ib.* 124.
- DANISH hospitality to Dr. Kane's party, xxvi. 17.
- Greenland Fleet in 1777, its wreck and drifting, xxvi. 33.
- DANTALAWA Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 342.
- DANUBE, Route between KUSTENJE and the, on the KARASU LAKES, &c. By Capt. T. SPRATT, R.N., xxvi. 203.
- , Notes on the LOWER. By Major J. STOKES, R.E., xxx. 162.
- , Alexander's Expedition to. See *Jochmus*, xxiv. 81; xxvii. 220.
- D'ANVILLE on the Irawadi, xxvii. 54.
- Dar of Tibet, or sporadic low-lying beds of frozen snow, xxiii. 54.
- DAR Barra, a district south of Dar Fur, xxiii. 120.
- Ming, a Pagan country, south-west of Dar Fur, *ib.*

DARAB.

- DARAB, Darabjerd, South Persia, xxvii. 157, 158.  
 DARABA River, Tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 213.  
 DARAKU, Fessa, South Persia, xxvii. 157.  
 DARB Almagharbe, "The Road of the Westerns," Suez Desert, xxiv. 116.  
 — el Sharki, "The Eastern Road," from Medina to Mecca, xxv. 121 *seqq.*  
 DARBINYAH Kotah, Ruins in Somal Country, xxv. 141.  
 DAREN Australians, Western Australia, xxvi. 236.  
 DAREPOORT, Transvaal, xxiii. 188.  
 DARESTAN, Kuman, Persia, xxv. 63.  
 DAR FUR, Routes in, sent by Dr. Barth, xxiii. 120—Notices of, and vast ruins said to exist in, xxv. p. cxxi.; xxx. 121, 123.  
 DARIEN, ISTHMUS of, Proceedings of COMMANDER PREVOST's Exploring Party, xxiv. 249.  
 —, Summary of REPORT on SURVEY of. By LIONEL GISBORNE, xxvii. 191.  
 —, Schemes for crossing, xxiii. p. cxix.—and see *Fitzroy*, xxiii. 171—*Friend*, xxiii. 191—*Kelley*, xxvi. 174—Exploration of, xxiv. p. c.—Coast Surveys, xxv. p. ciii.; vol. xxv. p. cxxvii.—Harbour, xxvi. 178; xxvii. 197, 202—Old Passages of, xxvii. 197.  
 DARIEN, Shiraz, Persia, xxv. 77.  
 DARIUS, Search for Inscription of, on the *Tearus* in Rumilia, xxiv. 44—Tumuli of, on the *Artiscus*, *ib.* 47, 55, 82.  
 DARJEELING, Proper form and meaning of the name, xxiii. 2, 4.  
 DARLING River, Australia, xxv. 177, 179-181.  
 DAROBEL, New South Wales, xxii. 270.  
 DARTMOUTH, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxvi.  
 DARYAH-I-NAMAK, or Salt Lake, near Shiraz, xxvii. 150.  
 DASHWOOD and Mitchell's Expedition in Middle Island, New Zealand, xxi. 28, 29.  
 —, Captain, captures Fort Barbara, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 268.  
 DATES; Trees in Makololo country, xxii. 167—in Al Jauf, North Arabia, their excellence and variety, xxiv. 149—Cultivation of, in Aja and Selma, Central Arabia, *ib.* 198—the Tree, its growth, fruit, and uses, xxv. 23.  
 DATURA Stramonium, smoked medicinally in East Africa, xxix. 79.

DE GREY.

- DAUEN, Amur Land, xxviii. 441.  
 DAULE River, Ecuador, xxx. 65.  
 DAUMAT al Hirā, in Irak, xxiv. 153.  
 — al Jandal, name of al Jauf, North Arabia, among the Arab Geographers, xxiv. 145—Origin and history, 152-157.  
 DAUMEH (*Eduma*), Palestine, xxiv. 18.  
 DAURIAN Steppes, *ib.*—desiccation of their Lakes, 415.  
 DAURO-MONGOLIAN Frontier of Trans-Baikal Regions, by M. G. Radde, xxviii. 411 *seqq.* See *Amur*.  
 DAURS and their Country, on the Amur, xxviii. 383, 392, 412, 445.  
 DAVID Province, Central America, Survey of, xxvi. p. cxxiii.  
 DAVIEEP, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 145.  
 DAVIS, Sir JOHN F.; CHUSAN, with a SURVEY MAP of the Island, xxiii. 242—its importance; history, 243—extent; Tinghae, the chief town; chief valleys, 244—crops, 246—streams, 247—floods; climate; productions, 248—fish, 249—reptiles, 250—useful trees and fruit-trees, 251—Flora; tea-plant, 252—rice culture; millet, 253—wheat, &c.; vegetables; cotton, 254—grass-cloth plant; Tinghae; harbour, 255—Sealousha; the people; clothing; food, 256—population, 257—customs, 258—character, 259—religion; Taou priests, 260—agricultural customs; manures, 261; manufactures; trade, 262—fishing craft; exports; civil and military establishments, 263—British rule.  
 —, Lieut. C. H., U.S. Navy, on Tidal Geology, cited, xxi. p. xcii.—his observations on Gulf Stream, xxiii. 220.  
 —, Jefferson, xxix. p. ccvi.  
 DAWSON's Expedition in North-West America, xxx. p. clvi.  
 — River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 129.  
 DAY's Journey in Arabia, xxv. 123.  
 DAYMAN, Lieut., Discovery of a bank off Algoa Bay, by, xxv. p. ci.  
 DE BANKE, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 173.  
 DE BARROS, the Historian, cited, xxix. 49, 50—on the African Lakes, 249; xxx. 119.  
 DE BEAUMONT, Elie, Mountain Systems of, xxiii. p. ci.  
 DE FOREST, Dr., American Missionary at Beirut, xxiv. 1, 4, 27.  
 DE GREY and Ripon, Earl, xxix. p.

## DE KOP.

- ccxxiii. — his Presidential Address, 1860, xxx. p. c.
- DE KOP, Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.
- DE LA BECHE, Sir Henry T., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxi.
- DE LA FUENTE, Don M. B., Observations on the PROVINCE of TARAPACA, xxvi. 229 — Rainless character; Iquique, the chief port, supplied by distilled sea-water; silver mines; nitrate of soda, the present staple, 230 — Details on that Trade; borate of lime, 231 — guano; agriculture and irrigation; Iquique, 232.
- DE LUC and Melville on Hanibal's Passage of the Alps, xxv. 183.
- DE MAULEY, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xcii.
- DE SAULCY, M.; errors in Comparative Geography, xxvi. 45, 60 — his supposed Gomorrhah, 69 — obstacles caused to later travellers by, xxviii. 253.
- DE SAUSSURE, HENRY, Excursion to an ANCIENT VOLCANO in MEXICO, xxx. 53 — Mechoacan; Volcano of San Andrea, 54 — sulphur works of Sa-ripeo, 55, 56 — steam-spout, or geyser, 57; singular crater.
- DE TESSAN, Observations on Pacific currents, xxiii. 224, 228-9.
- DEAD, Disposal of the; among Dyaks, xxiii. 78 — in Jimma, xxv. 212 — among Vancouver Indians, xxvii. 301 — of the Wazaramo, East Africa, xxix. 66 — of the Wanyamwezi, *ib.* 199 — of the East African tribes generally, *ib.* 341.
- DEAD SEA BASIN, attempt to account for appearances of VIOLENT DRAINAGE on sides of. By Capt. W. ALLEN, R.N. xxiii. 163.
- , its depression, &c. See *Pool*, xxvi. 53 *seqq.* — wild fowl on, 60, 63, — fish, supposed, in, 61, 67 — variation in level of, 64 — former ford over, 65 — ruins on, 55 *seqq.*
- DEADMAN River, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 296, 314.
- DEADWOOD, St. Helena, xxx. 264.
- DEAN'S Dundas Island, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 27.
- DEASE River, Great Bear Lake, xxii. 96, 187.
- Strait, Arctic Sea, xxv. 203; xxvi. 27.
- DEBACLES in Tibet, xxiii. 55 — of 1835, *ib.* — in 1839, 57.
- DEBRA, Negroland, xxiv. 286.
- DECASTRIES Bay, Amur Land, xxviii. 388, 390.

## DEPOPULATION.

- Delebae*, *Debae*, Dahab, Hijaz, xxiv. 213.
- DEEP Sea Soundings, xxviii. p. ccxiv; xxx. p. cxxxv.
- River, British North America, xxii. 183.
- DEER in Arctic Regions, xxii. 91, 59, 123.
- Lake, British North America, xxii. 183.
- DEFLEXION of Plumb-line, xxvi. p. cxc.
- DEGE la Mhora, East Africa, xxix. 70, 71, 95, 96, 99.
- DEH Chinan, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 27.
- Nuh Balla, Kerman, Persia, *ib.* 66.
- Nuh Pain, Kerman, Persia, *ib.*
- Fish, Kerman, Persia, *ib.* 50.
- DEIR 'Ali, near Damascus, xxviii. 232.
- el Ashayer, Antilibanus, xxiv. 28.
- el Ghuzal, Coele Syria, *ib.* 31.
- el Kul'ah, Lebanon, *ib.* 1, 27.
- en Nasrani, East of Beshan, xxviii. 239, 255.
- Jerir, Palestine, xxiv. 18.
- DEJAL, the Moslem Antichrist, xxiv. 43.
- DELAGOA Bay, xxii. 139; xxiv. 289.
- DELGADO, Cape, East Africa, xxix. 30.
- DELIRIO Mines, Atacama, xxiii. 203.
- DELLA Valle, Pietro, quoted, xxx. 207.
- DELPHI captured by Brennus, xxvii. 13.
- DELTA of Tigris and Euphrates, Extraordinary increment of, xxi. p. lxxx; see also xxvii. 185 *seqq.* — of Irwadi, xxvii. 80 — of Danube, see *Stokes*, xxx. 162.
- DEMAWEND, Mount, in Persia, xxi. 4; xxv. 5 — Ascent of, xxix. p. clxix.
- DEMCHOK on Indus, Tibet, xxiii. 38.
- DEMIRCAPIR Pass, Balkan, xxiv. 66.
- DEMOJONGS, Tibetan name of Sikkim, xxiii. 2.
- DEMONOLOGY in East Africa, xxix. 341.
- DENHAM, Capt., R.N., Deep-sea soundings by, xxiii. p. cxxxiv. 236 — Surveys in Pacific, xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxv. p. cii.
- DENISON Plains, North Australia, xxviii. 63.
- DENMAN, Hon. Capt., R.N., on Dahomé, &c., referred to, xxii. p. cxviii.
- DENMARK, Geographical Work of, reviewed, xxii. p. xcvi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccv.
- DENSITY of sea-water, xxiii. 235.
- D'ENTRECASTEAUX on Pacific currents, xxiii. 226.
- DENUN, near Ispahan, xxv. 10.
- DEODAR Tree, xxi. 76.
- DEONE, Lake, Bulgaria, xxiv. 79, 80.
- DEPOPULATION of Central China by the

DER'A.

- Rebellion. See *Oliphant and Blackney*, xxx. 75, 93—of Shan States, xxvii. 104—of Ceylon, *ib.* 329 *seqq.* —of Trans-Jordanic Regions, xxviii. p. clxxxi.; of Cambodia, xxx. 193.
- DER'A (*Adraa*), Hauran, xxvi. 51.
- DERAKHT Anjan, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 30.
- DERBY, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxvi.
- DERGE, Oasis in Ghadamis, xxii. 185, 136; xxx. 255, 257, 258.
- DER'IYE, Central Arabia, former Wahabi capital, xxiv. 141, 180, 197.
- DERRIBONG, New South Wales, xxii. 270.
- DERVISH, Bed of the, near Red Sea, xxvi. 59.
- DESAGUADERO River, Peru, xxvi. 211.
- DESAGÜTE, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- DESANT, Lieut.-Col. J., of the French État Major, Journey between Kustenjé and Danube. See *Spratt*, xxvi. 203.
- DESERT of Atacama and South Peru, xxi. 100 *seqq.*; 126 *seqq.*; xxiii. 197; xxv. 163. — Character of Northern Chile, xxvi. 161. — do. of Patagonian coast, 162. — do. of Peruvian coast, 211. — Great, of Arabia, (Wallin), xxiv. 116 *et seqq. passim*, 208. —, Travelling in, Wallin, xv. 263 *seqq.* — of Sahara, xxi. 185, and see *Sahra*. — of Kalahari, xxii. 164; xxv. 101; xxvi. 85; and see *Kalahari*. — of Aral, xxiii. 97 *seqq.* — of Yezd, xxv. 19 *seqq.* — of North Central Australia, xxviii. 49, 58. — East of Hauran, see *Graham*, xxviii. 226 *seqq.* — North of Marenga Mkhali, xxix. 139, 145 *seqq.* —, Arabian and Tyrian, xxx. 198 *seqq.*
- DESMOND, Mount, West Australia, xxii. xxix.
- DETENTION Harbour, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- DEVIL'S Bite Mountains, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 88.
- Grip, Middle Island, New Zealand, xxi. 30.
- Thumb, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 138.
- Tree, an East African superstition, xxix. 345.
- DHAFFR, Bedawi Tribe, xxiv. 168. See *Dhefyr*.
- DHAULI, Ganges feeder, xxi. 64, 70.
- DHEFFR Arabs, xxvi. 149. See *Dhafr*.
- DHU'L Karnein, alleged sepulchre of, at Al Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 146.

DIODORUS.

- DIAMBO todthu, Mountain in Damara Land, xxii. 143.
- DIAMOND Mines of Borneo, xxiii. 73—largest known stone from these, 74.
- DIANA'S Peak, St. Helena, xxx. 264.
- DIBAYEN, Burma, xxvii. 73.
- DIBBARIEH, near Samaria, xxiv. 10.
- DICKSON, VICE-CONSUL C. H., Extract from Report of his JOURNEY from TRIPOLI to GHADAMIS, xxii. 131—Map, how constructed; Route not before traversed by Europeans; Zanzour, 132—Zawia; Jews; introduction of silk-worms; Wady Ethel, 133—the Jebel; a continuation of Atlas; highest peak; Troglodytes of Zinten; population of Jibel, 134—detail of its districts; three classes of natives; products; Roman remains and epitaph, 135—the Sahara; animals; the Hamada or Table land; the Oasis of Derge; names and products; payment to Tripoli; Wady Atlas, Shaabeh, Krub eminences, 136—Shaanbah robbers; Ghadamis; concluding remarks; shells, &c.
- , Account of GHADAMIS, xxx. 255—its Oases; the Sahara, 256—Ancient *Cydamus*; Berber origin of people; the Spring, and tradition of its discovery; analysis of the water, 257—population, government; mosques and schools; agriculture, 258—sale of water; truffles; climate, 259—freedom from pestilence; revenue; commerce; rates of carriage, 260—Slave Trade; abolition.
- DIEBITCH'S Turkish Campaign, Traces of, and Notes on (*Jochmus*), xxiv. 36-85.
- DIEGO Garcia, Chagos Islands, Indian Ocean, xxvi. 186.
- DIET of East African Tribes, xxix. 363.
- DIK-KLIP, near Orange River, xxviii. 161.
- DILLOLO Lake, South Central Africa xxv. 224—discharges in two different directions, xxvii. 351-353, 355 (printed *Dillo*); xxx. 152.
- DILLON'S Observations on Tidal Streams, xxiv. p. xc.
- DIMAS, near Damascus, xxiv. 28.
- DIMITILLI Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 330.
- DINDIN, a people of Central Africa, said to live in trees, xxi. 199.
- DIOCESSES of Peru, xxvi. 220.
- DIODORUS concerning the Eulæus, xxvii. 124, 126, 132.

## DISASTER.

- DISASTER, or Albert River, North Australia, xxviii. 101.
- DISASTERS to Australian Expeditions from Natives, xxii. 58.
- DISCHARGE of Danube, xxx. 160.
- DISCO Island, Greenland, xxiii. 137; xxviii. 278.
- DISCOVERY, Favourable field for, in East Africa, from Mombas, xxiii. 119.
- Passage, Vancouver's Island, xxvii. 269, 276.
- DISEASES of East Africa, xxix. 39-42, 61, 106, 142, 174, 386.
- DISTANCES, Popular Oriental measures of, xxiv. 215.
- accomplished daily by *Furiosus* up and down the Yangtsekiang, xxx. 92.
- DISTOMOSIS of Rivers in Tibet, xxiii. 50.
- DIURA, or "Convents," a ruin near Damascus, xxviii. 230.
- DIVERSITIES of Climate in Western Tibet, xxiii. 58.
- DIVINATION, Caffre, xxx. 243.
- DIWANIEH, on Lower Euphrates, xxvi. 139, 141.
- DIZ River, Khuzistan, xxvii. 120, 126.
- DIZFUL, Town and River, Khuzistan, *ib.* 109-111, 128.
- DJAHALINS, Arab Tribe, in South Palestine, xxvi. 59.
- DJAI, Amur Land, xxviii. 438.
- DJALTULA River, Amur, xxviii. 428.
- DIANGDU, Lower Amur, xxviii. 385.
- DJERMA, Fezzan, xxiv. 279.
- DJIN, Chadda River, xxv. 119.
- DJURKOKHIN River, Amur, xxviii. 426.
- DJUJUR River, Amur, xxviii. 422.
- DJUKDJUBSKI Ridge, East Siberia, xxviii. 404.
- DOBRAL, Balkan, xxiv. 54, 57.
- DOBRUDSHA, Bulgaria; see *Spratt*, xxvi. 203; xxvii. 220, 223—Mountains in, xxx. 165.
- DOCHEN, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.
- DOENGO Engai Mountain, near Kilimanjaro, xxix. 234.
- D'OGEBON's Settlement at Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 265.
- DOG Lake, British North America, xxx. 269.
- DOGS; in Central Arabia, xxiv. 189—Sledge with Kane, xxvi. 4, 13—Great Yunan, xxvii. 100—Wild in Unyamwezi, xxix. 175—in East Africa, *ib.* 395.
- DOKU-SU, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 206.
- DOLEN, Amur Land, xxviii. 439.
- DOLET Agach, Rumilia, xxiv. 46.
- DOLLARS at Zanzibar, xxix. 422.

## DRACH.

- DOLLOND, George, Obit. Notice, xxiii. p. lxxiii.
- DOLMAN, Alfred, and Gassiot, Journey in South Africa, xxi. p. lxxxvi.
- murdered in South Africa, xxii. 137.
- DOLPHIN and Union Strait, Arctic Sea, xxv. 200.
- DOMA country, Chadda River, xxv. 113.
- DOMBUKO Mountains, Amur, xxviii. 428.
- DOMINICAN Republic. See *Schomburgk*, xxiii. 264 *seqq.*
- DON River, xxvii. 146.
- DONDON-BIRA River, Amur, xxviii. 440.
- DONEGAL Coast Survey, xxvi. p. cxciv.
- DONETZ River, Don delta, xxvii. 146.
- DONGPHYAPHAI, "Forest of the King of Fire," xxvi. 73.
- DONGNAI, Cambodia, xxx. 182.
- DONOSO's attempt to survey in Darien, xxiii. 178.
- DOORNREB Fontein, near Head of Orange River, xxviii. 155.
- DORAK, East of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 109.
- DOREY, New Guinea. See *Wallace*, xxx. 172 *seqq.*
- DORINET River, Upper Savoy, xxv. 186, 187.
- DORISSA, Laconia, xxvii. 52, 53.
- DORON River, Upper Savoy, xxv. 186.
- DORSETSHIRE Coast Survey, xxvi. p. cxciii.
- DOTHAN of Scripture, xxiv. 9.
- DOUGLAS, GOVERNOR JAMES, Report of CANOE EXPEDITION along East Coast of VANCOUVER'S ISLAND, xxiv. 245—Passage through Arro Channel; Cowichin Indians, 246—Chemamis River; Nanaimo Indians; coal found, 247—probable extent; need for surveys of Arro Channel; Wenthuyzen Inlet, limit of exploration, 248—traces of iron and copper; gold diggings on Queen Charlotte Islands, Note on gold discovery by Capt. Rooney.
- , xxvii. 320.
- Island, Arctic America, xxii. 74, 77, 95.
- DOURGA River, New Guinea, or Princess Marianne Strait, xxviii. 265.
- DOURO, Forrester's Map of the, xxv. p. cvi.
- DOVE, his Charts of Temperature, xxiii. 231, 232.
- DOVE Island, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.
- Dove, H.M. Gunboat, xxx. 94 *seqq.*
- DOVE's dung of the Levant, xxii. 223.
- DOWLATABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 58.
- DRACH, S. M., Note on the Jewish Set-



## DRAINAGE.

- tlement at Kaifongfu, in China, xxviii. 297.
- DRAINAGE System of Himalya, xxi. 65.
- of Tibet, xxiii. 36.
- DRAKE, his Voyage to the Spanish Main, xxiii. 179.
- DRAKENBERG Mountains, Natal, xxii. 138; xxiv. 290; xxx. 233.
- DRAGONERA, Mount, Marathon, xxvii. 16.
- DRAS, in Ladak, xxiii. 14.
- DREDGING on Voyage to Algoa Bay, xxv. 257.
- DRIFT Current, xxiii. 218.
- of Ships south-eastward out of the Arctic Sea, xxvi. 33.
- DRINKING Bouts in East Africa, xxix. 372.
- DRINKWATER Point, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77.
- DRINKS, East African, xxix. 366.
- DRIPPING Cellar, stalactite cave, Transvaal, xxx. 244.
- DRIPPINGS, Valley of, Dead Sea, xxvi. 59, 66.
- DRUID Mount, Darling River, Central Australia, xxii. 267.
- DRUMMOND on Plants gathered by Austin's Party in West Australia, xxvi. 272.
- DRURY, Capt., New Zealand Surveys of, xxi. p. lxvi.
- DRUZES in Hauran, xxviii. 233 *seqq.*— special note on, 262 *seqq.*
- DRY winds. See *Hopkins*, xxvi. 158.
- DRYNESS of Ladak, extraordinary, xxiii. 66—of Atacama, xxv. 170—causes of in certain arid countries. See *Hopkins*, xxvi. 158—of trade winds at their origin, xxviii. 365 *seqq.*
- DSAMBA or Samba Mountains, South Central Africa, xxiv. 271, 274.
- DU DEH, Shiraz, Persia, xxv. 47-49.
- DUBBAK Valley, Palestine, xxvi. 57.
- DUBBELTE Berg, Transvaal, xxx. 250.
- DUBURQUOIS, Explorations in Western Africa of, xxi. p. lxxxv.
- DU CHALLU's African Explorations, xxx. p. clxvi.
- DUCKETT, Sir George, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxxiii.
- DUENDES and Tocopillo, South Peru, Coppermines of, xxi. 107.
- DUGONG in Shark's Bay, West Australia, xxvi. 271.
- DUHALDE's 'Chinese Travellers through Laos,' xxvii. 106.
- DUKINFELD, Rev. Sir Henry, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxxiii.

## DUTHUMI.

- DULBAHANTAS Tribe of Somal, East Africa, xxv. 137.
- DULCE Nombre de Jesus, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- de Maria, San Salvador, *ib.*
- DULIASMI River, Amur Land, xxviii. 428.
- DULTI, Adamawa, Central Africa, xxv. 119.
- Dum* Palms, xxi. 137.
- DUMMAR, near Damascus, xxiv. 29.
- DUMOOS and DUNOS, Races of East Burma, xxvii. 92.
- DUMOULIN Islands, Torres Straits, xxi. 17.
- DUN, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.
- DUNAVITZA Stream, Danube delta, xxx. 164.
- DUNDAS Strait, North Australia, xxviii. 8.
- DUNDUN, Amur, xxviii. 439.
- DUNGENESS, Washington Territory, xxvii. 318.
- DUNGOMARO River, East Africa, meaning of name, xxix. 122, 123.
- Duns*, or Valleys at base of Himalya, xxi. 59.
- DUPERREY, cited on Pacific currents, xxiii. 227, 233.
- DUPETIT Thouars, on Pacific currents, xxiii. 231.
- DURAJI, on Lower Euphrates, xxvi. 148, 149.
- DURAN, Durine, Ancient Emporium and City of Chaldaea, xxvii. 185, 188.
- DURAND, Col. H. M., xxvii. 82.
- DURANGO Province, North-West Mexico, xxx. 6, 11.
- D'URBAN, Natal, xxii. 138.
- DURBEZ-ZUAR, Palestine, xxvi. 57.
- DURINE. See *Duran*.
- DURKESTAN, old mouth of Karun, xxvii. 190.
- DURR, Fars, xxvii. 112.
- DUSHMENZERI, Fars, *ib.* 114.
- DUSHT-I-ARGIN, Fars, *ib.* 117.
- DUSKY Bay, New Zealand, xxviii. 316.
- DUTCH Expedition to New Guinea, xxi. 18. — Boers, their opposition to and hatred of English, xxii. 140, 141. See *Boers*. — Government monopoly of diamonds in Borneo, xxiii. 74. — claims to New Guinea, xxx. 176. — at St. Helena, xxx. 262.
- DUTIES from merchants in Abyssinia, xxv. 216.
- DUTHUMI Hills and district, Lake Route, East Africa, xxviii. 221; xxix. 59, 66, 69, 71, 73-78, 96, 107, 112.

## DWAAL.

- DWAAL Berg Kolk, South Africa, xxviii. 163.  
 DWARS Berg, Transvaal, xxx. 246, 250.  
 DYAKS of Borneo, the race and their customs, &c. See *Crawford*, xxiii. 76-82.  
 DYEWOODS of Burica, Panama, xxiv. 257.  
 DYKES in Atacama mines, Effect of, xxiii. 201.  
 DZUGA River, South Africa, xxv. 85. See *Zouga*.

## E.

- EAGLE Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.  
 — Hills, British North America, xxx. 281, 284, 309, 312.  
 EAR Hills, British North America, xxx. 285.  
 EARL, Windsor, quoted, xxi. 18.  
 EARTH eaten by Cattle, Jimma, East Africa, xxv. 210—by people of Unyamwezi, xxix. 201-2.  
 EARTH-NUTS, xxix. 400.  
 EARTHQUAKES in Arequipa and South Peru, xxi. 101, 111, 126—felt at bottom of a mine, 126—in West Tibet, xxiii. 58—in Namaqualand, xxv. 103—at Jerusalem, 1855, xxvi. 56—in Peru, xxvi. 217—in Bechuana country, xxvii. 363.  
 — and their study, xxix. p. clvii.  
 EBONY, so called, of Zanzibar, xxix. 447—St. Helena, xxx. 261.  
 ECHO Glen, West Australia, xxii. 88.  
 ECLIPSE, Total, of 1858, xxviii. p. cliii.  
 ECUADOR, Explorations in, in 1856 and 1857. By GEORGE JAMES PRITCHETT, xxx. 64.  
 — Republic of, present, formed part of the Incas' dominions, xxvi. 210.  
 ED-DAHAR Ridge, Coele Syria, xxiv. 27.  
 ED-DEIR, Trans-Jordan, xxiv. 21.  
 EDHRA (*Edret*), Lejah of Bashan, xxvi. 52; xxviii. 259, 260.  
 EDMONTON House, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 EDO or ADO Territory, Kwora River, xxv. 112.  
 EDWARDS, Mr., companion of Moffatt to Moselekatse's, xxvi. 85 *seqq.*  
 —, Amory, Account of Lake Yojoa by, xxx. 59 *seqq.*

## EL KEFR.

- EEBEKEH, or the Four Villages, South Persia, xxvii. 172.  
 EEL-CATCHING, Otago, xxviii. 302.  
 EEL Begghi, Ruler of Nomad tribes in Fars, xxvii. 168 *seqq.*  
 EELLATS. See *Iliyats*.  
 EENRIET Kloof, Little Namaqualand, xxviii. 127.  
 EESA clan, south of Zayla, East Africa, xxv. 137, 138, 140.  
 EFFLUVIUM of negro race, xxix. 317.  
 — ascribed to sojourners in Unyamwezi, xxix. 175.  
 EFFON, Yoruba, xxx. 222, 231.  
 EGBÉ, Yoruba, *ib.* 225.  
 EGAN. See *Egga*.  
 EGERTON, Mount, Chadda River, xxv. 115.  
 EGGA or Egan, Niger, xxx. 227.  
 EGUDEN Kalka, Mongolia, xxviii. 378.  
 EHDEN, Lebanon, xxiv. 34.  
 EHRENBURG on origin of name "Red Sea," xxiv. 229.  
 EIKHAMS, Damara Land, xxii. 142, 152.  
 EIS, Orange River, xxviii. 178.  
 EJEBE, Nupé, Niger, xxx. 226.  
 EJEBE, Yoruba, *ib.* 212.  
 EJO, or Oru district, Kwora River, xxv. 110.  
 EKPE, Yoruba, xxx. 214.  
 EL ASA tribe, in Tripoli, xxii. 132.  
 EL AZRAT, mound in Babylonia, xxvi. 144.  
 EL BIRKAT, ("the tank"), Pilgrims' Road in Hejaz, xxv. 129.  
 EL BUKEIÁ, Lebanon, xxiv. 33.  
 EL CARMEN, silver mines, South Peru, xxi. 109.  
 EL FUERTE and River, North-West Mexico, xxx. 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 16—the town, 17-19, 28, 34, 37, 39, 44, 45.  
 EL FJÛEH, fountain in Antilibanus, xxiv. 29.  
 EL GHARGA, Tripoli, xxii. 132.  
 EL GUACAMAYO, Ecuador, xxviii. 339.  
 EL HAMRA, North of Medina, xxiv. 218, 219, 221.  
 EL HARRAH. See *Harrah*.  
 EL HARSHEIA, oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132.  
 EL HOFRAH copper-mines south of Darfur, xxiii. 120.  
 EL HOEN, (*Gamale*), Lower Tiberias, xxviii. 261.  
 EL HUSN, fortress in Ansariyeh Mountains, Syria, xxiv. 33.  
 EL HYMAR, Babylonian mound, xxvi. 132, 138.  
 EL KATIF, Persian Gulf, xxiv. 180.  
 EL KEFR, Syria, xxiv. 29.

## EL KHAYF.

- EL KHAYF, on road to Medina, xxiv. 221.
- EL KHUREIBEH, Galilee, xxiv. 23.
- EL KULIB, Peak in Bashan, xxviii. 245.
- EL LĀSAN, Peninsula in Dead Sea, xxvi. 62, 63, 66.
- EL MINA, Gold Coast, xxx. 126.
- EL MUGHAR, Galilee, xxiv. 7.
- EL MUGHAYYR, Palestine, xxiv. 18.
- EL NUB, Sheikh of Kelours, xxi. 134.
- EL PARRAL, North-West Mexico, xxx. 32.
- EL PASO, North Mexico, *ib.* 30.
- EL PRINCEPE, Spanish Fort in Darien, xxiii. 180, 181.
- EL SATH, Wadi Araba, xxiii. 168, 169.
- EL TIR, meaning of (Burton), xxiv. 212.
- EL WASTAH, "The Half-way" between Yambu and Medinah, xxiv. 218.
- EL ZARIBAH, where the Pilgrim-dress is assumed, in approaching Mecca, xxv. 130, 131.
- EL ZUEREH, Dead Sea, xxvi. 60.
- ELAND, The, xxi. 24.
- River, tributary of the Limpopo, xxii. 138; xxiv. 289, 290; xxx. 236, 255.
- ELBURZ Mountain, Caucasus, xxi. 2, 3, 7.
- ELECTRIC condition of West Tibet, xxiii. 67.
- ELDONORA Peak, West Australia, xxii. 11.
- ELEPHANT River, tributary of Limpopo, xxii. 139, 140; xxiv. 290.
- fountain, Damara Land; erroneously placed, xxii. 142, 152.
- ELEPHANTS; at Lake Ngami, xxi. 23—numerous on the Zouga River, xxii. 171—their existence in Borneo, xxiii. 75—Tusks, throne of, xxiii. 121—in Harar, xxv. 141—mode of killing on the Lecambe River, xxv. 220—their abundant domestication in the Shan or Laos States, xxvii. 93, 105—on the Zambesi, xxvii. 371—snares and chase of, in East Africa, xxix. 373—in East Africa, *ib.* 441—abundant domestication and low price in Cambodia, xxx. 178, 195, 196—tuakless, 197.
- ELGI, North Arabia, xxiv. 134.
- ELIABAD, Nain, Persia, xxv. 14.
- ELIAS, Mount; on Milo, xxii. 202, 208, 210; on Santorin, *ib.* 209.
- ELIE de Beaumont. See *De Beaumont*.
- ELIPEDA River (*Tanus*), Laconia, xxvii. 43.
- ELK, on the Amur, xxviii. 420.
- River, British North America, xxii. 184.

## ENAREA.

- ELLEHARA Canal, Ceylon, xxvii. 328, 334 *seqq.*
- ELLEN'S Peak, West Australia, xxii. 53.
- ELLESMERE, Earl of; Presidential Address to the Society, 1854, xxiv. p. lxxix.—Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. xxvii.
- Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 142.
- Range, Chadda River, xxv. 115.
- , North Australia, xxviii. 141.
- ELLICE Mountain, Arctic America, xxvi. 22; xxvii. 324.
- ELLIOT, Captain, observations of Humidity, &c. in the Indian Archipelago, xxiii. 114.
- Isles, Queen Charlotte group, xxiv. 248.
- , Charles, Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxiv.
- ELLOWAN, Captain, on winds in the Red Sea, xxiv. 231.
- ELOTA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 8.
- ELPHINSTONE, Lord, encourages Burton's Somali Expedition, xxv. 137; xxix. 9.
- Honourable Mount Stuart, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cvii.
- ELSEY, J. R., Report on the Health of the North Australian Expedition, xxviii. 135.
- Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxxvi.
- Creek, North Australia, xxviii. 85.
- ELWES River, West Australia, xxii. 43.
- ELWHA River, Washington Territory, xxvii. 319.
- EM BERGHEK, Dead Sea, xxvi. 60.
- SIRKAN, ruins near Hebron, xxvi. 59.
- EMGHEDESIE language of Agadez, Sahra, xxi. 144—Vocabulary and Dialogues 154, 169.
- EMIGRATION of Bulgarians to Russia, xxiv. 62—of Swiss to America and Algiers, 314.
- EMIR of Harar, xxv. 145—Burton's presentation to, 147, 148.
- EMIR NUR, founder of Harar, *ib.* 144.
- Emmaus* (Amwas), xxiv. 11.
- EMURI River, or Albaziha, Amur Land, xxviii. 379.
- EMU, the, xxii. 242.
- E'NAP River, Orange River, xxviii. 174.
- ENAREA, South Abyssinia, xxx. 131, 133.

## ENCLAVES.

- ENCLAVES, Rocks of, Upper Savoy, xxv. 187.
- ENCOUNTER Bay, South Australia, xxv. 178.
- ENDAUGYEE Lake, Burma, xxvii. 67.
- ENDEAVOUR Strait, North Australia, xxviii. 7.
- ENDIA Siriani Mountain, near Kilimanjaro, xxix. 284.
- ENEZE tribe of Arabs. See *Aneza*.
- 'ENEZE Peak, near Jubbé, Central Arabia, xxiv. 162.
- , town of Alkasim, Central Arabia, *ib.* 204.
- ENFAD, well of, Tripoli, xxiv. 277. 281.
- ENGEDI, Dead Sea, xxvi. 66.
- ENGLAND. See *Ordnance Survey, Coast Surveys, &c.*
- ENNSKILLEN, Mountain, Central Australia, xxii. 243.
- ENSENADO de Ladrillos, Port of Burica, Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 256.
- Enterprise and Investigator sent in search of Franklin, xxiv. 240.*
- Proceedings of H.M.S. from Behring Straits to Cambridge Bay; by Captain R. Collinson R.N. xxv. 194.
- ENTRANCE Island, North Australia, xxviii. 11.
- EPHSON and Abraham, truth to Oriental nature of the Dialogue between, xxviii. 248.
- EPIDEMIC horse-disease in South Africa, xxii. 174.
- EQUADOR Republic. See *Ecuador*.
- EQUATORIAL currents and counter currents, xxiii. 218 *seqq.*
- Erebus and Terror, last intelligence of, xxvi. 26. Also see Franklin, Findlay, &c.*
- ERECH of Scripture, xxvi. 148.
- EREKLI, Rumilia, xxiv. 46, 52.
- ERESKLI, Balkan, xxiv. 66, 67.
- EREZZO, Count F. Minescalchi, his Review of Arctic Discovery referred to, xxv. cxxiv.
- ERGHESH, North Central Africa, xxx. 114.
- ERHARDT, Missionary, reports a great inland sea in East Central Africa, xxvi. p. cxxiii—cited, *ib.* 115—his explorations, xxix. 3, 167; xxx. 131.
- and Rebmann's Mission Map, xxix. 3. But see *Mombas*.
- ERIVAN, winds at, xxi. 10.
- ERKENE River, (*Agriances*), Rumilia, xxiv. 45.
- ERMELE, near the Dead Sea, xxvi. 59.

## ESHON.

- ERONGO Mountain, Damara Land, xxii. 146.
- ERORA River, Damara Land, *ib.* 147.
- ERSKINE, CAPTAIN J. E., R.N. Proceedings at the SOUTH SEA ISLANDS, xxi. 222.
- Letter to the Admiralty, 222.*
- Samoan or Navigator Islands, 223—*wars going on, and compensation for damage to European property; security of Europeans in these islands, 225—want of government; progress of Christianity, 226—mortality from whooping-cough; coco-nut oil, the staple, and admits of large increase; Roman Catholic missions, 227.
- Friendly Islands; the king, George Tobou, 227—*Wesleyan missionaries; regular government; proposed cession to England, 228—fear of the French; want of a Consul, 229—coco-nut oil; progress of Christianity; want of a survey.
- Fiji Islands; the Race, 230—*Cannibalism, *ib.* 233—skill in useful arts, 230—missionary stations; plots against them; complaint of Englishmen, 231, 232—practice of murdering wrecked crews, 232—exports, 233—United States charts, 234.
- New Hebrides, New Caledonia and Loyalty Islands, 231—*mercantile importance; races; cannibalism; sandalwood trade; its secrecy, and irregularities, and contraband features, 235—affrays and excesses; list of known affrays in which life has been lost, 236—proposed visit to chiefs to check such things; visit to Tana and other Loyalty Islands and to Isle of Pines, 237—to New Caledonia; population of the Islands seems considerable, 238—English missionaries; Bishop of New Zealand's plans; French Roman Catholic mission in New Caledonia; some regulation on the islands wanted to prevent future trouble such as occurred in New Zealand; deficient hydrography, 239.
- xxi. p. lxxxii.
- ERUPTIONS, Volcanic, in South Peru, xxi. 101.
- ERUPTIVE rocks of Tibet, xxi. 68.
- ESCAPE Rapid, Coppermine River, xxii. 83.
- ESCAYRAC de Lanture, on Sudan, xxvi. p. cxxii.
- ESDRAELON, Plain of, xxiv. 9.
- ESEJI, Niger, xxx. 228, 229.
- ESHON, Yoruba, xxx. 221, 225, 231.

ESMERALDAS.

- ESMERALDAS Province, Ecuador, xxx. 70.  
 ESMOK, Yunan, xxvii. 100.  
 ESPERANCE Bay, West Australia, xxii. 22, 23.  
 ESPERANZA silver-mines in Atacama, xxiii. 202.  
 ESPIRITU Santo, Bolivia, xxiv. 260.  
 ESQUIMAULT Harbour, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 270, 273, 281.  
 ESQUIMAUX; Interviews with (Rae), xxii. 78, 79, 84—(Inglefield) xxiii. 138, 140—(McClure), xxiv. 242, 243—(Collinson), xxv. 197, 200, 204—(Rae), 250, 254—(Anderson) xxvi. 21, 24, &c., xxvii. 321.  
 —; Differences among, and migrations of, xxv. 200—customs, &c., *ib.* 201; information given by, about Franklin's party, xxv. 250, xxvi. 28, 30—relations of Dr. Kane's expedition with, *ib.* 6, 11, 12.  
 ES-SAHAIN, Canal in Babylonia, xxvi. 143.  
 ES-SIB, Canal in Babylonia, xxvi. 134.  
 ESTANARA of the Catalan expedition to Greece identified, xxiv. 49.  
 ESTOUCOBT, F. G., M.P., Obituary Notice, xxiv., p. lxxxiii.  
 — Maj.-General J. B. Bucknall, Obituary Notice, xxvi. p. clxxv.  
 ESTEVES Island in Lake Titicaca, xxvi. 214.  
 ESTRELLA gold-mines, Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 257.  
 ESURI, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.  
 ETHAM, xxiv. 212.  
 ETHER, Chloric, congealed by natural cold on Kane's expedition, xxvi. 5.  
 ETHIOPE, Mount, Chadda River, xxv. 115.  
 ETHNOGRAPHY, Ethnology, and Statistics, Hints on collecting data regarding, xxiv. 356, 358.  
 —; of Kumaon and Garhwal, xxi. 80—of Damara and Ovampo Lands, xxii. 156—of Arabia according to Burton, xxiv. 209—of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 293—of Indian Archipelago, xxviii. p. xciii.—of North-West Australia, xxviii. 150—of Amur, *ib.* 392—of Eastern Equatorial Africa, xxix. 82, 308 *seqq.*—of Africa, xxx. p. clx.—of North Africa, see *Barth*, xxx. 115 *seqq.*  
 ETOSHA Salt-pan, Ovampo, South-West Africa, xxii. 151.  
 EUA, Eua-eki, Islands near Tongatabu, xxii. 98.

EZETABAD.

- EULZEUS, On the determination of the RIVER. By W. KENNETT LOFTUS, xxvii. 120.  
 — River, xxvii. 187, 189.  
 EUPHORBIA, Effect of certain species of, on Water, xxix. 148.  
 EUPHRATES; as line of communication with India, xxiii. p. civ; xxvi. 134, 138-143, 148, 149, 151, 152—chronological succession of Emporia on, xxvii. 185-188—Island of Abadan in, 188—error of considering the Bami-shir as bed of the Karun and not a branch of the Euphrates, 189.  
 EUROPEANS in Borneo, mischief done by, xxiii. 86.  
 EUROTAS River, xxvii. 11.  
 EVA, Mount, in Laconia, xxvii. 34, 50.  
 EVANS, Lieutenant, his published list of hurricanes, xxv. 292.  
 —, Mr., of Copiapo, xxiii. 204.  
 EVAPORATING power, Influence of, upon health, xxi. 9, 10.  
 EVEREST, Colonel Sir George, acknowledges medal to Colonel Waugh, xxvii. p. xcii.  
 —, on INSTRUMENTS and observations for LONGITUDE, for land TRAVELLERS, xxx. 315—requirements should be reduced as much as possible; acquaintance with certain stars and planets; the altitude and azimuth instrument recommended, 316—form for lunars; instructions; double series, 317—computation; correction in Azimuth for moon's semi-diameter, 318—measurement of inaccessible distances, 321—table of arcs with chords, sines, and cosines, 323—example of lunar, 324.  
 EXACTIONS of native tribes inland from Loanda, xxv. 226.—from travellers in East Africa, xxix. 56—and see *Burton passim* in xxix.  
 EXAGGERATION as to numbers of ancient armies, with modern parallels, xxvii. 24 *seqq.*  
 EXPORT-trade; of Milo, xxii. 222; of East Africa, xxix. 434.  
 EXUMA, Bahamas, xxvi. 195, 199.  
 EYRE, Colonel Vincent, xxix. 9.  
 — Mountains, Otago, xxviii. 308.  
 — Peak, Otago, *ib.* 324.  
 — Range, West Australia, xxii. 32.  
 EZETABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 64.

## FABLES.

## F.

- FABLES of Vancouver Indians, xxvii. 307.
- FAHL (*Pella*), Trans-Jordan, xxiv. 21.
- FAIR Haven, in Crete, xxiv. 238.
- FAIR at Ma'an in North Arabia, xxiv. 123.
- FAIRFAX, Mount, West Australia, xxii. 68, 69.
- FAKI, Rumilia, xxiv. 47, 48.
- FALCONER, Dr. Hugh; xxi. 59—his unpublished explorations and researches, xxviii. p. clxxxviii.
- FALKLAND Islands, xxvi. p. cc.
- FALLIYAN, Fars, xxvii. 113.
- FALLS, Great Zambesi or Victoria. See *Mosiattumya* and *Victoria*.
- FAMOUR, Lake of, Kazerun, Persia, xxvii. 183.
- FANAR light, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 145.
- FANGAN, Kwora River, xxx. 212.
- FANNING Island, North Pacific, xxvi. p. cc.
- FARI N' BUA, or "White Water," a name of the Kwora River, xxv. 112.
- FARMER, one of Austin's party in West Australia, Death of, xxvi. 255.
- , Mount, *ib.* 256.
- FARO River, Confluence of, with Binué or Chadda, xxv. 109, 119.
- FARSAKH (or Parasang), varying length of, in South Persia, xxv. 61.
- FASATO, Jibal of Tripoli, xxii. 133, 134.
- FATA River, South-West Africa, xxx. 161.
- FATS-TSE, Lower Amur, xxviii. 387.
- FAUNA; astonishing, of Upper Zambesi, xxiv. 300—of New Guinea, xxviii. 269. See *Animals, Zoology*.
- FAW'WAR Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 142.
- FAYO, in Dar Fur, xxiii. 120.
- FEOUNDITY of East African Race, xxix. 311.
- FEEJEE. See *Fiji*.
- FEENAU, King of Vavau in Friendly Islands, xxii. 98.
- FEID, in Aja and Selma, North Central Arabia, xxiv. 170, 197—Notices of, 202-204, 206.
- FEIZABAD, between Tehran and Kum, Persia, xxv. 3.
- FELLANI Empire, Sudan; its Sultan and Provinces, xxi. 191, 192. — or Fulbé Race, xxx. 118.
- FENDAKER, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 38.
- FERASHBUND, Fars, xxvii. 179.
- FERAT Misan, or Bahman Ardeshir, on

## FINDLAY.

- Lower Euphrates, its position and history, xxvii. 187, 188.
- FER'ATA (*Pirathon*), Palestine, xxiv. 10.
- FERDINAND and Isabella give Columbus letters for Cipangu (Japan), xxvi. 195.
- FERGUSON River, West Australia, xxii. 56.
- FERHADABAD, Shiraz, xxvii. 149.
- FERNANDINA of Columbus, Bahamas, xxvi. 194.
- FERNANDO Po, xxv. 109.
- FERREIRO, Major, xxvi. 122.
- FERRO, Longitudes reckoned as from, are really reckoned from 20° west of Paris, xxiii. 96.
- FERUZABAD, between Ispahan and Yezd, xxv. 18. See *Firus*.
- FESHARK, Ispahan, xxv. 12.
- FESSA, Plain of, east of Shiraz, xxvii. 153, 154.
- FESTIVAL of Wild Tribes in Aracan, xxiv. 111.
- Feth Negust*, the code of Abyssinia, xxv. 216.
- FETICHISM, xxix. 338.
- FEVER, Fevers; at Lake Ngami, and effect of malaria, xxi. 20—effects of, in Milo, xxii. 221—at Zanzibar, xxiii. 108—deadly, of Bolivia, xxiv. 265—Makololo remedies for, xxiv. 296—repeated attacks of (Livingstone) xxv. 224, 228, 236—in Palestine, xxvi. 70—of Zanzibar coast, xxviii. 219; xxix. 13—of East Africa generally, and its treatment, xxix. 18, 39, 76—of Usagara, *ib.* 106—of Ugogo, *ib.* 142—of Unyamwezi, 175.
- Ponds, near Zambesi, xxiv. 291, 301.
- FEZZAN, xxiv. 276-280—worms of, 280; xxx. 113.
- FIBRES and Basts, East Africa, xxix. 386.
- FIGURE of the earth, Columbus's ideas about, xxvi. 195.
- FLI ISLANDS; Exploration of REWA RIVER, &c., in NA VITI LEVU. By JOHN DENIS MACDONALD, Assist.-Surgeon R.N., xxvii. 232.
- See *Erskine*, xxi. 230.
- chiefs at Tonga, xxii. 112, 114.
- FIK, east of Tiberias, xxviii. 261.
- FILEOSO, Atacama, xxv. 164.
- FILING (Farang), Tibetan name for Europe, xxiii. 2.
- FINDLAY, A. G. OCEANIC CURRENTS and their connexion with proposed CENTRAL AMERICAN CANAL, xxiii. 217. Rennell's labours, 217-18—features then established; difficulties left,

FINDLAY.

- 219—Arctic current; Gulf Stream; its bifurcation, 220—effects on climate, 221—the Guinea current, 222—Pacific currents; Cold Antarctic ditto; Great Equatorial ditto, 225— anomalies among the archipelagoes, 226—Australian current, 227—current south of Van Diemen's Land; Northern Equatorial current; Equatorial counter-current, 229—Japanese current, *ib.*—currents on north-west coast of America, 232—Equatorial counter-current; causes; sub-surface currents, 236—prevailing winds, 237—saving in a voyage by attention to current and great-circle sailing, 239—report from Lieutenant Maury on extraordinary voyage of the clipper *Sovereign of the Seas*, from Sandwich Islands to New York, 240. See also xxxiii. p. cxxxii.
- FINDLAY, A. G., On the Probable Course pursued by SIR JOHN FRANKLIN'S EXPEDITION, xxvi. 26. Contrast of North and South Polar currents; deductions as to northern currents and their effects; last sight of *Erebus* and *Terror*, and last certain intelligence; inferences from things found by Dr. Rae and by Capt. Collinson, 27—other supposed traces found by Penny and Goodsir, 27, 28—report of Esquimaux statement to Mr. Parker, of ships frozen up; the ships probably detained in Melville Sound, 29—reports from Kotzebue Sound, of small value, 31—information given to Dr. Rae, and further reasoning; credibility of the report of the two ships seen on an ice-floe on Newfoundland, 32—possibility that they were Franklin's, 34—which is supported as the probable view, 35.
- ; his current charts, xxviii. p. cccxiii.
- FINLAND, Gulf of, surveys of, xxvi. p. cxvii.
- FINLAYSON Islands, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84—supposed trace of Franklin's ships at, xxvi. 27.
- , Mr., Vancouver Island, xxvii. 272.
- FINN, Mr. Consul, Jerusalem, xxvi. 56, 57.
- FIRE-ARMS; Effect of introduction of, among African tribes, xxii. 172—dreaded by Dyaks, xxiii. 80.
- FIRE-TEMPLE, Firuzabad, South Persia, xxvii. 178.
- FIRING prairies, Mischief of, xxx. 286.

FITZROY.

- FIRTH of Forth, surveys of, xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxv. p. c.; vol. xxvi. p. cxclv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.
- FIRUZABAD, Fars, xxvii. 119, 174, 175.
- FISH; of Louisiade Archipelago, xxi. 16—of New Guinea, *ib.* 18—of Lake Ngami, *ib.* 22—of Tibet, *ib.* 80—in Aral and Sir Darya, xxiii. 99—in Chusan, *ib.* 249—supposed, of Dead Sea, xxvi. 61, 67—in Victoria River, North-West Australia, xxviii. 149—in New Guinea, 270—leaping mud-fish, 270—vast abundance of, in Amur, 387—of the Amur, 423, 442—of Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 243.
- River, Inner Africa, xxii. 143.
- , Great. See *Great*.
- FISHER Lake, Prince of Wales's Land, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 128.
- FISHERIES, on Lower Danube, xxx. 171—in Cambodia, *ib.* 185.
- FISH-FENCES, Fiji, xxvii. 259.
- FISH-HOOK thorn, of South Africa, xxii. 146.
- FISHING party, Fiji, xxvii. 262.
- FITONGUARI, Negroland, xxiv. 285.
- FITZEL, Central Africa, xxx. 121.
- FITZGERALD, GOVERNOR C., Expedition to MURCHISON RIVER, WESTERN AUSTRALIA xxii. 71—the Governor wounded by a native, 73.
- River and Inlet, Western Australia, xxii. 43, 54.
- Range, Northern Australia, xxviii. 40.
- Peaks, Western Australia, xxii. 11.
- FITZJAMES, Capt. J., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxvi.
- FITZMAURICE River, North Australia, xxviii. 16.
- FITZROY, Capt. R., R.N. Further Considerations on the GREAT ISTHMUS OF CENTRAL AMERICA, xxiii. 171. Growing interest; effect of Australian gold-discoveries; seven distinct lines by rail or canal possible, 172:—1. Mexican line; 2. Nicaragua canals; 3. Costa Rica, 173; 4. Panama railway; 5. San Blas to Chepo, 174; 6. Isthmus of Darien; 7. Cupico and Atrato;—Humboldt's opinion, 175—explorations of Isthmus of Darien; difficulty in following modern explorations, 176—compared with the old; extracts from Paterson and the Buccaneers; Gisborne; Cullen, 177—state of knowledge of Darien; much remains unsurveyed, 178—compiled maps

## FITZROY.

- should always show their authorities, 179—historical retrospect; settlements at Atrato and Agla; transfer to Nombre de Dios and Panama; gold of Darien, 179, 180—journey of Milla de Santa Ella; withdrawal of Spain, 181—Paterson and the Scotch colony, 182—Elliot Warburton, 183—Dr. Cullen and Mr. Gisborne, 183, 184; doubts; impediments; natives, 184—and climate, 186—Seemann's account, 187—palliations of obstacles from climate, *ib.*—necessary dimensions of a canal, 188—mistake in Gisborne's estimates; advantages of Gulf of St. Miguel, 189—conclusion, 190.
- FITZROY, Capt. R.N. See *Hints to Travellers*, xxiv. 328-334.
- Observations on currents at the Galapagos, xxiii. 224.
- Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- Range, North Australia, xxviii. 29.
- FITZWILLIAM, Earl, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxxiii.
- Fiumara*, wanted as an English word, xxiv. 209.
- FLAGSTAFF Hill, St. Helena, xxx. 265.
- FLATTENING heads, Custom of, in Vancouver Island, xxvii. 298.
- FLINDEES cited on Australian currents, xxiii. 227.
- Island, North Australia, xxxviii. 6.
- River, North Australia, *ib.* 103.
- FLOATING houses in Borneo, xxiii. 82.
- islands in Burma, xxvii. 96.
- FLOODS, Great, in Tibet. See *Débacles*.
- of Zambesi, xxvii. 375.
- FLORA of the Aral, xxiii. 97.
- of Chusan, xxiii. 251.
- of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 289.
- FLOOD-WAVES of the Murray River, xxv. 180.
- Flying Cloud*, Remarkable voyage of the clipper, xxiii. 241.
- FLY-POOL, South Africa, xxiv. 289.
- FOGS north of Japan, xxiii. 230.
- FOLAARD cited, xxvii. 7.
- FOOCHANG, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 98.
- FOOD, Animals in Arctic regions available as (see *Petermann*), xxii. 118.
- FOOSHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77. See *Fushan*.
- FORAT. See *Ferat*, xxvii. 188.

## FOSSILS.

- FORBES, Commr. R.N., Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxxvii.
- FORDE. See *Gisborne*, xxvii. 191 *seqq.*
- FORDWICH, New South Wales, xxii. 229.
- FOREST regions of Himalaya, xxi. 75, 76—diminution of, in New Zealand, owing to fires, xxviii. 305.
- FORKED Creek, British North America, xxx. 271.
- FORREST, Notes on Cambodia, from Papers of. See *Campbell*, xxx. 182.
- FORSYTH, Capt. R.N., his Arctic voyage referred to, xxiii. 123.
- , Lieut., and Mr. Bennett, R.N., their exploration of the Chuquanaque River, Darien, xxvii. 196.
- FORT Assineboine, British North America, xxx. 282.
- Carolina, Caledonia Harbour, Darien, xxvii. 197.
- Colville, British North America, *ib.* 291.
- Confidence, Hudson's Bay territory, xxii. 73, 82, 96.
- Du Bus, New Guinea, xxviii. 264.
- Edmonton, British North America, xxx. 278-310 *passim*.
- Ellice, British North America, xxx. 272.
- Garry, British North America, *ib.* 267, 271.
- Langly, Frazer River, xxvii. 311.
- Liard, British North America, xxii. 186.
- Pitt, British North America, xxx. 275, 278, 280.
- Reliance, Great Slave Lake, xxvi. 19, 24.
- Resolution, Arctic America, xxii. 18.
- Rupert, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 273, 275.
- Servante, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 271.
- Simpson, British North America, xxii. 96, 186.
- William, British North America, xxx. 269.
- FORTESCUE Bay, Pacific coast of Patagonia, xxv. 195.
- FOSSIL trees on Pampas of South Peru, xxi. 112.
- Head, North Australia, xxviii. 11.
- FOSSILS of South Peru, *ib.* 124—shells on Sahara, xxii. 136.
- on Milo, *ib.* 225—mammalia of Tibetan alluvium, xxiii. 19.



FOVEAUX.

- FOVEAUX Strait, New Zealand, xxi. 25, 27.
- FRAGRANT Isles of Columbus, Bahamas, xxvi. 199.
- FRANCE; great military map of, xxi. p. lxx.—great official map of, xxvi. p. cci. Geographical work and progress, xxi. p. lxx.; vol. xxii. p. ciii.; vol. xxv. p. civ.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxii. See *Coast Surveys*.
- FRANCES River, British North America, xxii. 187.
- FRANCISGAN Missions, Bolivia, xxiv. 263.
- FRANCISCO, João, Journey from Massomedes (Little Fish Bay) to CAEMEDO, in 1841. By JAMES MACQUEEN, xxx. 161.
- FRANÇOZ, Baron de, his researches on the elevation of surfaces on the globe, xxxviii. p. ccix.
- FRANKINCENSE, xxix. 142.
- FRANKLAND Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- FRANKLIN, Sir John, Obit. Notice, xxv. pp. lxxxvii., cxxiii.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Search for, xxi. p. lxxvi.; vol. xxii. pp. lxxi., cxxvi.—(Rae), xxii. 73, 82; xxiii. 122; see *Petermann*, *ib.* 129—*Inglefield*, *ib.* 136—*McClure*, xxiv. 240; xxv. p. xciv.—*Collinson*, *ib.* 194; xxvi. pp. ccvi.-ccix.—*Anderson*, *ib.* 18; xxvii. 321; vol. xxvii. p. xcxi. *seqq.*; vol. xxviii. p. clxxiv.; vol. xxix. p. cciii.; vol. xxx. p. clxix.—see *Kane's* paper and others noted below.
- \_\_\_\_\_; ships on ice-floe supposed to be his, xxii. lxxvi.—see also *Findlay*, xxvi. 32—*Petermann's* observations, xxii. 124—story of his being murdered at Omenak, xxiii. 137—relics of his party, xxvi. 21, 22, 23; xxvii. 321, 323, 327.
- \_\_\_\_\_; Report to Secretary of United States Navy, of the Expedition in 1853-5, in SEARCH OF, with chart of discoveries. By ELISHA KENT KANE, M.D., U.S.N., xxvi. 1.
- \_\_\_\_\_, On the probable course pursued by. By A. G. FINDLAY, xxvi. 26.
- \_\_\_\_\_, the SEA OF SPITZBERGEN, and whale-fisheries in the ARCTIC REGIONS. By AUGUSTUS PETERMANN, xxiii. 129.
- \_\_\_\_\_; his Missing Party, ARCTIC EXPLORATION and information regarding. By Dr. JOHN RAE, xxv. 246.

FRIEND.

- FRANKLIN, Lady; her exertions in the search for her husband, see *Kennedy*, xxiii. 122—*Inglefield*, xxiii. 136; vol. xxii. p. lxxix.—award of Gold Medal to, xxx. pp. vii., xciv., xviii.—and letter from, *ib.* p. xviii.—address to, from Legislative Council of Van Diemen's Land, xxiii. p. lxxx.
- \_\_\_\_—Cape, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- \_\_\_\_—Point, of Sir James Ross, in Victoria Strait, xxii. 91.
- \_\_\_\_—Bay, Arctic America, xxiv. 248.
- \_\_\_\_—Island, North Greenland, xxvi. 9.
- \_\_\_\_—Lake, Arctic America, xxvii. 321.
- FRANZESKOP, hill in Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 163.
- FRASER, James Baillie, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxv.
- FRAZER River, British North America, xxii. 185, 190, 193; xxvii. 801, 811.
- FREDERIC, Cæsar, his travels in Pegu, in sixteenth century, xxvii. 62.
- FREDERIKSHAAB, Greenland, xxvi. 40.
- FREKE revolving stand of Prof. Piazzi Smyth, xxvii. p. cxli.
- FREEMEN of Hudson's Bay Company, xxii. 181.
- FREEZING of rivers, lakes, &c., in Tibet, xxiii. 58-61.
- \_\_\_\_—of part of the Caspian, xxi. 5
- \_\_\_\_—of Aral Sea, xxiii. 98—of the Syr Darya, 100.
- FREMONT, Col., xxvi. p. ccxx.
- FREMANTLE, Western Australia, xxv. 176.
- FRENCH publications. See *France*.
- \_\_\_\_—marine surveys. See *Coast Surveys*.
- \_\_\_\_—in New Caledonia and Isle of Pines, xxvii. p. clxxix.
- \_\_\_\_—, Old, outposts in North America, xxii. 177.
- FRERE, B., Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxxv.
- FRIDOUX, Rev. Mr., turned back by the Boers, xxi. 21.
- FRIEND, Lieut. CHARLES, R.N., Notes of excursion from banks of RIVER ATRATO, to BAY OF CUPIGA on Pacific, in 1827, communicated by Dr. W. Hamilton, R.N., xxiii. 191. Object commercial, not scientific; breakers on Atlantic coast, and mouths of Atrato; Punta Arenas anchorage; list of Atrato mouths, 192—the River Napipi; enter the Napipi, 193—rapids, 194; hot springs; note on the ship's boat brought from the

## FRIENDLY.

- Pacific to the Napipi in 1820; come in sight of the Pacific, 195; reach the Bay of Cupica; return by same route, 196.
- FRIENDLY ISLANDS. See *Erskine*, xxi. 227.
- Geographical sketch of. By O. W. BRIERLY, xxii. 97.
- FROBISHER remarks the excessive cold in Frobisher Straits as compared with higher latitudes in Europe, xxiii. 124.
- FROG Portage, British North America, xxii. 182.
- FROZEN ground, Depth of, at Fort Edmonton, British North America, xxx. 276.
- FRUIT-TREES in Chusan, xxiii. 251.
- FRUITS, indigenous to Western Australia, xxviii. 146—of East African Coast, xxix. 34 *seqq.*—of Usagara, 108—of Uji, 219.
- FUCA Straits, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 315.
- FUEGO, volcano in Guatemala, xxviii. 360.
- FUGA, Usumbara, East Africa, xxviii. 204, 212, 214; xxix. 3, 13, 19.
- FUKRA, Ruins of, near Dog River, Syria, xxiv. 35.
- FULBÉ, Fula, or Fullan race, Negroland, xxx. 116-124.
- FULLARTON'S 'Gazetteer of the World,' xxi. p. lxix.
- FUMBINO Mountains, Chadda River, xxv. 116.
- FUNERAL ceremonies, Dyaks', xxiii. 78. See *Dead, disposal of.*
- FUNDUCK, Palestine, xxiv. 10.
- FUNDY, Bay of. See *Coast Surveys.*
- FUR, Furawi, Dar Fur, xxx. 123.
- FURANYS, Two expeditions by the, in Central Africa. Communicated by Dr. Barth, xxiii. 120.
- Furious, H.M.S., strikes in the Yangtsekiang, xxx. 88, 98, 100.
- FURY Beach, North Somerset, visited by Kennedy, xxiii. 125—câche left at, in 1825 and 1833 still found in 1852, xxvi. 31.
- FUHAL (*Phasaelis*), Palestine, xxiv. 18.
- FUSHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 94. See *Fooshan.*
- FYLER, G., communicates a paper by OERSTED, on Nicaragua Canal survey, xxi. 96.
- FYTCH, Capt. Albert, map of Sandoway Province, Aracan, xxvii. 61.

## GALTON.

## G.

- Gabara of Josephus (Kubara), xxvi. 7, 8.
- GABEZAVA, South Sudan, xxiv. 285.
- GABRIEL, Edmund, his kindness to Livingstone, at Loanda, xxv. 228—letters from, regarding Livingstone, 235, 237.
- GABUTSILAI, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.
- GARAB District, near Ispahan, xxv. 11.
- GAIDVAN, Amur, xxviii. 441.
- GAIRDNER River, Western Australia, xxii. 46.
- GAUMKONA River, Amur, xxviii. 428.
- GAL Algawf. See *Jal al Jauf.*
- GALAPAGOS, Currents at, xxiii. 224.
- GALATHERA Plains, New South Wales, xxii. 231.
- GALATZ, xxx. 163, 167.
- GALDIYA, Tibetan name of Garhwal, xxiii. 2.
- GALLILEE. See *Robinson.*
- GALINIER and Ferret, work on Abyssinia, xxii. p. cxx.
- GALITZIN, Prince Emmanuel, Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxiii.
- GALLADZER Hills, Pegu, the name probably a mistake, xxvii. 78.
- GALLAS, south of Zayla, xxv. 139—tribes of, round Harar, 145—in relation to Jimma country, 206, 207—vocabulary of, 214—tribes of, between Red Sea and Abyssinia, 217—their accounts of a great lake, xxvi. 117—alleged, near Lake Nyansa, xxix. 273, 297.
- GALLO, José Miguel, his mining discoveries in Atacama, xxiii. 200.
- GAL-OYA, Ceylon, xxvii. 342, 343.
- GALTON, FRANCIS. Expedition into SOUTH-WEST AFRICA, xxii. 140. Menacing attitude of Boers; freights a vessel for Walfisch Bay; no correct information at Cape Town about Damaras; Walfisch Bay, 141—general course adopted, 142—difficulty about plurality of names of places, 143—name of Damaras unknown to the tribe; general sketch of the physical geography of the Damara country, *ib.*—rain and rivers, 144—detail of route from Walfisch Bay; the Swakop River and its deep cutting, 145—the *Hakis* or Fish-hook Thorn jungle, 146—singular and sudden origin of deep river-beds in open plains, 147—difficulties encountered,

GALTON.

*ib.*—little habitable country, almost no agriculture, and limited pasture. 148—African tribes always leave a broad border-land between them, which is occupied by Bushmen and outcasts, *ib.*—the reported Lake Omanbondé found dry, but with traces of hippopotamuses; its real nature, 149—palm-trees reached, then timber-clumps, and grassy savannahs, *ib.*—singular phenomenon of circular holes in all bare rocks, from one inch to several hundred feet in diameter, 150—salt-pan of Elostá, 151—flat, grassy, estuary-like plain of Otchihako, *ib.*—reach the rich corn-country of Ondonga (Ovampos), *ib.*—the *werft* of Ngangoro the King, *ib.*—obstacles to further progress, *ib.*—which is forbidden by the King, 152—return to Barmen in Damars Land, *ib.*—start eastward towards Lake Ngami, *ib.*—water and game abundant, *ib.*—Elephant Fountain, *ib.*—T'ounobis; the road thus far from Walfisch Bay open at any season, 153—marvellous quantity of game, *ib.*—information received as to Lake Ngami, and rivers connected with it, 154—as to large river 100 miles north of Ngangoro's *werft* in Ovampo, 155—Ethnology of Ovampos, Damaras, Hottentots, Mationa Caffres, and Bushmen, 156—peculiar negro-tribes, called Ghou Damup, *ib.*—physique of the Damaras, and character, 159—superiority of the Ovampo, 160—Note on construction of map; tables of observations for latitude and longitude, 161-163.

GALTON, FRANCIS: his journey, *xxi.* p. lxxxvi.; medals awarded to, *xxiii.* p. ix. lviii.; vol. *xxv.* p. xcvi.

———, On instruments for Travellers, *xxiv.* 345—on observations, 349; *xxv.* 80, 91, 101.

GAMBLING among Vancouver Indians, *xxvii.* 299.

——— banks in Mexico, *xxx.* 46.

GAMBOGE-TREES, *xxx.* 181.

GAMIEP, Little Bushmanland, *xxviii.* 168.

GAMITTO's explorations in Cazembe and other parts of Central Africa, *xxvi.* 110, 111, 119, 120, 127; *xxix.* 44, 255, 272; *xxx.* 143, 152-154, 157.

GAMES, Little Bushmanland, *xxviii.* 169.

GAN RIVER, Manchuria, *xxviii.* 381, 385.

GANDIKO, Chadda River, *xxv.* 115.

GANGES, Sources of, *xxi.* 64; *xxiii.* 9.

GANGOTRI Glacier, *xxi.* 64.

GASSIOTT.

GANGUELLAS, people in South Central Africa, *xxx.* 138.

GANKING or Nganking, Yangtsekiang, *xxx.* 82, 84, 97.

GANNA Pan, Great Bushmanland, *xxviii.* 168.

GANTALAWA, and its tank, Ceylon, *xxvii.* 332, 334, 335, 344.

GANTHEAUME Bay, Western Australia, *xxii.* 72.

GANTSI Tribe, Amur, *xxviii.* 398.

GAOGA of Leo Africanus, Central Africa, *xxx.* 121.

GAR, Garoo, Gartokh, Gardokh, &c., Tibet, *xxiii.* 6, 7, 11-13, 16, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31, 67—river of, 37, 38.

GAROOS, Garrows, Eastern Bengal, *xxvii.* 64.

GARACHINE, Darien, *xxvi.* 178.

GARBO Cataract on White Nile, *xxx.* 133.

GARGANTA (Caganda ?), East Africa, *xxiv.* 266, 268.

GARHWAL and KUMAON HIMALYA, Physical Geography of. See *Strachey*, *xxi.* 57—ethnography, 80.

GARI-N-BABERBERE, South Sudan, *xxiv.* 286.

GARI-N-MAIYAKI, South Sudan, *ib.* 287.

GARI-N-MUTUMDARA, South Sudan, *ib.* 285.

GARMSAR, Ghermsir (Hot region), South Persia, *xxvii.* 154.

GARTOK, Gartope, &c. See *Gar.*

GARRY, Lake, Arctic America, *xxvii.* 327.

GASCOIGNE, River, Western Australia, *xxii.* 57, 59; *xxvi.* 235, 238, 246, 262, 264, 267, 269.

GASI, Zanzibar Coast, *xxviii.* 196.

GASSIOTT, H. S. Notes from Journal of HUNTING-TOUR in SOUTH AFRICA, *xxii.* 136—Intended route obstructed by Boers; go to Angra Pequena, 137—Bethany; travel back to the Cape; start for Natal; D'Urban, 138—Pieter Maritzburg; Drakenberg; the Vaal; Dutch camp; Eland River; poisonous herb; Kameelfort, so called from giraffes; the *Bad* or Warmbath; excellent place for sport, 139—Moose River; Melon River; stopped by the Boers; Leidenburg; Orig Stadt; magnetic ore; Steelpoort; Soquati's Kraal; Elephant River; the Limpopo; alligators; Taetsé fly; endeavour to ascertain course of Limpopo; the Elephant River; difficulties of exploration in this part of

## GATRONE.

- Africa, and obstructions from the Boers.
- GATRONE, Sahra, xxiv. 281.
- GATSCHKE Rand (Cavern Range), Transvaal, xxx. 252.
- GAULS under Brennus in Greece, xxvii. 12.
- GAV-KHANEH, marsh near Ispahan, xxv. 12.
- GAWLER, Col., summary of Australian discovery, xxviii. p. cxcvii.
- GEBEL, Gibbel. See *Jibal*.
- GEESSE, Abundance of, in Arctic America, xxii. 80—and in Siberia, 121.
- GEHUCHTE, A. VAN DE, on LATITUDE and LONGITUDE of principal places in Republic of GUATEMALA, xxviii. 359.
- GENEVA, Increase of population in, xxiv. 315.
- GEOGRAPHICAL information, Hints on collecting, xxiv. 353.
- \_\_\_\_\_ positions established by Collinson's expedition, xxv. 205—and see *Tables*.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Society of Paris, xxii. p. ciii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlii.; vol. xxix. p. clxix.
- \_\_\_\_\_ of Vienna; established, xxvi. p. ccvii.; vol. xxvii. p. cl.; vol. xxviii. p. clxv.
- \_\_\_\_\_ of Russia, xxi. p. lxxiv.; vol. xxii. p. xcii.; vol. xxiii. p. lxxxvi.; vol. xxv. p. cxiii.; vol. xxvii. p. clii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxi.; vol. xxix. p. clxvi.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxii.
- \_\_\_\_\_ publications. See *Abstracts of Presidential Addresses*; also *Atlases*.
- GEOLOGICAL Survey of Great Britain, xxi. p. lxvii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxix.; vol. xxix. p. cliii.—of West Indies, xxix. p. cliv.—of India, xxix. p. clv.—of Canada, xxv. p. cxxv.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxvii.
- \_\_\_\_\_ map of Switzerland, xxv. p. cvii.
- \_\_\_\_\_ map of India, by Greenough, xxiii. p. cviii.
- \_\_\_\_\_ report of Palliser's expedition in British North America, xxx. 268.
- GEOLOGY of Caucasus, xxi. 1 *seqq.*—of Armenian Highlands, 3—of Louisiade Archipelago, 15—of New Guinea, 17—of Kumaon and Garhwal Himalya, 65-69—of South Peru, 123—of country about Tripoli, 131—of Western Australia (Gregory), xxii. 1 *seqq.* *passim*—of Western Tibet, xxiii. 19

## GHAZIA.

- of Borneo, 71—of Chusan, 246—of Samana, San Domingo, 275—of Red Sea shores, xxiv. 234 *seqq.*—of part of Crete, 238—between Medina and Mecca, xxv. 134—as regards coal formation in Chilé, 172—of Western Australia, 176—of Palestine, especially about the Dead Sea, see *Poola*, xxvi. 55 *seqq.*—of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 270—as regards structure of south-eastern part of African continent, 357 *seqq.*—of North-Western Australia, xxviii. 138 *seqq.*—of coast of New Guinea, 267—of Pennsylvania, by Rogers, noticed, xxix. p. cviii.
- GEOMETRICAL projections of the Sphere, New, xxvii. p. cxli.; vol. xxix. p. clxi.; and see *Herschel* and *James*.
- GEORGE Tobou, King of Friendly Islands, xxi. 227, 228; xxii. 98, 103, 105, 110—his flag, *ib.* 116.
- GEORGIA (Caucasian), xxi. 2—climate of, 5-8.
- \_\_\_\_\_ United States of America, winter climate of, xxvii. 208.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Gulf of, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 310, 312.
- GERALDINE Mines, Western Australia, xxvi. 246, 264, 266.
- GERMAN maps and geographical works, xxi. p. lxxii.; vol. xxii. p. xcvi.; vol. xxiii. p. xovi.; vol. xxiv. p. xciii.; vol. xxv. p. cx.; vol. xxvii. p. clxix.; vol. xxviii. pp. clxv.-vi.; vol. xxix. p. clxiv.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxiii.
- \_\_\_\_\_ colony, near Hebron, xxiv. 17.
- GERMANY, Navigable rivers of, xxv. p. cx.
- Getæ, defeated by Alexander, xxiv. 83.
- GEYSEBS, in the Andes, xxi. 120.
- GEYSEB-LIKE jet in Mexico, xxx. 57.
- GHADAMIS, extract of Report of Journey from Tripoli to, by Vice-Consul C. H. DICKSON, xxii. 131.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Snow in, xxi. 132; xxii. 136; xxx. 113, 125.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Account of, by Consul DICKSON, xxx. 255.
- GHADIR, "Basin or Pool," name of two stations between Medina and Mecca, xxv. 122, 129.
- GHANZE, Lake Ngami, xxv. 82.
- GHARIAN, Ghariyan, range south of Tripoli, xxi. 131; xxii. 133.
- GHAT, Sahra, xxi. 133; xxx. 113, 114, 125, 259.
- GHAZALE Valley, Akaba, Arabia, xxv. 277.
- GHAZIA, clan of Tay Arabs, xxiv. 192.

GHENITCHI.

- GHENITCHI, Crimea, xxvii. 134-136, 142, 148.  
 GHERGAOUN, Fats, xxvii. 167.  
 GHERMSIR. See *Garmear*.  
 GHEZ, tree yielding manna in Kerman, xxv. 65.  
 GHIAS tribe of Arabs, xxviii. 234.  
 GHIZZIAS, outcast robber Arabs, xxx. 204.  
 GHOMRAN, ruins on Dead Sea, xxvi. 68, 69.  
 GHOR, Wadi El (Jordan Valley), xxxiii. 165, 167; xxiv. 18, 19, 22; xxvi. 62, 63.  
 GHOU Damup, or Hill Damaras, a peculiar negro race in Damara Land, xxii. 156—their probable history, 158; xxvi. 91, 96.  
 GHURAB, Hijaz, xxv. 124.  
 GIANT tribe in Arabia, traditions of, xxiv. 190. See *Gigantic*.  
 GIANT'S Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 329, 332.  
*Gibeah* of Saul, xxiv. 17.  
 GIBOA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 351, 357, 358.  
 GIBBON, Lieut. U.S.N., exploration towards the Upper Amazons, xxv. 156; *ib.* p. cxxix.  
 GIBBS, Arthur, on Landfall of Columbus, xxvi. 190.  
 GIBBUT, Wadi, on Euphrates, xxx. 206.  
 GIBBALTAB Straits and Morocco, Surveys of, by French. See *Coast Surveys*.  
 GIDI or Igidi, west of Sahara, xxx. 114.  
 GIFFRE River, tributary of Arve, xxvii. 225, 230.  
 GIGANTIC skeletons of ancient Indians, alleged, in Mexico, xxx. 38.  
 GILBERT River, North Australia, xxviii. 107.  
*Gilgal* (Jiljulieh), xxiv. 10.  
 GILGIL River, Central Australia, xxii. 232.  
 GILGT, north-west of Tibet, xxiii. 5, 10, 54—river of, 48.  
 GILLISS, Lieut. U.S.N., Observations of, in Chilé, xxvi. p. cccxiii.  
 GILU River, Journey to the source of, and to the Zeya (in Amur Land). By Ensign USOLTZOFF, xxviii. 425.  
 GILYAK tribe of the Amur, xxviii. 389—notes of, 395, 396—their dogs, 398, 410, 434-438.  
 GIMPI, Amur, xxviii. 441.  
 GINYINDO, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 128.  
 GIRAMO Lands or Zeramu (*Uzaramo* of Burton), East Africa, xxiv. 266, 268.  
 GIREN River, Manchuria, xxviii. 381, 385, 410.

GOAJOYO.

- GIRHI, tribe of Somalia, xxv. 141, 142.  
 GIRITTELLA Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 331, 335, 341, 344.  
 GIBBORNE, Lionel, C.E., his Report on Darien referred to, xxiii. 177, 183, 184—error of, 184.  
 ———, Summary of Report on SURVEY of ISTHMUS of DARIEN, xxvii. 191—Opposition expected from Indians; party landed, 192—fail to find a break in Cordillera; and return, 193—Lieut. Strain, U.S.N., and party missing; Gisborne and St. John start again, 194—cross the Cordillera, at 930 ft. elevation; reach the Savana; surveys on that side not commenced; Gisborne attempts to recross to the Atlantic, on Prevost's track, and fails, 195—starting for Panama, meets H.M.S. *Virago*, which sends party to seek Strain, 196—discover the party in great suffering, 197—old crossings of the isthmus; Pacific anchorages; mean level of the two oceans, 198—the Chuquanaque; Gisborne's return to Caledonia harbour; further examination of the Cordillera, 199—the isthmus healthy, 200—incorrectness of all the maps, 201—Caledonia and Darien harbours, 202—extreme difficulty of the country, 203—mistakes in first expedition, 204—conclusion against a ship canal at the isthmus, 205—importance of prosecuting the inquiry from the Atrato to Campeachy.  
 GISH-KUH, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 61.  
 GLACIER, very great, in north latitude 79° 12', seen by Kane (called in map "Humboldt Glacier"), xxvi. 8.  
 ——— Strait, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 142.  
 ——— Lake, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 301.  
 GLACIERS of Himalya, xxi. 71, 72—on Turkish watershed of Tibet, xxiii. 9—of Kumdan, Tibet, *ib.* 38, 42, 53, 55—of Western Tibet, 52-54—movement of, xxi. 71; xxiii. 145.  
 GLASCOTT, Lieut. R.N., surveys of Turco-Persian frontier, xxvi. p. ccxviii.  
 GLENELG River, North-Western Australia, xxviii. 142.  
 GLIDSHA Hot Springs, Rumelia, xxiv. 49.  
 GLOSSARY of Aracan terms used in Tickell's Journal and Map, xxiv. 114.  
 GNYNGARNING, West Australia, xxvi. 236.  
 GOAJOYO River, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.

## GOASORAN.

GOASORAN River, San Salvador, *ib.* 349.

GOATS in East Africa, xxix. 392.

GOBER, Central Africa; its towns, &c., *xxi.* 157; *xxx.* 120.

GOBUGAN, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.

GODFU, Hezzan, xxiv. 278.

GOGO, Manchuria, xxviii. 407.

GOGU (the *Ugogo* of Burton, q. v.) East-ern Africa, xxiv. 266, 268.

— or Gagho, in the Niger country, formerly very flourishing, *xxx.* 125, 126.

—, Yoruba, *xxx.* 223.

GOGRA River, Northern India, Sources of, *xxiii.* 9, 35.

GOLD; produce of Australia, and anticipations of its discovery, *xxii.* p. lxxxii. *seqq.*—and silver, effect of gold discoveries on relative values of, *ib.* lxxxvi.; vol. *xxvii.* p. clxxxiii.—washings in Borneo, *xxiii.* 74—mines in Atacama, *xxiii.* 202; *xxv.* 161—near Muwailah, Red Sea, *xxiv.* 213—diggings, Queen Charlotte Islands, *xxiv.* 248—regions of Panama, 257—south of Zambesi, *xxvii.* 379; *xxx.* 155—produce of Victoria, *xxviii.* p. cxviii. mines and washings in Northern Mexico, *xxx.* 19, 26, 37, 41, 44—on slopes of Eastern Andes, *xxx.* 72, 73—seeking in Cambodia, *xxx.* 178.

GOLDEN Island, Yangtsekiang, *xxviii.* 296; *xxx.* 78.

GOLDS, a Tungus people of the Amur, called by the Chinese "Fish-skinned." *xxviii.* 386, 387, 395, 397, 438-442.

GOLNI, Amur, *xxviii.* 437.

GOLUBER's travels and surveys in vicinity of the Thian Shan, *xxx.* p. clxxx.

GOMA Pass, Lake Route, East Africa, *xxviii.* 221; *xxix.* 108.

GOMBE River, Nyamwezi, *xxix.* 30, 171, 187, 264.

GONYE Cataracts on Upper Zambesi, *xxiv.* 295, 305.

GOODSIR, Mr., finds possible traces of Franklin, *xxvi.* 27.

GOODWIN Sands, Bells on, *xxvii.* p. cxlii.

GORASSETT, South Africa, *xxviii.* 167.

GORBIZA, or Kerbechi, place and river, Amur Land, *xxviii.* 376, 377, 426.

GORDON, Hon. Lieut.-Col. A., journey between Kustenje and Danube. See *Spratt*, *xxvi.* 203.

— Head, Vancouver Island, *xxvii.* 280.

— Inlet, Western Australia, *xxii.* 46.

## GRAHAM.

GORDON River, Western Australia, *ib.* 54.

— Mountain, Western Australia, *ib.* 9.

GORE River, Western Australia, *xxii.* 24.

GORGES of river-exit from Tibet, *xxiii.* 30.

GORGIOLOS Stream, Laconia, *xxvii.* 35, 50.

*Gorgon*, H.M.S.S., accompanying *Enterprise* and *Investigator*, *xxv.* 195.

GORJI, South Sudan, *xxiv.* 286, 287.

GORODECH, Balkan, *xxiv.* 60.

GORONGOZO Hill, Zambezi, *xxvii.* 385, 386.

GOTERA District, San Salvador, *xxviii.* 353.

GOURLAY Shoals, North-Western Australia, *xxviii.* 142.

GOVERNMENT of Peru, *xxvi.* 220.

— of East African tribes, *xxix.* 358.

GOWDIN, Kerman, Persia, *xxv.* 36.

GOWK, Kerman, Persia, *ib.* 38.

GRAAH, Capt., his expedition to Eastern Coast of Greenland referred to, *xxvi.* 36.

GRAÇA's explorations in Africa. See *Macquenn*, *xxvi.* 109, 123, 124, 127; *xxvii.* 373; *xxix.* 25; *xxx.* 150.

GRACE, Vice-Admiral Perry, Obit. Notice, *xxix.* p. cxxxii.

GRAHAM, Cyril C., Explorations in the DESERT east of the HAURAN, and in the ancient land of *Bashan*, *xxviii.* 226—Objects of tour; rarity of important advances in knowledge of Holy Land, 227—the Hauran; its previous visitors, 228—Seetzen, Burckhardt, Buckingham, Porter; Damascus, 230—its rivers and lakes; ruins called Diura; the Safah and the Harrah, 231—the Anazeli Arabs and their divisions, 232—return to Damascus; set out for the Hauran, 232—Musmeih, 233—skirt the Lejah; its towns; the Druzes; set out for the Safah, 235—ancient towns; the singular tract called the Harrah; the Safah, a volcanic district of remarkable aspect, 236—curious inscribed stones; town and singular building of white stone; visit hills on the desert east of the Safah and turn back, 238—more inscribed stones, and ruins; ancient road, probably from Bozrah to Palmyra, 239—the Hill Nemareh; return to Shuhba, 240—results of this journey; remarks on the country visited, 241—the

GRAHAM.

Druzes of Hauran; old towns visited, 242—start from Shuhba, 243—Nimreh; Bahennef, 244—Busan; Sali; beautiful scenery and Oaks of Bashan, 245—Hebran; Peak el Kuleib; Kufri, 246—difficulties; visit Bozrah and have trouble with the Arabs, 247—comment on the story of Abraham and Ephron the Hittite, 248—a bargain, 249—Bozrah; great city of Um el Jemal (*Beth Gamul* ?), 250—reflexions, 251—the houses and stone-doors; other cities, 252—the Arabs break faith, but the traveller is rescued; Kureiyeh (*Kerioth*), 253—Um er-Ruman and other cities, 254—threatened attack; old road from Salcah to Basrah (on Tigris), 255—Orman; Malah; Deir-en-Nasrani; return to Salkhad (*Salcah*), 256—the Rephaim; and remarks on the stone cities, 257—probable deiccation of climate; Suweidah; Kunawat (*Kenath*), 258—the Imam of the Druzes; enter the Lejah and pass through a part of it, 259—Edhra (*Edrei*), 260—journey across Jaulan (*Gaulonitis*) to the Sea of Tiberias; conclusion, 261—*Note on the Druzes*, 262.

GRAHAM, Cyril O., his explorations in Bashan, xxviii. p. clxxxi.—his journeys in Egypt, xxx. p. clxiii.

GRAN ESTERO, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 275.

GRAND TURK, Bahamas, supposed by some the San Salvador of Columbus, xxvi. 189, 192.

—Cormet Pass, Upper Savoy, xxv. 187, 189.

GRANDE RIVER, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.

—Silver Mine, Tarapaca, xxvi. 230.

—Coulée, British North America, xxx. 285.

—Prairie, British North America, xxx. 275.

GRANT, Lieut.-Col. COLQUHOUN, Description of VANCOUVER ISLAND, xxvii. 268

—Advantages; position and size, 269

—general aspect repelling; little open land; geology, 270—history of settlement, 272—population in 1852, 273

—distribution of land; quantity in cultivation, 274—crops; climate and seasons, 275—trip round the island; Fort Rupert, the most northerly station; coal-mines, their failure, 276

—Johnson Strait; Cape Mudge; Point Holmes; Nanaimo, Hudson's

GREAT.

Bay Company settlement, 277—coal mines; archipelago and channels, with fierce tide, 279—Sanetch, 290—Cowitchin River; Gordon Head; Victoria; Harbour of Esquimalt, 281 Matchousin, 281—ancient camp, probably Spanish; Becher Bay, 282—salmon fishery; Soke Harbour, Col. Grant's original settlement; Port St. Juan, 284—coal; Bonilla Point, 285—Barclay Sound; worthlessness of Indian reports, 286—Albemi Canal of the maps doubtful; Clayoquot Harbour, 288—Nootka Sound; Kookeemo; coal; Indian population, 289.

*Vegetable productions and Natural History.*—Beasts, 290—birds, 291—fir-trees, 292—timber large but poor; native hemp, 293.

*Ethnology.*—Tribes, 293—purchase of lands, 294—languages, 295—specimens of numerals; slavery, 296—superstitions; height and complexion, 297—dress; women; colour, 298—head flattening; babies; marriage; gambling, 299—common habitations; bow and arrows; salmon fishing; herring fishing, 300—whales caught; general filthiness; burying-grounds, 301—reception of a young warrior, 302—disappearance of the red man before the white, 303—duration of life, 304—murder of the aged; child-murder; mixed breeds; poisons; truculent nature, 305—national dances; former shell currency, 307—belts of these like the wampum-belts; tattooing among the women; failure of all attempts to impart Christianity; fables of the people.

*Trade*, 310—fisheries, coal, and timber. List of imports and exports in 1853, 312.

Opposite coast of America, 311—coal, 314—Puget Sound, 315—Admiralty Inlet, 316—Steilacoom; Port Townsend, 317—Port Discovery, 318—Dungeness; inhospitable character of the northern coast of Oregon, 319 the savages; concluding remarks as to Vancouver Island, 320.

GRANT to the Society from Government, xxiv. p. vi.

GRANVILLE Bay, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 139.

GRAPES, Cheap, South Persia, xxvii. 165.

—, wild, in East Africa, xxix. 212.

GRASSCLOTH hemp, xxiii. 254, 255.

GRAVES, Capt. T., R.N.; Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cviii.

GREAT BEAR LAKE, Journey from, to

## GREAT.

- WOLLASTON LAND. By Dr. JOHN RAM, . xxii. 73; 189.
- GREAT BEAR LAKE RIVER, *ib.*, 186.
- Belly River, British North America, xxx. 289.
- Fish River, South Africa, xxvi. 163.
- , Back's, Arctic America, xxvi. 18-25.
- Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.
- Slave Lake, xxii. 184; xxvi. 19.
- or Elder Tai (of Laos), xxvi. 73; xxvii. 88.
- Globe (Wyld's), xxi. p. lxix.
- Circle sailing, xxiii. 239; xxx. clxxxix.
- indicator, xxiii. p. cxxx.
- GREECE, Map of, by French Dépôt de la Guerre, xxi. p. lxx.
- GREEK inscription in Hauran, xxvi. 50.
- empire, Restoration of, chimerical, xxiv. 65. — clergy in Bulgaria, xxiv. 68.
- GREEKS of Rumilia, their characteristics, xxiv. 38, 40, 43, 54, 62, 64, 76.
- GREEN'S 'Sketches of War in Greece,' xxvii. 26.
- GREENLAND, On the large CONTINENTAL ICE of, and the origin of ICEBERGS. By Dr. H. RINK of Copenhagen, xxiii. 145.
- , On the supposed discovery by Dr. KANE of the north coast of, and of an OPEN POLAR SEA. By Dr. H. RINK, xxviii. 272.
- , Minerals and Icebergs of, xxiii. pp. lxxxii.-lxxxiii.
- , Current round. See *Irmin-ger*, xxvi. 36.
- GREGORY, AUGUSTUS C., Journal of the NORTH AUSTRALIAN Exploring Expedition under the command of, xxviii. 1.
- Shipment from Sydney, 1—at Brisbane embarking horses and sheep, &c., 2, 3—arrive near entrance of Victoria River, and land horses, &c., 11, 12.—send party in schooner to ascend the river, Mr. Gregory and another party proceed by land, 13—white cockatoos; start, 14—Macadam Range, 15, 16—Fitzmaurice River, 18—horses attacked by alligators; Adansonia trees, 20—extensive fire; reach Victoria River, 21—find the schooner has grounded and been damaged, 22—erecting store-shed, 24—repairing schooner; visited by blacks, 28—preliminary exploration; Fitzroy Range, 29—Jasper Range, 31

## GREGORY.

- Mount Sandeman; turn after eleven days' journey up river, 33—reach principal camp, 34—division of party for exploration, and remaining at camp, 35—journey commenced, 37—Stokes Range, 38—Jasper Range, 39—a light party with Mr. Gregory pushes on up the Victoria, 47—reach desert of sand, 49—strike west and then south-west; Sturt's Creek is struck and followed, 53—Mount Mueller, 57—inhabitable desert, 58—Mount Wilson, 59—retrace route northward, 61—leave Sturt Creek, 65—reach dépôt camp again; reduction of weight in pork by the heat, 66—light party proceeds to the eastward, 67—reach a large creek and follow down to Victoria River, 69—native paintings on rocks, 70—Mount Sanford, 71—rejoin dépôt; proceed north again; Wickham River, 72—Mount Sandeman, 73—rejoin principal camp, 75—much illness and causes; prepare for exploration towards Gulf of Carpentaria.
- Send schooner round to Albert River in Carpentaria, 9—and land party sets out, 79—Elsay Creek, 85—the fan-palm; Roper River; reach the Albert River, 100—schooner not arrived; proceed towards Moreton Bay; Leichhardt River, 102—hostile natives; Burdekin River, 114—traces of Leichhardt's march, 115—Suttor River, 121—Mackenzie River, 127—Comet River, 128—Dawson River, 129; reach Conner and Fitz's Station; reach Brisbane, 134—and Sydney, 135.
- *Report on health of the expedition* by J. R. Elsey, 135.
- GREGORY, AUGUSTUS C., Expedition to the NORTHWARD of PERTH, WESTERN AUSTRALIA, xxii. 57.
- Instructions from the Colonial Government, 57—letter with summary of results from Mr. Gregory, 59. *Journal*—Irwin Plains; good agricultural soil; reach Murchison River, 61—compelled by absence of water to return without reaching Gascoigne River, 63—mouth of the Murchison, 64—meet with natives, 65, 66—Bowes River, 66—good sheep-pasture; signs of mineral wealth; Butler (Chapman) River; natives, 67—Greenough River; explore its course, 68; Wizard Peak; Irwin River, 69—large party of natives; Mounts Peron and Leaneur, 70



## GREGORY.

- Hill River; Moore River; reach Perth, 71—time and total distance travelled.
- GREGORY, AUGUSTUS O., project of his expedition, xxv. p. xcvi.—his explorations in North Australia, xxvi. p. ccxxvi.—in West Australia, xxvi. 238—journey after traces of Leichhardt, xxix. p. 211—Founder's Medal assigned to, xxvii. pp. viii., lxxxv.
- , H., on Roe's expedition in Western Australia, xxii. 3, 7, 13 *seqq.*
- GREENOUGH, G. B., his Geological Map of India, xxiii. p. cviii.—Obit. Notice, xxv. p. lxxxviii.—his bequest of books and maps, &c., to the Society, *ib.* and xxvi. pp. vii., clxxxii.—catalogue of its contents, xxvi. p. lxxvii.
- , R., Western Australia, xxii. 67, 68.
- GRIFFITH, Dr., his journey from Assam to Ava, xxvii. 56, 68.
- GRINNELL, Mr., his efforts in promoting search for Franklin, xxiv. p. lxxx.; xxvi. pp. 30, 33.
- GRINNELL'S Land, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 9.
- GRIQUAS captive in Matebele country, xxvi. 94.
- GROPER Fish, Western Australia, xxii. 51.
- GROTTO Peak, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 297.
- GUADALAJARA, Mexico, xxx. 46.
- GUADALUPE, North-Western Mexico, *ib.* 23, 24.
- Plains, San Salvador, xxviii. 358.
- y Calvo silver-mines, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 31.
- GUAIMOCO, San Salvador, xxviii. 351.
- GUALALA, Honduras, xxx. 62.
- GUALLAGA, tributary of Amazons, xxvi. 215.
- GUAMANCHE, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 8.
- GUAMINI Ridge, Ecuador, xxviii. 337.
- GUANABO River, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.
- GUANAO, The, xxi. 118, 121.
- GUANAHEANI. See *San Salvador* (Bahamas).
- GUANAJUATO, Mexico, xxx. 45, 47, 50.
- GUANAVANO, Burica, Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 256.
- GUANCAVELICA, department of Peru, xxvi. 224, 226.
- GUANIA River, Upper Rio Negro, xxiii. 213, 215.
- GUANO, xxi. 106, 116, 127; xxii. p. xci.

## GUMBED.

- in Tarapaca, xxvi. 231; xxix. p. ccx.
- GUANO islands and ports of Peru, xxvi. 216.
- GUANTAJAYA silver-mines, South Peru, xxi. 107.
- QUANTITLAN, Mexico, xxx. 48.
- GUAPAY River, Bolivia, xxiv. 261.
- GUARAJAMBALA River, Honduras, xxviii. 352.
- GUASIMUR, Atacama, vast number of seals at, xxi. 126.
- GUASQUINA, Sibaya, South Peru, xxi. 116.
- GUATACONDO, Pica, South Peru, xxi. 115.
- GUATEMALA, On the LATITUDE and LONGITUDE of some of the principal places in the Republic of. By A. VAN DE GEHUCHE, xxviii. 359.
- GUAVA fruit, though exotic, now grows wild in Zanzibar, xxix. 36.
- GUAVIARE River, tributary of Orinoco, xxiii. 213.
- GUAXE, South Central Africa, xxx. 144.
- GUAYAS River, Guayaquil, xxx. 65.
- GUAYAQUIL, xxx. 65, 71.
- GUAYMAS, Port of Sonora, xxx. 44.
- GUBAN, old mouth of Karun River, xxvii. 190.
- GUBBE (Jubbe?) North Central Arabia, xxiv. 142, 159-161, 163-166, 168, 186, 190, 197, 206.
- GUCHEN, Manchuria, xxxviii. 407.
- GUDABURSI, tribe of Somal, xxv. 139, 141, 142.
- GUDAR Na'al Shikan ("Horse-shoe Breaker"), Pass in South Persia, xxxii. 165.
- GUDRAN, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 25.
- GUDUS Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 134.
- GUEBERS, Language of the, xxv. 15—villages occupied by, *ib.* 21, 22.
- GUERMA Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 144.
- GUERRETARO, Mexico, xxx. 48.
- GUGE, a subdivision of Nari in West Tibet, xxiii. 12, 13, 16, 18, 19, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 31-40, 43, 44, 48, 49, 60, 62, 65, 67.
- GULJA Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- GUILA, Ecuador, xxviii. 338.
- GUINEA current, xxiii. 219, 222.
- GULANSIGUNG Mountains, North Burma, xxvii. 65.
- GULF of Carpentaria, remarks on future settlement of, xxvi. 185.
- GULF-STREAM, xxvi. p. ccxxxii. 26—not the cause of mild winter-climate of Britain, xxvii. 206 *seqq.*
- GUMBED, Ferashbund, Fars, xxvii. 181.

## GUMODI.

- GUMODI, Yoruba, xxx. 218.  
 GUNDA, in Modomoiesi (*Uganda* of Burton in *Uyamwezi*), xxvi. 118.  
 GUNGO, Gugu, or Gogo, East Africa, xxiv. 266, 268. See *Ugogo*.  
 GUNGU, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 216.  
 GUNNISON, Capt. J. W., U.S.A., exploration of communication with the Pacific, and murder by Indians, xxiv. p. cli.  
*Gunt* (a Tibetan pony), xxi. 80.  
 GURAGUE in Abyssinia, and Karagwa by Lake Nyanza, confounded, xxix. 279.  
 GURAY Bunder, Somal coast, Lieutenant Speke deputed to, xxv. 137.  
 GURLA Mandhala, peak in Tibet, xxiii. 25, 48.  
 GURMA tribe, Negroland, xxx. 122.  
 GURUWA, Chadda River, xxv. 116, 120.  
 GUTTA Percha (*Quasi*) of Isthmus of Panama, xxiii. 173; xxiv. 257.  
 GUTTERRIZ, Dr. F., xxi. 96.  
 GUTZLAFF, Dr., Details on Chusan collected by, xxiii. 242, 257.  
 ——— Island, China, xxviii. 293.  
 GUYON, General (Kurahid Pasha), xxvi. 49.  
 GWYDIR, River, Central Australia, xxii. 232.  
 GYA-FILING (*Great Frank-land*), Tibetan name of British India, xxiii. 2.  
 GYAGAR (*Great White*), Tibetan name of India, xxiii. 1.  
 GYAL (*Bos Gaurus*), Aracan, xxiv. 110, 112.  
 GYAMI (*Great Man*), Tibetan name for Chinese, xxiii. 1.  
 GYAMTSO (*Great Lake*), applied to large rivers in Tibet, xxiii. 34.  
 GYANAK (*Great Black*), Tibetan name of China, xxiii. 1.  
 GYASER (*Great Yellow*), Tibetan name of Russia, xxiii. 1.  
 GYPSIES in Turkey, xxiv. 52, 57, 71, 72.  
 GYPSUM of Milo, xxii. 209, 220.  
 GYTCHAPA, old name of Koladyn River, in Aracan, xxiv. 114.

## H.

- HAABAI Group of Friendly Islands, xxii. 97.  
 HAAS Fontein, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 164.  
 HABITATIONS of races as a study, xxix. 133.  
 HABLEH, Palestine, xxiv. 10.  
 HABB Awul Horsemen, Somal country, xxv. 140.

## HALLAM.

- HADDINGTON, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxix.  
 HADEEK and Sadeek, Amur, xxviii. 438.  
 HADLEY'S Theory of Winds opposed. See *Hopkins*, xxvi. 158; xxviii. 364 *et passim*.  
*Haemus*. See *Balkan*, xxiv. 36 *seqq*.  
 HAENKE on the Sources of the Furus River, xxv. 158.  
 HAFBAR Island (or *Abadan*, q. v.), Euphrates Delta, xxx. 199.  
 HAGARA (Hajara?), tract of Arabia Proper adjoining Irak, xxiv. 171.  
 ——— and Hagar, tribe of the Sahara, xxi. 134, 135, 168.  
 HAGLA, near Aleppo, xxx. 210.  
 HAGSHEEN, well on road to Ghadamis, xxii. 135, 136.  
 HAHIR, Kahir. See *Air*.  
 HAHN, Missionary, at Walfisch Bay, xxii. 144—proposed journey by, xxvi. p. ccxv.  
 HAIBAKAN River, Amur, xxviii. 432.  
 HAIL, town of the Shammar, in Central Arabia, xxiv. 147, 163, 170, 174, 175, 180-184, 198—described, 200-206.  
 HAINES, Capt. S. B., I.R., On the VARIATION of the MAGNETIC NEEDLE at ADEN, xxiv. 225.  
 ———, On CURRENTS in the GULF OF ADEN, xxiv. 233—Notes on Red Sea, 238.  
 HAIP, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 168.  
 HAIR of East African races, xxix. 317.  
 ——— dressing of various tribes in East Africa, *ib.* 84, 130, 196, 222, 318.  
 HAITI, Columbus at, xxvi. 198.  
 HAJARA. See *Hagara*.  
 HAJAR-EN-NASRANY, Galilee, xxiv. 22.  
 HAJJI Salli Pass, Fars, xxvii. 119.  
 HAKAN River, East Siberia, xxviii. 380.  
*Hakis*, or Fish-hook Thorn of South Africa, described, xxii. 146.  
 HAKLUYT Island, North Greenland, xxvi. 11, 15.  
 HALBU, Amur, xxviii. 438.  
 HALENGA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 139.  
 HALF-BREEDS, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 304.  
 HALF-MOON Lake, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 HALFORD, Rev. T., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxi.  
 HALHUL, Judea, xxiv. 17.  
 HALKETT Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 90.  
 HALL, Dr. George, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxvi.  
 HALLAM, Henry, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxix.

## HALLEY.

- HALLEY** at St. Helena, to observe transit of Venus, xxx. 263.
- HAMAD**, Arabia, application of the name, xxiv. 137; and see next.
- HAMADA** (table-land), or stony plateau of the Sahara, xxii. 135.
- HAMADAN**, Persia, xxv. 3.
- HAMABUWA**, Chadda River, xxv. 109, 119—sultan of, 116, 117.
- HAMATACULLA**, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 145.
- HAMATAN**, Central Arabia, xxiv. 170, 171.
- HAMATAPA**, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 145, 146.
- HAMBO** or **Huambo**, Kingdom of, Central Africa, xxiv. 271-273, 275.
- HAM'DAH**, Bedawins, Hijaz, xxiv. 219.
- HAMDILLAH**, Central Africa. See *Routes*.
- HAMENGOENA** River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.
- HAMERTON**, Colonel, consul at Zanzibar, his reports on the Imam's dominions, xxiii. 104, 105; xxix. 4, 5, 12-14—his death, 15, 17, 42—cautions to M. Maizan, 94, 357—his estimates of opal export, 438—of ivory, 444, 448.
- HAMILTON**, William Richard, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cix.
- , Dr. W., communicates Lieutenant FRIEND'S Journal, xxiii. 191.
- , Buchanan. See *Buchanan*.
- , Capt. Alexander, quoted as to East African coast, xxix. 2.
- , Mount, Otago, xxviii. 322.
- HAMMAM**, ruins in Babylonia, xxvi. 144.
- HAMMER** Purgstall, Baron von, Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxv.
- HAN** River, tributary of the Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 289, 290; xxx. 90.
- HANCOCK**, commander of the *Espiègle*, xxvii. 191.
- HANGA**, Unyamwezi, xxix. 179.
- HANGRANG** River and Valley, Tibet, xxiii. 30, 31, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 50.
- HANJIGER** Island, Amur coast, xxviii. 390.
- HANKOW**, China, xxviii. 290; xxx. 90; described, 91, 98.
- HANLÉ**, Ladak, xxiii. 13, 16, 22, 24, 27, 28, 31, 37, 40, 60, 62, 64.
- HANNAY**, Capt. S., his journeys in Upper Burma, xxvii. 56, 68.
- HANNIBAL**, Notes on the PASSAGE of, across the ALPS, and on the VALLEY of BEAUFORT in UPPER SAVOY. By Professor PAUL CHAIX, xxv. 182.
- HANTAM** Bergen, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 165.

## HASBEIYAH.

- HANTSHI** country, Chadda River, xxv. 116.
- HANYANG** City, Hankow, China, xxviii. 290; xxx. 90, 91.
- HAPPY** Valley, Central Australia, xxii. 240, 242, 257.
- HARA** Nur (Kara Nur?), Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 414.
- HARAM** of Jerusalem, Error in plan of, xxiv. 13.
- HARAMDÉRÉ**, "Robbers' Valley," Balkan, xxiv. 54.
- HARAMOSH** Valley, north-west of Balti, Tibet, xxiii. 10.
- HARAR**, Narrative of a TRIP to. By Lieutenant RICHARD F. BURTON, xxv. 136.
- , or freemen, a class at Ghadamis, xxx. 257.
- HARAWWAH** Valley, Somal country, xxv. 141.
- HARB** tribe of Bedawin, xxiv. 219, 222, 224.
- HARBOUR** of *Aradus* (Ruad), xxiii. 154.
- of Chusan, xxiii. 255.
- HARBOURS** in Borneo scarcely exist, xxiii. 71.
- HARDY**, Lieutenant, L.N., his observations on East African Coast, xxix. 2, 128—on River Rufiji, 306.
- HARE** Indians, xxii. 189.
- HARES** abundant in Arctic America, xxii. 75—and on Mackenzie River particularly, 189.
- HARIS**, Syria, xxiv. 5.
- HARISI** chiefs, Zanzibar, xxix. 18.
- HARMATAN** wind, xxviii. 368.
- HARRAH**, a singular stony and volcanic tract in desert east of Bashan, xxviii. 231, 235.
- HARRAN**, old city of the Lejah, Bashan, *ib.* 260.
- HARRIS**, Capt. Fortescue, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxvii.
- HARRISMITH**, borders of Orange River State, xxx. 235, 238, 255.
- HARRISON** Bay, Arctic America, xxiv. 242.
- HARRY**, a white man, long in Fiji, xxvii. 252.
- HARTEBEEST** River, tributary of Orange River, xxviii. 177.
- HARTLEPOOL** Bay, Survey of, xxix. p. cxxxix.
- HARTLEY**, Mr., Consulting Engineer to Danube Commission, xxx. 168.
- HARVEY** Point, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77, 94.
- HASBANY** River, Syria, xxiv. 24, 25, 27.
- HASBEIYAH**, Syria, xxiv. 24, 26, 27.

## HASORA.

- HASORA, western extremity of Tibet, xxiii. 11, 14, 16, 27, 30, 35.
- HASRUN, Lebanon, xxiv. 34.
- HASSAN Faki, Balkan, xxiv. 72.
- HATTIEN or Kangkau River, Cambodia, xxx. 183.
- HATT-SHERIF (*Khatt Sharif*), of Gulhane (*Gul Khanah*), xxiv. 65.
- HAUG's project of Australian exploration, xxiii. p. cxxix.
- HABRAN, Explorations in DESERT East of, and in the ANCIENT LAND of BASHAN. By CYRIL O. GRAHAM, xxviii. 226.
- , the winter haunt of Enezeh Bedawin, xxiv. 149. See also *Porter*, xxvi. 43 *seqq.*
- , Wadi from, crossed near Euphrates, xxx. 206.
- HAUSSA, nation and country, Negroland, xxiii. 120; xxx. 120, 122, 124, 125.
- HAUTELUCE, Upper Savoy, valley of, xxv. 186, 189.
- HAVILAH of Genesis, confounded with Obillah, on Lower Euphrates, xxvii. 186.
- HAWAII, Sandwich Islands, On the VOLCANIC MOUNTAINS of. By J. G. SAWKINS, xxv. 191.
- HAWAZIM tribe, once powerful in North Central Arabia, xxiv. 158.
- HAWES, Mount, West Australia, xxii. 23.
- HAWIZA, Arab town in Khuzistan, xxvii. 129.
- HAWK Rapids, Arctic America, xxvii. 328.
- HAY River, British North America, xxii. 186.
- HAYA, a family of the Tay Arabs, xxiv. 192.
- HAYES River, British North America, xxii. 188.
- HAYTI, Proclamation of Spanish, xxiii. 268.
- Hazor* of Scripture, xxiv. 5, 7—suggested identification, 23, 26.
- HAZUB above Tyre, not *Hazor*, *ib.* 5.
- , Tel, near Rameh, not *Hazor*, *ib.* 7.
- HAZURY, tomb of Sheikh Othman, near Banias, not *Hazor*, *ib.* 26.
- HEAD hunting, by wild tribes of Borneo, xxiii. 77—by wild tribes of Transgangetic India, xxvii. 91.
- HEALTH as influenced by hygrometric state of atmosphere, xxi. 10.
- HEAP. See Beale.
- HEAT, Tremendous at Baghdad, xxiii. 103—in North Africa, xxiv. 281—at Bushire, xxvii. 115.

## HERALD.

- HEATHCOTE, Lieut. I.N., survey of the Irawadi River, xxvii. 57.
- HEATHENISM and Savagery, what they are, xxiv. 293.
- HEBRAN in Bashan, xxvi. 51; xxviii. 245.
- HEBRON in Judea, excursion to, xxiv. 17—Wallin's account of, xxv. 289; xxvi. 58, 59.
- HEBRIDES, Surveys of, xxvi. p. cxciv.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlv.; vol. xxix. p. cxli.
- HEBWE River, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 244.
- HECLA and Griper Banks, Davis Straits, xxiii. 144.
- HECTOR, Dr., of Palliser's expedition, First geological report by, xxx. 268.—observations of temperature of soil and depth of frozen ground by, 276—report of winter journey to Rocky Mountain House, 277—report of explorations in Rocky Mountains, 296—observations for latitude, 303—second geological report, 309—allusions to, 276, 282, 286, 288—his merits, 292.
- Hedyphon* or *Hedypnus* River (*Jerrahi*), xxvii. 127.
- HEGALA (*Hejaia*?), tribe of Arabs, xxiv. 129, 130, 132, 133, 135, 138.
- HEIGHT, Mean, of West Tibetan tableland, xxiii. 33.
- HEIGHTS, Measurement of, xxi. p. lxxiii.; xxiv. 336, 340, and see *Sykes*.
- HEILUNTZIAN or Sahalian Ula, in Manchuria, xxviii. 407.
- HEJALA. See *Hegaia*.
- HEJAZ cannot supply India with horses, xxiv. 208.
- , Watershed of, xxv. 135.
- HELBON, near Damascus, and its vines, xxiv. 28; xxvi. 44.
- HELPER, Dr., of Euphrates expedition, xxx. 209.
- HELMERSEN, Col., his anticipation of Australian gold discoveries, xxii. p. lxxxiii.
- HEMBAPS, or Dras, Ladak, xxiii. 14, 16, 27, 37.
- HEMOSURA, name given to unknown African lake in 17th century, xxix. 233.
- HEMP of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 293.
- HENKRIES, Orange River, xxviii. 172.
- HENZADA, Pegu, xxvii. 80.
- HENZAWADI, name of Pegu province under the Burmese, xxvii. 64.
- Heraclea*, Thermopylæ, xxvii. 13.
- Herald*, Seemann's account of voyage of the, xxiii. p. cxx.

## HERBERT.

- HERBERT, Capt., Himalyan explorer, xxi. 64.  
 ——— Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140.  
 HERCULES Trophy, Laconia, xxvii. 43, 44.  
 HERMÆ, Laconia, *ib.* 41, 46.  
 HERMITANO, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.  
 HERMITS, Tibetan, in caves, xxiii. 18.  
 HERMON, xxiv. 25; xxvi. 44, 45, 53. See *Jibal-es-Sheik*.  
 HERNDON, Lieut., his descent of the Amazonas River, xxiv. p. xcix; xxv. p. cxxix.  
 HERNE, Lieut., a member of Burton's Somali expedition, xxv. 137, 149, 150.  
 HERODOTUS, Illustrations of, as regards Darius at the Tearus. See *Jochmus*, xxiv. 44—cited as to Marathon, xxvii. 17, 18, 20, 22, 31, 32.  
 HERRINGS, vast numbers on Siberian coast, xxii. 121—fishery of, at Vancouver Island, xxvii. 300.  
 HESCHEL, Sir J. F. W., 'On a New PROJECTION of the SPHERE,' xxx. 100.  
 ———, Letter to, from Mr. Maclear, about Livingstone's observations, xxiv. 301.  
 ——— Island, Arctic America, xxv. 197, 201.  
 HESANEH, division of the Anazeh Arabs, xxviii. 232.  
 HETEM tribe on Red Sea, xxiv. 132.  
 HEUGLIN'S Travels in Abyssinia, xxviii. p. clxviii.  
 HEX River, Transvaal, xxx. 250.  
 HEZERIAH'S Pool, xxvi. 56.  
 HEIR, ruin in Syrian desert, xxx. 207.  
 HIBBARIYEH, Hermon, xxiv. 27.  
 HIBENO, Lake, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.  
 HICABERE River, South Central Africa, *ib.* 137.  
 HICHENS, R. S., companion of SEVIN, xxx. 1.  
 HICULAI River, South Central Africa, xxx. 139.  
 HIDE trade, Zanzibar, xxix. 446.  
 HIGH Peak, St. Helena, xxx. 264.  
 HJURIYAH, Hejaz, xxv. 125.  
 HILL people of Aracan. See *Tickell*, xxiv. 86.  
 HILLAH, Euphrates, xxvi. 131, 132.  
 HIMALYA, STRACHEY on PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY of part of, xxi. 57. See *Strachey*.  
 ———, Geographical progress in regard to, xxii. p. cvi.—crest of, is not the watershed, xxiii. 8, 9, 34—snow-

## HINTS.

- line of, xxiii. 68—survey of, xxv. p. cxii.; xxvii. 64.  
 HIMYAR or Red Arabs probably gave name to the Red Sea, xxiv. 211.  
 HINCHINBROKE, Mount, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 HIND's expedition in North-West America, xxx. p. cliv.  
 HINDERER, Rev. D., missionary in Yoruba, xxx. 214, 233.  
 HINDIEH, west branch of Euphrates opposite Hillah, xxvi. 140-143, 153.  
 HINDOSTAN, New maps of, xxiii. p. cvii. See *India*.  
 HINDU tribes of Himalya, xxi. 81.  
 ——— religion in Borneo, Remains of, xxiii. 82—received through the Javanese, 83.  
 HINDYAN, north-east of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 109.  
 HINGGAN or Kinggan Mountains, Manchuria, xxviii. 379, 441. See *Kinggan*.  
 HINGKWOH district, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 89.  
 HINTS to TRAVELLERS; containing report by Sub-Committee of the Royal Geographical Society, consisting of Captain FITZROY, R.N., and HENRY RAPEL, R.N. (with other Papers as follow), xxiv. 328.  
*Preface.*—*Hints to Travellers.*—List of instruments; mapping, 330—latitudes, 331—for longitude; cross lunars; absolute altitudes; base-lines, 332—further remarks on instruments; artificial horizon, 333—barometers, 334.  
*Extracts of a Letter from Admiral Smyth.*—Miscellaneous remarks; longitudes, 338—Professor Piazzzi Smyth's universal instrument, 336—determination of heights; boiling thermometer; Adie's sympiesometer, 337.  
*Extracts of a Letter from Rear-Admiral Beechey.*—Arcs by chronometer; compass track; transits and lunars, 338—sextant; list of instruments; sights for chronometer, 339—field delineation, &c.  
*Colonel Sykes on the use of common thermometers to determine heights.*—(reprinted extract from vol. viii. of the Society's Journal), 340.  
*Letter from F. Galton.*—General remarks, 345—detail of outfit for explorer, 346—notes on the above, 349—mode of using the sextant; observations for longitude, 350—the azimuth

## HONGA.

- compass, 351 — triangulation on march; suggestions for carrying instruments, 352—hints for collecting geographical information, 353—descriptive geography, 357—ethnology and statistics, 358.
- HONGA, South-East Africa, xxx. 146.
- HIPPOTAMUS, xxi. 22; xxii. 149, 154, 168; xxv. 88—in East Africa, xxix. 175, 220—export of teeth, 444.
- HIRAM-EM-DOWRAH, Palestine, xxvi. 57.
- HIRETTIA Oya, Ceylon, xxvii. 339.
- HIRSOVA, Dobrudaha, xxvi. 205.
- HISSAR, north-east of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 108.
- HIT, in Beshan, xxviii. 242.
- HLASKA, volcano in Atacama, xxv. 164.
- HOANG-HO, xxviii. p. cxc., and *Lockhart*, 288 *seqq.*
- HOARFROST River, Arctic America, xxvi. 19.
- HOBDAY'S survey of Martaban, xxvii. 57, 59.
- HOCHOW, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 80.
- HODGSON, B. H., quoted, xxi. 81, 85.
- HOES, Wild, in Borneo, xxiii. 75—on shore of Aral Sea, *ib.* 97—in South Central Africa, xxx. 141.
- HOGAR, Tawat, North Central Africa, xxx. 113.
- HOGARTH Inlet, Davis Straits, xxiii. 145.
- HOKANNI Hills, Otago, xxviii. 304.
- HOL Fontein, Transvaal, xxx. 251.
- HOLES, Extraordinary circular, in rocks of Damara Land, xxii. 150.
- HOLLAND, Geographical work of, noticed, xxii. p. cii.; vol. xxiv. p. xciii.; vol. xxv. p. cxi.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxiv.
- HOLLINS, Commander, U.S.N., xxxii. 191, 192.
- HOLMAN, Lieut., the blind traveller, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxxiv.
- HOLMES, John, Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxiii.
- HOLOTHURION, sea-slug, or tripang, xxiii. 76.
- HOLY Land, Remarks on travellers in, and scanty acquisition of information respecting, xxviii. 227—desiderata in geography of, xxx. p. cxxxiii. See *Robinson, Porter, Poole, Graham, Wallin.*
- HOMBORI, Sudan, xxiv. 283.
- HOME, Capt. Sir J. E.; Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxiv.
- Island, North Australia, xxviii. 6.
- River, feeder of Murray River, xxv. 178.

## HOPKINS.

- HOMERIC anticipation of ocean as a current, xxiii. p. cxxxi.
- HOMRA, well in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- HOMRAN, or "Coloured," a class of inhabitants in Ghadamis, xxx. 257.
- HONDACHE River, Ecuador, xxviii. 339.
- HONDEKLIP Bay, Little Namaqua Land, xxviii. 168, 172.
- HONDURAS, Some Account of the LAKE of YOJOA or TAULEBE in. By E. G. SQUIER, U.S.A., xxx. 58.
- Railway, xxviii. p. clxxx.; vol. xxx. p. clvi.
- HONGKONG, Collinson winters at, xxv. 195, 196.
- HONGA, Kuhonga, or black-mail system in East Africa, xxix. 118, 148-9, *et passim.*
- HONG - KRAAL, near Upper Orange River, xxviii. 154.
- HOOD, Point, Western Australia, xxii. 46.
- HOOKE, Dr. Joseph D., quoted, xxi. 65—his explorations in Tibet, xxii. p. cviii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxvii.—his work on the Himalya, xxiv. p. xciv.
- Creek, North Australia, xxviii. 56.
- HOOKHONG, Upper Burma, xxvii. 56.
- HOOCOW, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 87.
- HOOPER Province, China, xxx. 88.
- HOOPER, Lieut. W. H., Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxiv.
- , Mr., R.N., his survey of Ruad or *Aradus*, xxiii. 156.
- HOOPING cough, mortality from, in Samoan Islands, and effect of vaccination, xxi. 226—among natives of West Australia, xxii. 54.
- HOPANGO Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 358.
- HOPE Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- HOPELESS, Mount, Central Australia, xxii. 270.
- HOPKINS, THOMAS, On certain ARID COUNTRIES and causes of their dryness, xxvi. 158—The prime causes of dry winds the condensation of vapour, producing vacuum in certain localities within the Tropics, 159—illustrations from wind that blows from south, along west coast of South America, 160—along east side of Cordillera from Straits of Magellan, 161—from South Africa, 163, 164; Australia, 165, 166—monsoon of Western Texas, 167—localities of condensation, 171—observations of winds by travellers much wanted, 173.

HOPKINS.

HOPKINS, THOMAS, ON THE CAUSES OF THE MILD WINTER TEMPERATURE OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS, xxvii. 206—Popular view of the effect of Gulf-stream questioned, 206-208—influence of cold winds in reducing temperature, 209—cause of cold winds; warming influence of a moist atmosphere, 212—instances; superior warmth of British Islands due to condensation of vapour, 218—corroborations, 218-220.

On the FINE REGIONS OF THE TRADE WINDS, xxviii. 362—Trade winds traced back from elevated land, forming areas of condensation, towards which they blow, to the parts where they rise and where fine weather prevails; condensation in Australia causes South Pacific trade; this, near its origin, from Juan Fernandez to the Equator is mild and steady; to north of the Equator, 363—though mild, these winds cover great space, whence is the air supplied? The Hadleian theory gives no satisfactory answer, 364—answer on the theory of ascending atmospheric currents produced by condensation; best evidence as to the immediate source of the supply of air to be derived from its degree of dryness, 365—on this correct observations desirable, 366—some evidence afforded, 366-7—fall of dust recorded by Darwin at Cape Verde Islands when Harmatan wind blew from Africa, but the author seeks the source of it in ascending currents from the Andes passing eastward to feed the lower wind from that quarter, 368—also on the Indian Ocean the season of the south-west monsoon is fine in the Mozambique Channel, its place of origin, 369—here the immediate source of the air feeding the monsoon is unknown; further remarks as to the movement of masses of air, ascending over areas of condensation, losing their vapour and descending elsewhere as the origin of dry winds, 370-371.

HORBA, Turk-land of the Tibetans, xxiii. 13.

HORNBILL, Great, in Aracan, xxiv. 107.

HORNEMANN referred to, xxi. 134, 135.

HORNER, Leonard, his suggestions as to ascertaining age of Nile deposits, xxii. p. cxxiv.

HORNS and cattle, Gigantic, of Botletlé Bushmen, xxi. 24.

HUEICOLHUACAN.

HOBLOG River, Amur, xxviii. 386.

HORSBURGH on Zanzibar unsatisfactory, xxiii. 103.

HORSES, of Arabia and the Shemmar in particular, xxiv. 189—proposed supply for India from Arabia, 208—in East Africa, xxix. 394.

HORSE'S HEAD, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 138.

HOR-SOK (Turk-Mongol), of the Tibetans, xxiii. 3.

HOB-YUL (Turkestan), of the Tibetans, *ib.*

HOT springs, in Tibet and Himalya, xxi. 68—at Milo, xxii. 216—in West Tibet, xxiii. 58—in Darien, xxiii. 194—at Glidsha, Rumilia, xxiv. 49—in Fiji, xxvii. 250.

HOTAN River, East Siberia, xxviii. 405.

HOTANIA, East Siberia, *ib.* 404.

HOTAR, Amur, *ib.* 439.

HOTHAM'S mission to La Plata, xxiv. 259.

HOTTENTOT names, impossibility of spelling, xxii. 143.

HOTTENTOTS, xxii. 156, 157—of Namaqualand, xxv. 103-106.

HOUSE, Rev. Dr., missionary in Siam, xxvi. 73, 74—on Cambodia. See *Campbell*, xxx. 182.

HOUSES on piles, in South-West Africa, xxii. 156.

HOUWATER, near Upper Orange River, xxviii. 158.

HOWICK Group, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.

—Hill, West Australia, xxii. 21.

HOYECROW Island in Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83.

HUACAYBO, district of Chihuahua, North-West Mexico, xxx. 17, 22, 24, 26, 29, 37.

HUAHUACHIC, North-West Mexico, xxx. 25, 26, 29, 38.

HUALAILAI Volcano, Hawaii, xxv. 191.

HUANAQUERO, site of meteoric iron in South Peru, xxi. 128, 130.

HUANAJAYA silver-mines, Tarapaca, xxvi. 229.

HUARANDA, Ecuador, xxx. 65.

HUAYNA Pisagua, port in South Peru, xxi. 117.

HUAYNAPATA, Peru, east of Andes, xxv. 153.

HUC and Gabet's journey, xxiii. 3.

HUDAP, Bushman Krasal, South Africa, xxii. 137.

HUDSON'S Bay Company, on Vancouver Island, xxvii. 272, 275, 316.

HUEICOLHUACAN, North-West Mexico, xxx. 10.

## HUEICOLHUES.

- HUEICOLHUES, Indian tribe, North-West Mexico, *ib.* 12.  
 HUESO Parado, Atacama, **xxi**. 127.  
*Hufrak* or water-holes in Arabian desert, **xxv**. 123.  
 HUILAH, South-West Africa, **xxx**. 161.  
 HUKWANG Province, China, **xxviii**. 289, 290.  
 HULEH Lake (Merom), Galilee, **xxiii**. 169; **xxiv**. 7, 23-25.  
 HULET Hauran, North Arabian desert, **xxx**. 206.  
 HULUCE, Babylonia, **xvi**. 140.  
 HULUM-BOIB, Manchuria, **xxviii**. 409.  
 HULUN, Manchuria, *ib.*  
 HULWAN, Mountain, in Central Arabia, **xxiv**. 168.  
 HUMAN Society in NORTH CENTRAL AFRICA, a General Historical Description of. By Dr. H. BARTH, **xxx**. 112.  
 HUMARA, Manchuria, **xxviii**. 409.  
 HUMBOLDT, Alex. von, his opinion as to a canal across the American isthmus, and suggestion of the Atrato route, **xxiii**. 175, 176; **xxvi**. 174—his description of cold Pacific current, **xxiii**. 223; **xxiii**. 216—his opinion of the Landfall of Columbus, **xxvi**. 189—his summary of the Schlagintweits' observations, **xxvii**. p. clvii.—Obit. Notice of, **xxix**. p. cii.  
 ——— Glacier, Greenland, **xxviii**. 276.  
 ——— Bay, New Guinea, **xxx**. 176.  
 HUME, Joseph, M.P., Obit. Notice, **xxv**. p. xc.—his services to the Society, *ib.*  
 HUMS, Syria, **xxvi**. 54—lake of, **xxiv**. 33.  
 HUMUYA River, Honduras, **xxx**. 60.  
 HUN, Huna, Hundes, Indian hill names of Tartars and Tartary, **xxiii**. 1—supposed reference to the *Huns*, **xxi**. 85.  
 HUNAN, Honan, province of China, **xxviii**. 289, 294.  
 HUNDE Islands, Davis Straits, **xxiii**. 144.  
 HUNDES. See *Hun*.  
 HUNGARI River, Amur, **xxviii**. 439.  
 HUNGARIAN traveller in Africa, **xxiv**. 271—and see *Ladislav* and *Amerigo*.  
 ——— battle with Turks at Kadikoi in 1444, **xxiv**. 84.  
 HUNIN, Galilee, **xxiv**. 23.  
 HUNTER River, New South Wales, **xxii**. 229.  
 HUNZ, a country west of Tibet, **xxiii**. 5.  
 HUPH province, China, **xxviii**. 289.  
 HURMUL, monument of, near Baalbek, **xxiv**. 32; **xxvi**. 54.  
 HUBÓN, Lake, **xxii**. 175, 176.  
 HURRICANES. See *Cyclonic*.

## IOY.

- HUTS of the Wakhtu, East Africa, **xxix**. 98.  
 HUTT Plains, Northern Australia, **xxviii**. 70.  
 ——— River, West Australia, **xxii**. 66.  
 HUTTON, Capt. J. S., discovery of islands in South Indian Ocean, **xxv**. p. xxvii.  
 ———, Mount, Central Australia, **xxii**. 239.  
 HYBRIDS of Ibex and she-goat, Crete, **xxii**. 223.  
 HYDALGO Mines, North-West Mexico, **xxx**. 32.  
 HYDRAULIC arrangements, Central Arabia, **xxiv**. 177.  
 HYDROGRAPHIC Office, labours of, **xxix**. p. clii.  
 HYENA of East Africa, **xxix**. 68.  
 HWANG-CHOW, Yangtsekiang, **xxx**. 89, 98.  
 HWANG-HO (or Hoang-Ho) or Yellow River, and the YANGTSEKIANG. By WILLIAM LOCKHART, **xxviii**. 288; **xxviii**. p. xc.

## I.

- IABRIN. See *Yabrin*.  
 IAKOOT. See *Yakut*.  
 IANSOOA. See *Yansua*.  
 IBADAN, Yoruba, **xxx**. 212, 213, 231.  
 IBANDA, lake region, East Africa, **xxix**. 265.  
 ———, name of a chief in, ditto, *ib.* 275.  
 IBARRA, Ecuador, **xxx**. 68.  
 IBEX, on Anti-Milo, **xxii**. 223.  
 IBN Batuta referred to, **xxi**. 133, 134; **xxix**. 31.  
 IBO, Mozambique. See *Silva Porto*, **xxx**. 136, 145-147.  
 IBRAHIM Pasha's battle with the Bedawins at the Dead Sea, **xxvi**. 62.  
 IBRAHIMABAD, Yezd, Persia, **xxv**. 19.  
 IBRAILA, Danube, **xxx**. 163.  
 IBUKUN, Yoruba, **xxx**. 219.  
 ICE; on Caspian, **xxi**. 5; drift of, to the south, from Baffin's Bay, **xxvi**. 34; and see *Irminger*, *ib.* 36.  
 — of GREENLAND, On the continental, and on the origin of ICEBERGS in the Arctic Sea. By Dr. H. RINK, **xxiii**. 145.  
 — fox, **xxii**. 119.  
 ICEBERGS; great and numerous (Inglefield), **xxiii**. 138. See also *Rink's* paper just named.  
 ICHAI, Manchuria, **xxviii**. 385.  
 IOY Cape, Russian America, **xxv**. 205.



IOY.

- ICY Cove, Arctic America, xxii. 80.  
**IDADRA**, in Darfur, xxiii. 120.  
**IDDA**, Igara country, Kwora River, xxv. 111.  
**IDENTITY** of race in most South African Tribes, xxvii. 370.  
**IDOLATRY** not a desert religion, xxiv. 157.  
**IDOLS** of the Balonda, South Central Africa, xxv. 222.  
**IFE**, Yoruba, xxx. 215, 216, 231.  
**IFILFELT**, oasis in Sahara, xxii. 135.  
**IGARA** country, Kwora River, xxv. 111.  
**IGBEGBE**, confluence of Kwora and Chadda, xxv. 112, 120.  
**IGBIRA** country and tribes, Chadda River, xxv. 112, 113.  
**IGBO**, territory of, Kwora River, xxv. 111.  
**IGBOMMA**, district of Yoruba, xxx. 221, 231.  
**IHARA** Plain, site of Kazeh in Unyamwezi, xxix. 179, 180.  
**IHKKOLOWADIA**, Ceylon, xxvii. 363.  
**Ithram**, or ceremony of assumption of Pilgrim's garb in Mecca Caravan, xxv. 130.  
**IJA** River, East Africa, xxv. 207.  
**ILIESHA**, Yoruba, xxx. 216, 219, 220.  
**IJIL**, Mount, West Africa, xxx. 114.  
**IJON**, Syria, xxiv. 24.  
**IKI** River, Amur Land, xxviii. 428.  
**IKUKA**, East Africa, xxix. 128.  
**ILA**, Yoruba, xxx. 220, 221.  
**ILACHUMBA** River, Amur Land, xxviii. 430.  
**ILE la Crosse** Lake, xxii. 183, see also xxvi. 25.  
**ILIESHA**, Yoruba, xxx. 216, 217.  
**ILHUR** Alim Mountains, Amur, xxviii. 383.  
**ILINSK**, Siberia, xxviii. 377.  
**ILIYATS**, Eelians, Persian Nomads, xxv. 46, 72, 77; xxvii. 111, 166, 170, 171, 174; and see *Nomad*.  
**ILLIENA**, Balkan, xxiv. 67.  
**ILLINGWORTH**, Capt. John, transports a ship's boat from the Bay of Cupica to the Napipi flowing into the Atrato, xxiii. 195.  
**ILOPANGO** Lake, San Salvador, xxx. 58.  
**I Lorin**, Yoruba, xxx. 212, 223, 226, 231.  
**IMAM** of the Druzes, xxviii. 258.  
 — of Maskat. See *Muskat*.  
**IMAMS**, i.e. tombs of holy personages in Mesopotamia, xxvi. 133 *seqq.*  
**IMBABURA** Provinces, Ecuador, xxx. 68.  
**IMERETIA**, xxi. 6, 7.  
**IMOSHAGH**, Berbers of Sahara, xxx. 117.

INFANTICIDE.

- IMPEDIMENTS** to Darien Canal, special, xxiii. 185.  
**IMPORTS** into East Africa, xxix. 421.  
**IMRAD** or Merathah, race of the, Sahara, xxi. 167.  
**INATI**, Mokka, East Africa, xxiv. 287.  
**INCAS**, Road of the, in Atacama, xxv. 169.  
 —, extent of their empire, xxvi. 210.  
**INDIA**, plain of, xxi. 59—Trigonometrical Survey and other Geographical Progress Reviewed, xxi. p. lxxvii; vol. xxii. p. cvi.; vol. xxiii. p. cvii.; vol. xxiv. p. xciv.; vol. xxv. p. cxi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxx.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxiii.; vol. xxix. p. clv.; vol. xxx. p. clxx.; some larger statistics of, xxx. p. clxxi. See also *Geological Survey and Map*.  
 — Rubber collecting, Eastern Andes, xxv. 154.  
**INDIAN** Ocean, Evans's chart of, xxvi. p. cxviii.  
 — relics and shell-heaps in San Domingo, xxiii. 278, 280.  
**INDIANS**, of South Peru, xxi. 122—of Peru, xxvi. 219—of Peru, East of Andes, xxv. 154 *seqq.*—of Darien Isthmus, xxiii. 186; and *Prevost*, xxiv. 249 *seqq.*—of Rio Negro, xxiii. 216—of Vancouver Island, xxiii. 246, 247; and xxvii. 268 *seqq.*, especially 293-310; of adjacent continent, 319—of Ecuador, xxviii. 340 *seqq.*; and xxx. 73—of British Columbia, protection of, xxix. p. cc.— of North-west Mexico, xxx. 12, 25, 30, 37-39—of Rocky Mountains, 276, 278, 279 (Circees), 286 (Kutainie), 289, 295—Assineboine, 297, 300.  
**INDO-CHINESE** countries, xxx. clxxii; also see *Burma*, *Siam*, *Cambodia*, *Aracan*; wild tribes, xxvii. 65.  
**INDUS** River in Tibet; feeders of, xxi. 64; xxiii. 7, 8, 10-14, 17, 20-22, 24, 28-30, 34—mythologic source, 35—area of basins drained by, 36—length of affluents, 37—volume, 41-43—fall, 44, 45—Débâcles caused by glacier stoppages high in Balti, 55 *seqq.*—floods in Indian plain not connected with these, 57—freezing of, 58-60, 65.  
**INENA**, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 128.  
**INENGE**, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 119.  
**INFANTICIDE** among Vancouver Indians, xxvii. 304.

## INGHIRAMI.

INGHIRAMI, Padra, Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxx.

INGLEFIELD, Comm. Ed. A., R.N., Report on the return of the *Isabel* from the ARCTIC REGIONS, xxiii. 136—account of the fitting of the vessel by Lady Franklin, and terms on which the voyage was made; sailed 6th July, 1852, 137—proposed course; leave Upernivik; Melville Bay, 138—Esquimaux; North Omenak villages, 139—search for traces of alleged murder of Franklin, *ib.*—the story a cruel falsehood; exploration of Whale Sound, 140—Esquimaux; enter Smith Sound, 141—ice, and a gale; obliged to turn in highest latitude yet reached in Baffin's Bay, 142—enter Jones's Sound; probable entrance to Polar Basin, 143—weather unfavourable, and obliged to leave; make for Beechey Island, and collect accounts of Belcher's squadron, 144—examine west coast of Davis Straits, 145—carried past Hogarth Inlet and obliged to make for England.

List of places named in Map.

—; his voyage referred to, xxiii. 130; xxvi. 2.

INGLIS, Sir Robert Harry, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xci.

— Peak, Jones's Sound, xxiii. 142.

— Bay, Arctic Sea, xxv. 264.

INHAMBANE, Portuguese settlement, South-east Africa, xxii. 140; xxvii. 381; xxx. 144.

INMANZANA River, Zambezi, xxx. 155.

INJEKIS, Rumilia, xxiv. 39.

INKLE Doorn Station, Transvaal, xxii. 138.

INMAN Harbour, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.

INOCULATION among Nomads in Fara, xxvii. 171.

INSALAK, Tawat, Sahara, xxx. 118.

INSCRIBED Stones; and rocks, in Central Arabia, xxiv. 165—in desert east of Bashan, xxviii. 236.

INSCRIPTIONS; Roman, in Jibal of Tripoli, xxii. 135—Greek, at Selencia, xxiii. 160—search for, at the Tearus in Rumilia, see *Jochmus*, xxiv. 44.

INSECTS of Louisiana Archipelago, xxi. 16—of the Hinggan Mountains, xxviii. 422.

INSIGALI, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 244.

INSTRUMENTS; for travellers, remarks on, xxi. p. c.—recommended for travellers, xxiv. 328 *seqq.*, 355. Also *Everest*, xxx. 815 *seqq.*

*Insula Allobrogum*, xxv. 183.

## IRRIGATION.

INTERIOR of Africa, formation of, xxii. p. cxxi. *seqq.*; xxvii. 352 *seqq.*; xxix. p. clxxiv., and 21 *seqq.*

INVERCARGILL, Otago, xxviii. 298 *seqq.*

*Investigator*, H.M.S., xxv. 195.

INVULNERABLES, Fiji, a class superstitiously so considered, xxvii. 251.

IQUIQUE, Port of Tarapaca, xxi. 105, 107; xxiii. 206.

IRALLA, South-East Africa, xxx. 142.

IRAWADI River; surveys of, xxvii. 54 *seqq.*—sources, 66—course of, 68—defiles of, *ib.*, 69, 79—Delta, 80.

IRBY Point, West Australia, xxii. 51.

— and Mangles, cited, xxvi. 45.

IRELAND. See *Coast Surveys*.

IRMINGEE, Capt. E., Danish Navy, on the ARCTIC CURRENT round GREENLAND xxvi. 36—masses of ice drifted from Sea of Spitzbergen close to southern shores of Greenland; forcing ships to keep south and west where they find open water; the course out averaging 123 miles, and home 107 miles, south of Cape Farewell, 37—table showing the course of 20 voyages, 38—from these and more detailed statements concludes that there is no continuation of the northern current from Greenland to Newfoundland as has often been said, 41—which the high temperature of the sea in that course also disproves, 42—the current in fact passing round Cape Farewell, and up into Davis Straits, though afterwards turning and joining the southward current along the western shore of that Strait, 43.

IRON; Meteoric, in Atacama, xxi. 127, 128—xxv. 166, 171—excellent, wrought in Makololo country, xxii. 170—in Borneo, its high quality and price, xxiii. 72—of Ukambani, East Africa, xxiii. 117—wrought by the Lawas East of Burma, xxvii. 91—on Zambezi, 379—in Usukuma, African Lake Region, xxix. 261, 269—in Karagwa, Lake Nyanza, *ib.* 228—in East Africa generally, 382.

— Gates of Danube, xxx. 162, 168.

— Workers, a degraded caste in Arabia and East Africa, xxix. 312.

IROQUOIS *Boutes* (Bowmen of canoes) xxvi. 20.

IROBA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 186.

IRRIGATION; in South Peru, by subterranean channels, xxi. 111—in North Arabia, xxiv. 140, 148, 162—in Central Arabia, 177, 199—in South Peru,

**IRUMBO.**

- xxvi. 231—wheels for, in Burma, xxvii. 76.  
**IRUMBO**, South Central Africa, xxx. 162.  
**IRVING**, Washington, on the Landfall of Columbus, xxvi. 189.  
 ———, Dr. Edward George, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxvii.  
**IRWIN**, River, Western Australia, xxii. 58, 59.  
*Isabel*, Report on the return of the, by Comm. E. A. INGLESFIELD, R.N., xxiii. 136.  
**ISABELLA** Island of Columbus, xxvi. 198, 199.  
**ISAKCHA**, on Danube, xxiv. 47.  
**ISAMIRU**, near Lake Nyanza, xxix. 270.  
**ISANNA** River, tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 213.  
**ISERI**, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.  
**ISHPORKAN**, Fars, xxvii. 182.  
**ISHMAEL**, as the type of one element in the Arabian people, xxiv. 209.  
**ISHRETABAD**, Nain, Persia, xxv. 14.  
**ISINPLU**, Balkan, xxiv. 58.  
**ISKANDERUN** (Scanderoon), xxiii. 162.  
**ISLA Blanca**, Atacama, xxv. 160.  
**ISLANDS** of Red Sea, xxiv. 229.  
**ISLAY**, Arequipa, xxi. 100.  
**ISLE à la Croisse**, British North America, xxvi. 25. See *Ile la Croisse*.  
**ISLUGA** Volcano and Town, South Peru, xxi. 119, 123.  
**ISMAIL**, and branch of Danube called Ismail Chatal, xxx. 163, 164.  
**ISOLA** de Paz, Chuquanaque River, Darien, xxvii. 197.  
**ISOTHERMAL Zone** in Georgia, xxi. 5.  
 ——— lines disprove effects attributed to the Gulf-stream, xxvii. 208.  
**ISPAHAN** to Yezd, Route, xxv. 10.  
**ISRAEL**, Stations of, in the desert, except three, are unidentified, xxiv. 212.  
**ISRAEL'S** Passage of the Red Sea, *ibid*.  
**ISTAHVONAT** or Savonat, district, Shiraz, Persia, xxv. 75.  
**ISTHMUS** of Panama and Darien, and proposed routes across it by canal or otherwise, xxi. p. xciv.; *Fitz-Roy*, xxiii. 171—boat brought from Pacific to Napipi River, xxiii. 195—anticipated effect of a canal upon the Gulf-stream, xxiii. 221—anticipated effect of a canal in shortening voyages, *ib*. 239—*Kelley*, xxvi. 174—xxviii. p. clxxix. *seqq.*; xxix. p. ccviii. See also *Prevost*, *Gisborne*, *Friend*, *Oersted*.  
**ISTOMEN**, a member of Adal Survey, xxiii. 96.  
**ISUAMA**, Igbo, Kwora River, xxv. 111.

**JAGAS.**

- ITALY**, Geographical Progress and Work, xxiii. p. xcix.; vol. xxv. p. cviii. *seqq.*; vol. xxvi. p. ccvii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlvii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxiii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxv.  
 ———, Austrian Map of, xxii. p. cii. vol. xxv. p. cviii.; vol. xxvi. p. cciv. vol. xxvii. p. cxlvii.  
 ———, French Coast-Surveys of, see *Coast*. Also see *Rome*.  
**ITAOKON**, Yoruba, xxx. 215.  
**ITESAN**, Tuwarik Tribe, xxi. 139, 149, 166, 168.  
**ITINERARIES**. See *Routes*.  
**ITTENYA**, Unyamwezi, xxix. 180.  
**ITZA** Lake, Vera Paz, xxx. 58.  
**ITZCHADZUE** River or River of Mountains, British North America, xxii. 186, 190.  
**IVORY**; Waste of, on Zouga River, South Central Africa, xxii. 171—in Sekeletu's country, xxv. 220—trade in, in Eastern Africa and at Zanzibar, xxviii. 200, xxix. 325, 441 *seqq.*  
**IWANZA** or Village Hall in Eastern Africa, xxix. 201, 362, 417.  
**IWEMBA**, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 258, 305.  
**IWO**, Yoruba, xxx. 212.  
**IYE**, Yoruba, *ib*. 223.  
**IZALOO** River, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
**IZOTE** River, San Salvador, *ibid*.  
**IZTAPA**, Guatemala, *ib*. 360.  
**IZZABAD**, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 19.
- J.**
- JABESH**, xxiv. 20, 21.  
**JACKAL** Font, South Africa, xxviii. 154.  
**JACK-FISH** Lake, British North America, xxx. 281.  
**JACKSON**, Col.; his Geographical Publications, xxi. p. lxx.; Obit. Notice of, xxiii. p. lxxi.  
**JACOB** River Settlement in Otago Province, New Zealand, xxi. 25, 26—xxviii. 310, 314 *seqq.*  
**JACOBHAVEN**, Greenland, xxiii. 152, xxviii. 278.  
**JADAYDAH**, on road to Medina, xxiv. 221.  
**JADE** Mines in Upper Burma, xxvii. 72.  
**JA-EL-SHARIFAH**, Hejaz, xxv. 123.  
**JAFERKOL**, Balkan, xxiv. 53.  
**JAFFA**, xxvi. 55.  
**JAGAS**, Jagga, people of East Africa, xxii. 116; xxix. 318,

## JAGDEA.

- JAGDEA River, Eastern Siberia, xxviii. 380.
- JAGESBERG Hills, South Africa, xxviii. 164.
- JAGUAR, xxx. 6.
- JAHNAVI, Ganges feeder, xxi. 64.
- JAITIQUE River, Honduras, xxx. 60.
- JAKOBHAVEN Fiord. See *Jacobshaven*.
- JAL-AL-JAUF (spelt *Gal-algawf*), mountain ring round Aljauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 138, 139, 144, 151, 152, 159, 168.
- JALTEPEQUE Plain, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- JALUD River, Galilee, xxiv. 22.
- JAMES, Col. Sir HENRY, R.N., Description of PROJECTION used in Topographical Department of War-office, for large portions of earth's surface, xxx. 106.
- , Observations on Figure, Dimensions, and Density of the Earth referred to, xxvi. p. clxxxix.; new Projection of Sphere, xxvii. p. clxi.; vol. xxix. p. clii.
- JAMAHEY. See *Zimme*, xxvii. 104, &c.
- JAMBEHO, road to Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 209, 210.
- JAMESON, Dr. WILLIAM, Excursion from QUITO to the River NAPO, xxviii. 337—object of journey; eastern chain of Andes; Papallacta; Rio Vermejo, 338—Guacamayu, 339—Archidona; the Indians, 340—the blow-pipe; sandflies and biting bats, 341—humming birds and ferns; embark on the Napo, 342—the Vaca Marina; Jaguar; Santa Rosa, 343—convict Governor; Zaparoa Indians; the blow-tube; poisoned weapons; cinnamon of the country, 344—tree full of nests felled; Aguano; rock salt, 345—Port of Napo; does not think the route can become useful; Archidona; detention; appointments and perquisites of the Governor; start for Quito, 346—desertion of Indians and difficulties; rain, earthquake, and return to Archidona; at last got to Quito, 349.
- , Prof. Robert, Obit. Notice, xxiv. lxxxiv.
- JAMLI Fruit, xxix. 86.
- JANET of Mas Valley, Ghat, Sahara, xxx. 118.
- JANFERABAD, Shiraz, xxvii. 150.
- JANGI, Niger, xxx. 230.
- JANGOMAI. See *Zimme*, xxvii. 55, 62, 104.
- JAPAN; United States Expedition to, xxv. p. cxiii.; Columbus's ideas about

## JERZUN.

- reaching, xxvi. 195, 198—Remarks on, xxix. p. clxxv.; Coast Surveys of, xxvi. p. cxviii.; xxix. p. cxlv.
- JAPANESE charts cited on currents, xxiii. 229.
- junk driven to Sandwich Islands, *ib.* 230.
- JAPURA River, tributary of Amazon xxiii. 214.
- JARIPEO, Eastern Mexico, xxx. 55.
- JARVIS Inlet, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 279.
- JASPER Range, North Australia, xxviii. 31.
- JAULAN (*Gaulonitis*), xxvi. 53; xxviii. 234, 260.
- JAUREGUIBERRY, Lieut., French Navy xxvii. 192.
- JAVA; the only great Island of the Indian Archipelago which has a popular name as a whole, xxiii. 69—its Teak, 75.
- JEBA (*Geba*), Lebanon, xxiv. 3, 9.
- JEDIS. See *Pagodas, Buddhist*.
- JEDOURI Tribe, Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- JEDUR (*Iturra*), xxvi. 53; xxviii. 234.
- , in South of Judea, xxiv. 17.
- JEFAT (*Jotapata*), xxiv. 8.
- JEFFERIES, Lieut., on Australian current xxiii. 227.
- JEHNUM, South Persia, xxvii. 163, 164.
- JEIDA, Galilee, xxiv. 8.
- JELLALABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 26—another, *ib.* 64.
- JELTSHA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 377.
- Jembe* or hoe of East Africa, xxix. 396.
- JENAKHERA, South of Darfur, xxx. 123.
- JENKYN, Rev. Dr., Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxiv.
- JERBOA Rat, xxx. 200.
- JEREIN, Lejah, Bahan, xxviii. 260.
- JERICO, xvi. 69.
- JERJU'A, Lebanon, xxiv. 3, 5.
- JERRAHI River (*Hedypnus*), Khuzistan, xxvii. 109, 112, 127, 190.
- JERUD (*Geroda*), near Damascus, xxvi. 47.
- JERUFT, Kerman, xxv. 46.
- JERUSALEM; and questions connected with its topography, xxiv. 12-16—Aldrich and Symonds's Map accused of error, *ib.* 13—Wallin at, xxv. 290—xxvi. 55—Rainfall at, 57.
- , Journey from CAIRO by MOUNT SINAI to. By Dr. G. A. WALLIN, xxv. 260.
- JERVIS, Lieut.-Col. T. B., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cx.
- JERZUN, Khuzistan, xxvii. 113.

JESUITS.

- JESUITS; in Vancouver Island, xxvii. 309—their judgment in selection of sites, *ib.* 381—praise of their missions in Siam, &c., xxx. 176.
- JESUS Maria Mines, Mexico, xxx. 26.  
— y José Mines, Mexico, *ib.* 51.
- JEUSKEI River ("Yoke-key"), tributary of the Limpopo, xxiv. 289.
- JEWISH aspect of some North Arabian Tribes, xxiv. 134.  
— Settlement at Kaifongfu, in China, xxviii. 294—note by Mr. Drach on, 297.
- JEWS in Tripoli, xxii. 132, 134.
- JEZIREH ("The Island" *t. e.* Mesopotamia), xxvi. 131, 137, 141.
- JEZREEL, Plain of, xxiv. 22.
- JEZZIN, Lebanon, xxiv. 3, 27.
- JIBAL, Jebel, the hill country of Tripoli, xxii. 132, 133, 134.  
—, Al'arid ("The Broad"), Arabia, xxiv. 173.  
—, As-swad ("The Black"), Tripoli, xxiv. 278, 281.  
—, Eah-Sheikh (Hermon), xxiv. 25-27. See *Hermon*.  
—, Hasan, Arabian Desert, *ib.* 116.  
—, Jermuk, North Palestine, *ib.* 6.  
—, Rihan, Lebanon, *ib.* 3.  
—, Salahiyyeh, in Antilibanus, xxvi. 46.  
—, Shammar, Arabia, xxiv. 144, 167, 168, 175. See *Shammar*.  
—, Tir (spelt *Gibel Teer*), Volcanic Island in Red Sea, *ib.* 237.  
—, Ziniyyeh, Hill near Damascus, xxvi. 45.  
—, Zugar, Red Sea, xxiv. 227.
- JIBBEL, Ispahan, xxv. 12.
- JIBOA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 358.
- JILULIEH (*Gilgal*), Palestine, xxiv. 10.
- JIMMA Country (East Africa), Account of the, communicated by Sir GARDNER WILKINSON, xxv. 206.
- JINGU River, Amazon feeder, xxv. 216.
- JINNI on the Niger, xxx. 122, 124.
- JIPHTHA-EL, Valley of, Galilee, xxiv. 8.
- JIQUELISCO, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- JIRREH, Plain of, Fars, xxvii. 182.
- JISR Khurdela, near Litany River, Syria, xxiv. 24.
- JIWE la Mkoa Mountain, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 139, 155, 157, 158.  
— Singa ("Rock of Soft Grass"), East Africa, *ib.* 155, 157.
- JRWENI, East Africa, *ib.* 158.
- JIZZEH, Nain, Persia, xxv. 13.
- JOB, Druze notions of, xxviii. 259.

JOCHMUS.

- JOBIE Island, New Guinea, xxx. 174.
- JOCHMUS, Lieut. General A., xxvii. p. cliv.
- Notes on a Journey into the BALKAN or Mount Hæmus, xxiv. 36—Set out from Constantinople; post-horses; Buyukderbend; Chatalcha, 37—caverns of Injekia, 39—Greek at a discount, 40—Tumuli; the Nizam costume, 41—Tumuli, 42—Vysa; Bunarhissar, 43—the Sahib Zeman or Coming Man; search for inscription mentioned by Herodotus, 44—waters of the Tearus; Kirk-kelesia, 46—the Teke River (*Articus*); Tumuli of Darius, 47—Illustrations of Herodotus; Rusukastro, 48—Burghaa, 49—Aidos; Tumuli; unsettled state of country, 50—Misevria (*Mesembria*); the Hæmus Passes explored, 51—Monastir Koi, 52—Bana; Gypsies; Karamancha recross the Balkan by Kaldumaj to Akhli, 53—superiority of the Turkish race, 54—elopements of Christian women; errors of Von Hammer about Balkan passes, 56—their great number; waste of oak timber; and ruinous system, 56—Boghazdere; pass the Balkan to Karalla; and Dobral, 57—Tumuli; Karnabat; Gypsies; repass to Isinplu, 58—and Papas-koi; pass Little Balkan, 59—Kazan; its prosperity; and virtual independence the national centre of Bulgaria, 60—descend to Vechera; pass Balkan to Selimneh, 61—like Damascus; emigrations into Russia; character of Bulgarians, 62—Montresor's march on Kazan, 63—sympathy of Bulgarians for Russians; contempt for Greeks, 64—absurdity of a revived Greek Empire, 65—pass Balkan by Demirkapu Derbend to Stareka, 66—from Stareka by Illiena to Convent of St. Nicolas, 66-68—to Tirnova, 68—frequent changes in Pashas, 70—Mr. Borrows alleged Gypsy metropolis, 71—return to St. Nicolas by Raviditza, 70—to Hassan Faki, 71—dress of Bulgarians, 72—to Kazan, 73—from Kazan by Sadova over Little Balkan to Chalik Kavak, 75—repass Little Balkan to Lubuitza and Buyuk Chenka, 76—to Kopri Koi; Markovcha and Shumla, 77—Diebitch's position, 78—Shumla; to Paravati, 79—to Varna, 80—at Varna; the Paravati River (*Lygmos*); remarks on Arrian's account of Alexander's

## JOCHMUS.

actions here, 81-88—Darius Alexander and Diobich operating by same lines, 83—battle of Turks and Hungarians in 1444; fictitious plan of Varna, 85—fortifications of Varna, *ib.*; return to Constantinople.

JOCHMUS, Lieut.-General A. COMMENTARIES on various Ancient Campaigns (Philip against Thermus and Sparta; Brennus against Thermopylæ and Ætolia; battle of Marathon; battle of Sellasia, &c.), xxvii. 1.

1. *Expedition of Philip (V.) of Macedon against Thermus and Sparta.* Position of Thermus, and approaches, 1—the account of Polybius, 2—determination of *Metapa* (Couvelos), 4—and of *Trichonium*, 5—absurdities involved in former identifications, 6—consummate generalship of Philip, 7—his following campaign against Sparta, 8—narrative of Polybius; celerity of Philip, 10—the Eurotas, 11—remarks on Philip's tact; the River Tripy (*Knaktion*), 12—map references of the movements in Polybius.

*Operations of Brennus and the Gauls against Thermopylæ and Ætolia*, 12—the River Sperchius fatal to invaders, 13—positions of Thermopylæ, Carpenitza (*Callium*) and Maorinoros; forces of Brennus and the Greeks; check of the former at Thermopylæ and Mount Ceta, 14—resolves to turn the barrier; statement of Pausanias; comments and errors of Pouqueville, 15.

*Commentaries on Battle of Marathon*, 16—descriptive notices of the field; incorrectness of most commentators on the battle, except Leake, 17—account by Herodotus, 18—numbers engaged, 19—extent of Athenian line, 20—exaggeration as to Persian cavalry, 22—other exaggerations as to Persian numbers and modern parallels, 24-27—corrected estimates, 28—supineness of Oriental Generals; further remarks on the battle, 29—the strategy of the Greeks successful, but without reserve, and rash, 30—observations on Col. Leake's Map of Marathon, 31—and on that of Kruse, 33.

*On the Battle of Sellasia, and Strategic Movements of the Generals of Antiquity between Tegea, Caryæ, and Sparta*, 34—site of Sellasia hitherto undetermined, 34—discovery

## JOSEPHUS.

by Gen. Jochmus, 85—Mounts Eva and Olympus; position of Cleomenes, 36—forces on both sides; order of battle of the Lacedæmonian General, 38—order of attack of the Macedonian, *ib.*; charge of Philopœmen, 39—error of Euclides, 40—loss of the Lacedæmonians, 41—parallel with battle of Blenheim, *ib.*; on the high road from Thyreatis into Laconia, *ib.*; on the Tanus and Triple Frontier at the Herma, 43—Temple of Jupiter Scotitas in the oak forest of Scotita; on the site of Caryæ, 44—on the Temple of Apollo at Thornax, 45—on strategic movements of the ancients between the Herma and Sparta, 46—Livy's narrative of the operations of Philopœmen against Nabis, 47—site of Caryæ, 49—Mount *Barbothenes*, 52—*Pyrrhi Castra*; defile of Marina.

JOCOTAN, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.

JOHN of Austria, Archduke; Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxii.

JOHNSTON, A. Keith; his General and Physical Atlases, xxii. p. lxxxvii.; New Edition of Physical Atlas, xxvi. p. ccxxxix.; Royal Atlas, xxix. p. clxii.; his Table of Hurricanes, xxv. 292.

JOKNEAM of Carmel, xxiv. 9.

JOLOF Tribe, and meaning of name, Negroland, xxx. 116, 119.

JOMARD'S Series of Medicinal Maps, xxv. p. cv.

JONES'S Sound, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 137—entered by Inglefield, 142—quitted by Inglefield, 143; xxvi. 11.

JONGO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.

JONGOLIANT Bay, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 197.

JONKER Afrikaner, and his relations with Missionaries, xxii. 142.

— Water, South Africa, xxviii. 162.

JOOSH, Oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132, 134.

JORDAN River; in relation to Capt. Allen's Theories of Dead Sea, xxiii. 164—Ford on, near Sakut, xxiv. 20-22—Sources, 25; xxvi. 45—near Jericho, described, 69—traces of irrigation from, 70; xxviii. 227, 261, 262.

JOSEPH'S Well, West Australia, xxii. 55.

JOSEPHUS, Identification of places named by. See ROBINSON *passim*.

JOSIAH.

- JOSIAH Tabou, late King of Tonga, xxi. 227; xxii. 98.  
 JOTAPATA, Galilee, xxiv. 8.  
 JU'AIT River, Lebanon, *ib.* 34.  
 JUAN Godoi, Mining Town in Atacama, xxiii. 199.  
 JUARI Tribe in Tripoli, xxii. 182.  
 JUBBE. See *Gubbe*.  
*Jubu*, or Mule between Yak and Indian Cow, xxi. 80.  
 JUCUAPA Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 851.  
 JUDAISM, Traditions of, in North Arabia, xxiv. 157.  
 JUDDIDEH, Plain near Damascus, xxiv. 29; xxvi. 44.  
 JULI or Dhiuli, People on the Upper Niger, xxx. 118.  
 JULLANEHAAB, Greenland, xxvi. 39; xxviii. 378.  
 JULIUS Caesar's Landing-place in Britain, xxvi. p. cccxii.  
 JULY Temperature; the index of occurrence of species of animals in Arctic Regions, xxii. 122—lowest, in American Arctic Regions, *ib.*; in Asiatic Regions, 124.  
 JUMNA River, Sources of, xxiii. 9.  
 JUNIN, a Department of Peru, xxvi. 219, 224.  
 JUNK-CYLON Island, xxvii. 62.  
 JUPITER Scotitas, Temple of, Laconia, xxvii. 41, 43.  
 JURUPARI Caxoesira, Fall on River Uaupes, Rio Negro, xxiii. 215.  
 JUSTIN cited, xxvii. 19, 26.  
 JUSTINIAN'S Aqueduct, near Constantinople, xxiv. 37.  
 JUSY, Ruins of, Coele Syria, xxvi. 53.

K

- KABARA, near Timbuktu, xxiv. 284.  
 KABASS Hills, South Africa, xxviii. 174.  
 KA'BET-AL-ALAM, Arabia, xxiv. 137.  
 KABIZIA Island, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 245, 246.  
 KABOMPO, Zambesi, xxvii. 363, 364.  
 KABUL (*Cabul* of Scripture), xxiv. 8.  
 KACHEYUL, Tibetan name of Kashmir, xxiii. 2.  
 KADITAMARE, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 114.  
 KADERABAD, Borders of Lar, Persia, xxv. 59.  
 KADI-KOI, Balkan, xxiv. 77, 80, 84.  
 KADOB, a Tribe of North Burma, xxvii. 70.  
 KAFAR, Village of Hail country, Central

KALAL

- Arabia, xxiv. 181; 182, 201, 202, 205.  
 KAFFA, South Abyssinia, xxx. 131, 133, 136.  
 KAFIRS. See *Caffres*.  
 KAFUE River, or Bashukulompo, Zambesi, xxvii. 364; xxx. 141. See *Bashu*.  
 KAFURO, East African Lake Region, xxix. 283.  
 KAGUNGA, on Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 248.  
 KAHIR. See *Air*.  
 KAHTAN and Adnan, Great Divisions of the Arabian Tribes, xxiv. 188, 191, 192, 195, 196.  
 KAIORP Grootport, Namaqua Land, xxii. 137.  
 KAIFUNGFU (China), Jewish Settlement at, xxviii. 294—Note by S. Drach on, 297.  
 KAIKU, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.  
 KAILAS or Kailash, Peak in Tibet, xxi. 62-64; xxiii. 13, 24, 26, 39, 48.  
 KAINOMA, Shan State, East of Burma, xxvii. 53, 59, 88, 90, 98, 104, 107.  
 KAJAR Tribe in Persia, xxvii. 113.  
 KAJJANJERI, Unyamwezi, xxix. 191.  
 KAKA'YEEH, on the Litany, Syria, xxiv. 4.  
 KAKHYENS, Tribe of North Burma, xxvii. 66, 67, 91, 92.  
 KAKHZUNG, District of Ladak, xxiii. 13, 16—its valley, 28, 41.  
 KAKI, Amur, xxviii. 434.  
 KAKKABEKKA or Kakabica Falls, British North America, xxii. 177.  
 KAKSA, Burma, xxvii. 72.  
 KAKUAS, Wild Race, East of Burma, xxvii. 91.  
 KAKUIS, Wild Race, East of Burma, *ibid.* and 100.  
 KAKUS or *Kakhyens*, q.v.  
 KALA Safed, Fars, xxvii. 113, 116.  
 N.B.—*Kala*, *Kala'at*, *Kaleh* all represent the same word.  
 KALA'AT Mulkhezi, Babylonia, xxvi. 143, 144.  
 ——— Muthlim, Babylonia, *ib.* 143.  
 ——— Shermanieh, Babylonia, *ib.* 141.  
 ——— Wadi, Babylonia, *ib.* 134.  
 KALABARI, Kingdom, South Central Africa, xxiv. 271.  
 KALAHARI Desert, South Africa; Bushman people of, xxii. 164; xxv. 81, 82—described, 101; xxvi. 85. See also *Desert* and *Bakalahari*.  
 KALAI, Zambesi River, xxvii. 358, 361.

## KALAMANTAN.

- KALAMANTAN, alleged name of Borneo, xxiii. 69.
- KALANTAN, Malay State, xxvi. 72.
- KALAMO, Mount, in Milo, xxii. 215, 219.
- KALAWAWÉ, Tank in Ceylon, xxvii. 336.
- KALB Tribe of Arabs, xxiv. 157, 158, 170.
- KALDUMAJ, Balkan, xxiv. 53.
- KALE, Burma, xxvii. 72, 73.
- Bombwé, Cataracts on Upper Zambesi, xxiv. 295, 304.
- KALEH PADAZ, Nain, Persia, xxv. 14.
- Kulu, Kellahi, South Persia, xxvii. 168.
- Nu, Tehran, Persia, xxv. 1.
- , Kerman, Persia, *ib.* 60.
- , Shiraz, Persia, *ib.* 72.
- Zohauk, Fessa, South Persia, xxvii. 154.
- KALGAN, Northern Frontier of China, xxiv. 311.
- KALGUDDERING, West Australia, xxvi. 236.
- KALI Sefer, near Kum, Persia, xxv. 8.
- KALK Fontein, South Africa, xxviii. 157.
- KALODAN River, Aracan, xxvii. 74; and see *Koladyne*.
- KALOGEROS Isle, Milo, xxii. 205, 212.
- KALON Lake, or Dalai Nor, Eastern Siberia, xxviii. 378.
- KALUNDA, South Central Africa, xxiv. 273.
- KAMA, Burma, xxvii. 76.
- River, South Central Africa, xxx. 139.
- KAMA-KAMA, Interior South Africa, xxiv. 291, 301-303.
- KAMARA River, or Kumar Bira, Manchuria, xxviii. 381, 385, 445.
- KAMBA, Fiji, xxvii. 234.
- KAMBALE River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272.
- KAMBIA, West Africa, xxx. 118.
- KAMBOJA. See *Cambodia*.
- ; origin of the name as applied to Indo-Chinese countries, xxvii. 95.
- KAMBOZA-TAING, Name applied to certain States East of Burma, xxvii. 95.
- KAMCHIK River, Balkan, xxiv. 53, 55, 56, 58, 60, 74, 76, 77.
- Mahalesi, Balkan, *ib.* 57, 75.
- KAME River, Matebele, South Africa, xxvi. 100, 104, 108.
- KAMELL, Balkan, xxiv. 53.
- KAMEN (Kamer?), Native Name of Cambodia, xxx. 182.
- KAMENTS Toquoih, Kaministoquoih,

## KANE.

- Valley and River, British North America, xxii. 176, 177; xxx. 269.
- KAMET ("The Snowless"), Tibetan Peak, xxiii. 25.
- KAMISHEVA, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 147, 148.
- KAMPOOT (Cambodia), xxx. 177, 181.
- KANA (*Cana* of Galilee), xxiv. 8.
- Kanah*, Brook of Joshua, *ib.* 10.
- KANANASKI River, and Pass, Rooky Mountains, xxx. 290, 291, 296.
- KANARA and its Lake, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 205.
- KANAUB, Kanor, Kunawar, &c., Trans-himalyan Province, xxiii. 2, 5, 8, 35, 36.
- KANDALA, Central Africa, xxiv. 271.
- KANDELLY Tank, Ceylon; Report on, by Capt. Sim, *ib.*, xxvii. 346; also 332, 333, 344, 346.
- KANCHANJINGA, Great Peak of the Eastern Himalaya; proper form and meaning of name, xxiii. 2.
- KANE, Dr. E. KENT; Report of EXPEDITION in search of Sir JOHN FRANKLIN, to Secretary, United States Navy, xxvi. 1—Destination, 1—Melville Bay; pass Sir T. Smith's Sound, 2—câche of life-boat and provisions; advance of the ice, 3—exploration ahead and return to winter quarters in Van Rensselaer Harbour, 4—expeditions lay out câches up to 79° 12'; winter arrangements; lowest temperature, 5—observations; tendency to spasm; preliminary expedition, its disaster, and that for its relief, 6—great sufferings; explorations continued, 7—great glacier, 8—Cape Independence, furthest point reached, 9—open sea; Parry Mountain furthest point seen, 10—attempt to communicate with English at Beechey Island, but failed, 11—preparations for second winter; diminished energies and resources; habits of the Esquimaux imitated; communication with Esquimaux; disablement of the party, 12—scurvy; virtue of routine; some improvement with spring; determination to abandon the ship and preparations for escape; enforced sacrifices, 13—gradual advance southwards, 14—aid from Esquimaux; regular routine enforced among all difficulties, 15—providential supply of food, 16—reach Cape York; traverse Melville Bay along margin of land-ice; after much suffering, reach Upernavik; take passage for the Shet-



KANE.

- lands in a Danish Brig, 17—but meet the relieving vessels at Disco; appendix of official letters, 17, 18.
- KANE, Dr. E. KENT. Notices of his Expedition, xxiv. p. civ.; vol. xxv. pp. cxxii.; vol. xxvi. p. ccvii.; 30, 33—Founder's Medal assigned to, xxvi. pp. viii., clxvi., ccvii.; Obit. Notice of, xxvii. p. cxvii.
- ; On the supposed discovery by, of the NORTH COAST of GREENLAND, and of an open Polar Sea. By Dr. RINK, xxviii. 272.
- KANEM, Central Africa, xxx. 121.
- KANGABOO, very large, xxii. 244—Red, xxvi. 247, 273—in North-West Australia, xxviii. 149.
- Creek, Maranoa River, Central Australia, xxii. 258.
- Point, North Australia, xxviii. 20.
- KANGEO, Cambodia, xxx. 184.
- KANGKAU, ditto, *ib.* 183.
- KANGRI, Tibetan term (*lit. ice-mountain*), applied to glaciers and mountains of perpetual snow, xxiii. 52, 53.
- , also the name of District of Tibet round Kailas, in which lie the two sacred lakes, *ib.* 13, 16, 24, 25, 27, 31, 39, 43, 44, 48, 49, 65, 67.
- KANGBOA, Aracan, xxiv. 95.
- KANJI Tokho River, Tibet, xxiii. 37.
- KANJUT (or Ganjut) a country north-west of Tibet, xxiii. 5.
- KANLAN Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 245.
- KANO in Central Africa—city, xxi. 191, 192; its quarters and gates detailed, 193, 219; xxx. 124-126, 259—towns belonging to, xxi. 193; also see *Routes*.
- KANONGO in Bunda, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272.
- KANOR. See *Kanaur*.
- KANURI, or Bornu People, Central Africa, xxx. 120, 121.
- KANYEID Bursoak, an Ice-firth in Greenland, xxiii. 152.
- KANYENYE, Ugogo, East Africa, xxix. 151, 152, 154.
- KANYETI Tribe, Upper Zambesi, xxiv. 295.
- KANYIKA Tribes, South Central Africa, xxvii. 351.
- KAO, one of the Friendly Islands, xxii. 97.
- KAOKO, Damara Land, xxii. 146.
- KAOLE, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 220, 222; xxix. 14, 15, 26, 40, 45, 62, 66, 87, 439.
- KAPLIARS, Tribe on Amur, xxviii. 398.

KARNABAT.

- KAPTYNSKRAAL, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.
- KAPULOHIGDAG, Mountain in Armenia, xxi. 3.
- KARA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 377.
- KARA-AHMED, Balkan, xxiv. 76.
- KARABAGH Chain, Armenia, xxi. 3.
- KARABULAK, Fessa, South Persia, xxvii. 157.
- KARABUNAR, Rumilia, xxiv. 48.
- KARACHAI River, near Kum, Persia, xxv. 6, 7.
- KARAGANGA River, Ceylon, xxvii. 334.
- KARA-GOOSLU ("Black-eyed") Tribe, Khuzistan, xxvii. 112.
- KARAGWA, in northern part of East African Lake Region, xxix. 18, 27—wet monsoon of, 171, 180, 277—wild coffee of, 183, 202, 205, 285—the plantain the staff of life, 219, 254—superstitious dances, 266—large trees and canoes, 271-274, 279—superior physique of the people, 280—position, 281—extent, 282—character of country, 283-285—cattle, 286—the people, the sultan, 287—and government, 290—Fetish hut, 342—pottery, 384—mats, 386—the plague in, 387.
- KARAK Island, Persian Gulf, xxvii. 108, 114.
- KARA-KALPAKS, Nomads of Khyva, xxiii. 98.
- KARA-KIZLI Khan, Rumilia, xxiv. 39.
- KARALLA, Balkan, xxiv. 56.
- KARAMANHA, Balkan, xxiv. 52, 53.
- KARANGU Island, East Africa, xxviii. 200.
- KARARIT, Arab Tribe in Al Jauf, xxiv. 142.
- KARA-SU River, Crimea, xxvii. 134.
- Lakes, &c., Dobrudsha. See *Spratt*, xxvi. 203 *seqq.*
- KARA Tamak, Aral Sea, xxiii. 98.
- KARDOP, South-West Africa, xxii. 137.
- KAREN Race in Burma, xxvii. 63—languages and traditions, 82—Christianity among them, 83—in the Shan States, 92; xxx. p. clxxii.
- KARENS, Red, Burma, xxvii. 64, 78, 89, 93.
- KARIAK, Ice-firth in Greenland, xxiii. 152.
- KARIMA River, Central Africa, xxiv. 272, 273.
- KARISHTIRAN Déré (River *Contadesius*), Rumilia, xxiv. 45.
- KARMUNSA River, Cambodia, xxx. 183.
- KARNABAT, Balkan, xxiv. 57.

## KARNALI.

- KARNALI** River, a name of the Gogra in Tibet, xxiii. 9, 35.
- KARREBERG** Range, south of Bushmanland, xxviii. 164.
- KARTHALIMAN** country, Tiflis, and its climate, xxi. 8.
- KARU** Melk Kolk, south of Bushmanland, xxviii. 164.
- KARUN** River, Khuzistan, xxvii. 109, 110—its identity with the *Pasitigris*, &c.,\* 120 *seqq.*; 189, 190.
- KASAI** River, South Central Africa, xxvii. 351. See *Casai*.
- KASAR** Aswad, Tower on Dead Sea, xxvi. 62.
- KA SAVU**, Fiji, xxvii. 286.
- KASBEK**, Caucasus, xxi. 28.
- KASBEIN**, Bulgaria; xxiv. 79.
- KASENGE** Island in Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 17, 26, 214, 246, 253, 255, 257, 351.
- KASHGAI** Tribe, South Persia, xxvii. 167, 170.
- KASHGAR**, xxiii. 6—Tibetan name of, *ib.* 2.
- KASHMIR**, Tibetan name, xxiii. 2; xxx. p. clxx.
- KASIA** Hills, east of Bengal; Rainfall of, xxii. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxvii. 64.
- KASE** Altuweir, near Al Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 152.
- AIsuleimy, North Central Arabia, *ib.* 181, 205, 206.
- 'Asharawa, North Central Arabia, *ib.* 205.
- , meaning of, in Arabic names, *ib.* See also *Kasar*.
- KASTANIZZA**, Laconia, xxvii. 46.
- KASTRO**, or Crow's Nest, town in Milo, xxii. 209, 220.
- KASYE** River, South Central Africa. See *Casai*, *Kasai*.
- KASZABI** Kandal, alleged great River of South Central Africa (*Cazembe*), xxiv. 272, 274. See also *Cassabe*.
- KAT** River, Orange River, xxviii. 157.
- KATANDA**, African Lake Region, xxix. 283.
- KATANGA**, or Katata, South Central Africa, *ib.* 255.
- KATEMA**, Katema's Town and River, South Central Africa, xxv. 223, 224, 236; xxvii. 351; xxx. 151.
- KATERGO** Rocks, Milo, xxii. 204.
- KATHA**, Burma, xxvii. 70.
- KATONGA** River, Lake Nyanza, xxix. 290, 296.

\* Here spelt *Karon*.

## KEFE.

- KATONGO**, on Zambesi, xxiv. 294, 298, 302, 305.
- KATSENA**, Katshna, Hausa, xxiv. 285; xxx. 118.
- KATUKALEAWE** Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 342.
- KATUKESHI**, South Sudan, xxiv. 285.
- KAUKAB**, Galilee, xxiv. 8.
- KAUKABA**, Coele Syria, xxiv. 24.
- Kava** making, Tonga, xxii. 105-107, 111, 115.
- KAVOGO** or Kabogo, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 244.
- KAVVIRE**, Central Africa, *ib.* 256.
- KAWELE** or Ujiji, on Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 208, 214-216, 221, 224, 227, 229, 246, 247, 254, 256, 259 (for *Kivere?* q. v.), xxix. 397.
- KAYAN** River, Borneo, xxiii. 71, 76.
- KAZAN**, Bulgaria, xxiv. 59—capture of, in 1829, *ib.* 63, 73, 74.
- KAZANTIP** Bay and Cape, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 145, 147.
- KAZEH** or Mara, Arab settlement in Unyamwezi, and radiating point of caravan routes, xxix. 169, 179—described, 180, 181, 185, 186, 208, 260, 264-266, 270, 281-283, 285, 287, 297, 299, 301—route from, to Lake Nyanza, 453.
- KAZEMBE**, xxix. 255. See *Cazembe*.
- KAZERUM**, Fars, xxvii. 116—its population and climate, 184.
- KAZIN**, South Persia, xxvii. 166.
- KEAN** Point, Victoria Land, xxii. 86.
- KEANA**, near Ohadda River, xxv. 114.
- KEATS**, Port, North Australia, xxviii. 10.
- KEBABO**, Central Africa, xxx. 121.
- KEBREKAH**, cotton strips used in barter at Agadez, Sahara, xxi. 147.
- KEBBI**, Negroland, xxx. 124, 126.
- KECHOW**, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 88.
- Kedes** (*Kedesh*), Galilee, xxiv. 23.
- KEDRON**, Brook, at Dead Sea, xxvi. 68.
- KEEREWANAHEENA**, Ella, Ceylon, xxvii. 340.
- KEFFEH** or Great Salt Field in Kerman described, xxv. 66.
- KEFIR** (*Chefira*), Palestine, xxiv. 11.
- KEFE** Abil, Transjordan, xxiv. 20.
- Birim, North Palestine, *ib.* 5.
- Falus, near Sidon, *ib.* 2.
- Hauwar, below Hermon, xxvi. 45.
- Kud (*Capparocota*), Galilee, xxiv. 9.
- Kuk, Antilibanus, *ib.* 27.
- Malik, Palestine, *ib.* 18.
- Menda, Galilee, *ib.* 8.

KEFR.

- KEFR Saba (*Antipatriis*), xxiv. 10.  
 KEHNU, Kerman, Persia, xv. 52.  
 KEIKOUKA Tribe of Hotentots, xxii. 157.  
 KEISY Peak, Central Arabia, xxiv. 175.  
 KEITH Point, North Australia, xxviii. 8.  
 KELEFINA River (*Æmus*) Laconia, xxvii. 34, 35, 45.  
 KEL-EMELLELI, Tribe of Sahara, xxi. 135.  
 KELE-MUSU, Canal at Fiji, xxvii. 285.  
 KELGERIE, Tuwarik Tribe, Sahara, xxi. 139, 149-151, 166, 168.  
 KELLETT, Capt., his ship *Resolute* drifts 960 miles in ice, xxvi. 34.  
 ———; his survey of the Pailon of Pedro, Ecuador, xxx. 70.  
 KELLEY Inlet, Darien, xxvi. 179, 180.  
 ———, F. M., Exploration for a SHIP CANAL through the Valley of the ATRATO to the PACIFIC, by direction of, xxvi. 174. Mr. Kelley resolves on a survey of this route; Trautwine's exploration of rivers Quito and Baudo; of the Pepe and S. Juan, 175—renewal of investigations by Porter and Lane. The Atrato and its mouths, 178—the Raspadura and alleged canal; height of summit-level above the two rivers, 177—results unfavourable. The river Truando examined; the coast of the Pacific, 178—the Bay of Yurador and Paracuchichi; Kelley's Inlet, 179—passage of the summit-level to the Truando, 180—confluence of the Truando the best point to effect a passage to the Pacific, 181—observations on the tides. General results of the explorations at Mr. Kelley's expense, 182.  
 KENA, North Central Arabia, xxiv. 166, 174, 206.  
 KENDALL River, Arctic America, xxii. 82, 95, 96.  
 KENDAT, Burma, xxvii. 60, 72, 86.  
 KENIA, Mount, Snowy Peak in East Africa, discovered by Krapf, xxiii. 118; xxvi. 116; xxviii. 194; xxx. 130.  
 KENNEDY, E. B. Extracts from his Journal of expedition into CENTRAL AUSTRALIA to determine the course of the RIVER BARCOO (or Victoria of Mitchell), xxii. 228.  
*Letter from Mr. Clarke*; death of the author; character; loss of barometer; remarks on Aneroid, &c., 229.  
*Journal.* Reach the Balonne River,

KERULEN.

- 233—the Victoria, 242—travel down it; bury the carts, 244—obliged to turn, 250—quit the Victoria, 257—turn down the Warrego, 258—Beach the Culgoa, 263—the Barwan, and Stations, 268—Sydney, 271—Geological specimens from the Victoria, &c.—*Meteorological Journal*, 272-280.  
 KENNEDY's unfortunate expedition to Torres Straits referred to, xxi. 13, 14.  
 KENNEDY, W., Commanding Lady Franklin's vessel *Prince Albert*; his Report on the voyage, xxiii. 122—Object, to examine Prince Regent's Inlet and parts adjoining; reasons why advisable, &c.; *Prince Albert* fitted out at Lady Franklin's expense, 123—projected course; find Barrow Straits blocked up, and Leopold Harbour; Mr. Kennedy lands with four men there, 124—cannot get off, and the ship is driven away; subsist on Sir James Ross's stores left there; and after six weeks are joined by Lieut. Bellot who reports the ship safe in Batty Bay; rejoin; explore Fury Beach, 125—and find Sir John Ross's stores of 1833 untouched, 126—start to explore South and West, discover Bellot Straits; cross Victoria Straits and explore Prince of Wales Land, and Peel Sound up to Cape Walker, 128—return by stores at Leopold Harbour to ship, after 96 days' travelling, &c.—result, 129.  
 KENPOO River, Tibet, xxvii. 55.  
 KENT Island, Baffin's Bay, xxlii. 142.  
 KENTON, John; Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxii.  
 KEPPEL, Hon. Capt. H., Commanding *Menander* in the South Sea, xxii. 97.  
 KERAK (*Tariohæa*), Tiberias, xxviii. 261.  
 ———, Arab Tribe, xxvi. 62.  
 KERAZIEH, Galilee, xxiv. 23.  
 KERIOTH of Scripture, xxviii. 250.  
 KERKIBA, Fezzan, xxiv. 279.  
 KERKIH-MISAN, or *Charax*, on Lower Euphrates, xxvii. 187 *seqq.*  
 KERKHAH River, Khuzistan, xxvii. 120, 122, 124, 125, 189.  
 KERMAN, Persia, xxv. 29.  
 ——— to Khubbes and Shiraz, Route from, *ibid.*  
 KERREI River, near Tehran, xxv. 2.  
 KERRY Coast Surveys. See *Coast Surveys, Ireland.*  
 KERTCH Peninsula, xxvii. 141, 145.  
 KERULEN River, Mongolia, xxviii. 378.

## KEVVIR.

- KEVVIR or Salt Desert of Kum, Persia, xxv. 4.  
 KETOW Bluff, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 89.  
 KETSYR, Village of Golsa, Amur, xxviii. 440.  
 KETTA Gumbez, East of Shiraz, xxvii. 152.  
 KEVE River, Central Africa, xxiv. 272.  
 KEWCHUEN, China, xxviii. 289.  
 KEWHSIEN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 81, 82, 96.  
 KEHWASHAN Mountain, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 83.  
 KEWKIANG, ditto, xxviii. 291; xxx. 88, 97, 98.  
 KEWLUNGKIANG, or Mekong River, xxx. 182. See *Mekong*.  
*Khabap*, Fountain or Cataract, applied to great River-sources in Tibet, xxiii. 85.  
 KHABRA, Arabia, xxiv. 172.  
 KHABBE Mountains, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 59.  
 KHAHAMA, African Lake Region, xxix. 267, 268.  
 KHAJEH Ahmed, Shiraz, xxv. 72.  
 KHALEJISTAN or Savé District, Persia, *ib.* 6.  
 KHALID, BENT-, Arab Tribe, and hypothesis as to Chaldean descent, xxx. 202, 203.  
 KHALU Tribe, Fars, xxvii. 170.  
 KHAM or Khamyul, native name of East Tibet, xxiii. 2, 3.  
 KHAMBI River, East Africa, xxix. 107.  
 KHAMPA of Tibet. See *Kyampo*, xxiii. 6.  
 KHAM-SOK (*Tibet - Mongol*), Tibetan name of region between East Tibet and Mongolia, xxiii. 2, 3.  
 KHAMTI, People of Shan Race in Northern Burma, xxvii. 66.  
 KHAN Al-Zebib, a castle in North Arabia, xxiv. 128.  
 ——— Cull, South Palestine, xxvi. 58.  
 ——— Jubb-Yusuf, Palestine, xxiv. 23.  
 ——— Khatrude, Palestine, xxvi. 70.  
 ——— el Lachme, Palestine, *ib.* 57.  
 ——— of Meithelun, Antilibanus, xxiv. 28.  
 ——— Minyeh, Galilee, *ib.* 22.  
 ——— Zenian, Fars, xxvii. 117.  
 KHANEH Punj, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 23.  
 ——— Amré, Kerman, Persia, *ib.* 66.  
 KHAPALU, Balti, xxiii. 14, 16, 27, 34, 37, 43, 45, 54, 57.  
 KHARNAK, or "Black Castle" of Zangskar, Ladak, xxiii. 14, 22, 27, 29, 42.

## KHURUKHA.

- KHARTAKSHO, of Balti, xxiii. 14, 16, 27, 59.  
 KHAS, Khasa, ancient name of Kumaon country and people, xxi. 83.  
 KHASIYAS of Kumaon, xxi. 81, 83.  
 KHASHABAT, near Euphrates mouth, xxvii. 189.  
 KHASSYA Hills. See *Kasia*.  
 KHATTA (Al-Khatta), Plain of, Shammar country in Central Arabia, xxiv. 171.  
 KHATUE, South Africa, xxviii. 178.  
 KHAYBAR in Central Arabia, inaccessible to Burton, xxiv. 208.  
 KHEIBAR, xxiv. 190, 197, same as preceding.  
 KHEIRABAD, Kerman, xxv. 67.  
 KHEIROMEH, Shiraz, *ib.* 75.  
 KHEZAIL Arabs, xxvi. 141, 143.  
 KHLANGS. See *Khyens*.  
 KHIDK, Yezd, xxv. 21.  
 KHIB, Shiraz, xxv. 73.  
 KHIRBEK el Beida, Ruin in Desert East of Bashan, xxviii. 287.  
 ——— el Haiyah, Palestine, xxiv. 18.  
 KHIYAM, near the Litany, Syria, xxiv. 25.  
 KHO River, Siam, xxx. 183.  
 KHOAMSA, Mahomedan sect and tribe in Jibal of Tripoli, xxii. 134.  
 KHODA-ABAD, Kerman, xxv. 25.  
 KHODZKO, Col., ascent of Ararat by, xxi. p. lxxix.  
 KHOKHO, Lake Region of Africa, xxix. 152-155.  
 KHOKORO, Lake Region of Africa, *ib.* 180, 195, 256, 257, 298, 300, 305—ivory of, 442.  
 KHOMBORA Mountain, East Africa, xxviii. 209.  
 KHONDE District, Lake Region of East Africa, xxix. 306.  
 KHOON tribe, Aracan, xxiv. 102.  
 KHORASAN, Russian expedition to, xxix. p. clxvii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxii.  
 KHOBOYOK, Siam, xxvi. 76.  
 KHORSUM or Nari-Khorsum, a great sub-division of Nari or Western Tibet, xxiii. 4, 6-11—means "The Three Tracts," 12, 13, 15, 16, 21, 24, 25, 27, 34, 35, 40, 65.  
 KHOTAN, Khoten, xxi. 58—ancient road from Tibet to, xxiii. 6, 7.  
 KRISTOPHOFF, member of Aral Survey, xxiii. 96.  
 KHUBBES, Central Persia, xxv. 33 *seqq.*  
 KHUNOONG Tribe, North of Burma, xxvii. 66.  
 KHURUKHA Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 144.

## KHUTU.

- KHUTU** District on Lake Route, East Africa, xxviii. 224; xxix. 28, 40, 59—character of, 72, 74—people of, 80, 81, 82, 86, 88, 96, 97, 99, 101, 103, 124—ulcers of, 142, 180—the plantation, 219, 300—cattle will not live, 390, 400—tobacco, 405, 417.
- KHYENS**, Khyenga, Khiangs, a hill people of Aracan, xxiv. 94—wild tribes of ditto, 100, 109; xxvii. 63, 65, 73.
- KHYIBONG**, "Dog-Valley," a District of Nari in Tibet, xxiii. 4, 16.
- KHYOUNG-THA**, "Children of the Creeks," a people of Aracan, xxiv. 104, 105, 108.
- KIAKHTA**, xxiv. 306.
- KIALING** River, Tributary of Yangtse-kiang, xxviii. 289.
- KIANG** Hai, Old Shan State, xxvii. 59, 107.  
— Hung, Shan State, *ib.* 55, 58, 59, 90, 99, 100, 104.  
— Khen, Shan State, *ib.* 90, 102, 106.  
— Mai, Chiang-Mai, or Zimmé, Shan State, xxvi. 72; xxvii. 55, 59, 62, 101, 104-107.  
— Tsen, Old Shan State, xxvii. 59, 90, 101, 107.  
— Tung, Chiang Toong, Shan State, xxvi. 72; xxvii. 59, 90, 91, 93, 100, 101, 103, 106, 107.
- KIANG-NAN** Provinces, China, xxviii. 292.
- KIANG-SI** or **KIANG-SE**, Province of China, *ib.* 291.
- KIANG-SU**, Province of China, *ib.*
- KIBOKUE** Forests, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272.  
— Kingdom, South Central Africa, *ib.* 273-275.
- KIBUGA**, Uganda, Nyanza Region, xxix. 280, 289, 290, 296.
- KICKING** Horse River, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 299.
- Kichyoma-chyoma* or "Little Irons," a disease of Eastern Africa, xxix. 388.
- KIDNAPPING** on Burmese Borders, xxvii. 94.
- KIDUNDA**, East Africa, xxviii. 223.
- KIEPERT'S** Maps; of European Turkey and Asia Minor, xxiv. p. xciii.; of Palestine, xxiv. 21.
- KIFUKORO**, Ugogo, xxix. 150, 151.
- KIGANDU**, Unyamwezi, xxix. 181.
- KIGARI**, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 247, 248.
- KIGWA** or **M'Kigwa**, Unyamwezi, xxix. 171, 178, 179.

## KING'S.

- KIT**, Manchuria, xxviii. 407.
- KIKOBOGA**, East Africa, xxix. 125.
- KIKUL**, East Africa, xxviii. 194.
- KIKUYU** Mountains, East Africa, xxx. 130, 131.
- KILLA**, and so named Branch of Danube, xxx. 163, 164, 166, 167.
- KILIMANGAO**. See *next*.
- KILIMANJARO**, snow-capped Mountain of East Africa; discovered by Rebmman, xxiii. 118—and Kenia, their snows, xxv. p. xc. v.; xxvi. 117, 130; xxviii. 194, 200; xxix. 3, 12, 23, 142, 234, 274, 276, 284.
- KILIMANJARO** AND THE WHITE NILE. By JAMES MACQUEEN, xxx. 128.
- KILISSIAN**, Firuzabad, South Persia, xxvii. 178.
- KILKILIEH**, Palestine, xxiv. 10.
- KILUEA** Crater, Hawaii, xxv. 192.
- KILWA**, Kirwa, Quiloa, East Coast of Africa, xxix. 1, 2, 12, 18, 19, 31—deadly fever, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48-51, 58, 79, 127, 128, 160, 167, 177, 406—copal from, 439, 440—ivory from, 443.
- KIMBLENGE**, in Bihé, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272.
- KIMBUNDU**, a people of Bihé, South Central Africa, *ibid.*
- KIMOLO** Island, near Milo, xxii. 201, 204, 205—Fuller's earth of, 224.
- KIMWERE**, Sultan of Fuga, Burton and Speke's visit to, xxviii. 202. See also *Kmeri*.
- KINAWANT**, Lake Region of East Africa, xxix. 209.
- KINDUMBO**, Candumbo, Mountains, South Central Africa, xxiv. 271, 274.
- KING**, Capt., cited on Japan current, xxiii. 230.  
—, Rear-Adm., P. P.; Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxviii.  
—, D. O. Travels in SIAM and CAMBODIA, xxx. 177—the Petrio Canal; Bangpakong River, 178—Pachim; general use of elephants; their cost; Mattabong, 179—Talé Sab or Great Cambodian Lake; the Nokon Temple; Oodong River, 180; Oodong City, the present capital; Roman Catholic Mission; Pelomping; antimony; botany, 181—wild animals; leeches; minerals, 182.
- KING WILLIAM** Land, Arctic Sea, xxv. 202.
- KING'S** College Lecturer on Geography, xxiv. p. xcii.  
— Table Hill, West Australia, xxii. 66, 72.

## KINGANI.

- KINGANI River, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 220-223; xxix. 27, 42, 43, 58, 59, 63, 66, 69-71, 74, 83, 99, 105, 120, 205, 308, 401.
- KINGGAN, Kinghan, Mountains, Manchuria, xxviii. 385, 388, 418. See *Hinggan*.
- KINIBALU, highest known mountain in Borneo; also alleged lake of same name, xxiii. 70.
- KINKIANG, Tributary of Yangtsekiang, through Poyang Lake, xxviii. 291.
- KINNEIR, Sir John Macdonald, xxvii. 108.
- KINSHA-KIANG, name of Upper Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 288.
- KINSHAN or Golden Island, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 292; xxx. 78.
- KINTANG Island, Mouth of Yangtsekiang, xxiii. 244.
- KINTECHIN, seat of porcelain manufacture in Kiangsi, xxviii. 292.
- KINYANGUKU, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 129.
- KIPPEPETA Lake Route, East Africa, *ib.* 127.
- KIPUMBUI, Zanzibar Coast, *ib.* 45.
- KIR and Karzin, Plain of, South Persia, xxvii. 169.
- KIRANDEGALLE Ella, Ceylon, xxvii. 388.
- KIRANGA-RANGA, East Africa, xxix. 66, 68.
- KIRDMEEN Valley, Tripoli, xxii. 133.
- KIRGHIZ, on Sea of Aral, xxiii. 94, 95.
- KIRGALA River, East Siberia, xxviii. 404.
- KIRINGAWANA, or Southern Road through Usagara, East African Lake Route, xxix. 106, 107, 124, 127, 134, 145, 300—Chief so styled, 125, 126, 149.
- KIRIOYA, Ceylon, xxvii. 343.
- KIRINGS, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 124.
- KIRIBA, Unyamwezi, *ib.* 187, 203, 297. — Island, Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 244-246.
- KIRIS, Balti, Tibet, xxiii. 14-16, 27, 57. *Kirjath Jearim*, xxiv. 12.
- KIRK, Dr., on Red Sea Volcanoes, cited, xxiv. 237—his drawings of Shores of Red Sea, *ib.* xcv.
- KIRK-KELESTIA, Rumilia, xxiv. 45.
- KIRKPATRICK quoted, xxi. 65.
- KIRNA River, East Africa, xxviii. 211.
- KIRURU, Lake Route, East Africa, xxviii. 223; xxix. 73, 74.
- KIRURUMO, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 157, 158.

## KOKOTONI.

- KINANGA Basin, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 124-128.
- KISHON River, xxiv. 9.
- KIJI Lake, Amur, xxviii. 388.
- KISLEMA, Kilimanjaro, xxx. 129.
- KISSAMO, Crete, xxiv. 238.
- KISULODINI, Mission Station of Mr. Rebmann in East Africa, xxviii. 192.
- KIBZAGIN, South Central Africa, xxiv. 271.
- KITAD, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.
- KITANGURE, Kitangule River, in Karagwa, Nyanza Region, xxix. 208, 253, 273, 283, 289.
- KITUL, East Africa, xxx. 130.
- KITUNDA, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 248, 249.
- KIVIBA River, Nyanza, xxix. 296, 297.
- KIWERE or Kiwele, Lake Region of East Africa, *ib.* 293, 300, 304.
- KIZI, Amur, xxviii. 437.
- KIZILJI-KELESI, Rumilia, xxiv. 47.
- KIZTEPEDEFILE, Balkan, *ib.* 60.
- KIZUNGA, near Pangani River, East Africa, xxviii. 218.
- KLAPROTH's Map of the Irawadi River, xxvii. 58.
- KLEIN Eenriet, South Africa, xxviii. 173.
- KLIMATI Vourno, Cliffs at Milo, xxii. 211.
- KLUICHEFSKI, Russo-Mongol Frontier, xxviii. 416.
- KLUFT-JES-KRAAL, Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.
- KMERI, Krapf's visit to King, in Usambarabara, xxiii. 106. See *Kinucera*.
- KNAKION River, Sparta, xxvii. 12.
- KNIGHT's 'Imperial Cyclopsædia,' xxi. p. lxix.
- KNORKERRY or African Mace, xxix. 197, 286, 379.
- KOANAS, a people of great stature in Central Africa, xxi. 198.
- KOANZA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272, 274.
- KOBIE, Lake Ngami, xxv. 83.
- KOCH's Map of Caucasus, xxi. p. lxxii.
- KOHALA Volcano, Hawaii, xxv. 191.
- KOHODE, Pangani River, East Africa, xxviii. 209-211, 217.
- KOJONUP Post, West Australia, xxii. 53.
- KOKAND, Trade at, xxiv. 312.
- KOKANDA, on the Kwara River, xxx. 232.
- KOKEMA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272, 274.
- KOKLA, Laconia, xxvii. 45.
- KOKOLAI Lake, Ceylon, xxvii. 332.
- KOKOTONI, Zanzibar Island, xxviii. 188.

## KOLA.

- Kola Nuts**, Niger Country, xxx. 215 *seqq.*  
**KOLADYNE RIVER**, ARACAN, Extract of Journal up, by CAPT. S. B. TRICKELL, B.N.L., xxiv. 86.  
 ———, xxvii. 74.  
**KOLBE**, Missionary, has described the Damara Country, xxi. p. lxxxvii.  
**KOLOBENG**, South Africa, xxi. 20.  
**KOLYMA** District, Siberia, vast animal life, xxii. 120, 121.  
**KOMADUGU** River, Birni, Negroland, xxx. 128.  
**KONAR** Takht, Fars, xxvii. 115.  
**KONDUCHI**, Zanzibar Coast, xxix. 18, 45, 70, 390.  
**KONDBOWAWE**, Ceylon, xxvii. 329, 338, 340, 343-345.  
**KONG**, Negroland, xxx. 118.  
**KONGATOO**, Oga River, Ceylon, xxvii. 338.  
**KONGBO**, a Province of Central Tibet, xxiii. 8.  
**KONKYU** Lake, Tibet, *ib.* 86, 48.  
**KONGKOL** Ridge, South of Okotak, xxviii. 403.  
**KONUNNA** River, South of Okotak, *ib.*  
**KOOKERS**, Tribes East of Bengal, xxvii. 65, 73.  
**KOOLOOWAY** River, Oregon, xxii. 192.  
**KOOM**, Syrian Desert, Ruins and Fountain at, xxx. 209.  
**KOMBKINE** Salt Lake, West Australia, xxvi. 236.  
**KOPRI** Koi, Balkan, xxiv. 53, 58, 76, 77.  
**KORDOFAN**, xxx. 123.  
**KORGO** Island, Persian Gulf, xxvii. 114.  
**KOBIO**, market-place in Darfur, xxiii. 128.  
**KORKESHAN**, Balkan, xxiv. 58.  
**KORNER** (Kornaa), Euphrates, xxx. 199.  
**KOBOI** (Fiji), xvii. 260.,  
**KOROME**, Timbuktu, xxiv. 284.  
**KOROBFA**, Niger, xxv. 115; xxx. 120.  
**KORAMBHI**, East Burma, xxvii. 96.  
**KOSHANPRI**, or "Nine Shan States," xxvii. 88, 98.  
**KOSKIBMO**, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 288.  
**KOS** Aral, Island at mouth of Siron south of Aral, xxiii. 95.  
**KOSTENTINO**. See *Kustenyé*, xxvi. 204.  
**KOTOKO**, people of Bornu, xxx. 121.  
**KOTBONI** Hill, Marathon, xxvii. 31.  
**KOTTA-PITYA OYA**, Ceylon, xxvii. 339.  
**KOTUL** Malu, Fars, xxvii. 115.  
 ——— Kumari, Fars, *ib.*  
 ——— Dokhtar, Fars, *ib.* 117.  
 ——— Zulu, Fars, *ib.*

## KUDU.

- KOTZESCH** cited on Pacific Currents, xxiii. 225, 228.  
 ——— Sound; xxiv. 240 — Reports from, about Franklin, xxvi. 31.  
**KOUNG-MHU-DAU**, Pagoda near Ava, xxvii. 108.  
**KOUNTOUNGMYO**, Burma, xxvii. 69.  
**KOURTI**, Laconia, xxvii. 45.  
**KOWDELLA** Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 381, 332, 342, 344.  
**KOZLUK** on Black Sea, below Balkan, xxiv. 52.  
**KRANTZ** Kop, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 164.  
**KRAFF** AND **REHMANN**, Missionaries; their Journeys reviewed by Col. SYKES, xxiii. 105—Kraff's Journeys 106—settlement near Mombas, 116—his notices of Pagan Tribes; of the people of Unyamwezi, 117—visits Usumbara, 118. See *Rehmann*.  
 ———, Dr.; cited, xxvi. 116—his explorations, &c., xxix. 2, 3—accused of political interferences, 13—his interpretations, 167, 276; xxx. 180, 183. See *Mombas Mission*.  
**KREYATA**, Laconia, xxvii. 34, 36, 50.  
**KROKODYL** River, Transvaal, xxx. 250.  
**KROM** Vley, Border of Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 163.  
**KRUB** eminences near Ghadamis, xxii. 136.  
**KRUS** or **KRUMEN** of West Africa, xxx. 118.  
**KRUSE**'s Archaeological Maps criticized, xxvii. 6, 21, 32.  
**KRUSENSTERN**, cited on Pacific currents, xxxiii. 229, 233.  
**KUBAB**, Palestine, xxiv. 11.  
**KUBAREES**, Hottentots, xxii. 153, 154, 157.  
**KUBALE**, or **Catombela** River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 271, 273.  
**KUBAN** River, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 148.  
**KUBARE** (*Gabara*), Galilee, xxiv. 7.  
**KUBATIYEH**, Palestine, xxiv. 9.  
**KUBAUDA**, a large place on a great river to the south of Wadai in Central Africa, xxiii. 121.  
**KUBBAROJA**, Aracan, xxiv. 114.  
**KUBELAN**, Palestine, xxiv. 18.  
**KUBISCOE** Range, Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.  
**KUBO** Valley, Burma, xxvii. 73.  
**KUBUHAI**, Russo - Mongol Frontier, xxviii. 413.  
**KUBRIKAR**, Ruins of Temple at, Syria, xxiv. 4.  
**KUDAN**, Nupé, Niger, xxx. 229.  
**KUDU** Antelope, East Africa, xxix. 67.

## KUDULI.

- KUDULI River, Amur, xxviii. 428.  
 KUDUNU, Nain, Persia, xxv. 14.  
 KUENLUEN, Kouenlun Mountains, xxi. 58; xxviii. p. clxxxv.  
 KUPA, Babylonia, xxvi. 140.  
 KUFFARA, Central Africa, xxx. 121.  
 KUPB, old city in Bashan, xxviii. 246.  
 KUG Aral, Island in Aral Sea, xxiii. 97.  
 KUH BENAN, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 25.  
 KUH-I-NEMEK ("Hill of Salt"), Zerend, Persia, *ib.* 4, 8.  
 KUH-PAYEH, Kermand, Zerend, Persia, *ib.* 30.  
 KUHONGA. See *Honga*.  
 KUISIP River, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 144.  
 KUIVA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272, 273.  
 KUKA, Bornu, xxi. 219, 220.  
 KUKUMBI River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 81.  
 KULANDY Peninsula, Aral Sea, xxiii. 99.  
 KUL'AT (Kala'at?) Bustra, and Temples, near Hasbeiya, Syria, xxiv. 27.  
 ——— Esk-Shakif (or Belfort), near Lebanon, *ib.* 3, 4, 25.  
 ——— Es-Subeibeh (*Baneas*), *ib.* 26.  
 ——— Ibn Ma'an, Galilee, *ib.* 22.  
 KULBAR or Kurbale, Shiraz, xxv. 75.  
 KULEPCHA, Bulgaria, xxiv. 78.  
 KULEIB Peak, in Bashan, xxvi. 49, 51.  
 KULFELA, Negroland, xxx. 122.  
 KULGA, Amur, xxviii. 438.  
 KULME, near Tehran, xxv. 2.  
 KULUSSATAEFSKI Station, Russo-Mongol Frontier, xxviii. 415.  
 KUM, Persia, xxv. 8, 10.  
 ———, Kermand, Persia, *ib.* 62.  
 KUMAON AND GARHWAL, On the Physical Geography of the Provinces of, in the HIMALAYA Mountains, and of the adjoining Parts of Tibet. By CAPT. R. STRACHEY, Bengal Engineers, xxi. 57.  
 KUMAROOA, Balkan, xxiv. 77.  
 KUMBA, Pangani River, East Africa, xxviii. 202.  
 KUMDAN Valley and its Glaciers, Balti, xxiii. 24, 25, 27, 29, 34, 38, 40, 42, 45, 53, 55, 57, 58.  
 KUMIEH, Galilee, xxiv. 22.  
 KUMOOI Tribe, in Aracan, xxiv. 96, 106, 109, 111—festival of, 111.  
 KUMAB Keshi, Kazerun, Persia, xxvii. 183.  
 KUNAWAT (*Chanata, Kenath*) in Bashan, xxvi. 50; xxviii. 245, 258.  
 KUNERAN, Kermand, Persia, xxv. 33.  
 KUR River. See *Cyrus*.

## KWORA.

- KURAN River, xxvii. 120 *seqq.*, but see *Karun*.  
 KUREM, old city in Moab, xxviii. 252.  
 KURMIS, North Arabia, xxiv. 118, 119.  
 KUREIYEH (*Keriath*), Moab, xxvi. 51; xxviii. 253, 257.  
 KURIWAN Hill, Otago, xxviii. 327.  
 KURN-ES-SURTABEH, Palestine, xxiv. 18, 20.  
 KURRIKOOP, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 152.  
 KURUMAN, South Africa, xxi. 20; xxviii. 178.  
 KURYET-EL-'ENAB (*Kirjath Jearim*), xxiv. 12.  
 ——— Jit (*Gitta*), Palestine, *ib.* 10.  
 KUSH Djitmess, Island in Aral Sea, xxiii. 98.  
 KUSHEK, Jehrum, South Persia, xxvii. 163.  
 KUSS (Kasr?) -EL-MALIH, Castle near Jordan, xxiv. 19.  
 KUSTENJE and the Danube, Route between. See SPRATT, xxvi. 203.  
 ——— to Hirsowa, *ib.* 205.  
 ——— to Chernavoda, *ib.* 206.  
 KUSTUL, Antilibanus, xxiv. 12; xxvi. 47.  
 KUSYUK, Ruins at, Galilee, xxiv. 23.  
 KUTAS, Black Sea, xxi. 5, 11, 12.  
 KUTALU River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272.  
 KUTANIE River, Pass, and Indians, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 282, 290, 291, 295, 296, 298, 299, 314.  
 KUTI River and State, Borneo, xxiii. 71, 79, 81.  
 KUTJIANAS hongue, numerous springs at, Damara Land, xxii. 149.  
 KUTRU, Kermand, xxv. 69.  
 KUVAN Darya, a Branch of the Syr at the Aral Sea, now dry, xxiii. 98, 99.  
 KUWEH, Coele Syria, xxiv. 27.  
 KUYIP River, Damara Land, xxii. 152, *qu. Kuisip?* q. v.  
 KWACHOW, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 292; xxx. 78.  
 KWALE River, Unyamwezi, xxix. 178.  
 KWANLUNG Mountains, xxviii. 293. See *Kuentun*.  
 KWANGSI Province, China, xxviii. 295.  
 KWEILINFU, China, *ib.* 296.  
 KWICHPAK River, Kweipat, or Yucon, Russian America, xxv. 196.  
 KWIHANGA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 188.  
 KWORA River. See MAY, xxx. 212 *seqq.*  
 ———, Tributaries to, xxi. 197.  
 ——— and CHADDA Rivers. Brief Summary of a Trip to, in 1854. By



## KYAMFO.

- WM. BALFOUR BAIKIE, M.D., xxv. 108.  
 KYAMFO or Khampa, Nomad Robbers of Tibet, called by themselves *Rundur*, xxiii. 6.  
*Kyang*, the Wild Ass of Tibet, xxi. 79.  
 KYAT-PEN, Ruby Mines, Burma, xxvii. 70.  
 KYENDWEN River, Burma, xxvii. 55, 56, 60, 65, 67, 68, 71, 73.  
 KYOUK Taloung, Burma, xxvii. 73.  
 ——— Tsé, Burma, *ib.* 78.  
 ——— Tunkha ("Stone Gate"), a Remarkable River-passage in Aracan, xxiv. 108.  
 KYOUK-DWENS, or defiles of the Irawadi, xxvii. 68.  
 KYOUK-MYOUNG, Burma, *ib.* 57.  
 KYOUK-PHYU ("White Rock"), Aracan, xxiv. 86, 88.  
 KYUNAM, Tibetan name of Kumaon, xxiii. 2.

## L

- La*, in Tibetan, a "Mountain Pass," xxiii. 26.  
 LA CHIMBA, Atacama, xxi. 126.  
 LA CUEVA farm, East of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 152.  
 LA GIBOTTA Lake, Upper Savoy, xxv. 190.  
 LA GITR, Valley, Upper Savoy, *ib.* 187, 189.  
 LA LIBERTAD, San Salvador, xxviii. 349 *seqq.*  
 LA LUZ, Mexico, xxx. 47, 50, 51.  
 LA NORIA, North-West Mexico, *ib.* 13.  
 LA PAZ, a Department of San Salvador, xxviii. 353 *seqq.*  
 LA PLATAN, North-West Mexico, xxx. 13.  
 LA PLATA, River, Coast Surveys of, xxvi. p. cci.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxviii. p. clii. — Exploration of, by U. S. Officers, xxiv. p. cl.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxvi.; vol. xxix. p. ccix.  
 LA REVERSA, a mouth of Atrato River, Darien, xxiii. 192.  
 LA SAUCE, Pass of, Upper Savoy, xxv. 184.  
 LA TIRANA, Pica, South Peru, xxi. 113.  
 LA TOLA, Ecuador, xxx. 69.  
 LA UNION Bay, Central America, xxviii. 349 *seqq.*  
 LA VEGA, San Domingo, xxiii. 273.  
 LABONG, Laboung, Laphun, a Shan State, xxvi. 74; xxvii. 55, 59, 104.

## LAKES.

- LABOSHI, in Nupe, Niger, xxx. 229.  
 LABOUCHERE, Rt. Hon. H., acknowledges medal for Mr. Gregory, xxvii. p. lxxxix.  
 LABUAN, Coal of, xxiii. 72.  
 LACERDA's Explorations in Africa, from Mozambique to Cazembe, xxvi. 111, 113, 127, 130; xxvii. 373.  
 LACK Tribe, Persia, xxvii. 116.  
 LACKERED WARE, Burma, *ib.* 76.  
 LACONIA, Ancient Geography of. See JOCHMUS, xxvii. 34 *seqq.*  
 LAGUSTRINE Habitations, Remains of, in Switzerland, xxv. p. cvii. — Indications of in Burma? xxvii. 96.  
 LADAK, Province of Tibet (now under Jamu), xxi. 58; xxiii. 4, 6, 8 — details, 13, 16 — vertical cliffs of primary alluvium, 18 — remarkable conglomerates, 20-22 — height of mountains, 24 — of passes, 25, 26 — open Indus Valley, 28 — contracted gorges, 29 — slopes of the valley, 30 — mean height, 34-40 — Indus in Ladak, 41, 42 — its fall, 44-46, 52 — earthquakes, 58 — climate and meteorology, 58-65.  
 LADI, Kwora River, xxx. 224, 228.  
 LADISLAUS MAGYAR (also called Amerigo) Hungarian Traveller in South Central Africa. See COOLEY, xxiv. 271; xxvi. 111, 123-125, 127, 128; xxviii. p. clxviii.; xxix. 25.  
 LADY RICHARDSON Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.  
 LAGGALLE Mountains, Ceylon, xxvii. 336.  
 LAGONG or Lakhon, Shan State, xxvi. 74; xxvii. 59, 104.  
 LAGUNITA Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
 ——— Volcano, San Salvador, *ib.* 357.  
 LAILA, Balkan, xxiv. 72.  
 LAING, Major, xxii. 131.  
 LAIRD, Macgregor, his steamers for the Niger, xxiii. p. cxi.  
 LAKE Pass, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 296.  
 LAKE Regions of Equatorial Africa. See BURTON, xxix. *the whole*.  
 LAKES, hints on collecting information regarding, xxiv. 354.  
 ———, Great African, Livingstone's information regarding, xxvii. 354 — history of knowledge of, xxix. 231 *et passim* — xxx. p. clix. See also MACQUEEN, xxvi. 116-119.  
 ——— of Damascus, xxvi. 47; xxviii. 230.  
 ——— of Peru, xxvi. 213.  
 ——— of San Salvador, xxviii. 355.

## K

## LAKES.

- LAKES of Tibet, xxi. 63; xxiii. 28, 46-52.  
 — with a plurality of outlets, xxii. 183, 188; xxvii. 96, 351; xxx. 59 *seqq.*  
 — without outlet, xxiii. 46; xxvi. 214; xxx. 58.  
 LAKE Amatitlan, Guatemala, xxx. 58.  
 — Angelo Castro, Ætolia, xxvii. 1.  
 — Apaneca, San Salvador, xxviii. 354.  
 — Apasteque, San Salvador, *ib.* 352.  
 —, Artillery, Arctic America, xxvi. 19.  
 — Athabasca, British North America, xxii. 183, 185.  
 — Atitlan, Guatemala, xxx. 58.  
 — Aullagas, Bolivia, xxvi. 214.  
 — Aylmer, Great Fish River, xxvi. 19, 20, 24, 25.  
 — Baikal, Siberia, xxviii. 377.  
 — Barrow, Arctic America, xxv. 249.  
 — Baryn Tarei, Dauria, xxviii. 415.  
 —, Beaver, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 —, Beer Vlei, South Africa, xxviii. 154, 155.  
 —, Buffalo, British North America, xxii. 183.  
 — Buir (Buir Nur), Mongolia, xxviii. 414.  
 — Camaltotal, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
 — of Cambodia, or Talé Sab, xxx. 179.  
 — Cascatlan, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.  
 — Cerro Prieto, North-West Mexico, xxx. 41.  
 — Chad or Tsad. See *Chad*.  
 — Chalchuapa, San Salvador, xxiii. 353.  
 — Chinchacocha or Lake of the Kings, Peru, xxvi. 213.  
 —, Clinton Colden, Arctic America, xxvi. 19, 24, 25.  
 —, Coldwater, British North America, xxx. 270.  
 —, Columbia, Rocky Mountains, 30, 290.  
 — Condocondo. See *Lake Aullagas*.  
 — of the Cross, British North America, xxx. 270.  
 — Cuatepeque, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.  
 — Danau Malayu, Borneo, xxiii. 70.  
 —, Deer, British North America, xxii. 183.  
 — Deone, Bulgaria, xxiv. 79, 80.  
 —, Dismal, Arctic America, xxii. 96.

## LAKE.

- LAKE Dog, British North America, xxx. 269.  
 — Endaungyee, Burma, xxvii. 67.  
 — Fisher, Prince of Wales' Land, Arctic, xxiii. 128.  
 — Franklin, Arctic America, xxvi. 21, 24; xxvii. 321.  
 — Garry, Arctic America, xxvi. 21; xxvii. 327.  
 — La Girota, Upper Savoy, xxv. 190.  
 —, Glacier, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 301.  
 — Guija, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.  
 —, Halfmoon, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 — Ikwa or Rukwa, African Lake Region, xxix. 305.  
 — Ile la Crosse, British North America, xxii. 183.  
 — Ilopango, xxviii. 358.  
 — Khurgyal (Tso-Khurgyal), Tibet xxiii. 49.  
 — Kinibalu, Borneo, xxiii. 70.  
 — Kokolai, Ceylon, xxvii. 332.  
 — Konkyal, Tibet, xxiii. 36, 48.  
 — Langak, Tibet. See *Lake Rakas Tal*.  
 — Lauricocha, Peru, xxvi. 213, 215.  
 —, Leaf, British North America, xxx. 267.  
 — Ihopanjo, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
 — Liangtze, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 89.  
 — Lizzard, British North America, xxx. 285.  
 — Macdougall, Arctic America, xxvi. 25.  
 — Managua, Nicaragua, xxx. 58.  
 — Manasarowar, Plateau of Tibet, xxi. 63, 64; xxiii. 10, 13, 28, 36, 39, 48.  
 — Manitoba, British North America, xxii. 179.  
 — Mapham (Tso-Mapham). See *Lake Manasarowar*.  
 — of Masindi, East Africa, xxviii. 213.  
 — Masoya, Nicaragua, xxx. 58.  
 — Methye, British North America, xxii. 183.  
 — Mofu, South Central Africa, xxx. 154.  
 — Moriri (Tso-Moriri), Tibet, xxiii. 28, 36, 39, 50, 51, 60, 61.  
 —, Musk-ox, Great Fish River, xxvi. 20, 24.  
 — Neyriz or Kheir, Shiraz Pr., Persia, xxv. 70, 71.  
 — of Nicaragua, xxi. 96 *seqq.*

LAKE.

- LAKE Nyoungyuwé, Burma, xxvii. 80, 96.  
 — Omanbondé in Damaraland. See *Omanbondé*.  
 — Oral, Amur, xxviii. 399.  
 —, Ottertail, British North America, xxx. 267.  
 —, Pangong, Tibet, xxiii. 13, 46 *seqq.*  
 See *Pangong*.  
 — of Parinas, South Peru, xxi. 120.  
 —, Pelican, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 — Pelly, Arctic America, xxvi. 21.  
 — Pine Island, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 — Rainy, British North America, *ib.* 177, 179.  
 — Rakas Tal, Rawan Rhad, or Tso-Langak, Tibet, xxi. 63; xxiii. 28, 48.  
 — Rasiganagah, British North America, xxx. 270.  
 —, Redberry, British North America, *ib.* 278.  
 — Rukwa. See *Lake Ikwa*.  
 — Rul, Tibet, xxiii. 47, 48, 61.  
 — St. Ann, British North America, xxx. 280, 285, 308.  
 — San Juan de Dios, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
 — San Salvador, San Salvador, *ib.* 352.  
 — Shaldat (Tso-shaldat), Tibet, xxiii. 47.  
 —, Slave, Great, British North America, xxii. 184, 186.  
 —, Lesser, British North America, *ib.* 184.  
 —, Smith's, (?) Cambodia, xxx. 180.  
 —, Sturgeon, British North America, xxx. 269.  
 — Superior, xxx. 268.  
 —, Sussex, Arctic America, xxvi. 19, 25.  
 — of Thousand Islands, British North America, xxii. 177; xxx. 269.  
 — Titicaca, Peru, xxvi. 213.  
 —s. Trona, Fezzan, xxiv. 276, 279.  
 — Tead. See *Chad*.  
 —s of Tsowar, Tibet, xxiii. 51.  
 For other Tibetan Lakes look for the name without the prefix *Tso*.  
 — Tungtingtu, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 289.  
 — Urcos, Peru, xxvi. 213.  
 — Vrachori, Ætolia, xxvii. 1, 3, 4.  
 — Wakatip, Otago, xxviii. 324.  
 — Winnepeg, xxx. 268; and see *Winnepeg*.  
 — Winnepegoos, British North America, xxii. 179.

LANGUAGES.

- LAKE Wollaston, British North America, *ib.* 182.  
 — of the Woods, British North America, *ib.* 177, 178; xxx. 270.  
 —, Woody, British North America, *ib.* 182.  
 — Yojoa or Taulebe, Honduras, xxx. 58 *seqq.*  
 LAKETTA, North Central Arabia, xxiv. 174, 175.  
 LAKHON, Shan State. See *Lagong*.  
 LALAKOI, Balkan, xxiv. 57.  
 LALUPAWN, Yoruba, xxx. 213.  
 LAMANTSJIERI, Mountain, New Guinea, xxviii. 266.  
 LAMBET Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 80.  
 LAMU, East African coast, xxix. 31, 32, 46, 296, 399.  
 LAMUPA River, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.  
 LANCASTER, the navigator; at Zanzibar, xxix. 2—at St. Helena, xxx. 262.  
 LANGCHANG, Lantschang, Lantsan Kiang, xxvii. 89; xxx. 182. See *Mekong River*.  
 LANCHIAN, Lantchian, Shan State, xxvii. 105, 106.  
 LAND Tenures in South Persia, xxvii. 176.  
 —, accretion of, in Euphrates Delta, *ib.* 186.  
 LANDAK diamond mines, Borneo, xxiii. 73.  
 LANDEE's death, xxv. 110.  
 LANE and Porter, gentlemen employed on Kelley's Darien surveys, xxvi. 175.  
 LANGCHEN Tsangspo, or "Elephant River," the Sutlej in Tibet, xxiii. 8, 9, 32, 35, 37, 38, 40, 48—connexion with Lake Manasarowar, 49.  
 LANGEBERG Range, Orange River, xxviii. 153, 166, 181.  
 LANGEONGO River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 269.  
 LANGIONE. See *Lanchian*.  
 LANTANG Mountains, head of the Irwadi, xxvii. 64.  
 LANGUAGES; of Khasyas of Kumsan, xxi. 82—of Agadéz, 169—of Bangbay, 212—of Timbuctu, 213—Buduma, spoken on islands of Lake Chad, 214; of Polynesia, 239—of Tule (misprinted Yule) Indians, 241—of Damaras and adjacent tribes, xxii. 160, and xxv. 96—of Bunda, South Central Africa, xxiv. 273—on collecting information regarding, 356—of Harar, xxv. 145—of Jimma, Gallas, Adderay, and Somal, 214—of Siam, xxvi. 71—of Peru (Aimarra and Qui-

## LANGUIATU.

- chua), 218-19—of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 294—of South Africa essentially alike in structure, 370—Malay and Maori compared, xxviii. 330—Wagogo, xxix. 161—New Guinea, xxx. 174—spoken at Ghadamis, 257.
- LANGUIATU River, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- LANGSHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77, 94, 69.
- LANKAOA, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 82.
- LANGKANKE, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 84.
- LANSEWSHAN Island, Chusan, xxiii. 245.
- LANTSAN River. See *Mekong*.
- LAOS; States, xxvi. 72, 73—white and black bellied, 74; xxx. 182, 183, 195. See also *Shan*.
- LAPHUN, Laos or Shan State, xxvi. 74. Same as *Lubong*, q. v.
- LAPIE, Col. Pierre; Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lxi.
- LAPIE's Map of Greece, xxvii. 6.
- LARA River, Darien, xxvii. 201.
- , a country south of Darfur, xxiii. 121.
- LARTIGUE, Observations on Pacific current, xxiii. 224.
- Laaaf, a desert vegetable in North Arabia, xxv. 277.
- LASHI, Yoruba, xxx. 219.
- LAS RAYAS. See *Pintados*.
- LATACUNGA, Ecuador, xxx. 66.
- LATAS, Ecuador, xxviii. 345.
- LATEMBWA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 150. See *Lotembwa*.
- LATHAM and Christison Mountains, Ohadda River, xxv. 115.
- LATTITUDES by various observers. See under *Tables*.
- LATRON, Palestine, xxiv. 11.
- LATAKOO, South Africa, xxviii. 183.
- LAU, a name applied to a certain part of what our maps call *Laos*, xxvii. 91.
- LAU-LAUS, wild tribe near the Mekong River, xxvii. 91.
- LAURENCE, Hon. Abbott; Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxx.
- , Lieut., West India surveys, xxi. p. lxxvi.
- LAURIOCHA, Lake of, Peru, xxvi. 213, 215.
- LAURIE, Richard Holmes, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxkvi.
- LAVA formation of the Lejah of Bashan, xxvi. 52.
- LAWA-MEEN, a Chinese name for Burma, xxvii. 91.
- LAWAS, wild people east of Burma, xxvii. 90, 91, 99, 107.

## LEEBA.

- LAWRY and Amos, missionaries at Tonga, xxii. 100, 110.
- LAYARD, quoted, xxvi. 133—on *Susa* and the *Eulaeus*, xxvii. 122.
- LAZY Portage, British North America, xxx. 269.
- LE, Ladak, snowfalls at, xxi. 70; xxiii. 13, 29—winter and summer climate, 58-61—experiments on temperature of earth at, 63—barometric pressure at, 64.
- LE CLERC, General, at San Domingo, xxiii. 267.
- LEAD; vein in Murchison River, West Australia, xxii. 72, 73—mine at Sergheli, Keriman, xxv. 27.
- LEADING questions, mischief of, xxviii. 227.
- LEAF River, British North America, xxx. 267.
- LEAKE, Col. Martin, cited, xxvii. 18, 21—on Sellasia, 34, 46, 51—his map of Marathon, 31; xxx. 209—Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxliii.
- LEAMBEGE River, Central Africa, xxiv. 267.
- LEANGKIANG, China, xxviii. 291.
- LEANGSHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 81.
- LEATHER imports into China at Kiakhta, xxiv. 308.
- LEBANON, xxiv. 24, 34—cedars, *ib.* See *Porter*, xxvi. 43.
- LEBUTAR, Manchuria, xxviii. 407.
- LEBWEH, Fountain of, Coele Syria, xxiv. 31.
- LECAROS Mine, Tarapaca, xxvi. 229.
- LECHEM, Corinth, xxvii. 10.
- LEDDAN River, one of the upper streams of Jordan, xxiv. 25.
- LEDESMA, Don Valentine, OUTLINES of the Geography of PERU, xxvi. 210—position and extent; physical aspect, 211—cordilleras; *Costa*, *Sierra*, and *Montana*, the three natural divisions of the country, 212—rivers, 214—sea, capes, and ports, 216—climate; natural productions, 217—population, 218—languages, 219—political divisions; religion and ecclesiastical divisions, 220—political condition; departments and their provinces, 221-229.
- LEE's observation on Gulf-stream, xxiii. 220.
- LEERAMBYE, "the River," applied to the Zambesi, at least above the Falls, xxiv. 293; xxv. 220-224; xxvi. 110, 123, 127; xxvii. 350, 354; xxx. 138, 150.
- LEEBA or Londa River, a great feeder

LEECHES.

- of the Zambesi, xxiv. 297, 298, 305; xxv. 220, 222, 223, 226; xxvi. 123; xxvii. 352; xxx. 152.
- LEECHES in Cambodia, xxx. 181.
- LEESMAGE River, South-East Africa, xxx. 146.
- LEEUW Port, South Africa, xxviii. 173.
- LEFUN, Nupe, Niger, xxx. 227.
- LEGYA, Shan State, xxvii. 97.
- LEHMANN'S journey to Samarkand and Bokhara, xxiii. p. lxxxviii.
- LEICHHARDT, his fate, xxi. p. lxxxix.; vol. xliii. p. cxxviii.; vol. xxix. p. cxxi.—referred to, xxii. 229—search for, xxv. p. xxvii.—cited, xxvi. 185.
- River, North Australia, xxviii. 102.
- LEIDENBURG, South Africa, xxii. 139.
- LEINA, Wells of, Central Arabia, xxiv. 168.
- LEITH, Mount, North-East Australia, xxviii. 130.
- LEJAH, *Argob* of Old Testament, *Trachonitis* of New Testament, a wild circuit of volcanic rocks in Bashan, xxvi. 49, 50, 52; xxviii. 229, 233, 236, 237, 243—entered by Mr. Graham, 259, 260.
- LEJUN (*Legia*), Esdraelon, xxiv. 9.
- LEKONE River, Zambesi, xxvii. 363.
- LELEWEL'S 'Geography of the Middle Ages,' xxi. p. lxxi.
- LEMESURIER River, Arctic America, xxvi. 23; xxvii. 325.
- LEMM, his astronomical observations adjoining the Sea of Aral, xxiii. 94, 96.
- LEMMINGS vastly numerous in Novaia Zemlia, xxii. 120.
- LEMON, North-West Mexico, xxx. 8.
- LEMPA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 349.
- LENKORAN, Caspian; its climate, xxi. 5, 6, 11, 12.
- LEO Africanus, quoted, xxi. 133, 134, 137; xxx. 119, 123.
- LEON, French missionary, his Reports from the Upper Nile, xxx. 136.
- , Mexico, *ib.* 47.
- , Ecuador, *ib.* 66.
- LEOPARDS in Borneo, xxiii. 75.
- LEOPOLD Island and Harbour, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 123.
- LESSER Slave Lake, xxii. 184.
- LESLIE'S rule for barometric heights, xxi. 55.
- LETHAMI Mound in Babylonia, xxvi. 139.
- LETI Island, Delta of Danube, xxx. 166.
- Leucas*, Greece, xxvii. 3, 7, 10.
- LEUHWALD Valleys, Chusan, xxiii. 345.
- LEUSHAN, Kiangsi, xxx. 85, 88.

LEYCESTER.

- LEVEL, of Dead Sea, xxiii. 163 *seqq.*—changes of, in Isthmus of Suez, xxiv. 235—and in Runn of Cutch, *ib.*—relative, of Pacific and Atlantic, xxvi. 181; xxvii. 198—systematic observations of, in Russia, xxix. p. clxvii.
- LEWES River, British North America, xxii. 187.
- LEYCESTER, Lieut. E. M., R.N., 'Some Account of Volcanic Group of MILO, ANTI-MILO, KIMOLO, and POLINO,' xxii. 201.
- These notices to accompany Survey by Lord John Browne, 201—the circular harbour, *ib.*—the Scala; the mediæval town now almost abandoned, 202—detail of the coast features, by Lord J. Browne, 202-205—Kimolo the ancient *Cimolus*, Argentiera of old charts, 205—harbour; ancient tombs, 206—Polino or Nipolino; Anti-Milo, ancient tank on summit, 206—wild animals; coast circuit of Milo, 207—Sailing Directions for Milo harbour, 207—Mount Elias and view from it, 208—Kastro, *ib.*—convent Santa Marina, 209—vein of gypsum, *ib.*—ancient city of *Melos* and its remains, *ib.*—theatre, 210—Cyclopean masonry, 211—other remains, *ib.*—vast extent of tombs and catacombs, 212—Christian indications, *ib.*—measurements of catacombs, 212, 214—frescoes, 214—few inscriptions, *ib.*—whether a volcano has been in eruption since Christian era? 215—Grotto of Zopyrus, *ib.*—Hellenic towers, *ib.*—millstone quarry, *ib.*—hotsprings and alleged virtues, 216—fine ancient tanks, 217—alum-mines, 218—Mount Kalamo the sulphur-mine, still shows volcanic semi-activity, 219—flames spoken of by Tournefort, *ib.*—salt-pans, 220—gypsum, *ib.*—Kastro, *ib.*—the Scala, 221—Palio Khori depopulated by fever, *ib.*—mineral products, 222—statistics and prices, *ib.*—millstones, *ib.*—cotton; dove's-dung (plant so called), 223—temperature, *ib.*—animals on Anti-Milo are ibex, *ib.*—venomous snakes, and those of Cyprus, 224—fuller's earth of Kimolo, *ib.*—pilots of Milo for the Archipelago, *ib.*—British survey of the islands, and loss of life thereon, *ib.*—people, the costume of the women; remarkable fairness of the Meliots, 225—the wine of Milo, *ib.*—education; fossils, *ib.*—the port, 226—speculations as to volcanic

## LEYDEN.

- origin and disruption of the group of islands, 227.
- LEYDEN, DR., his estimate of the Matan Diamond, xxiii. 74.
- LHABA, Tibet, city of, xxiii. 3.
- LHOGYUT, or South Lands of Tibet, xxiii. 16, 25, 27, 35, 40, 67, 68.
- LHOFATO, Lhoduk, or Lhomon, Tibetan names of Bootan, xxiii. 2, 4.
- LIAMBAE, a reported tributary of the Seahéké, xx. 169; but see *Leambye*.
- LIAMUTENGA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.
- LIANTZE Lake, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 89.
- Libanus*, xxvi. 53. See *Lebanon*.
- LIBEBE, Libabe, north of Lake Ngami, xxii. 169; xxv. 85, 86, 90.
- River, Zambesi, xxvii. 353, 375, 376.
- LIBREIYA, Coele Syria, xxiv. 27.
- LIBERIAN expeditions, xxx. p. clxvii.
- LIBERTAD, a department of Peru, xxvi. 219, 221.
- LIBRARY of Sinai Convent, xxv. 275.
- LIBTAKO, Negroland, xxiv. 283.
- LIEBENBURG, Trans Vaal, xxiv. 290.
- LIEBENSBERG Vley, Orange River State, xxx. 236, 254.
- LIEF Ben Said, Arab trader, his journey to the Great African Lake, xxvi. 117, 130.
- LIFE, duration of, in Switzerland, xxiv. 314.
- LIFE-BOAT, corrugated metal, xxvii. p. cxliii.—one sent with Burton to Africa, xxix. 9.
- LIPUCA, one of the Friendly Islands, xxii. 97.
- LIGHT in NORTHERN LATITUDES, in absence of the Sun, Remarks on amount of, by Capt. SHEPARD OSBORN, C.B., xxviii. 371.
- LILUN, a tribe of South Yunnan, xxvii. 92.
- LIMA, Peru, city and department, xxvi. 213, 219, 222—observations for longitude, xxviii. 335.
- or Nicaragua wood exported from Mexico, xxx. 11, 44.
- LIMANS, or Lagoons, of Sea of Azov, xxvii. 147, 148.
- LIMESTONE rocks and caves, very remarkable, San Lorenzo, San Domingo, xxiii. 276.
- Limnea*, Etolia, xxvii. 3, 6.
- LIMNI, Milo, xxii. 209.
- LIMON River, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274, 282.
- LIMPOPO RIVER (South-East Africa), its

## LIVINGSTONE.

- Origin, Course, and Tributaries, by THOMAS BAINES, xxiv. 288.
- LIMPOPO RIVER, xxii. 139, 140; xxvi. 87, 89; xxx. 250.
- LIND Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 86.
- LINDSAY, W. S., M.P., liberality towards outfit of North Australian expedition, xxvi. p. cccxxvii.
- LINGI-LINGI Mountain, in South Central Africa, ascended by Ladialaus Magyar, xxiv. 271.
- LINYANTI, town of Makololo, South Central Africa, xxii. 165; xxiv. 293, 304; xxvi. 96, 107; xxvii. 349, 353, 354, 358, 365.
- LIONS; in Sahara, xxi. 164, 165—in East Africa, xxix. 144—in South Africa, xxvi. 85; xxx. 238, 240, 241.
- LIRIMA Ridge of Andes, xxi. 103.
- LISBURN, Cape, North Pacific, xxiv. 240.
- LIST of Places with TWO NAMES, by E. NORRIS, xxiv. 318.
- LITANY River, Syria, xxiv. 3, 4, 24, 27, 35.
- LITTLE Fish Bay, or Massomedes, South-West Africa, xxii. 155. See *Massomedes*.
- Fork Pass, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 296.
- Klip River, Natal, xxx. 233.
- Orphan Hill, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 85, 97.
- St. Bernard, xxv. 185.
- Stone Top, St. Helena, xxx. 264.
- LITTLETON Isles and Island, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 214.
- LIUMUTENGA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 144.
- LIUSUM Mountains, Bulgaria, xxiv. 80.
- LIVERPOOL Plains, New South Wales, xxii. 230.
- Range, New South Wales, xxii. 230.
- River, North-West Australia, xxviii. 142.
- LIVINGSTONE, REV. DR. D., Extract of Letter from, dated Kolobeng, 24th August, 1850 (containing account of his second visit to Lake Ngami), xxi. 18—the chief Sechele's anxiety to visit Sebitoane and Sekhome, 19—the Bakalahari; the Bakarutse; cross the Zouga River; the *Tsetse* Fly; visit the Lake; obliged by fever and fly to return, 20—the malaria; necessity for a passage to the sea, 21—obstruction by the Boera, 20, 21—Livingstone's plans; information as to lake or marsh to the northward;

LIVINGSTONE.

the Teoge River; other rivers and tribes on their banks; fish in the Zouga, 22; crocodiles, hippopotamuses; mode of fishing; trees; banyans; palmyra; baobab; other vegetable productions; pitfalls; elephants, 23—other animals; Kalahari Desert and people; mode of obtaining water; Bushmen of the Desert; Botletlé; animals, 24—the eland; salt-pans; desiccation of the country in progress.

LIVINGSTONE, REV. DR. D., and W. C. OSWELL, latest explorations into CENTRAL AFRICA BEYOND LAKE NGAMI, xxiii. 163.

Narrative starts from N'chokotsa, S.E. of Lake Ngami; salt-pans; springs called Madiomaganyana, or the Links, 164—superior Bushmen; the *Mopané* tree, and its insect used as food; excessive drought; reach Bakoba villages on Mahabi River; the *Tsetse*; reach the Chobé, 165—Sebitsano, great chief of the region, his history; dies during their stay; succeeded by his daughter, 166—ride on to the great River Sesheke; return towards the colony.

Region governed by the Makololo; swamps and great perennial rivers, 166-7—the Chobe and Sesheke and their floods; trees, baobab, date, palmyra; others bearing edible fruits; crops raised; earth-bean, sugar-cane, sweet-potato, &c., 168—moist soil; inroads of Mosikelatse; sources of the rivers; obscure information as to upper course; great falls reported below, 168; black tribes of the country, 169—their linguistic relations, 170; their arts; custom of knocking out upper incisors; introduction of slave-trade; reported great lake, 171—abundance of elephants and waste of ivory: the *Tsetse* fly, and effects of its bite confined to domestic animals, 172-3—Extract of letters from Livingstone and Capt. Parish, 173.

Explorations in the INTERIOR OF AFRICA, xxiv. 291.

Fever Ponds; formidable reeds of the Chobé, 292—Linyanti, 293—Zambese or Leambye River; savagery, what it is; slave-trade, 294—executions; ascent of the Zambese, 295—Falls of Gonye; artificial sites of villages, 296; Barotse a region of plenty, but unhealthy; native

LIVINGSTONE.

remedies for fever; the *tsetse*, 297—the Leeba River; the chief Santuru, and his memorials; native view of a halo round the sun, 298—slave-merchant's stockade; Pereira's course, 299—Arabs who had crossed the continent, remarks on astronomical observations, abundance of game, and rumours of new animals, 300—birds: table of observations, 301—letter from Mr. Maclear to Sir John Herschel regarding these; more observations, 302—notes by Mr. Maclear, 303—General remarks on observations.

LIVINGSTONE, REV. DR. D., DO., DO., continued, xxv. 218.

*Letter sending Table of Observations.*

*Narrative Letter to Sir R. Murchison*, 219—Sekeletu's country, and neglect of its commerce, 220—abundance of elephants, and mode of killing; descend the Chobé, 221—ascend the Leeba, 222—great difference of the people from the Bechuanas; the chief Shinté; good reception, 223—clearness of the river water, though in flood, and cause, 224—repeated fever; Lake Dilolo; Kasye or Loké River; Balonda country, 225—elevated tableland; Cassanga, the extreme Portuguese settlement; and Quango River; country populous and plentiful, 226—exactions attempted; kindness of the Portuguese, 227—arrival at Loanda, 228—Mr. Gabriel's kindness; proposed return and journey to the eastern coast.

*On the Province of Angola*, 229—vegetable products, 230—Cassanga, 231—Ideal Section of the country, 232—geological notes, 233—government; convict garrison; diffused instruction, 234—commerce; the Kasye and Quango, said to from the Congo, 235.

*Letter from Mr. Gabriel at Loanda to Lord Clarendon*, 235—reports Dr. Livingstone's return as far as Cabango, 236—his sufferings on the road.

*Mr. Gabriel to Consul Brand*, 237.

xxvi. 78.

*Letter from Mr. Maclear to Sir R. Murchison.*

*Letter from Livingstone to Sir R. Murchison regarding his observations, &c.*, 80.

## LIVINGSTONE.

*Table of Results of Observations from the Leeba to Angola, 82.*

LIVINGSTONE, REV. DR. D., Explorations in the INTERIOR OF AFRICA, xxvii. 349.

1. *From Cabango to Linyanti, &c.*

Rate of travelling, 350—proposed journey to residence of Matiamvo abandoned; lake with double outlet, 351, 352—remarks on formation of Interior Africa; basin form, 353-355—gradual desiccation of Bechuana country, 356—good behaviour of the Makololo; use of commerce in breaking up the isolation of heathenism, 357.

2. *From Linyanti to the Falls of Victoria, and along the Zambesi to Tete, &c.*

Kindness of Sekeletu, 358—the “smoke-sounding” falls of Zambesi, 358-62—eastern ridge of the basin, 365—probability of sanitarium on these ridges, 366.

3. *On the People of South Africa, &c.*

Caffre people of the eastern hilly regions, 367—the Bechuana more towards the centre, 368—the Hill Bechuana very superior to those of the desert, who approach Australians; the real Caffres or Zulus, 369—the Bushmen; Bayeiye or Bakoba; identical structure of language in all the tribes, 370—the Bushman perhaps no exception; the Bible in Sechuana, 371—three new antelopes; larger development of animals in the temperate than in the equatorial regions; elephants on the Zambesi; treatment of the traveller on the Zambesi; hopes for the perpetuity of the African race, 372—previous attempts to cross the continent, 373—José de la Rosa; Dr. Lacerda; Pedro João Baptista and Antonio José; Arabs from eastern coast to Loanda; Livingstone's conclusion, 374.

4. *On the Lower Part of the Zambesi.*

Morumbala Mountain, with hot sulphureous fountain on its summit, 375; the Zambesi at Tete; navigation, 376-377—Quilimane, its insalubrity, 378—coal, iron, 379—gold, agriculture, 380—the slave-trade, 382—effect of the British cruisers, 384—Lupata and its real height, 385—Sofala, 386.

5. *Relates arrival at Quilimane, and at Mauritius, 386-7.*

\_\_\_\_\_ , reports a

## LLOYD.

lake north-west of Lake Ngami, xxi. p. lxxxv.—his explorations, xxii. p. cxvii.; vol. xxiv. p. xcvi.—award of medal to, xxv. pp. viii., lxxvi.—his journey to Loanda, xxv. pp. xc., cxvii.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxiii.—Moffatt's journey to succour him, xxvi. 84. See MACQUEEN, 109, 127, &c.; xxvii. p. clxviii. his Zambesi expedition, xxviii. p. cc.; vol. xxix. cxc.—his leave-taking, ccxxi.—his mention of the great lakes, see BURTON, xxix. 234, 237, 279.

LIVY's account of Philopomen's operations against Nabis, xxvii. 47.

LIZARD Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.

Lachu, or subaqueous pastures of Lake Titicaca, xxvi. 214.

LLAMAS, xxi. 116, 118.

LLANGANATE Mountain, Ecuador, alleged richness in gold, xxx. 72, 73.

LLOPANJO LAKE, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.

LLOYD, COLONEL J. A., Chargé d'Affaires in Bolivia: THE MINES OF COPIAPO, Communicated by Prince Albert, xxiii. 196.

Caldera, roadstead and capital of Copiapo; British Mining Company; desolation and mineral wealth, 197—enormous silver deposits; rise in market value of shares, 198—mining districts; Los Tres Puntos; Colorado Mine; Chanarcillo, its wonderful riches; discovery by Juan Godoi; the “Stone Table,” 200—pierced by Gallo; his eventual success; general facts about this dyke or table, 201—list of chief mines of Chanarcillo, 201—those of Tres Puntos, their discovery, 202—the chief mines in this district and total number of mines; great want of water and loss of life, 203—export of silver; the Port of Caldera; Mr. Wheelwright, 204—railway to Copiapo; mineralogical and metallurgical remarks, 205—coal-mines, 206—limestone; alkali; yet no smelting furnaces. *Appendix of Mining Statistics, 207-212.*

\_\_\_\_\_ Report of a Journey across the ANDES, with Remarks on the proposed communication between BOLIVIA and the ATLANTIC, viâ the AMAZON, xxiv. 259.

Object of journey during the height of the rainy season; Cochabamba; want of useful vegetation in its neighbourhood; passage of dangerous



## LLOYD.

mountain, Cuesta de Paltacueva; remarkable aridity on one side, and rich vegetation on the other; immense size of forest trees; the *soroche*, a malady of the lungs produced in great altitudes, 260—tertian fevers in the forest land; Espiritu Santo; coca plantations; extreme unhealthiness of country; route along the banks of the Paracti, 261—abandoned mission of San Antonio; River San Mateo; Yurucaree Indians; venomous insects; perilous passage of San Mateo, 262—impenetrable forests, and continued rains; large Indian settlement; route from Vinchuto to Chimoro, 263—rivers Coni and Chaparé; River Yeni, dangerous in rainy season, and not navigable; Yurucaree settlement of Chimore; River Chimore; strength of the current; traffic to Moxos, 264—enormous obstacles to continuous navigation from Bolivia to Brazil, 264-5—deadly fever experienced by the party.

*Maps; Death of Col. Lloyd in Crimea.*

LLOYD, COLONEL J. A.; his papers noticed, xxiii. p. cxxii.; vol. xxv. p. cxxix.; Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xci.

LULLAULLACO Mountain, Atacama, xxv. 167.

LOA, and River, southern limit of Peru, xxi. 116; xxvi. 211.

LOANDA, Dr. Livingstone's Journey from the Leeambye to, xxv. 219—his arrival at, 228, 234.

LOANGUINGA, South-East Africa, xxx. 142.

LOANGWA, South Central Africa, xxvii. 351, 367, 378.

LOAPUTO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.

LOBALA Valley, Matebele country, xxvi. 89.

LOBALS River, heard of as the source of the Sesheke, xxii. 169; xxiv. 270, 297—its plains, west of the Leeambye, xxv. 223, 224.

LOBAR, or LOVAR, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124, 126, 128, 129.

LOCH, Capt. Granville, B.N., Obit. Notice, xxiii. p. lxxiv.

—, James, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxx.

— of Wattin, Wick, xxvii. 232.

LOCKHART, WILLIAM; The YANGTSE-KEANG and the HWANG HO, or Yellow River, xxviii. 238.

*Yangtsekeang.* Greatness of River,

## LOFTUS.

and vast population of its basin; its course in Yunnan; in Szechuan, 289—in Hupih; coal and iron-fields; Wuchang, Hanyang, and Hankow, 289-90—Kew-Keang in Keangse, 291—Keang-Nan, Nanking, 292—Chinkiangfu; mouth, Shanghai, 293.

*On changes in the Yellow River.* General description; navigation almost impracticable, 294—frequency with which the river bursts its banks; Mr. Wylie's attempt to reach Kai-fungfu; finds the channel of the Hwang Ho abandoned; the waters having escaped into the Gulf of Pecheli, doing great damage; great trouble and expense caused by this river, 295—neglected since the rebellion.

*Course of the Taeping Rebellion.* Note by S. M. Drach on the Jewish settlement at Kai-fungfu, 297.

LOCKYER Point, Arctic America, xxii. 74.

LOCUSTS in Persia, xxvii. 153, 155—in South Africa, xxx. 238, 253.

LOCUST-BIRDS, in South Africa, xxx. 238.

LOENA, reported tributary of the Sesheke, South Central Africa, xxii. 169.

LOENGUE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140-142, 152.

LOETT River, tributary of the Leeambye, xxiv. 297, 305; xxvii. 333.

LOFTUS, W. KENNET, Notes of a Journey from BAGHDAD to BASRAH, with descriptions of Chaldean Remains, xxvi. 131.

This region rarely traversed; set out from Baghdad; Hillah, 132—sandhills; mound of Sherifeh, 133—canals; tombs of Imams, 134—Tower of Ziblyeh, 135—camp of Sheikh Said and inhospitable reception; failure to reach ruins of Niffar, 136—reed town of Shikhiyer, 137—the marshes; visit Niffar, 138—Diwanieh on the Euphrates, 140—proceed through the Jezireh, 141—ancient mounds, 144—ruins of Hammam; Babylonian statue; Christians of St. John, 145—Tel Ede, 146—Montefik Arabs, their savage aspect; Warka and its remains, 147—Duraji on Euphrates, 148—the Mugayer ruin, 149—Suk-ee-Sheioukh, 149—journey through desert south of Euphrates to Sobair, 153—and Busrah. Construction of the map by Mr. Churchill, note on marginal bearings.

## LOFTUS.

- LOFTUS, W. KENNET**, On the Determination of the RIVER EULÆUS, xxvii. 120.  
 Site of Susa inseparable from, 120—identification of its rivers; determination of the former in 1850-51; Col. Rawlinson's view of the Eulæus, 121—Messrs. Long and Layard's, 122—the author's view that the Eulæus was a bifurcation of the Kerkhah, 122—arguments from authorities, 123-8—positive traces of such bifurcation, 128—and tradition, 129—analogue bifurcations in this region, *ib.*—Appendix of extracts from ancient authors on Eulæus, 131—in Arrian; Strabo, 132—Diodorus; Pliny; Ptolemy, 133—Q. Curtius.  
 ———; his Journey to Basrah noticed, xxvi. p. ccxvii.—Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxvii.
- LOGAN, Sir William**, Director of Geological Survey of Canada, xxviii. p. clxxvii.
- LOGON, or Loggone**, people of Negroland, xxx. 122.
- LOHENGUE**, South-East Africa, xxx. 144, 145.
- LOJA**, Province and Mountain knot of, Ecuador, xxvi. 211, 212.
- LOKOLOGE** River, tributary of Leeba, South Central Africa, xxv. 224.
- LOKE** River (or Cassai?) South Central Africa, xxvi. 121, 122.
- LOKOYA**, White Nile, xxix. 276, 277; xxx. 133.
- LOLOS** of Duhalde, apparently the Shans of Yuman, xxvii. 92.
- LOMBE** River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 82, 83, 122.
- LOMBO** or Jombo River, South Central Africa, xxx. 151.
- LOMBULLO**, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.
- LONDA** or Lunda, the extensive country under a chief called Matiamvo lying between the head of the Leeba and Lake Tanganyika, also including Cazembe, xxv. p. cxix., 222, 231; xxvi. 80, 124, 126, 129; xxvii. 354; xxix. 212; xxx. 151—applied by Macqueen also to Lucenda, the chief place of Cazembe, xxvi. 111-113. See *Balonda, Cazembe, &c.*  
 ——— or Leeba River, xxiv. 297.
- LONDENBOROUGH**, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxvi.
- LONG, Prof.**, on the Eulæus, referred to, xxvii. 120.  
 ——— River, British North America, xxx. 271.

## LOTLAKANE.

- LONG** Island, Bahamas, in connection with first voyage of Columbus, xxvi. 194, 196, 199.
- LONGA** River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.
- LONGCHUEN**, Yunan, xxvii. 58, 70, 89.
- LONGE** River, South Central Africa, xxv. 225.
- LONGITUDE**, On Instruments and Observations for, for LAND TRAVELLERS. By COL. G. EVEREST, xxx. 315.  
 ———, best observations for, by travellers, xxiv. 331, 349-351.  
 ——— of West Coast of South America, rectification of, xxvii. p. clxxxix.; and see MOESTA, xxvii. 333.  
 ——— of the Irawadi River, xxvii. 60.  
 For Observations of Longitude, see *Tables.*
- LONGOMA**, South-East Africa, xxx. 142.
- LONGWOOD**, St. Helena, xxx. 263.  
 ——— Range, Otago, xxviii. 319.
- LONTA**, reported tributary of the Sesheke (or Upper Zambesi), apparently the same as the Londa or Leeba, q. v., xxii. 169.
- LONDO**, or Lopburi, Siam, xxvi. 76.
- LOOKIANG** (Lukiang) River, Indo-China, xxvii. 54.
- LOPEZ's** account of discovery of St. Helena, xxx. 261.
- LOPBURI**, a former capital of Siam, xxvi. 75-77.
- LOQUEK**, White Nile, xxx. 132.
- LOQUERA**, South Central Africa, xxx. 142.
- LORETO**, Peru, on Amazons, xxvi. 211.
- LORT** River, Western Australia, xxii. 27.
- LOS FRAYLES**, quicksilver mines in Atacama, xxiii. 129.
- LOS TRES PUNTOS** Mines, Atacama, xxiii. 198, 202, 205.
- LOSPERS PLAATS**, South Africa, xxviii. 167.
- LOSS** of life on Levant Surveys, xxii. 224.
- LOSUMA** or Rovuma River, South-East Africa, xxx. 146.
- LOTA** coal, Chile, xxv. 173, 174.
- LOTEMBWA** River, South Central Africa, xxv. 224; xxvi. 82; xxvii. 351. Compare *Latembwa, Lutembo.*
- LOTIEN** Mountains, Hupeh province, China, xxx. 89.
- LOTLAKANE**, South Central Africa, xxiv. 303.

## LOTUS.

- LOTUS, varieties of, in Cambodia, xxx. 181.
- LOUIS Creek, Kwora River, xxv. 110.
- Napoleon Island of Inglefield, found by Kane to have been only ice, xxvi. 4.
- LOUBIADE Archipelago, xxi. 13, 15—its language, 240.
- LOUKON River, Laconia, xxvii. 43.
- L'OUVERTURE, Toussaint, xxiii. 267.
- LOVAR or Lobar, kingdom in South Central Africa, xxvi. 124, 126, 128, 129. See *Lovar*.
- LOW Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- LOYALTY Islands, see under *New Hebrides*, xxi. 234 *seqq.*
- LUABO or Cuama, a mouth of the Zambesi, xxvii. 377.
- LUACHAMA River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 122.
- LUALA River, Quilimane, xxxvii. 377.
- LUANA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 150.
- LUANGERA River, East Africa, xxviii. 210.
- LUANZA, South Central Africa, xxiv. 267.
- LUAPULA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 270, 275; xxx. 150, 152, 154.
- LUAXE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 151.
- LUBBEIN, ancient town of Lejah Beshan, xxviii. 260.
- LUBIEH, Galilee, xxiv. 22.
- LURNITZA, Balkan, xxiv. 76.
- LUOAN, touching the Nile sources, xxx. 134.
- LUENDA, Usenda, Lunda, capital of Cazembe, Central Africa, xxiv. 269; xxvi. 111, 112, 114, 130; xxix. 255, 258, 305, 388; xxx. 152, 153.
- LUENA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272; xxvi. 124.
- LUES, existence of, in East Africa, xxix. 388.
- LUEZE River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 122.
- LUFFIA River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 116, 120.
- LUGBUNGO River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124. Compare *Lunguebundo*, *Lumbungo*.
- LUH River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 122.
- LUI River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.
- LUITZAINNE River, tributary of Limpopo, South-East Africa, xxiv. 289.

## LUVIERY.

- LUKE, Mount, Western Australia, xxvi. 258.
- LUKOYA Lake, near Kilimanjaro, xxx. 131. See *Lokoya*.
- LULUA or Luluba River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 269; xxvi. 122, 124, 128; xxx. 151.
- LUMBUAMBUA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 137.
- LUMBUNGO River, South-East Africa, xxx. 143.
- LUME River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124.
- LUMEGI River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272, 273.
- LUMSDEN, Mr., of Bombay Council, xxv. 137; xxix. 9.
- LUNAR Mountains, xxix. 20, 27, 205, 235, 253, 273, 276, 277, 283, 284—*Lunatic Mountains*, according to Burton, xxv. 142.
- Distances, see EVEREST, xxx. 315.
- Observations, by GALTON, in South Africa, xxii. 162—hints on taking, xxiv. 331, 349, 350.
- LANOONQUEXIA, South Central Africa, xxvi. 121, 122.
- LUNDA, South Central Africa. See *Louda*.
- LUNDE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 143.
- LUNGNAX ("the Black Vale") in Zangskar, Ladak, xxiii. 14, 16, 27, 29, 37, 38, 40, 41, 51.
- LUNGUEBUNDO River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 267, 269.
- LUNUPA River, South-East Africa, xxx. 146.
- LUPATA Gorge and Range, on Zambesi, xxvii. 375, 376, 378, 384—absurd exaggerations about, 385; xxx. 158, 159.
- LUPIRE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.
- LUR, Loor, tribes in Persia, xxvii. 111, 116.
- Buzurg ("Great Lur"), xxvii. 170.
- LUTEMBO River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124. See *Lotembwa*.
- LUTIPULA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 152.
- LÜTKE cited, as to ursine seals in Arctic Seas, xxii. 120—as to Pacific currents, xxiii. 225, 233, 234.
- LUTU Mountains, Fiji, xxvii. 244.
- LUVAR, South Central Africa, xxx. 149, 151, 153. See *Lovar*, *Lobar*.
- LUVIERY River, South Central Africa, xxx. 152.

## LUZ.

- LUZ silver-mine, Tarapaca, xxvi. 230.  
 LYCOCHORI Torrent, Ætolia, xxvii. 4.  
 LYOUBGUS, Spartan General, xxvii. 11.  
*Lydda*, Palestine, xxiv. 11.  
 LYING-IN custom in Aracan, xxiv. 93.  
*Lyginos* River (Paravati), Bulgaria, xxiv. 81, 82.  
 LYNCH, Capt. U.S.N., his survey of the Dead Sea, xxiii. 166.  
 LYND River, North Australia, xxviii. 113.  
 LYNN Canal, British North America, xxii. 187, 190.  
*Lysimachia*, Ætolia, xxvii. 3, 7.  
 LYTH and CALVERT, missionaries in Fiji, xxi. 222, 230, 233.  
 LYTLETON, New Zealand, xxi. 33.

## M.

- MAAMER, Mountain of Euphrates, xxvii. 189.  
 MAAN, town in North Arabia, xxiv. 119, 121-127, 129, 137, 203.  
 MA AOU, plain in Chusan, xxiii. 245.  
 MABABI River, Lake Ngami, xxii. 164.  
 MAB'OOK, spring near Suez, xxiv. 116.  
 MABBUKI Pass, East Africa, xxix. 124.  
 MACACOMA OF MUSACUMA, Central Africa, xxiv. 267, 269, 270.  
 MACADAM Range, North Australia, xxviii. 15, 139.  
 MACAPAN'S Hill, South Africa, xxi. 138.  
 MACARTHUR River, North Australia, xxviii. 92.  
 MACAS, volcano, Ecuador, xxx. 71.  
 MACAW Indians, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 285, 295, 319.  
 MACDONALD, JOHN DENIS, Assistant-Surgeon R.N.; Exploration of Rewa River in Nau Viti Levu, FLI ISLANDS, xxvii. 232—start from Levuka harbour; remarkable coral-rock and its legends, 232—Mbau, the metropolis, 233; enter the Rewa River, 234—sacred grove and canal; Navuso, 235—hospitable reception by chief; reported fresh-water sharks, 236—Naitasiri; received by the teacher, 238; and the chief called "the stout one;" register of cannibal feasts; shout of respect, 239—Viti; temple; canoes sunk by falling rain, 240—Matai Mati, 241—sharks' heads; Turmeric factory, 242—Soloira chief, 244; Vaukaudua, 245—Vuni Mbus, capital of Soloira district; widow-strangling, 247—sorcery; taboo of pigs, 248—gum of Dammar, 249—

## MAOQUEEN.

- of the bread-fruit tree; traditions, 250—prophets; hot springs; Invulnerables, 251—Harry the White Man, 252—sublime scenery; recent cannibalism, 253; service and sermon, 254—ore of antimony, 255—return journey, 256—fish fences, 259—reach Navuso, 260—ascend the Wai Mauu; fishing party, 262.  
*Appendix*.—List of towns, 263—list of timber-trees, 265—zoological list, 267.  
 MACDONALD, Captain of the ship *Samarang*, discovery of two islands in South Indian Ocean, xxv. pp. xxvii., cii.  
 MACDONNELL, Sir R. Graves, xxix., p. ccxiv.—his explorations in South Australia, xxx. p. clxxvi.  
 MACGILLIVRAY, John; Sketch of the Natural History of the LOUISIAD ARCHIPELAGO and NEW GUINEA, xxi. 15. See under *Stanley*.  
 ———, his "Voyage of the *Rattlesnake*" referred to, xxi. 240.  
 MACHENGA Mountains, South Central Africa, xxvi. 112, 113, 127.  
 MACKENZIE, Sir Alexander, quoted on Clearwater River, &c., xxii. 183, 185, 187.  
 ——— River, Arctic America, xxii. 96; 184, 186; xxiv. 242; xxv. 197.  
 ———, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 127.  
 MACKINLAY River, Arctic America, xxvi. 21; xxvii. 328.  
 MACLEAR, Thomas, Astronomer Royal at the Cape; his Letter and Remarks on Livingstone's observations, xxv. 301—another, xxvi. 78—his repetition of La Caille's Arc in Caffraria, xxi. p. lxxv.; his triangulation at the Cape, xxvi. p. ccxvii.  
 MACLEOD, Captain W. C., his journeys in the Shan States cited, xxvii. 55, 56, 59, 87, 90, 100, 104 *seqq.*  
 ———, Consul J. Lyons, his manifold services at the Mozambique, xxviii. p. ccv.  
 ———, Lieut. J. L. (perhaps same as above?), proposed ascent of the Niger, xxii. p. cxxi.  
 MACLOUTER River, tributary of Limpopo, xxiv. 289.  
 MACONDA Tribe, South-East Africa, xxx. 147.  
 MACONOCHE Island, Arctic America, xxvi. 18, 23; xxvii. 325.  
 MACQUEEN, James; Notes on Geography of CENTRAL AFRICA, from researches

## MACQUEEN.

of Livingstone, Monteiro, Graça, &c., xxvi. 109—Dr. Livingstone's labours, 109—the Leeambye, Zambesi, or Cuama, 110—journeys of Lacerda, Monteiro, and Gamitto to Cazembe, and of Pedro Baptista from Angola to Tete, 111—Lucenda, capital of Cazembe, 112—mountains and rivers between Tete and Cazembe, 112-114—the Great Nhanja, 114—also a Little Nhanja, 115—former attempts to fix position of lakes of Tropical Africa, 116—the lake as represented in old Portuguese maps, 117—Mueno-Muge or Uniamese; Arab journey to the lake, 118—the great lakes of Africa probably only expanded inundations of rivers, 119—the smaller lake Nyassa or Maravi, 120—Monteiro's account of Cazembe, 120—position of capital of Muata Yanvo; two empires in this part of Africa, 123—the River Cassabi; travels of Rodrigues Graça, 124—postscript, 127.

MACQUEEN, JAMES; Notes on the KILIMANJARO and the WHITE NILE, xxx. 128—doubts about snow of Kilimanjaro unreasonable; Rebmann's three journeys; the snow, 129—Dr. Krapf, 130—Mount Kenia; expedition sent by the Pasha from Khartum in 1839-40, 131—Werne, 132—Don Angelo; uniformity of statement as to rise of Nile in Snow-Mountains, 133—Lucan, 134—Ptolemy's errors in latitudes of South Central Africa, 135—his lakes; the Nile sources not south of the Equator, 136—Missionary Leon's information.

—; Journeys of Silva Porto with Arabs from BENGUELA to Ibo and Mozambique, through Africa, xxx. 136—Porto's various journeys, first to Cutonge (the Kutongo of Livingstone), 137—Boa Vista; Coanza River; Quiengo; the Chobé River, 138; Ganguella people; Nenda River, 139.

2nd Journey.—Starts from Cutonge, 139—Liamutenga River, 140—many other rivers; Loenque River, 141—Caminbe; wild hogs; honey; Camussango, 142—Quicema; Arroango River, 143—hostilities, 144—Cubanga; Nhanja or Shire River; elephants, 145—Lohangue; Riamandura, Hamatapa, 146—Mapenda; reaches the sea near Cape Delgado;

## M'CLURE.

kindness of Arabs; Ibo, 147—minuteness and apparent accuracy of Porto's Journal; remarks on Portuguese dominion in Africa; obstacles to navigation of African rivers, 148.

Appendix, 149; remarks on the Biças or Muizas; Luvar; sources of the rivers, 152—Yanvo, capital of Cazembe, 153—Monomotapa, 154.

MACQUEEN, JAMES; Journey of GALVAO DA SILVA to Manica gold-fields in 1788, and description of country south of the ZAMBESI, xxx. 155—leaves Sena, 155—kingdom of Barue; Manica Fair; gold supply, 156; Massappa; Monomotapa. Gamitto's survey of the Portuguese Colonies, 157—Lower Zambesi; Quillimane, 158—the Shiré; Sena; Gorge of Lupata; Tete, 159—Portuguese coast settlements; military force; other miscellaneous statistics, 159-161.

—, journey of JOÃO FRANCESCO from MASSOMEDES to CAEMDO in 1841, xxx. 161.

—; his writings on African geography referred to, xxviii. p. cc.; xxix. 3, 77, 166, 167, 195, 208, 217, 233, 255, 273, 276.

MACRAE, Lieut. U.S.N., journey across the Andes, xxvi. p. ccxxiii.

MACREADY Point, Victoria Land, xxii. 86.

MCCLINTOCK, Captain (Sir Leopold); his Arctic expedition, xxvii. p. ccxcv.; vol. xxix. p. cciii—award of Gold Medal to, xxx. pp. vii., xcv., xcix.

MCCLURE, Commander (Sir Robert), discovery of the NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, xxiv. 240—despatch of *Enterprise* and *Investigator*, 240—separation of the two; McClure passes Behring's Straits, and reaches the ice, 241—Point Drew, and meeting with Esquimaux, 242—passes Cape Bathurst, 243—and strikes north between Baring Island and Prince Albert Land, *ib.*—unable to pass into Barrow Strait on account of ice, 244—rounds Baring Island by the west, and is frozen into Mercy Bay, *ib.*; the "passage" discovered, 245—but the *Investigator* abandoned.

—; his Arctic voyage and accomplishment of the North-West Passage, xxii. p. lxxii.; xxiii. pp. lxxviii., 129; xxv. 104, 195, 198; xxvi. p. ccviii.

—, Patron's Medal awarded to, xxiv. pp. viii. lxxvii.

## M'CONNELL.

- McCONNELL, Mount, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 120.  
 McGOWAN, Dr., of Jerusalem, xxiv. 12, 13.  
 MACRINOBOS, Greece, xxvii. 13.  
 MACUA Tribe, South-East Africa, xxx. 147.  
 MADAN Arabs, xxvi. 141, 146, 148, 162.  
 MADAOUR, Darab, Persia, xxvii. 162.  
 MADARA, Bulgaria, xxiv. 79.  
 ———, Burma. See *Madaya*.  
 MADDEN, Mount, West Australia, xxii. 7.  
 MADEGE Madogo, East Africa, xxviii. 223; xxix. 71.  
 ——— Makuba, East Africa, xxix. 71.  
 MADEIRA, or Madera River, tributary of Amazona, xxiv. 264; xxv. 156; xxvi. 216.  
 MADEYA, or Madara, north of Ava, xxvii. 93.  
 MADRE de Dios, or Purus River, tributary of Amazona, xxv. 151 *seqq.*  
*Mæandrus* Mountains of Ptolemy, xxvii. 54.  
 MAE-MAE-CHIN, Russo-Chinese Frontier, xxiv. 306.  
 MAEE, Aracan, xxvii. 75.  
 MAGADOXO, East African Coast, xxix. 1, 49. See *Makdishu*.  
 MAGALIESBERG, or Cashan Mountains, Transvaal, xxiv. 288, 291; xxx. 239, 243, 245, 250.  
 MAGANJA Hills, Zambesi, xxvii. 376, 385.  
 MAGDALENA Cliffs, Spitzbergen, xxvi. 10.  
 MAGELLAN, Straits of, *Enterprise* passes, xxv. 195.  
 MAGHTER, West Africa, Sandhill Zone, xxx. 114.  
 MAGI placed by Marco Polo at Savé and Avé in Persia, xxv. 6.  
 MAGIO and Divination, East Africa, xxix. 344 *seqq.*  
 ———, burning for, East Africa, xxix. 88.  
 MAGNETIC Rocks: South Africa, xxiv. 290—West Australia, xxvi. 212.  
 ——— NEEDLE, Notice on VARIATION of, at ADEN. By Captain S. B. HAINES, xxiv. 225.  
 MAGNETICAL Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 MAGNETSHOEK, Transvaal, xxii. 139.  
 MAGO, Amur, xxviii. 435.  
 MAGOGONI, Zanzibar coast, xxix. 45, 70, 76.

## MAKUA.

- MAGOVSKY stream of Amur, xxviii. 390, 398.  
 MAGRASEE River, in Monomoiense (Malagarazi in Unyamwezi) xxvi. 118.  
 MAGUGI, East African Lake Region, xxix. 283.  
 MAGUIRE, Corporal, companion of Vogel, xxiv. 280, 281; xxvii. pp. clxii., clxiii.; notice of his death and services, xxviii. p. cxlii.  
 MAGWÉ, Burma, xxvii. 77.  
 MAGYAR, Hungarian traveller in South Central Africa. See *Ladislau*.  
 MAHALAPI River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 87.  
 MAHAMED family of Bedawin, xxiv. 219.  
 MAHAMUNI, celebrated pagoda in Aracan, xxiv. 96, 97-99.  
 MAHMADI, east of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 108.  
 MAHMUD Keni, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 209.  
 MAHOGANY of San Domingo, xxiii. 279.  
 MAHOMED Sennie tribe in Persia, xxvii. 111, 113, 116.  
 MAHOMEDABAD, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 21.  
 MAHOMEDANISM, alleged traces of, among the Caffre tribes, near the Limpopo, xxiv. 290.  
 MAIMACHIN River, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 402.  
 MAING-MAING, Shan State, xxvii. 98, 99, 107.  
 ——— Tsin, Shan State, *ib.* 99.  
 MAINKHWON, North Burma, *ib.* 67.  
 MAINLENG-GYEE, Shan State, *ib.* 58, 59, 99.  
 MAIZAN, M., Murder of, inland from Zanzibar, xxix. 3, 93.  
 MAIZE in East Africa, xxix. 398.  
 MAJAME, Kilimanjaro, xxx. 128.  
 MAJI Yaweta, hot springs near the Kingani, East Africa, xxviii. 223.  
 MAKALAKA tribe, South Central Africa, xxvi. 97, 108.  
 MAKATA, East Africa, xxix. 111, 125.  
 MAKATI Kaffres, xxx. 240.  
 MAKDISHU (Magadoxo), xxix. 1, 2, 31, 46, 49—ivory of, 443, 446.  
 MAKEWEA River, Otago, xxviii. 301.  
 MAKIMONI, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 248.  
 MAKOLOLO people, South Central Africa, xxii. 166, 168-171; xxiv. 292, 294, 297, 298, 300; xxvi. 96, 139; xxvii. 350.  
 MAKSURA (*Thelsea*), Antilibanus, xxvi. 47.  
 MAKUA tribe, South Central Africa, xxiv. 268, 287.

## MAKUA.

- MAKUA, between Kano and Nyffe, Niger country, xxiv. 286.  
 M'AKUE River, Matebele country, xxvi. 92.  
 MAKUMBARA Mountains, East Africa, xxviii. 213.  
 MALACCA, province of, xxv. p. cxv.  
 MALAGARAZI River, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 27, 29, 30, 149, 165, 171, 185, 187, 190, 193, 194, 205-208, 213, 229, 231, 244, 258, 259, 264, 289, 307.  
 MALAH, ancient city in Bashan, xxviii. 255.  
 MALAPHI River, tributary of Limpopo, South Africa, xxiv. 289.  
 MALARIA about Lake Ngami, effects of, xxi. 20. See *Fever*.  
 MALASPINA, Spanish surveyor, xxiii. 178.  
 MALAY; States tributary to Siam, xxvi. 72—race in Borneo, xxiii. 76.  
 MALAYS: their origin, and settlement in Borneo, xxiii. 18—their states in Borneo, *ib.*—always settle by a river, 82—occupy only the exterior of Borneo, *ib.*  
 MALAYA Nadejda, Amur, xxviii. 380.  
 MALOOLM, Sir Charles, xxv. 136—Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxix.  
 ———, Point, West Australia, xxii. 20.  
 MALCOM, Rev. Howard, xxvii. 84.  
 MALE giving suck, stories of, xxix. 91.  
 MALE, Burma, xxvii. 57, 70.  
 MALEKABAD, Kermān, Persia, xxv. 63.  
 MALINDI (Melinda of the Portuguese), xxix. 1, 46, 51.  
 MALKIYEH (*Malkaia*), ancient town East of Bashan, xxviii. 235.  
 MALLET, Robert, F.R.S., his views and memoirs on earthquakes, xxix. p. clviii.—his catalogue of ditto, clx.—his mission to scene of great earthquake in South Italy, clxi.  
 MALOIAIN River, Eastern Siberia, xxviii. 405.  
 MALOON, Burma, xxvii. 74.  
 MALOPO River, Lake Ngami, xxii. 154.  
 MALULA on Antilibanus, one of three villages speaking Syriac, xxvi. 46, 53.  
 MAMBARE tribe, South-West Central Africa, and their slave-trading, xxii. 170, 171; xxiv. 294, 297, 298; xxv. 90; xxvii. 357.  
 MAMBU, name of Amur River, in language of Mangune tribe, xxviii. 388.  
 MAMINA, South Peru, xxi. 105.  
 MAMMALIA. See *Animals* and *Zoology*.  
 MAMOSCHISANE, daughter of the chief

## MANIOC.

- Sebittsame, and female chieftain of Mantatees, xxii. 166.  
 MAMPAWA River and State, Borneo, xxiii. 70, 81.  
 MA'MURI, Dobraudsha, xxvi. 205.  
 MANAGUA, Lake, Nicaragua, xxx. 58.  
 MANAKALOUWE, Bamangwato, South Central Africa, xxiv. 303.  
 MANAO, or Barro do Rio Negro, city on Rio Negro, and capital of Amazonas Province, xxiii. 214.  
 MANASAROWAR Lake, Tibet, xxi. 63, 64; xxiii. 10, 13, 28, 31, 39, 48, 61, 348.  
 MANCHURIA and Manchuria, xxviii. 376 *et seqq.* See *Amur*.  
 ———, geographical progress in regard to, xxii. p. cxi.; vol. xxvii. p. clxi, lxii.  
 MANDAMA River, East Africa, xxix. 122.  
 MANDARIN fish, Chusan, xxiii. 249.  
 MANDI, section of the Wangarawas, called by Europeans Mandengoes, xxx. 117.  
 MANDENGOES, *ib.*, 116, 117.  
 MANEGES, a people of Manchuria, xxviii. 379, 385, 397, 430, 443, 445.  
 MANGA, people of Bornu, xxx. 120.  
 MANGANDO, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 146.  
 MANGAR, Manchuria, xxviii. 385, 395.  
 MANGEWA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 278.  
 MANGROVE trees: gigantic in Louisiade Islands, xxi. 15—in Darien, xxviii. 187—in San Domingo, xxiii. 276—in East Africa, xxix. 47.  
 ——— Creek, North Australia, xxviii. 15.  
 MANGUNES, Funguz tribe, on the Amur, xxviii. 387 *et seqq.*  
 MANGURO, on Lake Tangana (Tanganyika), xxiv. 267, 268.  
 MANGYUL, great subdivision of Nari, Tibet, xxiii. 4, 6-9, 11, 16, 21.  
 MANI, Pica, South Peru, xxi. 115.  
 MANICA, gold fields and washing, south of Zambesi, xxvii. 379; xxx. 155 *seqq.*  
 MANICE River, Drakensberg, South-Eastern Africa, xxiv. 290.  
 MANINCHE, or Beshukulompo, River, reported tributary of Zambesi, xxii. 168, 171.  
 MANIOC plant and flour, in South Central Africa, xxv. 226—alleged to furnish Revalenta Arabica (?), 230—various modes of use in East Africa, xxix. 401.

## MANITOBA.

- MANITOBA**, Lake, British North America, xxii. 179.
- MANNA** gathered in Kerman, xxv. 65.
- MANSINARU** Island, Dorey, New Guinea, xxx. 172, 175.
- MANSON** Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 139.
- MANTATEES**, people of, South Central Africa, xxii. 139, 165.
- MANURE** in Chusan, xxiii. 261.
- MANYETI**, black tribe of Makololo country, xxii. 169.
- Manzil*, or day's journey in Arabia, xxv. 123.
- MAORIS** of New Zealand, xxi. 27, 31—their language and Malay, comparative vocabulary of, xxviii. 330—their ovens, *ib.* 304.
- MAPENDA**, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 146.
- MAPHAM**, Lake, Tibet, (Manasarowar). See *Lake Mapham*.
- MAPCHA** River, Tibet, (Gogra), xxiii. 9, 21, 30, 35, 37—its affluents, 39, 44.
- MAPHÉ** Myo, Burma, xxvii. 60, 61.
- MAPS** and Charts, hints on, xxiv. 328, 351, 355.
- MAPUI** River, Matebele, South Africa, xxvi. 100.
- MAQUARACHIC**, mining district, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 26.
- MAQUINAS** (amalgamating works) Copiapo, xxiii. 209.
- MAR** Jirjis Convent, Syria, xxiv. 33.
- Maron, excavated convent, Syria, xxiv. 32.
- Shurabin, near Damascus, xxvi. 46.
- MARA**, Jebel, near Darfur, xxiii. 120.
- , a pagan country west, or south-west of Darfur, xxiii. 122.
- MARABA** ravine, Damascus, xxvi. 46.
- MARABAZI**, Mokka, or Makua, South-Eastern Africa, xxiv. 287.
- MARADI**, Central Africa, xxx. 120.
- MARANON** River; source of, xxvi. 213, 215; xxx. 72. See *Amazons*.
- MARANO** River, Central Australia, xxii. 234-236, 258.
- MARAR** Ban (or prairie), Somal country, xxv. 141.
- MARATHON**; Commentary on battle of. See *Jochmus*, xxvii. 16—Leake's map of, xxvii. 31.
- MARATHONA** River, xxvii. 16.
- MARAVI**, Lake Nyassa, xxvi. 120, 130.
- people, South-Eastern Africa, xxvii. 384.

## MARRIAGE.

- MARAVIHA** River, tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 213.
- MARCEY** Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- MARCH** of East African caravan, xxix. 413.
- MARCIANUS** of Heraclea mentions *Appadan*, or I. Abadan, in Euphrates, xxvii. 188.
- MARCILINO** Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- MARCO** Botzaris, xxvii. 15.
- MARDALI** River, Eastern Siberia, xxviii. 380.
- MAREA** River, Darien gold-mine, xxiii. 190.
- MARENGA** Mk'hali, a stream and station on Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 27, 116-118, 129, 139, 145-147, 148, 155, 156, 418.
- MARGHI**, people of Bornu, xxx. 121.
- Mari*, Nepalese term for valleys at base of Himalya, xxi. 60.
- MARIANAS** Islands, currents at, xxiii. 228.
- MARIANO**, Luigi, in 17th century, names a central sea in Africa, xxix. 233.
- MARIÏNSK**, Amur, xxviii. 388, 391, 437.
- MARINA**, defile of Laconia, xxvii. 52.
- MARINE** surveys. See *Coast Surveys*.
- MARIQUA** River, tributary of Limpopo, South Africa, xxiv. 289.
- MARINPOL**, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 146.
- MARMORE** River, Bolivia, xxiv. 263.
- MARK** Vley, South Africa, xxviii. 162.
- MARKHAM**, CLEMENTS R., on the **SOURCES OF THE PURUS**, one of the principal Tributaries of the Amazons, xxv. 151—project of journey, 151—enter the Montana or tropical valleys east of Andes; the Chirimayu River; a tapir, 153—San Miguel, the last of civilization, 153—coca crops, 154—India-rubber collection; the Chunchos or aborigines, 155—Father Revello's explorations; expeditions of Don M. Ugalde and of Lieut. Gibbon, 156—frequent murders by Indians; distant view of the Madre de Dios River, or Purus; particulars known of this river, 157—results to be expected from developed knowledge of that river as a communication with the Old World.
- MARKOVCHA**, Balkan, xxiv. 77.
- MAROA**, on Rio Negro, xxiii. 215.
- MARORA**, East Africa, xxiv. 268.
- MARORO**, place and river, apparently same as *Murora*, xxiv. 37, 105, 124, 127, 128, 300, 306, 307, 441.
- MARRIAGE** customs; in Borneo, xxiii.



## MARRAH.

- 80—in Zanzibar, xxiii. 107—of Jimma, East Africa, xxv. 210—of Wazaramo, East Africa, xxix. 92—of East African tribes generally, xxix. 333.
- MARRAH Valley, Sinai Peninsula, xxv. 276.
- MARTIN, Montgomery, his relief map of India, xxv. p. cxii.
- , General Francisco, Memoir on Atrato quoted, xxiii. 192.
- MARUNDU, East Africa, xxix. 124.
- MARUNGU, district and river at south end of Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 95, 180, 221, 229, 235, 240, 246, 253, 256 *seqq.*, 305.
- MARY River, Darien, xxvi. 180.
- MARYUL, great subdivision of Nari, Tibet, xxiii. 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 12 — meaning, 13; 21, 22, 29, 35, 55.
- MARYUM La. Pass between West and Central Tibet, xxiii. 10, 13, 27, 37, 39, 43.
- MASA tribe, Negroland, xxx. 122.
- MASADA, Dead Sea, xxvi. 59, 65.
- MASAI, East Africa, xxviii. 199, 202—204, 207, 211, 284 — tribes, xxix. 164, 427. See also *Umasai, Wamasai*.
- MASENGA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 192.
- MASENGE, Unyamwezi, xxix. 187.
- MASHKUK, old town in Beshan, xxviii. 254.
- MASHONA gold-washing, Zambesi, xxvii. 379—people, xxvi. 96, 108.
- MASHUR, north of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 109.
- MASIKA, monsoon or great rains, East Africa, xxix. 13, 17, 36, 37, 105, 106, 141, 285.
- MASINA, tribe of Mandingoes, xxx. 116.
- MASINDI Lake, East Africa, xxviii. 213.
- MASKAT, Imam or Sultan of, xxiii. 101 — his authority in Africa, 104—his possessions, 105, 106—government, 108; xxix. 4, 11, 18, 19, 58. See *Sayyid Said*.
- : trades that are looked down upon at, xxix. 312—exports to, from East Africa, 400—stuffs made or dyed at, 430, 432—rhinoceros horns carved at, 445—durability of timber at, 447.
- MASOE River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 108.
- MASON Island, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77.

## MATSESHAN.

- MASOYA Lake, Nicaragua, xxx. 58.
- MASSALIT, people adjoining, Darfur, xxiii. 120.
- MASSANGANO, Zambesi, xxx. 159.
- MASSAPPA, South of Zambesi, xxx. 155, 156.
- MASSEMEDER, Mossamedes, or Little Fish Bay, South-Western Africa, xxii. 155; and see *Maquosen*, xxx. 161.
- MASSOWA, Red Sea, xxv. 218.
- MASUASI-SE, county and tribe, South Africa, xxii. 139; xxvi. 108.
- MASUQUANA River, tributary of Limpopo, xxiv. 289.
- MASZIKIUTU, Bihé, Central Africa, xxiv. 272.
- MATAI Mati, Fiji, xxvii. 240.
- Mbau, Fiji, *ib.* 258.
- MATAN River and State, Borneo, xxiii. 70, 81—Rajah's large diamond, *ib.* 74.
- MATAURA River and Plains, New Zealand, xxi. 25, 26, 35; xxviii. 307.
- MATCHOUSIN, Vancouver's Island, xxvii. 274.
- MATEBELÉ, Matibele, people, South Africa, xxii. 168, and see *Moffat*, xxvi. 84 *seq.*
- MATELLE District, Ceylon, xxvii. 334, 335.
- MATENE, Negroland, xxiv. 286.
- MATENICH, Balkan, xxiv. 74.
- MATHESON Island, Arctic Sea, xxv. 253.
- MATIAMVO, or Muata ya Nvo, South Central African chief in Londa, xxv. p. cxvi., 222, 228, 231, 235; xxvi. p. ccxiv., 81, 117, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126; xxvii. 349, 353, 351, 379; xxix. 255; xxx. 151.
- MATILLA, Pica, Southern Peru, xxi. 111.
- MATIONA River, country and Caffres, Lake Ngami, xxii. 155, 156, 158.
- MATLOKOTLOKO, town of Moselekatsee, South Central Africa, xxvi. 93, 96, 101, 103, 105.
- MATLOMAGANYANA, or Links, springs near Ngami, xxii. 164.
- MATONEY River, East Africa, xxvi. 118, 119.
- MATOONG River, Burma, xxvii. 76.
- MATOONGSHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 85.
- MATRE, Oasis in Sahara, xxii. 135.
- MATSA, district of Nari in Tibet, xxiii. 12, 16.
- MATSANYANA tribe, north of Lake Ngami, xxv. 90.
- MATSESHAN Mountains, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 86.

## MATTABONG.

- MATTABONG**, Cambodia, xxx. 179, 180.  
 See *Battabong*.
- MATTENDO** River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.
- MATTOL** River, Delagoa Bay, xxiv. 290.
- MATWAPA** Creek, East Africa, xxviii. 192.
- MAUBAL**, South-Western Africa, xxx. 161.
- MAULE** River, Chili, xxvi. 210.
- MAUQUE**, Southern Peru, xxi. 120.
- MAURITIUS**; steamer lines to, xxvi. 187, 188—Livingstone at, xxvii. 386, 387.
- MAUROYA**, Burma, xxvii. 70.
- MAURWI**, East Africa, xxviii. 211.
- MAURY**, Lieut.; his investigations of trade winds and currents, xxi. p. xci.—his exertions to get marine observations systematised, xxiii. p. cxxxiii.—on extraordinary clipper voyages, xxiii. 240—his Sailing Directions, xxiv. p. c.
- MAVRO** Burnu (Black Cape), xxiv. 58.
- MAWBEY**, Lieut.-General; Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lviii.
- MAWITI**, Unyamwezi, xxix. 180.
- MAWKAH**, Shammar town in Arabia, xxiv. 194, 205, 206.
- Maximianopolis*, Palestine, xxiv. 9.
- MAXITO**, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 145.
- MAY, DANIEL**, R.N.; Journey in YORUBA and NUPE countries in 1858, xxx. 212; Fangan on the Kworra to Ilorin; Ogbawmoshaw; Ejebo; official called *Ajele*; Iwo, 213—remarkable chief's house; preponderance of women; Obba River; reach Ibadan; one object of the journey; Oshun River, 214—Agborn; Ifé, or Modakake, 215—enter Ijeha, 216—Ilesha, 217—interview with the chief, 218—Oshun River, 219—ferried in a calabash; Oshogbo; Abajo, 220—Ila, 221—Awton, 223—Eshon; Mount Rokoko, 225—Egbe; enter Nupe; Ejeba, 226—Agboro, 227—town of Ledi, 228—and reach the Kworra opposite Tsua or Shaw; set out for Rabbah by land, 229—Nagi; Laboshi; Kudan, 230—Rabba; summary of the journey, 230—good treatment, 231—necessity for presents, 233.
- MAYA**, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 403.
- MAYENG**, Aracan, xxiv. 108.
- MAYMAGA**, Camina, Southern Peru, xxi. 118.

## MEDALS.

- MAYO**, or Isa River, Niger in Sudan, xxiv. 283, 284.
- River, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 27.
- MAYOS** tribe, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 12.
- MAZARO**, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 158.
- MAZATLAN**, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 1, 3, 15, 31, 39, 43–45, 47.
- MAZAVAMBA**, South Central Africa, xxvi. 112.
- MAZAVIOS** River, South of Zambesi, xxx. 155.
- MAZIGH**, or Berbers, xxx. 115, 116.
- MAZIRI** Island, Pangani Bay, East Africa, xxviii. 201, 202.
- MAZITA**, Lake Nyanza, xxix. 274.
- MBANGALA** tribe, inland from Loanda, xxv. 226.
- MBARA** Hills, East Africa, xxviii. 213.
- MBAU**, capital of Fiji, xxvii. 232, 233.
- MBHALI**, Unyamwezi, xxix. 191.
- MBOAMAJI**, or Mbuamaji, Zanzibar coast, xxviii. 222; xxix. 45, 56, 66, 70, 71, 88, 96, 186, 301, 312—copal diggings of, 436, 439.
- MBUGGILEVU** Mountains, Fiji, xxvii. 243, 245.
- MBUMI**, East Africa, xxix. 112, 113.
- MBWIGA**, East Africa, xxix. 124.
- MDABURU**, Lake route, East Africa, xxix. 154–156, 158, 160.
- MDIMU** River, East Africa, xxix. 76.
- MEADAY**, Burma, xxvii. 77.
- Meander*, visit of H.M.S., to Tongatabu, xxii. 97, 98.
- MECCA**, a journey to, from EL MEDINA, down the *Darb-el-Sharki*, or Eastern Road (hitherto unvisited by Europeans), in 1853. By Lieut. RICHARD F. BURTON, Bombay army, xxv. 121.
- pilgrimage performed by Dr. Wallin, xxiv. 206.
- MECHAM**, Commander George F.; Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxiii.
- MECHOACAN** Province, Mexico, xxx. 53.
- MEDALS**, presentation of, by the Society. 1852, to Dr. Rae (Founder's), and Captain H. Strachey (Patron's), xxii. pp. viii., lxi.
- 1853, to F. Galton (Founder's), xxiii. pp. ix., lviii., and Commander Inglefield (Patron's), ix. lix.
- 1854, to Admiral W. H. Smyth (Founder's), xxiv. pp. viii., lxxvi., and Captain R. J. McClure (Patron's), viii., lxxvii.

## MEDALS.

- 1855, to Dr. Livingstone (Patron's), xxv. pp. viii., lxxvi.  
 1856, to Dr. E. K. Kane (Founder's), xxvi. pp. viii., clxvi., and Dr. Barth (Patron's), viii., clxviii.  
 1857, to A. C. Gregory (Founder's), xxvii. pp. viii., lxxxv., and Colonel A. Scott Waugh (Patron's), viii., xc.  
 1858, to Capt. Collinson (Founder's), xxviii. pp. v., cxx., and Professor Bache (Patron's), v., cxvii.  
 1859, to Captain R. F. Burton (Founder's), xxix. pp. viii., xcv., clxxix., and to Captain John Palliser (Patron's), viii., cxvii., cxv.  
 1860, to Lady Franklin (Founder's), xxx. pp. vii., xciv., xvii., and to Captain Sir F. L. M'Clintock (Patron's), vii., xv., xcix.  
 MEDALS presented by Geographical Society of Paris to Captain M'Clure, Captain Inglefield, and Mr. F. Galton, xxv. p. xviii.  
*Medanos*, moving sandhills in Southern Peru, xxi. 101.  
 MEDICAL practice among Bedawins. See *Wallin*, xxv. 283 seq.  
 MEDICINE River, British North America, xxx., 282, 287.  
 MEDINA, JOURNEY to, with Route from Yambu. By Lieut. R. BURTON, xxiv. 208.  
 ———, JOURNEY FROM, to MECCA, down the Darb-el-Sharki, or Eastern Road. By the same, xxv. 121.  
 ——— and MECCA, Narrative of a Journey from Cairo to, by Suez, Araba, Tawila, Al Jauf, Jubbé, Hail and Nejd, in 1845. By Dr. G. A. WALLIN, xxiv. 115.  
 ———, four roads between, xxiv. 210.  
 ———; xxiv. 173—first view of, xxiv. 224. See *Burton*, xxv. 121.  
 MEDITERRANEAN Surveys. See *Coast Surveys*.  
 ——— deep-sea soundings, xxvii. pp. cxxiv., cxxv.  
 MEEK, Sir James; Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxi.  
 ——— Point, Arctic Sea, xxv. 199.  
 MEEKHYOUNG, Aracan, xxiv. 103.  
 MEGALO Kastro in Crete, xxiv. 238.  
*Megiddo*, battle-field and site of, xxiv. 9.  
 MEGOLLE ELLA, Ceylon, xxvii. 340.  
 MEIDINGER on Navigable Rivers of Germany, xxv. p. cx.  
 MEILING Pass, north of Canton, xxviii. 291.

## MERIDIAN.

- MEIBON, Synagogue at, Northern Palestine, xxiv. 5, 23.  
 MEIS, Galilee, xxiv. 23.  
 MEJDEH, Palestine, xxiv. 18.  
 ——— Yaba, Palestine, xxiv. 11.  
 ——— Anjar, Coale Syria, *ib.* 30.  
 MEJHIMAR, old town in Baahan, xxviii. 246, 247.  
 MEJILLONES, guano site, Atacama, xxv. 160.  
 MEKLONG River, Siam, xxvi. 75, 76.  
 MEKONG, MEKHONG, Great River of Cambodia, xxvi. 73, 74; xxvii. 53, 56, 59, 64, 88—100, 102, 105; xxx. 182, 184.  
 MELBOURNE, steam communication with, xxvi. 187.  
 MELIGON, Laconia, xxvii. 43, 46.  
 MELLADO mines, Mexico, xxx. 50.  
 MELLE, Central Africa, xxx. 117.  
 MELON-HOLES, Australia, xxii. 23.  
 MELON River, South Africa, xxii. 189.  
*Melos*, ancient, in Milo, xxii. 226.  
 MELVILL van Carnbee, Baron; Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxviii—his maps of the Indian Archipelago, xxx. 175.  
 MELVILLE, Viscount; Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxxv.  
 ——— Island, Arctic Sea; abundant animal life, xxii. 120—supposed to be seen from Collinson's ship, xxv. 198, 199.  
 ——— Sound, Arctic Sea, xxv. 198—Franklin supposed ice-bound in, xxvi. 29-31.  
 ——— Bay, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 138; xxvi. 1, 16.  
 MEMBOO, Burma, xxvii. 60, 61.  
 MENAM River, Siam, xxvi. 71, 74, 76-78; xxvii. 104.  
 MENDIETA silver mine, Tarapaca, xxvi. 230.  
 MENDOON, Pegu, xxvii. 75.  
*Menelaion*, temple near Sparta, xxvii. 10.  
 MENIN, Anti-Libanus, xxvi. 46.  
 MENOGE River, tributary of Arve, xxvii. 225, 230.  
 MENSCHIKOFF Island, Sea of Aral, xxiii. 98.  
 MEPOH River, Shan country, xxvii. 94.  
 MEBATHA, race of the Sahara, xxi. 167.  
 MERROY, Bay of, Baring Island, M'Clure's refuge where the *Investigator* was left, xxiv. 244.  
 MERDABAD, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 20.  
 MEREKE, Balkan, xxiv. 76.  
 MERGEN, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.  
 MERIDIAN, first geographical, xxiii. 96.

## MERIVALE.

- MERIVALE, Mount, Western Australia, xxii. 23.  
 MERJ 'Ayun, Syria, xxiv. 25.  
 ——— Sheikh Yafury, Syria, *ib.* 26.  
 MERMAID Reef, North Australia, xxviii. 11.  
 MESAS of Atacama mines, xxiii. 200.  
 Mesembria. See *Misecria*.  
 Mesena, Euphrates Delta, xxvii. 188.  
 MESHED 'Ali Arabia, xxiv. 171—called *Mesjid Ali*, xxx. 204.  
 MESKE, Caucasus, xxi. 2, 7.  
 MESKIN District, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 45.  
 MESOKA, Mozambique coast, xxiv. 287.  
 MESOPOTAMIA, Lower, xxvi. 131 *seqq.*  
 MESRATAH tribe of the Sahara, xxi. 143.  
 MESSARA, Crete, xxiv. 238.  
 MESTIZOS, or Castas of Peru, xxvi. 218.  
 MESUR, Amur, xxviii. 440.  
 META Incognita, Davis Straits, xxiii. 145.  
 METALLIC boats, xxvii. p. cxliii.  
*Metapa*, Ætolia, xxvii. 34.  
 METAPARU Ranges, San Salvador, xxviii. 350 *seqq.*  
*Metarga*, xxvii. 6.  
 METEORIC iron of Atacama, xxi. 127, 128; xxv. 166, 171.  
 METEOROLOGICAL; Tables of country between Black Sea and Caspian, xxi. 11, 12—journal kept at Alexandria by Hugh Thurburn, xxii. 128—journal of Kennedy's Australian expedition, xxii. 272—observatory at Aralsk, on Sea of Aral, xxiii. 100—observations in South Otago, xxviii. 329—department of Board of Trade, xxx. p. cxlv. ——— and other observations during passage to Algoa Bay. By Dr. P. C. SUTHERLAND, xxv. 256.  
 METEOROLOGY of Himalya, xxi. 69—work connected with, xxii. p. lxxxix. —progress of, xxix. p. clv.  
 METO Mokua country, East Africa, xxiv. 287.  
 METHYE Lake, River, and Portage, British North America, xxii. 183, 184, 186, 188.  
 METING River, in Shan country, xxvii. 95.  
 MEUTA Mountains, China, xxviii. 290.  
 MEXICAN boundary survey (U. S.), xxiii. p. cxx.; vol. xxv. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxix. p. ccvi.  
 MEXICO, Journey to. By CHARLES SEVIN, xxx. 1.  
 ———, Excursion to an ancient VOLCANO in. By HENRY DE LA SAUSSIERE, xxx. 53.

## MILO.

- MEXICO, city, xxx. 48.  
 MEYBUT, between Ispahan and Yezd, xxv. 18.  
 MEYER, Gerold; Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxiv.  
*Mezraeh*, term explained (Persian), xxv. 14.  
 MEZZEH, Syria, xxiv. 28.  
 MFUTO, Unyamwezi, xxix. 180, 186, 194, 195, 407.  
*Mganga*, magician or medicine man of the East African tribes, xxix. 95, 344, 389.  
 MGAZI River, East Africa, xxix. 73, 74, 77, 78.  
 MGETA River, Fingani, East Africa, xxviii. 223; xxix. 27, 29, 58, 59, 61, 71-74, 81, 82, 96, 107, 108, 205, 308.  
 MGOGWA, East African Lake Region, xxix. 267.  
 MGONGO Thembo, Lake route, East Africa, xxix. 158.  
 MGUNDA Mkhali, Lake route, East Africa, xxix. 27, 139, 140, 153, 155-157, 165, 178, 195, 418, 441.  
 MHINANI, Pangani River, East Africa, xxviii. 200.  
 MIAMBAR Mountains, Honduras, xxx. 60, 62.  
 MICHAŁOWSKI Redoubt, Norton Sound, xxv. 196.  
 MICHELOT, M. A., Obit. Notice of, xxv. p. cxiv.  
 MIDDLE Ages, geography of the, xxi. p. lxxi.  
 ——— ISLAND, NEW ZEALAND, Survey of southern part of. By Capt. J. LOBT STOKES, R.N., xxi. 25.  
 MIGUEL River, North-West Mexico, xxx. 17, 19.  
 MIHAILOVSK, Amur, xxviii. 435.  
 MIHSIB, Palestine, xxiv. 12.  
 MIKIZIWA, reported lake near Tanganyika, xxix. 255.  
 MILFORD Sound, Otago, xxviii. 321.  
 MILK, food of East Africans, xxix. 365.  
 MILLA de Sta. Ella, Don Manuel, his journeys in Darien, xxiii. 176—across the Isthmus, xxvii. 197.  
 MILLER, General, cited, xxv. 158.  
 MILLET, in Chusan, xxiii. 253—in East Africa, xxix. 397.  
 MILL-STONE quarries at Milo, xxii. 215, 222.  
 MILNE, Mr., botanist of the *Herald*, xxvii. 232.  
 ——— Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140.  
 MILO, ANTI-MILO, KMOLO, and POLINO, Some account of the volcanic group

## MILTIADES.

- of. By Lieut. E. M. LEYCESTER, R.N., xxii. 201.
- MILTIADES, xxvii. 21.
- MIMBO, or Uimbu, East Africa, xxiv. 268.
- MIN, or Wei River, China, xxviii. 289.
- MINDANO produces teak, xxiii. 75.
- MINDS Boghaz, Balkan, xxiv. 68.
- MINES of Copiapo. See *Silver Mines*; also *Lloyd*, xxiii. 196.
- , gold and silver. See paper by *Bollaert* in *xxi. passim*.
- , diamond, in Borneo, xxiii. 73.
- of Mexico, remarks on causes of English failure in, xxx. 49.
- MINERAL products of Milo, xxii. 222.
- wealth of Tarapaca, xxi. 106 *seqq.*
- of northern regions of British America, xxii. 184, 189.
- of Borneo, xxiii. 72.
- of Atacama, or Copiapo, xxiii. 197.
- of Namaqua Land, xxv. 103.
- MINETONASS Hill, British North America, xxx. 310.
- MING Dynasty took refuge in Chusan, xxiii. 243.
- MINGRELLA, climate of, xxi. 7.
- MINIANA Wassulo, Niger, xxx. 118.
- MINNEBY Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 330, 331, 333-335, 341, 346, &c.
- MINT of Culiacan, Mexico, xxx. 11.
- MIR Izzet Ullah's Travels in Turkestan, &c., xxviii. p. clxxxiv.
- MIRA River, Ecuador, xxx. 69.
- MIRAGE, in South Peru, xxi. 112—in Salt Plain, xxv. 66—in Sea of Siwaah, xxvii. 138.
- MISAN, Kerkh, and Ferat, cities on Lower Euphrates, and their position, xxvii. 187 *seqq.*
- MISERY Plain, New South Wales, xxii. 270.
- MISEVRIA (*Mesembria*), xxiv. 47, 49, 51.
- MISSEIONS, Roman Catholic, in Siam, xxvi. 71—at Lake St. Ann, British North America, xxx. 280, 309.
- , Bechuana, xxi. 21.
- , at Walfisch Bay, xxii. 142.
- , effect of, on savages, xxiv. 293.
- in Yoruba, xxx. 214, 217, 280, 231, 233.
- MISSIONARIES at Tonga, and their school, xxii. 100.
- , American, at Beirut, xxiv. 1.
- , Protestant, in Siam, their Observations, xxvi. 71, 73, 74.

## MOESTA.

- MISSIONARIES at Zanzibar, their geographical observations, xxvi. 116. See also *Mombas Mission*.
- , Remarks on Protestant and Catholic, in New Guinea and the Indian Archipelago, &c., xxx. 175, 176.
- MISSOLONGHI, exaggerations about defence of, xxvii. 26.
- MISTRA, Morea, xxvii. 35.
- MITCHELL, Mr. See *Amur River*, &c., xxviii. 376.
- MITCHELL, Sir T. L., xxii. 228, 229, 232 *seq.*—cited, xxvi. 185—Obit. Notice of, xxvi. p. clxxx.
- , Comm., On the Island of Ruatan, xxi. p. xciii.
- and Dashwood's expedition on Middle Island, New Zealand, xxi. 28, 29.
- Harbour, Queen Charlotte Island, xxiv. 219.
- MITSHI, peculiar tribe on Chadda River, xxv. 114.
- MIZRA'AH, near the Nabr-el-Kelb, Syria, xxiv. 35.
- MIZBAKJI Khan, Baghdad, xxvi. 152.
- MKOMAFI River, East Africa, xxviii. 213.
- MTUWWA, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 250.
- MOA (bird), New Zealand, bones of, and alleged recent existence, xxviii. 310, 321.
- MOAB, land of, xxviii. 230.
- MOBYE, Shan State, xxvii. 95.
- MOCARANGAS of old geographers, East Africa, xxix. 214, 215.
- MOCHA, Sibaya, South Peru, xxi. 116.
- MOCHA, Ecuador, xxx. 66.
- MOCOCOTAS, or Makololos (q. v.), xxvi. 129.
- MOORITO, North-West Mexico, xxx. 13.
- MODAIN, Golden Pagoda, Burma, xxvii. 65.
- MODAKAKE, Yoruba, xxx. 215-16.
- MODERA, M., On New Guinea, alluded to, xxi. 18.
- MOESTA, CARLOS (Director of Observatory, Santiago). Observations relative to GEOGRAPHICAL POSITION of west coast of SOUTH AMERICA, xxviii. 333—longitudes of Callao and Valparaiso critical; difference of Santiago and Valparaiso by electric telegraph; coast placed too far west, 334—determination of Callao and Valparaiso by Humboldt, King, Fitzroy, Stokes, and Beechy, 335—of Lima, by Scholtz and Gallo; correction from authors' observations, 336.

## MOFFATT.

**MOFFATT, REV. ROBERT**, Visit to MOSELEKATSE, king of the Matebelé, xxvi. 84.

*Journal*.—Lions, 85—verge of the Kalahari desert; adjutant; Baman-guato Hills; shoshong of King Sekhomi, 86—Mahalapi River, 87; the Tsetsé; the Serulé River, 88; Shashé River, 89—reach Moselekatse's subjects, 90—Matebelé women, 91—singular granite blocks, 92—watershed between Limpopo and Zambesi, 93—reach Moselekatse's town, Matlokotloko, *ib.*—the chief, changed and much affected, 94—captive Griquas; extent of Moselekatse's dominions, 95—the Tsetsé; the Mashona, a peculiar race; conversations with Moselekatse, 97—his daughters, 98—he gives Moffatt leave to start, and starts with him; the Mapui River, 100—vast numbers of animals, 101—the goods sent off for Livingstone to Linyanti by help of the chief, 103—return; the Kame River, lions, hippopotamuses, crocodiles, 104—loyalty of a sick old chief, 105—leave-taking of Moselekatse, 107—missionary prospects in those regions, *ib.*—enmity of the Boers; remarks on the Matebele and their country, 108—postscript regarding route sketches, 109.

————— quoted, xxii. 171  
—his journeys, xxv. p. cxvi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxiv.

**ROBERT (jun.)**, Government surveyor of the Cape, Journey from Colesberg to Steinkopf in LITTLE NAMAQUA LAND, xxviii. 153—circumstances of journey, 154—start from Colesberg; desertion of servants; Honig Kraal, 155—Great Brak or Ongar River; Doornberg Fontein; last European farm; fear of the Bushmen, 156—Bull Fontein, 157—obliged to change route, 159—Jackal Water, 161—and so across westward by the south of Great Bushmanland to the settled country about Lily Fontein, 167—then north-east through Little Bushmanland, 168—to Pella, near the Orange River, 170—descend parallel to Orange River to Henkries, 172—Steinkop mission; Komaggas mission, 173.

—————, Journey from Little Namaqualand eastward along the ORANGE RIVER, xxviii. 174—determination to map the Orange River country, 174—leave Gams near Pella;

## MOMBEKINE.

strike the river; old mission station at Africaner's kraal, 175—great waterfall, 176—abandoned mission of Bethesda, 177—Uisip, 178—reach Kuruman, 178—nature of observations made; physical structure of country.

**MOFFATT, Robert (jun.)**; his survey of Orange River, xxviii. p. cciv.

**MORO, Lake**, South Central Africa, xxx. 154.

**MOGANGUELAS**, South-East of Benguela, xxvi. 129.

**MOGORTU**, Russo-Mongol Frontier, xxviii. 412.

**MOGOUNG**, North Burma, xxvii. 55, 56, 66, 88.

**MOHOGWÉ**, East Africa, xxix. 68.

**MOHAMMED**, his dealings with Al-Jauf, xxiv. 153-5.

————— Gragne, East Africa, xxv. 144.

**MOHAMMEDABAD**, Persia, near Yezd, xxv. 19.

**MOHAMRAH**, and its vicinity, NOTES on, by Col. Sir H. RAWLNSON, xxvii. 186; xxvi. 148, 153; xxvii. 109.

**MOISA**, or **MOVISA**, Tribe near South Nyassa, xxv. 90; xxvi. 118; xxix. 166, 167, 443, 444; xxx. 149. See *Bica, Babiga, Wabisia*.

**MOIST Atmosphere**, warming effect of a, xxvii. 212.

**MOISTURE**, Observations of, in Ladakh and Western Tibet, xxiii. 65.

**MOKMÉ**, Shan State, xxvii. 55, 95.

**MOLESWORTH**, Sir W., Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxi.

**Moli**, meaning of the word, East African Arabic, xxix. 30.

————— *vei Tala*, Fiji, xxvii. 256.

**MOLUA**, Moluana, Moluane, South Central Africa, xxvi. 123; xxx. 149.

**MOLYNEUX**, Lieut. R.N., Observations on Dead Sea referred to, xxiii. 171.

————— *River*, New Zealand, xxi. 26.

————— *Bay*, Otago, xxviii. 312.

**MOMBASA**, A coasting journey from, to the PANGANI RIVER; visit to SULTAN KIMWERE; and progress of the expedition into the interior. By Captains R. F. BURTON and J. H. SPEKE, xxviii. 188.

**MOMBAS**, Mombasa, xxiii. 105, 106; xxviii. 192 *seqq.*; xxix. 12; xxx. 139.

————— *Mission*, xxiii. 105 *seqq.*; xxviii. 193, 196, 205; xxix. 343.

————— *Map*, xxviii. 196; xxix. 3, 31, 42, 74; 233, 299, 244; 250, 251, 259, 272, 308.

MOMBEKINE.

- MOMBEKINE, West Australia, xxvi. 253.  
 MOMETT, Shan State, xxvii. 98.  
 MOMIEN, Yunan, xxvii. 70.  
 MON, Mongul, Tibetan names of Indian Himalya and its people, xxiii. 2.  
 MONARCH Reef, North Australia, xxviii. 9.  
 MONASTIR, Boghaz, Bulgaria, xxiv. 67.  
 ——— Koi, Balkan, *ib.* 52.  
 MONCAGUA, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.  
 MONÉ, Shan State, xxvii. 55, 59, 90, 95, 102.  
 MONGALEI River, Amur, xxviii. 425.  
 MONGOLIAN frontier of Russia, xxviii. 411 *seqq.*  
 MONGOOSIE in East Africa, xxix. 75.  
 MONKEY, Fishing, Aracan, xxiv. 90.  
 ——— skins, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 245.  
 MONKS of Sinai, xxv. 275.  
 MONOMOEZI, -ese, emugi, &c., xxiv. 268; xxvi. 117, 119, 122—*explanation of the name and its proper form, xxix. 166-7.*  
 MONOMOTAPA and its so-called Emperor, xxvi. 112, 117; xxvii. 383, 384; xxx. 154.  
 MONSOONS; see *Hopkins*, xxviii. 362, 369 *seqq.*—in Borneo, xxiii. 71—*as affecting Red Sea, xxiv. 231*—in Western Texas, xxvi. 167—in East Central Africa, xxix. 171, 206.  
 MONSTROUS people in Cuba, reported to Columbus, xxvi. 198.  
 MONT Joly, Upper Savoy, xxv. 187.  
 MONTAGU, Major H. Seymour, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxx.  
 MONTAÑA, or Tropical Valleys East of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 151; xxvi. 212.  
 ——— del Diablo, San Domingo, xxiii. 270.  
 MONTANEBO River, East Africa, xxvi. 118.  
 MONTAYA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 16.  
 MONTECHRISTI, San Domingo, xxiii. 270.  
 MONTEFIK Arabs. See *Muntashk*.  
 MONTEIRO's Travels in South Central Africa; see *Macqueen*, xxvi. 109, 111, 113, 114, 120, 122.  
 MONTEIRA, Lieut.-Gen. W., Notes on routes from BUSHIRE TO SHIRAZ, xxvii. 108—*route followed from Bushire to Bussorah, 108*—*ascent of the Karün, 109*—*attack of Arabs; Ahwaz, 110, and its remains; mustering the band; Dizful, 111*—*ruins of Susa; robbers and lions; return to Shuster and march towards Shiraz; attack of robbers, 112*—*ruins of Ram Hormuz; Babahan, 113*—*Nadir Shah Pass (forced by Alexander); Shiraz, 114.*

MOPANE.

- Passes between Bushire and Shiraz:*  
 Islands of Karak and Korgo, 114—*Bushire; Dalki, 115*—*Pass of Kotul Malu; Kotul Kamard; Turkun, 116*—*Kazerün, European vegetation; Tribes of Mahomed Sennia, Lack, and Lur; Kotul Dokhter, 117*—*Kotal Zun, &c.*—*Khan Zeman; Shiraz, 118*—*decay of the city; Pass of Turküm towards Persepolis, 119.* Another road from Bushire to Shiraz, by Firuzabad, &c.—*distances on both lines.*  
 MONTERDE Silver Mines, Northern Mexico, xxx. 31.  
 MONTES Claros; see *El Fuerte*, xxx. 17.  
 MONTFEREUX, F. du B. de, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lxi.  
 MONTREAL Island, Arctic America, xxv. 251; xxvi. 18, 21; xxvii. 322 *seqq.*  
 MONTRESOR, General (Russian), xxiv. 60, 61, 68.  
 MONUMENTS, curious, on the Lower Amur, xxviii. 389.  
 MOO River, Burma, xxvii. 73.  
 MOOR River, and Dorp, South Africa, xxx. 233, 241-248.  
 MOOKAN Lake, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83.  
 MOOMINS River, Central Australia, xxii. 232.  
 MOON, traces of old worship of, among Moslem, xxix. 342.  
 ———, mountains of the, xxx. 115, 135.  
 ———, land of the, xxix. 167, 168 *seqq.*  
 MOONGANOO, Oya River, Ceylon, xxvii. 332.  
 MOONI River, Central Australia, xxii. 233.  
 MOORS, Indian Archipelago, xxiii. 72.  
 MOORCROFT, xxi. 68—*his information and surveys, xxiii. 6, 38, 47.*  
 MOORDENAAR's Werf, South Africa, xxviii. 165.  
 MOORE and Beke, their discovery of Dead Sea depression, xxiii. 170, 171.  
 MOORE's Great Circle Indicator, xxiii. p. cxxx.  
 MOORE River, West Australia, xxii. 59, 71.  
 ——— Lake, West Australia, xxvi. 268.  
 ——— Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.  
 MOORISH Tribes mixed with Berbers, xxx. 117.  
 MOORSOM, Capt. W., R. N., Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxtx.  
 MOOSE River, South Africa, xxii. 189.  
 ——— Hill, British North America, xxx. 310. See *Mount*.  
 MOPANE Tree and its insect, used as food, Lake Ngami, xxii. 164.

## MOQUEGUA.

- MOQUEGUA, Peru, xxvi. 211, 220, 228.  
 MORAINES, Ancient, in Tibet, xxi. 72; xxiii. 52.  
 MORAMBULA Mountains, Zambesi, xxx. 157.  
 MORD Spruit (Murder Brook), Natal, xxx. 233.  
 MOREAU de Jonnès, his list of hurricanes, xxv. 292.  
 MORELOS, North-West Mexico, xxx. 36.  
 MORENO Bay, Atacama, xxv. 159.  
 MORESBY'S Chart of Red Sea, xxiv. 213.  
 ———, Capt. F., survey of Zanzibar, xxix. 2.  
 ——— Range, West Australia, xxii. 69.  
 MORETON Bay, xxvi. 185; xxviii. 1, 2, 5.  
 ——— Island, Queensland, xxviii. 1 seqq.  
 MORON, Laconia, xxvii. 52.  
 MORONGOZE Stream, Zambesi, xxvii. 378.  
 MORONO, Amazons Feeder, xxvi. 216.  
 MOROPOA Empire, South Central Africa, xxvi. 123.  
 MOROSUBO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 154.  
 MORRA Oya River, Ceylon, xxvii. 332.  
 MORRO Gordo, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.  
 ——— Hill coal, Chilé, xxv. 173.  
 ——— Jorje, Atacama, xxi. 127.  
 MORY River, Darien, xxvii. 194, 199, 202.  
 MORTLOOK River, West Australia, xxvi. 285.  
 Mosaeus River (Khor Musa, mouth of Karun), xxvii. 126.  
 MOSELEKATSE, king of the Matebele. Visit to, by Rev. R. MOFFATT, xxvi. 84.  
 ———, his raids on the Makololo, xxii. 168; xxiv. 290; xxx. 254.  
 MOSES, Wells of, xxv. 263.  
 ———, Springs of, *ib.* 270.  
 MOSHOMA Tree, Lake Ngami, xxv. 87.  
 MOSI Tribe, Negroland, xxx. 122.  
 MOSHOATUNYA ("smoke-sounding"), or the Victoria Falls on the Zambesi, xxii. 168; xxiv. 295, 297, 304; xxvii. 358, 359, 362, 375.  
 MOSQUITO Flat, North Australia, xxviii. 22.  
 MOTIONS of Glaciers in Himalaya measured, xxi. 71.  
 MOTTO, South Africa, xxviii. 183.  
 MOTLOTSE River, Matebele country, xxvi. 89.  
 MOTURIKI, Fiji, xxvii. 232.

## MOUNT.

- MOUND Spring, North Australia, xxviii. 15.  
 MOUNT Allen, Chadda River, xxv. 113.  
 ——— Balfour, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 300.  
 ——— Ball, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 298.  
 ——— Beecroft, Chadda River, xxv. 115.  
 ——— Bland, West Australia, xxii. 34.  
 ——— *Boubastis*, Acarnania, xxvii. 5.  
 ——— Brown, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 295.  
 ——— Carmel, xxiv. 9.  
 ——— Cascade, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 297.  
 ——— Castle, Rocky Mountains, *ibid.*  
 ——— Charles, West Australia, xxii. 11; xxvi. 256.  
 ——— Christison, Chadda River, xxv. 115.  
 ——— Cowie, Prince of Wales Land, Arctic, xxiii. 128.  
 ——— Dome, Otago, xxviii. 311.  
 ——— Ebal, xxiv. 19.  
 ——— Egerton, Chadda River, xxv. 115.  
 ——— Enniskillen, Central Australia, xxii. 243.  
 ——— Ethiopie, Chadda River, xxv. 115.  
 ——— Eva, Laconia, xxvii. 34, 50.  
 ——— Farmer, West Australia, xxvi. 256.  
 ——— Fairfax, West Australia, xxii. 68, 69.  
 ——— Forbes, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 301.  
 ——— Gerizim, xxiv. 10—its geology, xxvi. 56.  
 ——— Goodsir, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 299.  
 ——— Hamilton, Otago, xxviii. 322.  
 ——— Hinchinbroke, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 ——— Hooker, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 295.  
 ——— Hopeless, Central Australia, xxii. 270.  
 ——— Hor, xxiii. 169.  
 ——— Ijil, West Africa, xxx. 114.  
 ——— Kenneth, West Australia, xxvi. 240.  
 ——— Latham, Chadda River, xxv. 215.  
 ——— Lefroy, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 298.  
 ——— Leith, North-East Australia, xxviii. 130.



MOUNT.

- MOUNT M'Connell, North-East Australia, *ib.* 120.  
 ——— Madden, West Australia, xxii. 7.  
 ——— Marshall, West Australia, *ib.* 238.  
 ——— Merivale, West Australia, xxii. 23.  
 ——— Moose, British North America, xxx. 275.  
 ——— Müller, North Australia, xxviii. 57.  
 ——— Murchison, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 301.  
 ———, West Australia, xxvi. 258.  
 ——— Narryer, West Australia, *ib.*  
 ——— Ney, West Australia, xxii. 14, 21.  
 ——— Njessa, Lower Nyassa, xxix. 234.  
 ——— Northampton, Central Australia, xxii. 242.  
 ——— Oeta, Greece, xxvii. 13, 14.  
 ——— Ohod, near Medina; see *Ohod*.  
 ——— Olympus, Laconia, xxvii. 34, 35, 50.  
 ———, Washington Territory, xxvii. 319.  
 ——— *Pentelicus*, xxvii. 17, 21, 31.  
 ——— Pluto, Central Australia, xxii. 239.  
 ——— Possession, Davis Straits, xxiii. 144.  
 ——— Ragged, West Australia, xxii. 19.  
 ——— Redshirt, North-East Australia, xxviii. 131.  
 ——— Ridley, West Australia, xxii. 12, 13.  
 ——— Rokoko, Yoruba, xxx. 225.  
 ——— Sandeman, North Australia, xxviii. 45.  
 ——— Short, West Australia, xxii. 8, 33.  
 ——— Shuru, or Shua; see *Shuru*.  
 ——— Sinai; see *Sinai*.  
 ——— Stavrokoraki, Marathon, xxvii. 16, 21, 34.  
 ——— Tabor, xxiv. 22.  
 ——— Tourlis, Laconia, xxvii. 35.  
 ——— Turtle, British North America, xxx. 273, 275.  
 ——— Vaux, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 300.  
 ——— Vugiri, Pangani, East Africa, xxviii. 211.  
 ——— Warburton, North Australia, xxviii. 72.  
 ——— Washington, Prince of Wales Land, Arctic, xxiii. 128.

MUANG.

- MOUNT Welcome, West Australia, xxvi. 261.  
 ——— Wilson, North Australia, xxviii. 59.  
 MOUNTAIN systems of Peru, xxvi. 212.  
 ——— masses of uncertain detail; how should they be mapped? xxvii. 60.  
 MOUNTAINS, hints on collecting information regarding, xxiv. 353.  
 ——— of Nari (Tibet), general plan of structure, xxiii. 22.  
 ——— of Borneo, little known.  
 ——— River of, British North America, xxii. 187.  
 MOUNTS Barren, South-West Australia; see *Barren*.  
 ——— Magnet, West Australia, xxvi. 242, 246, 250.  
 MOUTIERS, on the Isère, xxv. 187.  
 MOUTSHOBO, Burma, xxvii. 56, 71, 74.  
 MOVZA, East Central Africa, xxiv. 268; xxix. 265; but see *Babisa*, *Wabisa*, *Moisa*, &c.  
 MOWALLI Arabs, Syrian Desert, xxx. 209.  
 MOWUN, Yunnan, xxvii. 58, 70, 89.  
 MOXOS Province, Bolivia, xxiv. 264.  
 MOZAMBIQUE to Lake Nyassi, route from, xxiv. 287.  
 ———, Macleod's inquiries at, xxviii. p. ccv.; vol. xxx. 147—statistics, xxx. 160.  
 ——— Island, Zambesi River, xxx. 159.  
 MOZUMA River, Zambesi, xxvii. 364.  
 MPETE, Lake Region, Africa, xxix. 208.  
 MFOROTA, East Africa, xxix. 128.  
 MRIMA, "The Hill," part of coast near Zanzibar, xxviii. 207, 209; xxix. 31, 43 *segg*.  
 MROE Tribe, Aracan, xxiv. 99, 102.  
 MRURU-SCSU, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.  
 MSALALA, Lake Regions of East Africa, xxix. 267.  
 MSENENE, Unyamwezi, xxix. 171, 185, 187.  
 MSIKI M guru, East Africa, xxviii. 211, 212.  
 MTANGATA, East Africa, xxviii. 200.  
 MTU Mvoni, or Kibokoni River, East Africa, xxviii. 198.  
 MUACHE River, East Africa, xxviii. 192.  
 MUALA River, South-East Africa, xxx. 143.  
 MUANG Kabin, Siam, xxx. 178.  
 ——— La, Yunnan, xxvii. 100.  
 ——— Lem, Shan, or Laos State, xxvii. 91, 104, 107.

## MUANG.

- MUANG Lom, Shan, or Laos State, xxvi. 74.  
 ——— Luang, Phaban, or Prabang, Shan State, xxvi. 74; xxvii. 105.  
 ——— Nan, Shan State, *ib.*  
 ——— Phé, Shan State, *ib.*  
 ——— Phrom, Siam, xxvi. 75.  
 ——— Tsé, xxvii. 108.  
 MUANGOA River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124.  
 MUATA Ya Nyo, Central Africa; see *Motiamvo*.  
 MUATIZE Stream, Zambesi, xxvii. 378.  
 MUAZE River, Zambesi, xxx. 155.  
 MUAMBA River, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.  
 MUBARAKAH, Quebec Village, Persia, xxv. 21.  
 MUBARAKABAD, South Persia, xxv. 73; xxvii. 166.  
 MUCHINGA Range, South-East Africa, xxx. 142, 143, 149, 152, 154.  
 MUCORUMAZE River, south of Zambesi, xxx. 155.  
 MUCUANCALLAS, or Moganguelas, people south-east of Benguela, xxvi. 129.  
 MUDA, New South Wales, xxii. 270.  
 MUDAS Tribe, White Nile, xxx. 133.  
 MUEMBA Tribe, South Central Africa, xxx. 149.  
 MUENO-MUGE, xxvi. 117; see *Monomoetze*.  
 MUEZA, Shuza, South Central Africa, xxx. 152, 153, 154; see *Bica*, *Moisa*, *Moviza*, *Babica*, &c.  
 MUGA, East Africa, xxiv. 266, 268.  
 MUGAYER, Ruin in Chaldæa, xxvi. 149.  
 MUGDEN, Manchuria, xxviii. 407.  
 MUGHS (people of Aracan), xxiv. 86—Musulman, 92, 95.  
 MUGHAN (or Mogan), Steppe of, xxi. 7.  
 MUGHEIB (*Ur* of Rawlinson), xxvii. 188.  
 MUGURU, East Africa, xxiv. 287.  
 MUHAMA River, East Africa, xxix. 110.  
 MUHONYERA, East Africa, xxviii. 223; xxix. 68.  
 MUNGWIRA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 269.  
 MUKAMBA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 251.  
 MULNWI, title of different orders of chiefs in interior of Zanzibar, xxix. 56.  
 ———, place on Lake route from Zanzibar, *ib.* 115.  
 ——— Chandi, Unyamwezi, *ib.* 187.  
 MUTRO Achinto, South Central Africa, xxvi. 112.  
 MUKHMAS, Palestine, xxiv. 18.  
 MUKHNA River, and Plain of, Palestine, xxiv. 11, 18.

## MURCHISON.

- MUKONDOKWA River, East Africa, xxix. 70, 106, 111, 114 *seqq.*  
 MUKOZIMO, Unyamwezi, xxix. 192.  
 MUKURU Mukovanja River, South Central Africa, xxv. 91.  
 MUKUTTA River (*Kishon*), xxiv. 9.  
 MULATOS Gold Mines, North-West Mexico, xxx. 26.  
 MULCHER Pass, Tripoli, xxiv. 276.  
 MULILA, ancient high road spoken of near Lake Nyassa, xxiv. 288.  
 MÜLLER, Dr. Solomon, Contributions to the knowledge of NEW GUINEA, xxviii. 284—Expeditions to New Guinea; Dr. Müller the only survivor of five scientific men in expedition of 1828; the Dourga River; great sickness and loss of life, 265—aspect from south and south-west; high internal mountains; islands along the coast, 266—rivers; the Oetanata; south-western promontory of New Guinea, 267—vegetation, 269—animal kingdom; mammalia few; birds, 270—enormous nests; amphibia; fishes; land-leaping fish; climate, 271—earthquakes; tides, 272.  
 MULLINGA, South-East Africa, xxx. 144.  
 MULUNGU, the East African God, xxix. 339.  
 MUMMIES in Atacama Desert, Natural, xxiii. 203.  
 MUNA Kea Volcano, Hawaii, xxv. 191.  
 ——— Loa Volcano, Hawaii, *ib.*  
 ——— Ndonu, Fiji, xxvii. 259.  
 MUNAHLAK, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 287.  
 MUNDA de Locondo Mountain, South-Western Africa, xxx. 161.  
 MUNDEN's Battery, St. Helena, xxx. 262.  
 MUNDI Yacu River, Ecuador, xxviii. 339.  
 MUNHONA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 137.  
 MUNNIPPOOR Valley, East of Bengal, xxvii. 65.  
 MUNTAFIK Arabs (Muntifick, Montefic, &c.), xxiv. 168; xxvi. 142, 146; xxx. 201, 203.  
 MUNZINGER, Werner, his Abyssinian Researches, xxix. p. clxxvii.  
 ———, Dr. Ferd., and his Review of Australian Discovery, xxviii. p. cxcv., cxcvii.  
 MURCHISON, Sir R.; his Addresses as President of the Royal Geographical Society, for 1852, xxii. p. lxii.—for 1853, xxiii. p. lxii.—for 1857, xxvii.

MURCHISON.

- p. xciv.—for 1858, xxviii. p. cxxiii.—for 1859, xxix. p. cii.
- MURCHISON, Sir R., acknowledges medal for Admiral Smyth, xxiv. p. lxxvii. —acknowledges medal for Lady Franklin, xxx. p. xcvii.
- , Letter to, from Com. Butakoff, with survey of the Sea of Aral, xxiii. 93.
- , his anticipations of Australian Gold Discoveries, xxii. p. lxxxii.—confirmation of his views as to geological points in West Australia, xxvi. 269—his view as to the interior conformation of Africa, xxvii. p. clxviii.; xxix. 23; see also *Livingstone*, and Address for 1852.
- Sound, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 11, 15.
- Strait, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140.
- River, Arctic America, xxv. 253, 254.
- River, West Australia; Fitzgerald's expedition to, xxii. 71, 72; also 61, 65, 66; and xxvi. 258 *seqq.*
- Mount, West Australia, xxvi. 258.
- Range, North Australia, xxviii. 141.
- MURAD-DERE, Balkan, xxiv. 75.
- MURDER; of Dolman, in South Africa, xxii. 187—of R. Burns, in Borneo, xxiii. 76—alleged of Sir J. Franklin, 137—of Gunnison and Kerns near Utah, xxiv. cii.—of Catholic missionaries on route to Lassa, xxv. p. cxliii.—of M. Maizan on Zanzibar coast, xxix. 71, 95.
- MURI Range, Chadda River, xxv. 116.
- MURIMBI, East Africa, xxix. 125.
- MURTOUMBA, Lake Region of Africa, xxix. 250.
- MURUYEH, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 25.
- MURRAY River, On the navigation of, by Capt. THOMAS CADELL, xxv. 177; see also, xxix. p. cxv.
- MURUMBIDGI River, South Australia, xxv. 178, 179.
- MURZUK, Fezzan, xxi. 132, 133; xxiv. 279, 281; xxx. 113.
- MUSACOMA, Central Africa, xxiv. 269, 270.
- MUSSU, Negroland, xxx. 124.
- MUSH Kynan, Nain, Persia, xxv. 13.
- MUSHROOMS, East Africa, xxix. 403.
- MUSIC and Instruments of East Africans, xxix. 370.
- MUSKAT, Imam of. See *Mascat*.

MYOMBO.

- MUSK-Ox in very high Northern Latitudes, xxii. 123.
- Lake and Rapid, Great Fish River, xxvi. 20, 24.
- MUSLIMAN Mountain, near Jubbé, North Central Arabia, xxiv. 161-164 — Inscribed Rocks on, 165, 166.
- MUSMEIH (*Phœnotus*) in Lejah of Bahsan, xxvi. 50; xxviii. 233.
- MUSSEIB, Euphrates above Hillah, xxvi. 140.
- Mussooy*, Aromatic Bark from New Guinea, xxx. 175.
- MUSTA, Wild Tribe among Shan States, xxvii. 91.
- MUSTAG, "Ice Mountain," applied to a range, is properly the name of a pass only, xxiii. 26, 54.
- MUSTAJIDDE, in Aja and Selma, Arabia, xxiv. 202, 204.
- MUSWELL Brook, New South Wales, xxii. 230.
- MUTEIB, Arab Tribe, xxiv. 186.
- MUTILATION in war practised by Eesa and Gallas, xxv. 139.
- MUTTON-BIRD of New Zealand described, xxviii. 317.
- Islands, New Zealand, *ib.* 321.
- MUTU, Quillimane, branch of Zambesi, xxvii. 377; xxx. 153.
- MUTULLAH, Galilee, xxiv. 24.
- MUWELLEH, on the pilgrim route, North Arabia, xxiv. 203.
- MUWAYLAH, below Gulf of Akaba, on coast of Red Sea, xxiv. 213.
- MUZEINI Arabs, xxv. 276.
- MUZIMBUA, South-East Africa, xxx. 146.
- MUZIRE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 138.
- Muzungu*, "The White Man," East African term, xxix. 52.
- MWANDA, Zanzibar Coast, xxviii. 188.
- MWANZA, at south end of Lake Nyanza, xxix. 270.
- MWEYEN, Burma, xxvii. 70.
- MWEZI, "The Moon," East Africa, xxix. 167, 168.
- , Sultan, of Urundi, East Africa, *ib.* 231, 248, 278. See *Unyamwezi*.
- MYAUTSE of China, xxvii. 91.
- MYEDU, Burma, xxvii. 74.
- MYEENGYAN, Burma, *ib.* 76.
- MYELAT, Burma, *ib.* 97.
- MYEHUP Station, West Australia, xxii. 53.
- MYFOR Island, New Guinea, xxx. 174.
- MYIT-NGE River, Burma, xxvii. 59, 78.
- MYOMBO River, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 111, 112.

## MYOTHEIT.

- MYOTHEIT, Burma, xvii. 75.  
 MYU River, Aracan, xxiv. 88.  
*Myrica*, the Chinese, an excellent fruit, externally resembling arbutus, xxiii. 251.  
 MYSOL Island, New Guinea, xxx. 177.  
 MYSORY Island, New Guinea, xxx. 174.  
 MZIMU, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 249, 250.  
 MZINO Mpia, East Africa, xxviii. 202.  
 MZIZI Mdogo, "Little Tamarind," Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 82, 107.

## N.

- NABES, OR NAVEES, of Sir J. Alexander, the Ovampo, xxii. 157, 158.  
 NABI. See *Neby*, *Nebi*.  
 NABIS, Tyrant of Sparta, xxvii. 49, 50.  
 NABLUS (*Sychem*), xxiv. 10, 18; xxvi. 56.  
 NADIR, Balkan, xxiv. 54.  
 NAGA Country and Nagas, East of Bengal, xxvii. 65, 73.  
 NAGAR, a country west of Tibet, xxiii. 5.  
 NAGI, Nupé, Niger, xxx. 229.  
 NAGDAL, Tribe on Amur, xxviii. 388, 399, 436.  
 NAGIL, Northern Arabia, xxiv. 128.  
 NAHE Ibrahim (*Adonis River*), xxiv. 35.  
 NAHR-EL-KEBIR, Syria, xxiv. 33.  
 NAHR-EL-KELB, Syria, near Beirut, *ib.* 1, 35.  
 NAHR-EL-SULB, Branch of the Kelb, Fountains of, Lebanon, xxiv. 35.  
 NAHR Sidreh, old mouth of Karun, xxvii. 190.  
 NA'IR, Branch of the Arab Tribe Anezé, xxiv. 126, 149.  
 NAIN, Persia, xv. 15.  
 NAPI and Napipi River, Isthmus of Darien, xxiii. 174, 192-196.  
 NANTABRI, Fiji, xxvii. 237, 257, 260.  
 NAJARITES, Indian Tribe, North-West Mexico, xxx. 12.  
 NAKANDI, Fiji, xxvii. 236.  
 NAKHIL, North Arabia, xxiv. 203; xxv. 282.  
 NAKON-HLUANG, Ancient City in Cambodia, xxx. 185, 191, 194.  
 ——— Wat, Great Temple in Cambodia, xxx. 179, 185-191, 194.  
 NAKSH-I-RUSTAM, Sculptures near Darab, Southern Persia, xxvii. 160.  
 NAKUPA, Nupé, Niger, xxx. 229.  
 NALGING, West Australia, xxvi. 236.

## NARI.

- NALWAWA, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 248.  
 NALYARING, West Australia, xxii. 1.  
 NAMAQUA Hottentots, xxii. 142, 156, 158, 159.  
 ——— Land, Great, xxv. 102-105—mineral wealth, 103.  
 ——— LITTLE, Journey eastward from, along the Orange River. By ROBERT MOFFATT, xxviii. 174.  
 NAMASI, Fiji. See *Namosi*.  
 NAMBUATE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 139.  
 NAME of Red Sea, origins suggested for, xxiv. 211, 229.  
 NAMES of Blydeverwacht, South Africa, xxviii. 175.  
 NAMOI River, New South Wales, xxii. 231.  
 NAMOSI, Namasi, Fiji, xxvii. 237, 246, 250-256.  
 NAM-TWEEN River, in Shan Country, xxvii. 95.  
 NANAIMO, Nanainio (probably a misprint), Vancouver Island, xxv. 246; xxvii. 270, 273, 277, 279, 287.  
 NA NOUDRA Yavu, Fiji, xxvii. 258.  
 NANGORO, King of Ondonga, Ovampo, South Africa, xxii. 151, 160.  
 NANGSPANKE, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83.  
 NANKING, xxviii. 292—channels to, xxx. 77—fires on squadron with Lord Elgin, 79, 95.  
 NANLING Mountains, or "Southern Range," China, xxviii. 289.  
 NANO, Nanno, mountainous tract south-east of Benguela, Central Africa, xxiv. 273; xxx. 138, 161.  
 NAPIPI. See *Napit*.  
 NAPLES; Government Surveys of, xxv. p. cx.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlviii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxiii.  
 NAPO River, Excursion to, from Quito, by Dr. WILLIAM JAMESON, xxviii. 337.—; xxvi. 216; xxviii. 341; xxx. 72.  
 NAPOTA, Ecuador, xxviii. 344.  
 NAPOLEON, On exaggerated numbers ascribed to ancient armies, xxvii. 24, 25—at St. Helena, xxx. 263.  
 NARAGUS Spruit, Orange River, xxviii. 171.  
 NARANJAL Port, Ecuador, xxx. 71.  
 NARANJO Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.  
 NARENEEN Tribe of Hottentots, xxii. 157.  
 NARENJARA River, Munnipoor, xxvii. 73.  
 NARI, the most westerly of the three great divisions of Tibet, extending from near the frontier of Sikkim

NARI.

- westward. The western provinces of this again from about Lake Manasarowar westward, are the subject of Capt. H. Strachey's paper, xxiii. 1 seqq.
- NARI *Mangyul*, Nari *Khorsum*, Nari *Margul*, the chief subdivisions of Nari, see under the latter part of the names.
- NARIELE, Barotsé Country, Upper Zambesi, xxiv. 296, 298, 305.
- NARRYER Mountain, West Australia, xxvi. 258.
- Nasamones*, xxx. 126.
- NA SEIVAU, xxvii. 250.
- NASIRABAD, Nussirabad, Darab, Persia, xxvii. 162.
- , Yezd, Persia, xxv. 20.
- , between Tehran and Kum, xxv. 3.
- NATAL, xxii. 138.
- NATASH, Rumilia, xxiv. 37.
- NATIVE Silver, Atacama, xxiii. 205.
- NATOAIKA, Fiji, xxvii. 240.
- NATTEIK Pass, Burma, xxvii. 78, 97.
- NAUN River, Manchuria, xxviii. 385.
- NAVARETE'S Views as to the Landfall of Columbus, xxvi. 189-193, 201, 203, &c.
- NAVIGABLE Rivers of North-West Australia, xxviii. 142.
- NAVIGATION of Karasu Lakes, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 206, 207, 210.
- of Zambesi, xxvii. 376.
- of Danube, xxx. 171.
- NAVIGATOR Islands, xxi. 222, 223.
- NAVUA, Fiji, xxvii. 256.
- NAVUSO, Fiji, xxvii. 235, 236.
- NAVY Bay, Darien, xxvii. 197.
- NAWA, Bashan, xxviii. 260.
- NAYAN, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.
- NCHOKOTSA, Lake Ngami, xxii. 163.
- NDAVETA Levu, Fiji, xxvii. 232.
- Neapolis*, in Hauran, xxvi. 50.
- NEBK, Antilibanus, xxvi. 46, 53.
- NEBY or Nebi, Abil or Habil (Tomb of Abel, but near ancient *Abila*, in Antilibanus, Syria), xxiv. 29; xxvi. 43.
- Musa, between Jerusalem and southern end of Dead Sea, xxvi. 57, 58.
- Shemsin, Coele Syria, xxiv. 31.
- Shit, Coele Syria, *ib.*
- Sufa, Syria, *ib.* 27.
- Yunas (*Porphyriion*), near Beirut, xxiv. 2.
- NECROPOLIS Cities of Chaldæa, xxvi. 147.
- NEELD, Joseph, M.P., Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxi.
- NEEAH Bay, Fuca Straits, xxvii. 319.

NEW.

- NEGRAIS Island, Burma, xxvii. 65.
- NEGRO Families in Al Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 143.
- NEGROIDS of East Africa, xxix. 313.
- NEGROLAND, Tribes of, xxx. 116.
- NEINEN, M. von, xxviii. p. cxli.
- NEJEB Ridge, Dead Sea, xxvi. 59.
- NEJD in Arabia, see *Wallin*, xxiv. 115; whose journey lay in Nejd, from about p. 166 onwards; 117, 126, 144-146, 150, 159, 162, 174, 175, 178-197, 204, 206; xxviii. 232.
- NEJRAN, Ruined City, Bashan, xxvi. 52; xxviii. 259.
- NEKANS, Tribe on the Amur, xxviii. 392.
- NELSON'S Head Mountain, South Africa, xxii. 138.
- NENDA River, South Central Africa, xxx. 139.
- Nepenthes Distillatoria*, in Louisiade Islands, xxi. 16.
- NERA, district producing iron, African Lake Region, xxix. 261, 262, 269.
- NERQUA River, Feeder of Atrato, xxvi. 180.
- NERTCHINSK, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 376, 414.
- NESPOD, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 288.
- NESTS, enormous in New Guinea, xxviii. 270.
- Neveses*, in Tibet below snowline, xxiii. 54.
- NEVES, Senhor, of Cassange; his kindness to Livingstone, xxv. 227.
- NEW Almadin Quicksilver works, California, xxx. 2.
- NEWBOLD'S Observations on Red Sea Temperature, xxiv. 230.
- NEW CALEDONIA; see under *Erskine*, xxi. 234—French Surveys of, xxv. p. cv.—taken possession of by France, xxvi. p. ccxxviii.—French settlement of, as affecting our steamer line to Australia, xxvi. 187—French establishment, and objects at, xxix. p. ccxx.
- NEWCASTLE Bay, North Australia, xxviii. 7.
- Table Range, North Australia, xxviii. 141.
- NEWFOUNDLAND Bank; ships on ice over, supposed Franklin's, xxvi. 32.
- , current from Greenland to, denied; see *Irminger*, xxvi. 36, 41.
- NEW GRANADA Surveys, xxvi. p. ccxxii.
- NEW GUINEA, xxi. 13—Dutch Expedition to, 18; xxix. p. clxxviii.
- , contributions to the know-

## NEW GUINEA.

- ledge of. By Dr. SALOMON MÜLLER, xxviii. 264.
- NEW GUINEA, Notes of a Voyage to. By ALFRED R. WALLACE, xxx. 172.
- NEW RIVER, Otago, xxviii. 299.
- NEW ZEALAND RACE OF MEN, Observations on the STATURE, BODILY WEIGHT, magnitude of chest, and PHYSICAL STRENGTH of the, xxiii. 87.
- , Survey of southern part of Middle Island. By Capt. STOKES, xxi. 25.
- , proposed trade of Friendly Islands with, xxii. 116—chart of group of, xxvi. p. cxcix.—notices of, xxix. p. ccvii.
- , coast surveys of, xxv. p. cii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxviii. p. clix.
- NEWERA Kalawiya, Ceylon, xxvii. 328, 333, 336.
- NEY, Mount, West Australia, xxii. 14, 21.
- NEYRIZ, and Salt Lake called Neyriz or Kheir, Shiraz Province, Persia, xxv. 70, 71.
- NGAMI LAKE; Extract of letter from Dr. LIVINGSTONE, giving an account of his second visit to, xxi. 18.
- ; Galton's unsuccessful attempt to reach, xxii. 152, 154—expedition beyond, see *Livingstone*, xxii. 163—ANDERSON'S journey to, xxv. 79—prospect of, 85—dimensions, ebb and flow of, 86—changes, 92; xxvii. 353, 363.
- and Nyassa, confounded by a Reviewer, xxix. 232.
- NGANHWUY, Nganhwei, Province of China, xxviii. 291; xxx. 84.
- NGANKING, Ganking, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 84, 97.
- Ngape*, a fish-paste much used in Burma, xxvii. 80.
- NGBATADO, Yoruba, xxx. 222.
- NGOMBO, alleged near Lake Nyassa, xxiv. 288.
- NGOVI, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 250.
- NGUO cones, East Africa, xxviii. 211.
- NGURU or Ngu, mountain district inland from Zanzibar, xxix. 43, 74, 100, 101, 279, 443.
- , also a district south of Unyamwezi, *ib.* 195, 304, 305—the two places confounded, see *ib.* 308.
- NGWEDOUNG, Red Karen Country, Pegu, xxvii. 94.
- NHANJA, Lakes, Grande and Pequeno (hazy views of the Equatorial Lakes), xxvi. 114 *seqq.*; xxix. 233.

## NITRATE.

- NHANJA, Nhonja or Shiré River, xxx. 144, 154.
- NHECIMO, South Central Africa, xxx. 141.
- NHOMBOKE, South-Eastern Africa, xxx. 144.
- NIBAG, Arabia, xxiv. 172.
- NICARAGUA, LAKE, Survey for a CANAL from, by the River Sapoa, to Port of SALINAS or Bolanos in COSTA RICA. By ANDREAS OERSTED, xxi. 99.
- , Canal schemes, xxiii. 172; xxx. 58.
- NICHOLAS I. Island, Aral Sea, xxiii. 94.
- NICHOLSON River, North Australia, xxviii. 100.
- NIENDA, see *Nhanja*.
- NIFFAR or Nufar, Ruins in Babylonia, xxvi. 136, 138, 139.
- NIGER; Exploration, xxiii. p. cxi.—Expedition, xxvii. p. clxiv.; vol. xxviii. p. cc.; vol. xxix. p. clxxxviii.; and see *Baïcia*, xxv. 108; and *May*, xxx. 212.
- ; see *Mayo*, xxiv. 283; xxx. 112, 116, 121, 125, 148—Remarks on sources of, by Col. Sykes, xxiii. 119—Model Farm, xxv. 112.
- NIKOLAEFSK, Eastern Siberia, xxviii. 378, 389, 434.
- NILUNI Uluun, Mongol frontier, xxviii. 412.
- NILE Valley, geological reasonings on chronology of, xxi. p. lxxxiv.—Delta, xxix. p. clxxxvi.
- White, and its sources, xxi. p. lxxxviii.—Col. Sykes on, xxiii. 119; xxv. p. cxx.; vol. xxvi. pp. ccxliii, 117, 130; xxvii. p. clxvii.; vol. xxix. pp. clxxxii. 201, 276; vol. xxx. p. clxxxvii.; 128 *seqq.*
- NIMBEH, old town, in Beshan, xxviii. 243.
- NINDO, East African Lake Region, xxix. 268.
- NINEPIN Rock, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.
- NINGUTA, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.
- NIFE, first port in Cuba made by Columbus, xxvi. 201.
- NIPOLINO, Milo, Archipelago, xxii. 204, 206.
- NISQUALLY River, Washington Territory, xxvii. 317.
- NITI, true source of Ganges near Himalya, xxi. 64.
- NITINAT, and so-called Indians, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 285, 295.
- NITRATE of Soda, trade in, Tarapaca,

NITROUS.

- Southern Persia, xxi. 113, 114, 117; xxvi. 230.  
 NITROUS Water of East Africa, xxix. 141.  
 NIUNGUI, Amur, xxviii. 438.  
 NIVE River, Central Australia, xxii. 239-241.  
 NIVELLE River, Central Australia, *ib.* 240, 241, 257.  
 NIZAM costume, Turkish, xxiv. 41.  
 NJESA Mount, Lake Nyassa, xxix. 234.  
 NJOKE River, South Central Africa, xxx. 140.  
 NOBLE Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.  
 NOKON Temple, Cambodia, xxx. 179; see *Nakon*.  
 NOLLIS, W., Exploration of Rocky Mountains for Railway, xxiv. p. ciii.  
 NOLLOTH, Comm., Survey of Orange River Coast, xxv. p. ci.  
 NOMAD Tribes; of Tibet, xxiii. 6. 7—of FARS, xxvii. 153, 156, 163, 167, 168, 170, 171—of Upper Amur, xxviii. 397.  
 NOOSOP River, Damara Land, xxii. 152.  
 NOOTKA Sound, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 288, 294.  
 NORFOLK Island, made over to Pitcairn Islanders, xxvi. p. cccxviii.  
 NORRIS, Edwin; Geographical List of Places with Two NAMES, xxiv. 318.  
 ———, O.E.; Report on the Costa Rica route across the Isthmus, xxiii. 173.  
 NORTH America; see *America*, and List of Papers.  
 ——— American Exploring Expedition, xxix. p. cxcv.; and see *Palliser*, xxx. 267.  
 ——— Australia; Remarks on Settlement of, xxvi. 185; xxvii. p. clxxii.; vol. xxviii. p. cxevi.  
 ——— Australian Exploring Expedition, under the command of AUGUSTUS C. GREGORY, Journal of, xxviii. 1.  
 ——— Devon, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 142.  
 ——— Odd and South Odd, Wick, xxvii. 230.  
 ——— Pole River, Arctic America, xxv. 247.  
 NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, Discovery of by Comm. McCLURE, of H.M.S. *Investigator*, xxiv. 240.  
 ———, xxv. 198.  
 ——— Monsoon (?), xxviii. 369.  
 NORTHAM, West Australia, xxvi. 235.  
 NORTHAMPTON, Marquis of, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lviii.

NUPH.

- NORTHAMPTON, Mount, Central Australia, xxii. 242.  
 NORTHERN Island, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 NORTHUMBERLAND Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140; xxvi. 11.  
 ———, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 5.  
 ——— Sound, Arctic Sea, xxviii. 372.  
 NORTON SHAW River, Northern Australia, xxviii. 140.  
 NOBUBY, Borders of Bushman Land, xxviii. 167.  
 NORUSEP, near Orange River, xxviii. 174.  
 NORWAY, Surveys of, xxvi. p. ccv.  
 NOSE-FLUTE, Tonga, xxii. 112, 113.  
 NOTE-TAKING, precautions as to, in Mahomedan country, xxiv. 225.  
 NOTUANG River, Tributary of Limpopo, xxiv. 289.  
 NOUGAT Sprut, Borders of Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 157.  
 NOUSI, Borders of Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.  
 NOVA SCOTIA, Surveys (chiefly coast), xxv. p. ciii.; vol. xxvi. p. cc.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxviii. p. cliv.; vol. xxix. p. cl.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxix.  
 NOVACHISTA, Port of North-West Mexico, xxx. 44.  
 NOVAIA Zemlia, animal life in, xxii. 120.  
*Novara*, Voyage of Austrian ship, xxviii. p. clxv.  
 NOVO Michaelovsk, Amur, xxviii. 435.  
 ——— Tsuruhaituevsk, xxviii. 378.  
 NTWETWÉ, Salt pans, Ngami, xxii. 163.  
 NUBATIYEH, Syria, xxiv. 4.  
 NUBRA and River (a main Indus feeder), north-west of Ladak, xxiii. 14, 16, 24, 27-29, 34, 38, 42, 53—Debacles in, 55, 56, 57, 60, 67.  
 NUPÉ People, Central Africa, xxx. 121; see *Nupé*.  
 NUPH or Niffar, Ruins in Babylonia, xxvi. 136, 138, 139.  
 NUFUDH, Nufood, or Dahna Desert, the high sandy tract of North Central Arabia, xxiv. 136, 138, 149-151, 159, 160, 162, 163, 166—its definition, 167, 168, 170-172, 176, 197, 204.  
 NUGENT, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lviii.  
 NUGIGI for Uji, xxiv. 266, 268.  
 NUJAIN, FARS, xxvii. 181.  
 NUN River, Kwora mouth, xxv. 109.  
 NUNGLA, Amur, xxviii. 440.  
 NUPÉ countries, Journey in Yoruba and

## NUTMEGS.

- By DANIEL J. MAY, B.N., xxx. 212; see also *Nyffl*.
- NUTMEGS, Wild, in East African Lake Region, xxix. 282—in New Guinea, xxx. 175.
- NYAKAHANGA, African Lake Region, xxix. 283.
- NYAM NYAM, Reported people of Central Africa, xxix. 297.
- NYAMONGO, Hill in Lupata, Zambesi, xxvii. 885.
- NYANAM, Nari, Tibet, xxiii. 4, 16.
- NYA NGAHA, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 129, 145.
- NYANZA, Lake, xxix. pp. clxxxi. 3, 13, 20, 26, 141, 153, 164, 165, 208—discovery of, 259, 260, 270 *seqq*—description, 273 *seqq*—confusions about, 233—question of its being Nile source, 276 *seqq*.; 281, 283, 284—wild coffee of, 285, 289, 290—best way of exploring, 295, 297, 298—route from Kazeh to, 453.
- NYARAMBA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 164.
- NYASANGA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 248.
- NYASSA, Lake (Nyassi), xxiv. 288; xxix. 3—for Tanganyika, xxvi. p. cxxiii.; vol. xxix. 5; xxvi. 112, 114, 115, 120, 130; xxix. 3, 14, 167, 215—confusions about, 232-234, 271, 272—ivory from, 443.
- NYFFI or Nufe, Nupé, on the Kwora, xxiv. 286; xxx. 125; see also *May*, xxx. 212.
- NYIKA, or Wazegura Wilderness, East Africa, xxviii. 213.
- NYOUNGOO, Burma, xxvii. 76.
- NYOUNG-YUWÉ, Shan State, and Lake of, xxvii. 55, 80, 95, 96; xxviii. 233.
- NZASA, near Zanzibar coast, xxix. 64-66.

## O.

- OAK Timber in Balkan, waste of, xxiv. 55.
- OAKS in Bashan, xxviii. 245.
- OA' Ames, Thermal Spring, Orange River, xxviii. 175.
- OASES, Chains of African, xxx. 113.—of Ghadamis, xxx. 255.
- OATH of Brotherhood, see *Brother Oath*.
- OBAGBA, Yoruba, xxx. 212.
- OBBA River, Yoruba, xxx. 213.
- OBILLAH, Lower Euphrates, confounded with Havila, and called Hind or India, xxvii. 186, 188.

## OBITUARY.

- ORITOTCHNA Spit, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 145.
- OBITUARY NOTICES:
- ACOSTA, Gen. Joaquim, xxiii. p. lxvi.
- ADAM, Sir Charles, xxiv. p. lxxix.—, Sir Frederick, *ib*.
- ADAMSON, J., xxvi. p. clxxii.
- ANDERSON, R., xxvii. p. cxliii.
- BAKER, Col. G., xxx. p. c.
- BARCLAY, Charles, xxvi. p. clxxxiii.
- BARNARD, Sir A., xxv. p. lxxx.
- BEAUFORT, Admiral Sir F., xxviii. p. cxxiii.
- BEAUTEMPS-BEAUPRÉ, xxv. p. xciii.
- BECROFT, Capt. John, xxv. p. lxxxiv.
- BEECHY, Admiral, xxvii. p. xciv.
- BELLOT, Lieut. J. R., xxiv. p. lxxxvi.
- BEXLEY, Lord, xxi. p. lvii.
- BIRD, W. Wilberforce, xxviii. p. cxxxvi.
- BLACKWOOD, Capt. Price, xxiv. p. lxxx.
- BRISBANE, Sir T. Makdougall, xxx. p. cii.
- BROCKEDON, W., xxv. p. lxxxiv.
- BROKE, Sir Philip, xxv. p. lxxxv.
- BROOKE, Sir Arthur de Capel, xxix. p. cxxviii.
- BROWN, Robert, xxix. p. cxv.
- BRUNEL, Isambard K., xxx. p. cvi.
- BUCKINGHAM, James Silk, xxvi. p. clxxiii.
- BUCKLAND, W., D.D., xxvii. p. ciii.
- BURNETT, J. C., xxv., p. lxxxv.
- CAMPBELL, Lieut.-Col. Neil, xxvii. p. cviii.
- CARBUCCIA, General, xxv. p. xciii.
- CARR, Comm. Washington, xxvi. p. clxxiv.
- CHATTERTON, Sir W., *ib*.
- CLARKE, Gen., of Missouri, xxii. p. lxx.
- CLIVE, Hon. R., xxiv. p. lxxxii.
- COLBY, Major-General, xxiii. p. lxxviii.
- COLQUHOUN, Col. J. Nisbet, xxiv. p. lxxxii.
- , Chevalier James de, xxvi. p. clxxiv.
- CONYBEARE, Dean, xxviii. p. cxlvii.
- DARTMOUTH, Earl of, xxv. p. lxxxvi.
- DELABECHE, Sir H. T., xxv. p. lxxxii.
- DE MAULEY, Lord, xxv. p. xcii.
- DE URULLU, Don José, xxvi. p. clxxxvi.
- DERBY, Earl of, xxii. p. lxvi.
- DOLLOND, George, xxiii. p. lxxxi.
- DUBOIS de Montpereux, xxi. p. lxi.
- DUCKETT, Sir George, xxviii. p. cxxxiii.



## OBITUARY.

- DUKINFIELD, Rev. Sir Henry, xxviii.  
 p. cxxxii.  
 ELLESMERE, Earl of, xxvii. p. xxvii.  
 ELLIOTT, Charles, xxvii. p. cxiv.  
 ELPHINSTONE, Hon. Mount Stuart,  
 xxx. p. cvii.  
 ELSEY, J. R., xxviii. p. cxxxvi.  
 ESTCOURT, T. Bucknall, M.P., xxiv.  
 p. lxxxiii.  
 ———, Major-Gen. J. Bucknall,  
 xxvi. p. clxxv.  
 FITZJAMES, Capt. James, xxv. p.  
 lxxxvi.  
 FITZWILLIAM, Earl, xxviii. p. cxxxiii.  
 FORBES, Comm. F. E., R.N., xxii. p.  
 lxvii.  
 FRANKLIN, Sir John, xxv. p. lxxxvi.  
 FRASER, James Baillie, xxvi. p. clxxv.  
 FREBE, Bartholomew, xxii. p. lxxv.  
 GALITZIN, Prince Emanuel, xxiv. p.  
 lxxxiii.  
 GRAVES, Capt. T., xxvii. p. cviii.  
 GREENOUGH, George Bellas, xxv. p.  
 lxxxviii.  
 HADDINGTON, Earl of, xxix. p. cxxix.  
 HALFORD, Rev. T., xxvii. p. cxi.  
 HALL, Dr. G., xxvi. p. clxxvi.  
 HALLAM, Henry, xxix. p. cxx.  
 HAMILTON, William R., xxx. p. cix.  
 HAMMER-PURGSTALL, Baron, xxvii. p.  
 cxv.  
 HAMMOND, W., xxvi. p. clxxvii.  
 HARRIS, Capt. Fortescue W., xxvi. p.  
 clxxvii.  
 HOLMAN, Lieut. J. Baptista, xxviii. p.  
 cxxxiv.  
 HOLMES, John, xxiv. p. lxxxlii.  
 HOME, Capt. Sir J. Everard, xxiv. p.  
 lxxxiv.  
 HOOPER, Lieut. W. H., xxiv. p. lxxxiv.  
 HUME, Joseph, M.P., xxv. p. xc.  
 HUMBOLDT, Alexander von, xxix. cii.  
 INGHIRAMI, Padre, xxii. p. lxx.  
 INGLIS, Sir Robert Harry, xxv. p.  
 xci.  
 IRVING, Dr. E. G., xxvi. p. clxxvii.  
 JACKSON, Col., xxiii. p. lxxi.  
 JAMESON, Prof. Robert, xxiv. p.  
 lxxxiv.  
 JENKYN, Rev. Dr., xxix. p. cxxxiv.  
 JERVIS, Lieut.-Col. T. B., xxvii. p.  
 cx.  
 JOHN of Austria, Archduke, xxix. p.  
 cxii.  
 KANE, Dr. Elisha Kent, xxvii. p.  
 cxvii.  
 KENYON, Dr., xxvii. p. cxvii.  
 KING, Rear-Admiral P. P., xxvi. p.  
 clxxviii.  
 LAPIE, Col. Pierre, xxi. p. lxi.

## OBITUARY.

- LAURENOR, Hon. Abbott, xxvi. p.  
 clxxx.  
 LAURIE, Richard Holmes, xxix. p.  
 cxxxvi.  
 LEAKE, Col. W. Martin, xxx. p. cxlii.  
 LLOYD, Lieut.-Col. J. A., xxv. p. xcii.  
 LOCH, Capt. Granville, xxiii. p. lxxiv.  
 ———, James, xxvi. p. clxxx.  
 LOFTUS, W. Kennett, xxix. p. cxxxvii.  
 LONDESBOROUGH, Lord, xxx. p. cxvi.  
 MAGUIRE, Corporal, xxviii. p. cxlii.  
 MALCOLM, Sir Charles, xxii. p. lxiv.  
 MAWBAY, General, xxi. p. lviii.  
 MRECHAM, Comm. G. F., xxix. p.  
 cxxxiii.  
 MEEK, Sir James, xxvii. p. cxi.  
 MELVILL VAN CARNBEE, Baron, xxx.  
 p. cxviii.  
 MELVILLE, Viscount, xxii. p. lxvi.  
 MEYER, Gerold, xxix. p. cxiv.  
 MICHELOT, A., xxv. p. xciv.  
 MITCHELL, Sir T., xxvi. p. clxxx.  
 MOLESWORTH, Sir W., *ib.* p. clxxxi.  
 MONTAGU, Major H. Seymour, xxix.  
 p. cxxx.  
 MOORSOM, Capt. W., xxx. p. cxix.  
 NEELD, Joseph, M.P., xxvi. p. clxxxi.  
 NORTHAMPTON, Marquis of, xxi. p.  
 lviii.  
 NUGENT, Lord, *ib.*  
 OERSTED, xxii. p. lxix.  
 OGLE, Sir Charles, xxix. p. cxxxii.  
 O'GORMAN, xxiv. p. lxxxiv.  
 OUTRAM, Sir Benj., xxvi. p. clxxxi.  
 PARRY, Sir W. E., xxvi. p. clxxxii.  
 PAULSON, Comm., xxix. p. cxxxiv.  
 PEEL, Sir Robert, xxi. p. lvii.  
 ———, Sir William, xxix. p. cxxxii.  
 PEPPYS, W. H., xxvii. p. cxiv.  
 PHILLMORE, Dr. J., xxvi. p. clxxxv.  
 PRICE, Rear-Admiral D., xxv. p. xcii.  
 PUSEY, Philip, M.P., xxvi. p. clxxxv.  
 RADSTOCK, Lord, xxvii. p. cxiii.  
 RAMSAY, Sir Jas., xxix. p. cxxxiv.  
 RAPER, Lieut. Henry, xxix. p. cxxxvi.  
 RAYMOND, Archdeacon, xxx. p. cxix.  
 REID, Sir William, xxix. p. cxxxii.  
 RENDEL, J. M., xxvii. p. cxi.  
 RIPON, Earl of, xxix. p. cxxi.  
 RITTER, Karl, xxx. p. cxx.  
 ROCHET D'HERICOURT, xxv. p. xciii.  
 ROSS, Sir John, xxviii. p. cxxx.  
 ———, Sir Patrick, xxi. p. lviii.  
 ROUSSIN, Admiral, xxv. p. xciii.  
 SANTAREM, Viscount, xxvi. p. clxxxv.  
 SCHLAGINTWEIT, Adolf, xxix. p.  
 cxxxvii.  
 SCHOUW, Professor, xxii. p. lxviii.  
 SCORESBY, Rev. Dr., xxviii. p. cxxxviii.  
 SHADWELL, Sir Lancelot, xxi. p. lxx.

## OBITUARY.

- SIMPSON, Dr. John, xxx. p. cxxi.  
SMITH, Sir Charles Felix, xxix. p. cxxix.  
——, Abel, xxix. p. cxxxv.  
SPENNER, Earl, xxviii. p. cxxxvi.  
STANLEY, Lord, of Alderley, xxi. p. lix.  
——, Capt. Owen, *ib.*  
STANNUS, Sir E. G., *ib.*  
STAUNTON, Sir G. T., xxx. p. cxxiv.  
STEPHENSON, Robert, xxx. p. cxxi.  
STOKES, Charles, xxiv. p. lxxxiv.  
STRICKLAND, Hugh E., xxiv. p. lxxxv.  
TAYLOR, Richard, xxix. p. cxxxv.  
TINDAL, Comm. C., xxx. p. cxxvi.  
TONNA, Lewis H., xxvii. p. cxiv.  
TRITHEM, F. H., xxv. p. xciii.  
TROTTER, Rear-Admiral Henry Dundas, xxx. p. cxxvi.  
VATTIER DE BOUVILLE, xxv. p. xciv.  
VOGEL, Dr., xxviii. p. cxli.  
VON BUCH, Leopold, xxiii. p. lxiii.  
VON REDEN, Baron, xxviii. p. cxl.  
VULLIAMY, B. L., xxiv. p. lxxxv.  
WAHLBERG, J. F., xxvii. p. cxvi.  
WAHLENBERG, Prof., xxi. p. lxi.  
WALOKENAER, Baron, xxii. p. lxvii.  
WALLIN, Prof. G., xxiv. p. lxxxiv.  
WARBURTON, Henry, xxix. p. cxxiii.  
WEIR, William, xxix. p. cxxviii.  
WHEARNCLIFFE, Lord, xxvi. p. clxxxvii.  
WIDDINGTON, Capt. S., *ib.*  
WIELHORSKI, Count, xxvi. p. clxxxviii.  
WILLIAMS, Rev. D., xxx. p. cxxvii.  
WILSON, Sir Belford F., xxix. p. cxxx.  
WOOD, Comm. James, xxx. p. cxxvii.  
YATES, Jos. Brook, xxvi. p. clxxxviii.  
ZAHRTMANN, Admiral, xxiii. p. lxvi.  
OBOOP, Orange River, xxviii. 174, 184.  
OBSERVATIONS. See *Astronomical*.  
——, Hiuts to Travellers on;  
by Raper and FitzRoy, xxiv. 331;  
by Smyth and Beechey, 335 *seqq.*; by Galton, 349 *seqq.* See also *Everest*, xxx. 315.  
—— and Instruments, Memorandum for Capt. Burton on, by Admiral Beechey, xxix. 7.  
——, Meteorological. See *Sutherland* and *Thurburn*. But see *Tables*.  
OBSERVATION Island, North Australia, xxviii. 11.  
OBSERVATORY Inlet, British North America, xxii. 193.  
OCEAN CURRENTS, Tides and bottom, xxiii. p. cxxxi.  
OCEANIC CURRENTS, and their connexion with proposed Central American

## OKEBODE.

- Canal; by A. G. FINDLAY, xxiii. 217.  
OCHI Race, Ashanti, xxx. 122.  
O'CONNOR, Governor, Tour from Gambia to Salum River, noticed, xxv. p. xcv.  
OCORONA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 14, 15.  
OCORONI River, North-West Mexico, *ib.* 14.  
OCOTEPEQUE, Honduras, and plain of, xxviii. 350, 358.  
OOZ, GUATEMALA, xxviii. 361.  
ODOUR of Africans, xxix. 85, 87.  
OENUS River (Kelefin), xxvii. 34, 35, 38.  
OERLAMS, or Mongrel Hottentots, a Namaqua Tribe, xxii. 157; xxv. 103.  
OEBOE Langeroe, or Triton Bay, New Guinea, xxviii. 266.  
OERSTED, ANDREAS, of Copenhagen. Survey for a CANAL (from LAKE NICARAGUA) through the River Sapoa to the Port of Salinas or Bolobos, in Costa Rica, xxi. 96—ascend of River Sapoa; rapids; low plain between River Sapoa and Pacific, 97—greatest height, 270 feet; extent of excavation for a canal; comparison with Mr. Bayley's site, 98.  
*Eta*, Mount, Greece, xxvii. 13, 14.  
OETANATA River, New Guinea, xxviii. 266.  
O'FARRELL, Mr., of Topographical Department, War Office; his mode of projection, xxx. 109.  
OFFA, Yoruba, xxx. 213.  
OG, King of Bashan, xxviii. 228, 256.  
OGARI, Monomoeise, xxii. 118; corruption of *Ugali* in Unyamwezi, see xxix. 195.  
OGBA, Oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132.  
OGBAWMOSEAW, Yoruba, xxx. 212, 213.  
OGLE, Admiral Sir Charles, *Olut*. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxii.  
O'GORMAN, G., death noticed, xxiv. p. lxxxiv.  
OHA Country, African Lake Region (for *Uhha*, q. v.), xxvi. 118.  
OHOD, Mount, near Medina, xxiv. 215, 224; xxv. 122.  
OHTAN, Yoruba, xxx. 220.  
OIL-PLANT, Chinese, xxiii. 251.  
OILS of East Africa, xxix. 366.  
OJITA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 16.  
OJOGO, Chadda River, xxv. 114, 120.  
OKAMABUTI, Northern Boundary, Damara Land, xxii. 149.  
OKANAGAN Lake, Columbia, xxvii. 311.  
OKEBODE, Yoruba, xxx. 219.

OKPA.

- OKPA River, Yoruba, xxx. 215.  
 OLD Bow Fort, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 289, 291, 313.  
 OLDHAM, Prof. T., Superintendent Geological Survey of India, xxii. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxviii.  
 ———, Topographical sketches in Burma, xxvii. 57.  
 OLDOI River, Amur, xxviii. 426.  
 OLEKMA River, Manchuria, xxviii. 388.  
 OLGONGO River, Amur Land, xxviii. 427.  
 OLHON, Manchuria, xxviii. 408.  
 OLIFANT River, Tributary of Limpopo, xxx. 250. See *Elephant River*.  
 OLIFANT'S Neck, Pass in Transvaal, *ib.* 251.  
 OLIPHANT, LAURENCE; Notes of a Voyage up the YANGTSE or TAKIANG, from Wusung to Hankow, with chart by Capt. SHERARD OSBORN, xxx. 75—the squadron, 76—changes since former charts; difficulties at entrance, 77—the *Furious* strikes near Chinkingfu, 78—Golden Island, an island no longer; the name of the river, 79—short engagement with rebels in Nanking; islands in river, 80; the rebels; Pillar Hills, 81—Woohoo; depopulation of the country; Wangchang, 84—Zee-Kiang; Tatoong, 83—Nganking, 84—Matoongshan, 85—Little Orphan Hill, 85—entrance to the Poyang Lake; noble scenery; Leu Shan Mountains; Great Orphan Rock, 86—vast accession of waters from the Poyang; rise of the river in the rains, 87—Kewkeang, 88—gorge at entrance of Hoopoh province; Devil's Bite Hills; Kechow; probable future of the river trade, 89, 90—position of Woochang, Hanyang, and Hankow, 90.  
*Abstract of daily distances in ascending and descending, 92.*  
 OLIVE oil in Tripoli, xxii. 134.  
 ——— trees in Central Africa, xxiii. 121.  
 OLIVES, said formerly to have grown at Al-Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 148.  
 OLSEN, Mr., of Kane's Expedition, xxvi. 3, 6—his death, 14.  
 OLTENITZA, Danube, xxx. 163.  
 OLYMPIA, Washington territory, xxvii. 316.  
 OLYMPUS, Mount, in Laconia, xxvii. 34, 35, 50.  
 OMBOU, kind of shell prized in Damara Land, xxii. 156.  
 OMANBODE, reported lake in Damara

ORANGE.

- Land, xxji. 147—its nature, 149, 154.  
 OMATAKO Mountain, Damara Land, and its grand cones, xxii. 143, 146.  
 OMAWI, Otago, xxviii. 299.  
 OM-EL-ABID, Fezzan, xxiv. 278, 281.  
 OMENAK, Bay or Fiord, Greenland, xxiii. 152; xxviii. 278.  
 ———, North, xxiii. 137, 138—examined for traces of Franklin's alleged murder, 139.  
 OMGA River, East Siberia, xxviii. 406.  
 OMGINSK, East Siberia, *ib.*  
 OMIEP, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 168.  
 OMMANNEY, Captain; his Arctic Explorations, xxii. pp. lxxi. lxxviii.  
 ——— Bay, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 128.  
 OMOA, Honduras, xxx. 62, 63.  
 OMORAMPA River, Damara Land, xxii. 147, 149, 152, 154.  
 OMOBOANGA, Vaverra River, South Africa, xxv. 89.  
 OMQUINTE River, South Africa, xxiv. 290.  
 OMUTCHAMATUNDA, Ovampo, South Africa, xxii. 151.  
 OMUTNOI River, Amur, xxviii. 426.  
 OMUVEREOM Mountain, Damara Land, xxii. 147.  
 ONANIS, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 145.  
 ONBES or Africaners Kraal, Orange River, xxviii. 175.  
 ONDONGA, Ovampo, South Africa, xxii. 144—rich corn country, 151, 160.  
 ONGANJERA Country, Ovampo, South-Western Africa, xxii. 155.  
 ONIAMS, near Orange River, xxviii. 171.  
 ONITSHA, Igbo, Kwora River, xxv. 111.  
 ONO M'BALEANGA, Fiji, xxvii. 252.  
 ONON River, Mongolia, xxviii. 377, 412-415.  
 ONTSAMMAS, Orange River, xxviii. 171.  
 OODONG, Cambodia, xxx. 180, 185.  
 ——— River, Cambodia, xxx. 180.  
 OOKWYE, Aracan, xxiv. 91.  
 OOREES, border of Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 169.  
 OORI River, or Crocodile River, main source of Limpopo, xxiv. 289.  
 OOS, Orange River, xxviii. 176.  
 OOSOP, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 145.  
 OOU River, Amur Land, xxviii. 384.  
 OPHIR, xxvii. 386.  
 ORANGE River, Free State, and TRANSVAAL Republic, Trading Trip in; by JOHN SANDERSON, xxx. 233.  
 ———, physical structure of country adjoining, xxviii. 178.

## ORANGE.

- ORANGE River, xxii. 137—survey of coast by Capt. Noloth, xxv. p. ci.; xxvi. 163.
- ORAWIA River, Otago, xxviii. 320.
- ORHELLAWEED, Zanzibar, xxix. 448.
- ORDEALS in East Africa, xxix. 347.
- ORDNANCE Survey; notices of progress, &c., xxi. p. lxxvii.—Scotland, and scale question, xxii. p. xc.—the same, xxiii. p. lxxxix. *seqq.*; xxiv. p. xcii.—Scotland, scales, estimates of cost, &c. xxv. p. ciii.—close of Trigonometrical measurements, scale question, xxvi. p. clxxxix.; xxvii. p. cxxviii.—progress, scales, use of photography, xxviii. p. clv.—topography, scales, xxix. p. clii.—parliamentary report, scales, photography, xxx. p. cxli.
- OREMUNO, Dr. Francisco, xxi. 96.
- OREES Kloof, Little Namaqualand, xxviii. 173.
- OREGON, route to China by, xxi. 87, 89; xxii. 192—and Vancouver Island, warm winters of, xxvii. 215.
- OREL Lake, Amur, xxviii. 399.
- ORES of Silver in Atacama, xxiii. 205.
- ORETI and River, Otago, xxi. p. xxv.; xxviii. 301, 302.
- ORIENTAL Armies, supineness of, xxvii. 29.
- ORIGSTADT, Transvaal, xxii. 189; xxiv. 290; xxx. 243.
- ORINOCO, proposed investigation of, xxvii. p. clxxxviii.; xxviii. 368.
- ORIORI Mountains, New Guinea, xxviii. 268.
- \*ORMAN (*Philippopolis*), Hauran, xxvi. 52; xxviii. 255.
- ORMUT River, Otago, xxviii. 319.
- ORMUZ (for Ram-Hormuz), Khuzistan, xxvii. 112.
- ORNAMENTS affected in East Africa, xxix. 325.
- Ornithogalum* or "Dove's Dung" in Archipelago, xxii. 223.
- OBO Island, Caledonian Bay, Darien, xxvii. 199, 204.
- OBOCHENS or -chons, Tungus tribe on Amur, xxviii. 397, 426, 428.
- \*ORODOUP, Orange River, xxviii. 175.
- ORONGS, Tribe on Sagalin Island, Amur, xxviii. 390.
- ORONTES, Fountains of, xxiv. 32; xxvi. 53.
- ORSHEFANA, Tribe in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- ORSKAIA Fortress, Orenburg, xxiii. 94.
- ORSOVA, Danube, xxx. 162.
- ORU or Ejo district, Kwora River, xxv. 110.
- River, Burma, xxvii. 72.

## OTCHOMBINDE.

- ORZU District, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 58, 60.
- OSBORNE (Sherard Osborn?), Lieut., Arctic explorations, xxiv. 244.
- OSBORN, CAPT. SHERARD, on the Geography of the SEA of AZOV, the PUTRID SEA, and adjacent coasts, xxvii. 133—the Putrid Sea, or Sivash, 133—River Chongar, 134—the Chakraks, 135—Northern Basin; Ghenitchi, 137—Arabat Spit, Salines; central morass portion of Sivask, 138—southern portion of Sivask, 139—transportation of stores to Sebastopol by the Sivask and River Salgir, 141—fluctuations of level with the wind both in Sivask and Sea of Azov, 141, 142—offensive exhalations, 143—winds; Tornadoes, 144—anchorage in Sea of Azov, 145—currents in Sea of Azov, 146—fresh water in, 148.
- , Remarks on AMOUNT OF LIGHT in Northern Latitudes in absence of the sun, xxviii. 371—misconceptions on the subject; registry of amount of light, 372—standard test selected; results during two seasons, with diagram.
- , his Chart of the Yangtse or Takiang. See OLIPHANT, xxx. 75, 92.
- OSHER Tree, Palestine, xxvi. 64, 66.
- OSHOGBO, Yoruba, xxx. 219, 220.
- OSHUN River, Yoruba, xxx. 214, 219, 231.
- OBOYACU River, Ecuador, xxviii. 347.
- OSSAMARÉ, Igbo, Kwora, xxv. 111.
- OSTRICHES, South American, xxi. 119.
- , Central Arabia, xxiv. 189.
- , East Africa, xxix. 144.
- OSTUA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- OSWELL, W. C., African Traveller, xxi. 23, 24—his explorations with Livingstone, xxii. 163, 166; xxiv. 293, 300.
- OTAGO Province, New Zealand; extracts from a journal kept during performance of a survey of the Southern Districts of; by J. TURNBULL THOMSON, xxviii. 298.
- , xxi. 25, 27.
- OTCHANDO, Ovampo, South Africa, xxii. 151.
- OTCHIHUKOWA Montanya, grassy treeless flat in Ovampo, xxii. 151.
- OTCHIKOTO, extraordinary circular hole at, Damara Land, xxii. 150.
- OTCHOMBINDE, or Tunobis, south-west of Ngami, xxii. 142, 152; xxv. 81.

## OTERO.

- OTERO River, or Chinapas, North-West Mexico, xxx. 17, 19, 37.
- OTJIMBINGUE, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 146.
- OTSZIDAI, Manchuria, xxviii. 407.
- OTTER, Captain, Baltic Surveyor, xxv. p. c.
- OTTERTAIL Lake, North America, xxx. 267.
- OUTLIQOU Liman, Sivash, Crimea, xxvii. 135, 144, 148.
- OUNIP, or Toppners, tribe of Hottentots, xx. 157.
- OUSELEY, Sir Gore, map made by his party between Bushire and Shiraz lost, xxvii. 114.
- OUTRAM River, Arctic America, xxvi. 20.
- , Sir Benjamin, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxii.
- OVABUNJA, tribe in marshy country in South-Western Africa, xxii. 156.
- OVAHERERO, tribe in marshy country of the Demara, xxii. 143.
- OVPANTIERU, tribe in marshy country of the Demara, *ib.*
- OVAMPO, South-Western Africa, xxii. 142, 146, 149—the tribes grow corn and are highly civilised as blacks, 156—disastrous expedition of missionaries and others into, xxviii. p. cciv—Great River north of, xxii. 152, 155, 156.
- OVAPANGARI, tribe of South Africa, north of Ovampo, xxv. 90.
- OVAPANYAMA, tribe of South Africa, north of Ovampo, *ib.*
- OVIENS River, feeder of the Murray, xxv. 181.
- OVERWEG, Dr., xxi. 130; xxii. 133—explorations and death of, xxiii. p. cx.; vol. xxvii. pp. clxi, clxii. See *African Mission*.
- OWEN, Capt. W. F., Survey of the East Coast of Africa, xxix. 2, 31—his voyage quoted, xxiii. 102, 115.
- , D., Geological Surveyor of Wisconsin, xxiii. p. cxv.
- OWL, Horned Fishing, Aracau, xxiv. 100.
- OWU, Yoruba, xxx. 221.
- OXEN, wild; in Borneo, xxiii. 75—in Cambodia, xxx. 197.
- OYELE River, Yoruba, xxx. 219.
- OYI River, Nupé, Niger, xxx. 227.
- OZMAN BAZSAR, Balkan, xxiv. 73.

## P.

- PAABDI Fontein, South Africa, xxviii. 157.

## PALIMATA.

- PACAYA Volcano, Guatemala, xxviii. 360.
- PACA-YAGU, Canelos, Ecuador, xxx. 71, 73.
- PACHIM, Siam, xxx. 178.
- PACHITEA, Amazons feeder, xxvi. 216.
- PACIFIC; currents of, xxiii. 223 *seqq.*  
—appropriateness of name, xxv. 195  
—and Atlantic, relative levels, xxvi. 182—trade winds, xxviii. 362 *seqq.*  
———; projects of canals and Railways, &c., for communication with. See WHITNEY, xxi. 86—SYNGE, xxii. 174—ORSTED, xxi. 96; xxii. p. cxv.  
—FITZ-ROY, xxiii. 171—FRIEND, 191; xxiv. p. ci.—PREVOST, 249; xxvi. p. cxxx—KELLEY, 174—GIBBORNE, xxvii. 191; xxix. pp. cxcviii, covi; vol. xxx. pp. clvi.
- Surveys, xxv. p. cii.; vol. xxvi. p. cc.; vol. xxvii. p. ccxvi; vol. xxix. p. cxlix.
- PADAUARI River, Rio Negro, xxiii. 213.
- PADING, Burma, xxvii. 75.
- PADIWEL Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 329, 332.
- PADONGO tribe, White Nile, xxx. 133.
- PAGAN, Burma; longitude of, xxvii. 61—its remains, *ib.* and 76.  
———, Old, Burma, xxvii. 70.
- PAGODAS, Buddhist; in Aracan, xxiv. 89, 90, 92, 96, 97—99—in Burma, xxvii. 63, 65, 76—of Rangoon, 79, 96—its legend, 105.
- PAHEES, Otage, xxviii. 321.
- PAILON Harbour, Ecuador, xxx. 69, 70.
- PAINTINGS, native Australian, xxviii. 70. See also xxvi. 252.
- PAIQUINA, Southern Peru, xxi. 107.
- PAKPHREK, Siam, xxvi. 76.
- PAKPRIAN, Siam, *ib.*
- PALBOGOUA, Laconia, xxvii. 34.
- PALÆO Khori, Milo, xxii. 202, 203, 220, 221.
- PALÆO Pyrgo, Ætolia, xxvii. 5.
- PALAWAN Island, chart of, xxvi. p. cxcix.
- PALBO, Tibetan name for Nepal, xxiii. 2.
- PALESTINE, Outlines of a Journey in, by Rev. Dr. E. ROBINSON, E. SMITH, and others, xxiv. 1.  
———, Report of a Journey in, by HENRY POOLE, xxvi. 55.  
———, Desiderata in Geography of, xxx. p. cxxxiii.
- PALMITA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.

## PALLACOPAS.

*Pallacopas*, Canal of Alexander, in Babylonia, xxvi. 140.

PALLAS, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 205.

PALLEGOUX, Bishop; his experiences in Siam, xxvi. 71, 74, 75—his account of, xxx. 177, 179.

PALLINCOP River, Western Australia, xxii. 2, 3, 4, 50, 51, 53.

PALLISER, CAPT. JOHN; Report of Progress of BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN Exploring Expedition, xxx. 261.

No. 1. *Report of Capt. Palliser from Fort Garry, Red River.*

*First General Report on the Geology of the Country examined in 1857*, by Dr. J. Hector, 268—geology of canoe route from Lake Superior to Lake Winnipeg, 268—route across the plains from Fort Garry to Fort Carlton, 271—coal, 273—Northern Drifts, 274.

Letter from Mr. Sullivan, Secretary to expedition, briefly stating observations of different kinds which have been made, 275.

Observations of Temperature of Soil, by Dr. Hector, 276.

Dr. Hector's Report of a winter journey from Fort Carlton to Fort Pitt, Edmonton House, and Rocky Mountain House, to engage men and horses, 277-281.

No. 2. *Report of Capt. Palliser from Fort Carlton*, 282.

No. 3. *Capt. Palliser's Report of Work done in Summer of 1858*, 283. Pass discovered practicable for horses over Rocky Mountains; *Summary of Movements*, 284—Eagle Hills, 285—Blackfoot country; Battle River, 286—destructive Indian practice of firing prairies, 286—Circees; Lieut. Blakiston rejoins, 288—search for pass; chief mountain in 49°, 289—old Bow fort; Lieut. Blakiston withdraws from the expedition; Kananaski Pass; Columbia portage and lakes, 290—Kutanie Indians; recess by Kutanie Pass, 292—Dr. Hector's valuable services; proposals for next season, 293—Mr. Bourgeau's collections and services, 294—objects effected, 295.

Dr. Hector's Report of his explorations in Rocky Mountains, in August and September, 1858, 296-302—astronomical observations for latitude, 303—observations for variation, 307—observations, lunar, 307.

## PANAMA.

No. 4. *Report from Capt. Palliser, dated January, 1859*, 308.

Dr. Hector's Report on the Geological observations made in his journey from Fort Carlton to the Rocky Mountains, and in the Rocky Mountains and neighbourhood, 309-314.

PALLISER, Capt. John; his expedition noticed, xxvii. p. clxxx.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxvi.; vol. xxx. p. clii.

—, Medal assigned to, xxix. pp. viii., xvii., cxcv.

PALM; at 8000 feet elevation, xii. 75.

— leaf hooks, xxx. 194.

— oil; trade in, xxv. 110; xli. 125; in African Lake Region, xli. 219.

— sugar in Burma, xxvii. 73.

— Island, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 5.

PALMS in Damara Land, xx. 149.

PALMA Peak, San Salvador, xviii. 350.

— River, Yoruba, xxx. 214.

PALMER, MAJOR EDMUND; Notes on Map of St. HELENA, xxx. 260—form; history, 261—Cavendish's visit; Dutch and English struggles, 262—East India Company, 263—slavery; Napoleon; French guardianship of the tomb; transfer to Crown; bishopric; appearance from seaward; "the rollers," 264; eminences; tree found common to this and Tristan d'acunha; crater, 265—minerals and fossils; botany; wild goats; birds; sea-birds, 266—fish; cattle; climate; statistics.

PALMYRA; xxx. 207, 208—road from Bozrah to, xxviii. 239, 255.

— trees, Makololo, xxi. 22; xxii. 167.

PALMYRENE tomb in Bashan, xxviii. 252.

PALOUNGS, tea-growing tribe of North-East Burma, xxvii. 69, 92.

*Paludes Babylonicæ*, xxvi. 140.

PAMIR, Plain of, Central Asia, xxi. 65; xxiii. 5.

*Pamphia*, *Ætolia*, xxvii. 4.

PAN, grotto of, Marathon, xxvii. 34.

PANAGIA, church of, Marathon, *ib.* 16, 33.

PANAMA, Isthmus of; Observations on the Territory of Burica in the Province of Chiriqui. By J. H. SMITH, xxiv. 256.

—, xxx. 1.

## PANAMA.

- PANAMA, Bay of; currents centering at, xxiii. 235; xxvi. 178; xxvii. 197.  
 ——— Railway, xxiii. 173—claims of Company to monopolise Isthmus, 190; xxvi. 174; xxvii. 205.
- PANDA, Chadda River, xxv. 112.
- PANDANUS, xxi. 16.
- PANGANI RIVER, Coasting Voyage from MOMBASA to. By Captains R. F. BURTON and J. H. SPEER, xxviii. 188.  
 ——— and town, xxiii. 106; xxvi. 118; xxviii. 200, 201, 209; xxix. 13, 31, 39, 42, 45, 46, 48, 56, 374, 441; xxx. 131.
- PANGONG Lake and District, Tibet, xxiii. 13, 14, 16, 22, 25, 28, 31, 35, 38, 43—description, 46—subsidence, 47—saltness, 48, 52, 54—ice on, 61.
- PANLANG Creek, Rangoon, xxvii. 80.
- PANO, Unyamwezi, xxix. 186.
- PANTSEKE, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 82.
- PAPALLACTA, Ecuador, xxviii. 337.
- Papas, or insulated masses of silver, Peru, xxi. 108.
- PAPAS Koi, Balkan, xxiv. 58, 74.
- PAPOSO, Atacama, xxi. 127; xxv. 159-161.
- PAPUA; currents on coast of, xxiii. 226. See *New Guinea*.
- PAPUANS; sole inhabitants of New Guinea (q. v.), xxx. 172—their characteristics, 174.
- PAQUA River, tributary of Limpopo, South Africa, xxiv. 289.
- PARACTI River, Bolivia, xxiv. 260, 263.
- PARACUCHICHI River, Darien, xxvi. 179, 180.
- PARADISE, Columbus's ideas of Terrestrial, xxvi. 195.  
 ———, Birds of, xxx. 175.
- PARAGUAY; mission to, xxiii. p. ccxi—jealousies of the Government, xxvi. p. ccxiv.—explorations in, *ib.*—Maps of, xxvii. p. clxxxvii.
- River, steamers on, xxiii. p. ccxi.
- PARA Lasa of Tibet, meaning, xxiii. 26.
- PARASANG, or *Fursack*, length of, in Southern Persia, xxv. 61.
- PARALLELISM of features in the Himalya and Tibet, xxi. 65, 68.
- Paramos, Plains of the Andes, xxvi. 211, 212.
- PARANA River, ascent of, xxix. p. ccix.
- PARAVATI, Bulgaria, xxiv. 77-79.

## PARSON.

- PARAVATI River (*Lyginos*), xxiv., 79, 81 82.
- PARINAS, Lake of, Southern Peru, xxi. 120.
- PARISH, Capt. Alfred, on CYCLONES and their Tracks, xxvi. 154.  
 ———, Capt., 45th Regt., Letter from regarding South African Maps, xxii. 173.  
 ———, Sir Woodbine, xxi. 128—letter from Humboldt to, about the Isthmus of Darien, xxiii. 175.
- PARIZ, Kerman, Persia, and Turquois mines, xxv. 63.
- PARK, Mungo, xxx. 127.
- PARKER, Mr., his report from Esquimaux regarding ships, supposed Franklin's, xxvi. 28, 29.
- PARKER'S Bay, Victoria Land, xxii. 86, 93.
- PARKES, HARRY; Report on RUSSIAN CARAVAN TRADE with China, xxiv. 306—Kiakhta and Mae-maechin, *ib.*—Imports, 307—furs; woollens; leather, 308—metal and miscellaneous—Exports: tea; Chinese manufactures, 310—rhubarb; sugar candy, 311—sundries; carriage of goods, and cost.  
 ——— Geographical NOTES on SIAM, with map of lower course of the MENAM, xxvi. 71—treaty with Siam; previous relations; civil divisions of Siam, 72—Malayan Tributary States; Camboja, 73—Laos, 73, 74—Chiangmai, &c.; Map of the Menam; travels of Bishop Pallegoix, 75—capital of Siam, 76—ruins of Ayuthia, 77—Bangkok and its population.  
 ———; the above Paper noticed, xxvi. p. ccxix.
- PARKYNS, Mansfield; his Travels noticed, xxiv. p. xc.
- PARNES Range, Greece, xxvii. 16.
- PARNON, Mount, Laconia, xxvii. 43, 44, 46.
- PARBOTS, swarms of, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 19.
- PARRY, Sir Edward, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxii.  
 ———; his boat voyage and its small cost, xxiii. 135.  
 ———, quoted in reference to currents on Greenland coast, xxvi. 40, 42.  
 ——— Mountain, in Grinnell Land, lat. 82° 30', xxvi. 10, xxviii. 286.
- PARSON bird of New Zealand described, xxviii. 301.

## PARTRIDGES.

- PARTRIDGES, Arctic, xxii. 75, 81.  
 PARUGERERO, Lake Region of East Africa, xxix. 211, 227.  
 PASAQUINA River and Plain, San Salvador, xxviii. 353, 358.  
 PASIR River and State, Borneo, xxiii. 71, 81.  
*Pasüigris* River, xxvii. 120, 123, 125, 127, 190.  
 PASLEY, Cape, Western Australia, xxii. 20.  
 PASSES of West Tibet, their character and height, xxiii. 25.  
 ——— of the Balkan. See *Jochmus*. xxiv. 51 *seqq.*  
 PASTASA, Pastaza River, Amazons feeder, xxvi. 216; xxx. 71.  
 PASUNGA, Ksumbara, East Africa, xxviii. 212, 217.  
 PATAGONIA, climate of, xxvii. 213.  
 ———, dry south wind of, xxvi. 161.  
 PATAMBEGAHA Ella Damoonoo, Ceylon, xxvii. 340.  
 PATANI, Malay State, xxvi. 72.  
 PATERSON'S journey in Darien cited, xxiii. 176, 180, 182.  
 PATI River, feeder of Atrato, xxvi. 175.  
 PAT-KOI Mountains, Upper Assam, xxvii. 64, 67.  
*Pattimar* (Indian craft), xxiv. 210.  
 PATON, Professor, on the Aneroid, xxi. 51.  
 PATUNG, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 289.  
 PAUCARTAMBO, north-east of Cuzco, xxv. 151, 156, 158.  
 PAULSON, Commander, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxiv.  
 PAUSA, Cape, Amur mouth, xxviii. 390.  
 PAUSANIAS cited, xxvii. 19, 41.  
 PAYE Valley, New South Wales, xxii. 230.  
 PAYENDWEN, Upper Burma, xxvii. 68.  
 PAE River, Guatemala, xxviii. 361.  
 PAZA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 349.  
 PEABODY Bay, Northern Greenland, xxvi. 8.  
 PEACE River, British North America, xxii. 184, 186, 190.  
 PEAK Range, North-Eastern Australia, xxvi. 185; xxviii. 126.  
 PEAKS; of Himalaya, xxi. 61—height of Tibetan, xxiii. 24, 25.  
 PEARCE, Point, North Australia, xxviii. 10.  
 PEARSHAPED form of the earth, according to Columbus, xxvi. 198.

## PEMBERTON.

- PEBBLE heaps, anomalous, South New Zealand, xxviii. 306.  
 PECHEN Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 245.  
 PECOLOM Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 340, 343.  
 PEDAM, Kazin, Southern Persia, with its orange and lemon groves, xxvii. 168.  
 PEDDER Bay, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 282.  
 PEDRO, Baptista, crosses the African continent, xxvi. 111, 113, 121; xxvii. 373; xxx. 151.  
 PEEKHYOUNGDYN, a range in Aracan, xxiv. 105, 106.  
 PEEL, Capt. Sir William, B.N., Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxii.  
 ———, Cape, Victoria Land, xxii. 94.  
 ——— Sound, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 127; xxvi. 29.  
 PEENZEN Myo, Burma, xxvii. 78.  
 PEEPUL Tree, English encroachments compared to, xxvii. 57.  
 PEGU, province and former kingdom of; map of, xxvii. 57, 62-65, 76—teak forests of, 79, 82, 83—population of, 85, 86.  
 ——— City, 77.  
 ——— River confounded with Sitang and Salwen, xxvii. 54, 82.  
 PEIHO River, China, xxviii. 295.  
 PEINE, site of meteoric iron in Atacama, xxi. 128, 130; xxv. 166.  
 PELICAN Lake, British North America, xxii. 182.  
 ——— Island, North Australia, xxviii. 6.  
 PELLA, Little Namaqualand, xxviii. 170.  
 PELLY Banks Station, British North America, xxii. 187.  
 ——— River, ditto, *ib.*  
 ——— Point, Victoria Land, xxii. 91.  
 ——— Lake, Arctic America, xxvii. 327.  
 ——— Bay, Arctic Sea, xxv. 254, 255.  
 ——— Isle and Island, Arctic Sea, xxiv. 242; xxv. 197.  
 PELOMPING, Cambodia, xxx. 180.  
 PELOPONNESUS, ancient strategic movements in. See *Jochmus*, xxvii. 46 *seqq.*  
 PELUSIUM, site of, xxix. p. cxliii.  
 PEMBA Island, East Africa, xxviii. 189-192, 197; xxix. 1, 37.  
 PEMBERTON, Capt. R. B.; his journeys in Burma, xxvii. 56—and map of eastern frontier of British India, 57, 60.



## PEMBINA.

- PEMBINA River, British North America, xxx. 271, 274, 294.
- PENAL settlements proposed, in North Australia, xxvi. 186.
- PEN-ALY, Fort, Kazin, South Persia, xxvii. 168.
- PENET Pra, Cambodia, xxx. 181.
- PENINSULAS in Lake Titicaca, xxvi. 214.
- PENNY, Capt.; his Arctic explorations, xxii. p. lxxii.—finds supposed traces of Franklin, xxvi. 27.
- Maps, xxi. p. lxxviii.
- PENTECOST Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.
- Pentelicus*, Mount, xxvii. 17, 21, 31.
- PENTHÉLÉ, Burma, xxvii. 78.
- PENTLAND quoted, xxi. 101.
- PEOPLING of Africa, xxx. 115.
- PEPYS, W. H., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxiv.
- PEROY Island, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.
- PEREIRA's journeys in the interior of Africa, xxiv. 299; xxvii. 373.
- PERON Island, North Australia, xxviii. 10.
- PERRY, Commodore, expedition to Japan, xxv. p. cxliii.
- PEREIRA, Geographical NOTES taken during a JOURNEY in, during 1849-50. By KEITH E. ABBOTT, Consul at Tehran, xxv. 1. See also xxviii. 149.
- , Geographical discussions in reference to, xxvii. p. clv.
- PERSIANS at Marathon, xxvii. 16 *seqq.*
- PERTINENCIA silver mine, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 28.
- PERU, SOUTHERN, Observations on the Geography of, including Survey of Province of TARAPACA, and route to Chilé by Desert of ATACAMA. By W. BOLLAERT, xxi. 99.
- , Observations on the Province of TARAPACA in. By DON M. B. DE LA FUENTE, xxvi. 229.
- , Outlines of Geography of. By DON VALENTINE LEDESMA; translated and commented by W. BOLLAERT, xxvi. 210.
- PERUVIAN current, xxiii. 223-225.
- PESCADO River, San Salvador, xxviii. 349 *seqq.*
- PESCHUROF and Others, Notes on the River Amur and adjacent districts by, xxviii. 376. See *Amur*.
- PETCHABURI, Siam, xxvi. 75.
- PETERMANN, Augustus, Report of Progress of African Mission of Richard-

## PETERMANN.

- son, Barth, and Overweg, xxi. 130. See *African Missions*.
- PETERMANN, Augustus, Letter to, from Dr. Vogel, xxiv. 276. See *African Missions*.
- ; Notes on the Distribution of Animals available as FOOD in the ARCTIC REGIONS, xxii. 118—bearing on fate of Franklin's Expedition, 118—notation that animal and vegetable life regularly diminish with ascending latitude, a fallacy, *ib.*—definition of regions containing Arctic fauna, 119—mammals, birds, and fishes, in size and numbers will bear comparison with the tropics (not in number of *species*), *ib.*—a great variation in abundance in different parts of the Arctic region, 120—enormous harvest of the Russian Fur Company in America, *ib.*—prodigious number of whales north of Behring Strait, 121—immense abundance of animal life in Kolyma District of Siberia, 121—less abundant in Western Siberia, Novaya Zemlia, and Spitzbergen; causes of varied distribution, 121—the summer temperature the regulator of amount of life, *ib.*—lowest mean July temperature in American Arctic regions, 122—in Asiatic ditto, 124—Pole of cold in the Northern hemisphere, is Winter Island, which is also the Pole phytologically, 124—bearing on Franklin's Expedition, 124, 125—tables of thermometrical observations in Arctic regions according to latitude, 126.
- ; On Sir J. FRANKLIN, the Sea of SPITZBERGEN, and the WHALE-FISHERIES, xxxiii. 129—Belcher, Maclure, and Inglefield's searches only comprise one-third of the tract in which Franklin must have been arrested, 130—the remaining part which the author deems most important is unsearched; desires to draw attention to the Arctic Sea directly north of us; the Dutch settlement of Smeerenberg, on Spitzbergen, in the seventeenth century; proposed nomenclature, *Sea of Greenland*, *Sea of Spitzbergen*. The latter the easiest opening towards the Pole, and not ice-barred, 131—Scoresby's evidence; Beechey's; that of Mr. Crowe, Consul at Hammerfest, 132—prejudice dates from Wood's voyage in 1676; his failure and misrepresentations, *ib.*—as Beechey shows,

## PETERMANN.

- 133—no ice met up to Bear Island; yet no suitable expedition has tried this direction, 134—probably a new rich whale-fishery would be opened out; and the Americans will take advantage, if England does not; the achievements and slight cost of Parry's boat-voyage show what might be done with steam on the same route, 135.
- Postscript.*—Extracts of Letters from captains of whalers and others, testifying to open water east of Spitzbergen, 135, 136.
- PETERMANN, AUGUSTUS; his Physical, &c., Maps of British Isles, and Map of Borneo, xxi. p. lxxviii.; vol. xxii. p. lxxxviii.—his suggestions for an expedition to the North Pole, xxii. p. lxxx.—his *Mittheilungen*, xxvii. p. clxix.; vol. xxviii. p. clxvi.
- PETERSEN, Esquimaux interpreter, xxvi. 18.
- PETHERICK, Consul, his expedition to south of Bahr al Ghazal, xxx. p. clxiii.
- PETOWAK Glacier, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 138.
- PETRI KEST (*Pyrrhi Castra*), Laconia, xxvii. 52.
- PETRIKI, Milo, xxii. 217.
- PETRIN, and Canal, Siam, xxvi. 76; xxx. 177.
- PETROLEUM in Burma, xxvii. 77.
- PETROVSK, Amur Coast, xxviii. 390.
- Phænos*, Trachonitis, xxvi. 50.
- P'HAING, Burma, xxvii. 75.
- PHALASARNA, Crete, xxiv. 238.
- PHANTASMS among East African tribes, xxix. 346.
- PHARAOH'S Gulf, Red Sea, xxiv. 212.
- PHALCON, Constantine, xxvi. 77.
- PHAYRE, Major Arthur P., xxvii. 54, 84, 85.
- Phææ*, Laconia, xxvii. 49, 51, 53.
- Phiala*, Lake, xxiv. 26.
- PHIATAK, Siam, xxvi. 76.
- PHILIP (V.) of Macedon, Commentaries on Campaigns of. See *Jochmus*, xxvii. 1.
- PHILIPPI, Dr. R.; Abstract of a Report made to the Government of Chile, of a Journey into the DESERT of ATACAMA, in 1853-4, xxv. 158—Caldera; Copiapo; Port of Chañaral de las Animas, 159—copper mines; Agua del Clerigo; mines of El Cobre; terrors of the Desert; correction of Fitzroy's chart, 160—Bay of Chimba; Mejillones; Taltal; description of

## FIGAFETTA.

- coast; copper, gold, and silver localities, 161—Changos or indigenous people of the coast, 162—roads across the Desert, 163—road from Paposo to Cachinal della Sierra; fresh water amid copious salt deposit, 164—volcano of Hlaska; great salt lake; S. Pedro de Atacama, 165—leave for Copiapo; meteoric iron, 166—sulphur, 167—Aguas Blancas; Rio Frio; Chañaral Bajo, 168—Tres Puntas; mineral wealth of the Desert; coal, 169—ancient road of the Incas; extent of the Desert; character; and climate, 170—absence of rain; electrical condition; natural history collections, 171—itineraries; analysis of meteoric iron.
- PHILLIMORE, Joseph, D.O.L., Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxv.
- PHILLIPS, G., Report on Voyage to Gascoigne River, Western Australia, in connexion with Austin's expedition, xxvi. 269.
- River, Western Australia, xxii. 33.
- PHILOKREMEN at battle of Sellasia, ixvii. 39—his campaign against Nabia, 47.
- PHILOSTORGEUS describes the Island Mesene in Euphrates (Abadan) xxvii. 138.
- PHITSALOK, Siam, xxvi. 75.
- Phænicon* of Ptolemy, Red Sea, xxiv. 212.
- PHOSPHATIC Rocks, West Indies, xxix. p. ccc.
- PHOTOGRAPHIC reduction of maps, xxviii. p. clv.; vol. xxix. p. clii.; vol. xxx. p. cxliii.
- PHYSIO in East Africa, xxix. 389.
- PHYSICAL Geography, Notes on Progress of, xxviii. p. cccix.
- strength of New Zealanders, experiments on, xxiii. 92.
- PIASTLA River, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 8.
- PICA, South Peru, xxi. 104, 110.
- PICHINCHA, and Volcano, Ecuador, xxviii. 337; xxx. 66.
- PICKABACK riding of Chiefs in Central Africa, xxix. 291.
- PIDDINGTON'S 'Hornbook of Law of Storms', xxv. 291.
- PIEDMONT Government surveys, xxiii. p. xcix.; vol. xxv. p. cix.; vol. xxvi. p. cciii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlvii.
- PIETER Maritzburg, Natal, xxii. 138; xxx. 233.
- PIGAFETTA; his visit to Borneo, xxiii. 69, 75—on African lakes, xxix. 232.

## PIGEON.

- PIGEON Peak, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 297.
- PIH-CHELÉ Gulf (Pecheli), China, xxviii. 294.
- PIHLING, or "North Range," China, xxviii. 289.
- PIHOOSHAN, or "White Tiger" Mountain, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 90.
- PIHTSEUEN Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 245.
- PIHTZESHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 89.
- PILAN's Berg, Transvaal, South Africa, xxiv. 289.
- PILAV Tepe, Balkan, xxiv. 76.
- PILES of stones in Andes, xxi. 118.
- PILGRIM ship to Mecca described, xxiv. 211.
- PILGRIMAGE to Medina and Mecca, by Dr. Wallin, xxiv. 206.
- , by Burton. See xxiv. 208; xxv. 121.
- PILO NISI, off Milo, xxii. 204.
- PILOTS of the Archipelago, xxii. 224.
- PILLAR Hills, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 81.
- PIM, Lieutenant; his proposed Siberian journey in search of Franklin, xxii. p. lxxiv.
- PINA Loo, Cambodia, xxx. 180.
- PIÑA PIÑA River, east of Andes, xxv. 155, 156.
- PINDAR Glacier, Ganges, xxi. 71.
- PINE Forests in Eastern Burma, xxvii. 92.
- Island Lake, British North America, xxii. 182.
- PINGAZI River, Quillimane, xxvii. 377.
- PINGEH, Cochin China, xxx. 184.
- PINNEE's River, Southern Africa, xxii. 138.
- Pinus longifolia*, xxi. 75.
- PINZON, Martin, one of Columbus's captains, xxvi. 196.
- Pintados* of South Peru, singular diagrams of great size on the hill-sides, 109, 115.
- PINTO, Ferdinand Mendez, xxvii. 62, 104.
- PIPE-HEAD manufacture, East Africa, xxix. 384.
- PIPER Island, North Australia, xxviii. 6.
- PIRAY and ZARA Rivers, tributaries of Amazon, in Bolivia, xxiv. 264.
- PISAGUA, South Peru, xxi. 107, 117.
- PISH-KUH District, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 21.
- PISMIREs of East Africa, xxix. 72.
- PITAMA River, east of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 152.
- PIURA Department of Peru, xxvi. 219, 221.

## POINT.

- PIZARRO, xxi. 101, 102.
- PLANTAINS. See *Bananas*.
- PLANTATION House, St. Helena, xxx. 265.
- PLATO and Aristotle in Central Africa, xxiii. 120.
- PLATTBERG, Orange River State, xxx. 235, 254.
- PLAYFAIR, Mount, Central Australia, xxii. 238, 241, 257.
- PLINY referred to; xxii. 218, 224—on the Eulæus, xxvii. 123, 138.
- Plover*, Her Majesty's ship, xxv. 195, 196, 204.
- POLOVER Point, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 94.
- PLUTARCH cited, xxvii. 20, 36, 38.
- PLUTO, Mount, Central Australia, xxii. 239.
- POCHENG, Matebelé, xxvi. 99.
- POOOCKE on Ruad, xxiii. 155.
- POEKILASSOS, Crete, xxiv. 238, 239.
- POEM in language of Bunda, Central Africa, xxiv. 273.
- POETRY in Central Arabia, xxiv. 185.
- POEY, André, of Havannah; Chronological Table of 400 CYCLONIC HURRICANES in West Indies and North Atlantic; with Bibliography of Hurricanes, xxv. 291.
- POFADDER, near Orange River, xxviii. 74.
- POILYENUP Spring, Western Australia, xxii. 2, 53.
- POINT Backhouse, Great Fish River, xxvi. 25.
- Barrow, north-east of Behring's Straits, xxiv. 241, 243; xxv. 195, 196, 198, 204; xxvi. 31.
- Beaufort, Great Fish River, xxvi. 21, 22.
- Cala Descanso, Vancouver Island, xxiv. 246.
- Chatham, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269.
- De la Guiche, Arctic America, xxv. 253.
- , Drinkwater, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77.
- Estevan, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269.
- Gonzalez, Vancouver Island, *ib.*
- , Harvey, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 77, 94.
- Holmes, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 276, 280.
- Hood, Western Australia, xxii. 46.
- , Kangaroo, Northern Australia, xxviii. 20.
- , Kean, Victoria Land, xxii. 86.

- POINT.
- POINT Keith, Northern Australia, xxviii. 8.  
 ——— Kellett, Arctic Sea, xxv. 198, 199.  
 ——— Lockyer, Arctic America, xxii. 74.  
 ——— Macready, Victoria Land, xxii. 86.  
 ——— Malcolm, Western Australia, xxii. 20.  
 ——— Manning, Arctic America, xxv. 197.  
 ——— Meek, Arctic Sea, xxv. 199.  
 ——— Menzies, North-Western America, xxii. 192.  
 ——— Ogle, Arctic America, xxv. 251; xxvi. 23; xxvii. 325.  
 ——— Pearce, Northern Australia, xxviii. 10.  
 ——— Pechell, Northern Australia, xxvi. 22; xxvii. 324.  
 ——— Pelly, Victoria Land, xxii. 91.  
 ——— Plover, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 94.  
 ——— Pullen, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.  
 ——— Rashid, East Africa, xxviii. 197.  
 ——— Richardson, Arctic Sea, xxvii. 324.  
 ——— Roberts, Columbia, xxvii. 311.  
 ——— Ross, Arctic Sea, xxii. 95.  
 ——— Surprise, Arctic Sea, xxvi. 27.  
 ——— Tangent, Arctic America, xxv. 197.  
 ——— Tewai, Otago, xxviii. 326.  
 ——— Zink, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 145.  
 Also see under *Punta*.  
 POISON; of the *Tsetse* fly, xxii. 173; and see *Tsetse*.  
 ——— of caterpillars used on arrows, xxiv. 303.  
 ——— of weapons in East Africa, xxix. 378.  
 ——— used in Cambodia, xxx. 196.  
 POISONED horses, Western Australia, xxvi. 242.  
 POLAR Sea, Reasons for supposing open throughout the year, xxii. 125.  
 POLE, Route to, by Spitzbergen, xxii. p. lxxix.  
 POLINO, Greek island, xxii. 201, 206.  
 POLLIANCADOWILLE, Ceylon, xxvii. 332.  
 POLLINABUA, Ceylon, xxvii. 330.  
 POLO, Marco, xxi. 65—his stories of the Magi, xxv. 6—his city of Camandu in Kerman, 47, 56—his route from Kerman to Hormuz, 56, 63.  
 POLONIA Roads and Passage, Milo, xxii. 204.  
 POLOSATIK, Amur coast, xxviii. 390.  
 POLYANDRY and kindred customs, xxi. 82.  
 POLYBIUS cited, xxvii. 2, 6, 8, 11, 36.
- POPULATION.
- POLYGAMY in Negroland, xxx. 124.  
 POLYGONUM FLAT, Northern Australia, xxviii. 63.  
 POLYNESIAN Islands, Questions connected with language of, xxi. 239.  
 POLYNIA, or open Polar Sea, xxv. 195, 203; xxviii. 280, 373.  
*Pombe* or millet beer of East Africa, xxix. 54, 202, 366.  
 POND Bay Esquimaux, and their stories of Franklin's ships, xxvi. 28, 30.  
 PONG, kingdom of (alleged ancient, in North Burma), xxvii. 88.  
*Pongos*, or Rapids of Upper Amazon Rivers, xxvi. 215.  
 PONGSOM River, Cambodia, xxx. 183.  
 PONTOELLAMOT, Valley of, Upper Savoy, xxv. 189.  
 PONTCHARRA, Upper Savoy, xxv. 185.  
 PONTEAMAS, Cambodia, xxx. 183.  
 PONTIANAK State, Borneo, xxiii. 81.  
 ——— River, Borneo, *ib.* 70.  
 POOKOW, opposite Nanking, xxx. 80.  
 POOLS of Solomon, xxvi. 58.  
 POOLE, HENRY; Report of a Journey in PALESTINE, xxvi. 55—Beyrut; Jerusalem, 56—Mount Gerizim, its height, 57—Nablus; return to Jerusalem; Nabi Musa, 57—Dead Sea, 58—aneroid observation for depression; return to Jerusalem; Hebron; Rama, 59—Plain of Usdum, 60—Cave of Usdum; stalactites; wild fowl in Dead Sea; ride along western shore; fish in the Dead Sea (?), 61—ride south; Bedouin attack at south end of sea; geological appearances; ruins; the peninsula El Lisan or the Tongue; ruins; explores the peninsula, 63—ducks on the sea; ruins of sugar-mills, 64—site of a populous city; return to Usdum and up the west shore; blocks of rock salt; the sea lowered; remains of extensive city at Em Berhek, 65—Wadi Sebbeh and ruins; Masada; Wadi of Drip-pings, 66—Engedi; brook Kedron, 68—ruins of Ghomran; Jericho, 69—the Jordan; return to Jerusalem, 70—fever; departure.  
 POPOCATEPETL ascended by Mr. Thornton, xxi. p. xcii.  
 POPULATION of Friendly Islands, xxii. 98.  
 ——— of Borneo, attempt to estimate, xxiii. 84.  
 ——— of Switzerland. See *Chartz*, xxiv. 313.  
 ——— of Burma, xxvii. 84-87.  
 ——— of Pegu, *ib.* 85.

## POPULATION.

- POPULATION of Aracan, *ib.* 86.  
 —, former great, of Ceylon, xxvii. 329.  
 —, Druze, xxviii. 263.  
 — of Southern Otago, xxviii. 332.  
 — of Yangtsekiang Valley, xxix. p. clxxiii.  
 — of Negroland, &c., xxx. 123.  
 PORCELAIN Tower, Nanking, no longer exists, xxx. 96.  
 PORCO, Mountain knot of, Bolivia, xxvi. 212.  
 POREALIDÉRE River, Rumilia, xxiv. 42.  
 PORT for Quito, search for a, xxx. 68.  
 — Albany, Northern Australia, xxviii. 7.  
 — Bauga, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269.  
 — Bowen, Prince Regent's Inlet, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 123.  
 — Brooks, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 288.  
 — Clarence, Behring Straits, xxv. 196.  
 — Cooper, Middle Island, New Zealand, xxi. 33.  
 — Cortez, Honduras, xxx. 63.  
 — Discovery, Washington Island, xxvii. 318.  
 — Egmont, Falkland Islands, xxvi. p. cci.  
 — Elliott, Murray River, xxv. 178.  
 — Escocca, Darien, xxiii. 183; xxvii. 193, 201.  
 — Essington, xxvi. 185; xxvii. pp. clxxii., clxxvi.  
 — Gregory, Western Australia, xxvi. 271, 272.  
 — Imperial, Amur Coast, xxviii. 439.  
 — Keats, Northern Australia, xxviii. 16.  
 — Lloyd, Bonin Islands, xxvi. 232.  
 — Nelson River, British North America, xxii. 188.  
 — San Juan, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 270, 284.  
 — San Raphael, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 288.  
 — Townsend, Washington territory, xxvii. 317.  
 — Yaqueon (i. e. *Jackson*), Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 275.  
 PORTS Riets and Tudor, East Africa, 192.  
 — of Peru, xxvi. 216.  
 PORTER, Rev. J. L.; Memoir on Map of DAMASCUS, HAURAN, and LEBANON, constructed from personal survey,

## POTISAT.

- xxvi. 43—neglect of Damascus by geographers; origin of survey; the Barada, 44—its fall; Helbon; exploration of the sources of the Awaj (*Pharpar*); De Saulcy's errors, 45—explorations of eastern slopes of Antilibanus, north and north-east of Damascus, 46—Saidnaya (*Dænaba*); Yabrué (*Jabruda*), 47—Maksura (*Thelsea*); lower course of rivers of Damascus; the three lakes, 48—journey to Beshan; equipment for survey, 49—*Batanea*; the Safa; Shuka (*Saccæa*); positions on the Lejah, 50—Greek inscription at Suleim (*Neapolis* ?); Roman road; Buarah (*Bozrah*); radiation of ancient roads, 51—Sulkhad (*Salcah*); Kureiyeh (*Kerioth*); the Lejah, 52—its structure; journeys to Libanus and Antilibanus, 53—bearings from commanding points and correction of general errors, 54—great correction in position of Antilibanus; construction of the map, 54, 55.  
 PORTER, Rev. J. L., xxiv. 28—his corrections of Syrian geography, xxvi. p. ccxvii.—his travels in Beshan, xxviii. 229, 230.  
 PORTER and LANE, Messrs., employed on Kelley's Darien survey, xxvi. 175.  
 PORTER Range, North-Eastern Australia, xxviii. 120.  
 PORTERS, East African, xxix. 406, 408 *seqq.* and *Burton passim.*  
 PORTO di Malta, Milo, xxii. 202.  
 —, Silva, Journeys of, across Africa from BENGUELA to Ibo and Mozambique. By JAMES MACQUEEN, xxx. 136.  
 PORTUGUESE; slave-dealing, xxii. 171—ditto at Katongo on Upper Zambesi, xxiv. 298—explorations in Africa, xxv. p. cxviii.; vol. xxx. p. clxiv.—arrival at Mozambique, xxix. 1—settlements on coast above Mozambique, xxx. 159—military force in East Africa, 160.  
 POSPELOFF, M., on Aral survey, xxiii. 95, 96.  
 POSSESSION Creek, Central Australia, xxii. 236.  
 POSTAL lines of steamers to Australia and East Africa. See *Stokes*, xxvi. 183.  
 POTAIMAT, Cambodia, xxx. 183.  
 POTATOES in New Zealand, xxi. 26.  
 POTERON, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 13.  
 POTISAT, Cambodia, xxx. 180.

## POTREBO.

- POTREBO Plain, San Salvador, xxviii. 355.
- POTSCHKEPSTROOM, Transvaal, xxx. 241, 253.
- POT-STONE of Esquimaux, xxiii. 140.
- POTTERY in East Africa, xxix. 383.
- POULTRY; in Chusan, xxiii. 249—in East Africa, xxix. 394.
- POUNGÉ, Pegu, xxvii. 79.
- POUNLOUNG River, Burma, xxvii. 80.
- POUQUEVILLE'S Travels, xxvii. 2, 5, 6, 15.
- POWKTAU, Aracan, xxiv. 96, 101.
- POYANG Lake, China, xxviii. 291; xxx. 85, 86, 97, 98.
- PRAKRAMA Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 332, 334.
- PRASSU Nisi Island, near Milo, xxii. 202.
- PRECIPICES of conglomerated alluvium in Gugé, Tibet, xxiii. 12, 18.
- PREMIUMS and Testimonials assigned by the Society—1851: fifty guineas between Dr. G. A. Wallin and T. Brunner, xxi. pp. vii., liii.—1855: twenty-five guineas in instruments to C. J. Andersson, xxv. p. viii. lxxviii.—1856: a watch to Corporal Church, Royal Sappers and Miners, xxvi. p. viii., clxix.—1859: a gold watch to J. Macdougall Stuart, xxix. pp. viii., c.
- PREPARIS Islands, Bay of Bengal, xxvii. 65.
- PRESERVATION Harbour, New Zealand, xxi. 25.
- PRETORIUS, Andrew, the Boer leader, xxiv. 289; xxx. 242.
- PRETORIUS'S Kloof, Orange River State, xxx. 237.
- PREVOST, COMM. J. C.; Official Report of exploring party of H.M.S. *Virago*, sent to cross ISTHMUS OF DARIEN, xxiv. 249—enter Darien Harbour, and despatch of boat parties; ascent of Savana River; commencement of land journey, 250—reach the Chuquanaque, 253—the sea seen, 254—party left in charge of stores, whilst the others descend the Cordillera, but are obliged to return, 255—find three of the store party murdered, *ib.*—reach the boats again; small distance accomplished, 256.
- \_\_\_\_\_, xxvi. 181—his expedition referred to, xxvii. 193–195, 198, 199, 203.
- PRIBYLOW'S immense destruction of animals in the Arctic Regions, xxii. 120.

## PROJECTION.

- PRICE, Rear Admiral D., Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xcii.
- PRICES; in Milo, xxii. 222—at Agadez, xxi. 148.
- Prince Albert*, Lady Franklin's vessel, Report by Mr. Kennedy, xxiii. 122.
- PRINCE ALBERT Land, Arctic Sea, xxiv. 243.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Edward's Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 91.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Frederick Henry Island, New Guinea, xxviii. 265.
- \_\_\_\_\_, of Wales Mountains, Smith's Sound, xxiii. 141.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Channel, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Island, North Australia, xxviii. 7.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Strait, Arctic Sea, xv. 195, 198–200.
- \_\_\_\_\_, William Sound, xxiii. 232.
- PRINCESS Royal Islands, Arctic Sea, xxiv. 243; xxv. 198.
- \_\_\_\_\_, Victoria Adelaide Cape, xxi. 88.
- PRINCIPALITIES, Malay, in Borneo, list of, xxiii. 81.
- PRITCHARD, Consul in Samoan Islands, xxi. 222, 224.
- PRITCHETT, GEORGE JAMES; Explorations in ECUADOR during 1856 and 1857, xxx. 64—the limits of the republic; provinces; Guayaquil, 65— ascent towards Chimborazo; Huarranda; Ambato, 66—Cotopaxi; Quito, 67—churches; population, 68—search for a more convenient post than Guayaquil; proceed to Ibarra; then coastward through dense forest, 69—embark on River Cachabi and reach the coast at La Tola; former proceedings with regard to this line; the Pailon Harbour, 70—return to Quito; visit to the back country towards the Amazons; and then from Cuenca to the Pacific port of Naranjal, 71—return to Quito by Guayaquil; visit to Canelos district on River Pastaza (Tributary of Amazons); at Baños meet Mr. Spruce; Notes by that gentleman, on climate and products; traditional gold of Llanganate, 73—gold of Bombonaga; navigation of the Amazons, 74—immense capacities of the country.
- PROJECTION of the Sphere, On a new; by Sir J. F. W. HERSCHEL, xxx. 199.
- \_\_\_\_\_, used in the TOPOGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT of the WAR OFFICE for maps embracing large portions of the

## PROME.

- earth's surface. By Col. Sir HENRY JAMES, xxx. 106.
- PROME, Pegu, longitude of, xxvii. 60, 79.
- PROMISE Plains, North Australia, xxviii. 139.
- PRONGE, Cape, Amur Mouth, xxviii. 389.
- PROTOK River, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 148.
- PROVATA, Mount (*Olympus*), Laconia, xxvii. 35.
- PROVATO Bay, Milo, xxii. 203.
- PROVIDENCE Hill, North Australia, xxviii. 12.
- PROVINCE of Peru, xxvi. 219, 221.
- PRUSSIA, Geographical Work in, reviewed. See *German*.
- PRUTH River, xxx. 162.
- PSYCHOLOGY of the East African Races, xxix. 328 *seqq.*
- PTOLEMY, xxviii. 54, 60, 73—on the *Eulæus*, 123, 124, 133—mentions *Apphana* Island (Abadan), on Euphrates, 188—latitude of, in Central Africa, xxx. 135.
- PUBLICATIONS, Geographical, noticed. See Abstracts of Presidential Addresses; and also see *Atlases*.
- PUCHULUBA, Volcancitos or Geysers of, South Peru, xxi. 120.
- PUERTO de los Colorados, San Domingo, xxiii. 270, 274.
- Escondido, Samara, San Domingo, *ib.* 274.
- Frances, Samara, San Domingo, *ib.*
- Pinas, Darien, xxvi. 178.
- PUGET Sound, Washington Territory, xxvii. 287, 315.
- Company, *ib.* 273, 281, 315.
- PUL, Amur, xxviii. 388, 390, 435.
- PULLEN, Point, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.
- PULLO Tribe, Central Africa, xxx. 119.
- PULO Territory (probably same name as preceding), Ohadda River, xxv. 117.
- PULO Kalamantan, alleged native name of Borneo, xxiii. 69.
- PULSES of East Africa, xxix. 400.
- PULTENEY Town Harbour, Wick, xxvii. 230.
- PUMA, The, xxi. 119.
- PUNA, South Peru, xxi. 103.
- PUNISHMENTS in East Africa, xxix. 360, 361.
- PUNGO Andongo, inland from Angola, xxv. 231, 233; xxvi. 121; xxvii. 353.
- PUNO, Peru, xxvi. 211, 214, 220, 227.
- PUNTA Ardita, Darien, xxvi. 178, 179.
- Arenas, Darien, xxiii. 191.

## QUAKERS.

- PUNTA Arenas, *Straits of Magellan*, xxv. 195.
- Balandra, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 270, 274.
- Burica, Pacific side of Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 256.
- Cacao, San Domingo, xxiii. 271.
- Caribana, Darien, xxiii. 191.
- Cayman, Viejo, Darien, xxiii. 192.
- del Capitan, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.
- del Cerizo, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 272.
- del Livio, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 271.
- del Mangle, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 271, 274.
- Gorda, Samana, San Domingo, *ib.* 271.
- Jicaco, San Domingo, *ib.* 270, 274.
- PURANG, a District of Tibet near Lake Manasarowar, xxiii. 9, 10, 12, 16, 21, 25, 30-32, 35, 44, 48, 65—snowfall in, 67.
- PURGHAN, Kazin, South Persia, xxvii. 168.
- PURIK and River, Tibet, xxiii. 14, 16, 25, 27, 36, 38, 40, 42, 43—snowfall in, 67.
- PURUS, on the supposed Sources of the River, one of the principal tributaries of the AMAZONS. By C. R. MARKHAM, xxvi. 151.
- PUSEY, Philip, M.P., Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxv.
- PUSHTÉ, Shirin, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 30.
- PUTRID SEA. See *Osborn*, xxvii. 183.
- PUTRIGANDI, Isthmus of Darien, xxvii. 195.
- PWONS, a race of North Burma, xxvii. 68.
- PYRAMID Mountain, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 299.
- Pyrrrhí Castra*, Laconia, xxvii. 49, 51, 52.
- Q.
- QUAACOHUKA River, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 284.
- QUACKOLL Indians, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 295, 297.
- QUAIL Island, North Australia, xxviii. 9.
- QUAKERS of South Africa (so Livingstone calls the Bakoba), xxvii. 369.

## QUANDO.

- QUANDO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 162.
- QUANGO or Coanga River, eastern limit of the Portuguese territories in South-Western Africa (tributary of Congo?), xxv. 225, 227, 235; xxvi. 80-82; xxvii. 349, 352, 353.
- QUANZA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 274. See *Counza*.
- QU'APELLE Lakes, British North America, xxx. 275.
- QUARANTINE LAWS, wisdom of abolition of, xxiv. 69.
- QUARRIES at Milo for millstones, xxii. 215.
- QUEBES, fountain, South Africa, xxii. 137.
- QUEBRADA of Lecaros, Silver Mine, Tarapaca, xxvi. 229.  
— de los Pintados, South Peru, xxi. 109, 115.  
— Onda, *ib.* 115.
- QUEDAH (Kadáh), Malay State, xxvi. 72.
- QUEEN CHARLOTTE Islands, British Columbia, xxiv. 248; xxvii. 297.
- QUELEPA, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- QUEZALAPA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 356.
- QUERUA, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.
- QUEZALAPA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- QUEZATLEPQUE, San Salvador, xxviii. 356.
- QUEZALTENANGO, Guatemala, xxviii. 361.
- QUIBDO, on River Atrato, xxvi. 174, 175, 180.
- QUIBOQUE, Queboque, Kibokue, Quioco, South Central Africa, xxiv. 274, 275; xxvi. 124, 128; xxx. 150.
- QUIÇANGA, South-East Africa, xxx. 145; also see *Quissango*.
- QUICKEMA, South Central Africa, xxx. 142.
- QUIENGA Mountain, South-East Africa, xxx. 143.
- QUICHUA language, Peru, xxvi. 219.
- QUICK FONTAIN, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 173.
- QUICKSILVER mines of Atacama, xxiii. 199.  
— works, California, xxx. 2.
- QUIE River, South-West Africa, xxx. 162.
- QUIENGO South Central Africa, xxx. 137.
- QUILLIMANE, Quillimane, South-East Africa, xxvi. 78, 79—the river at, xxvii. 377—its unhealthiness, 378, 386; xxx. 157.

## RAE.

- QUILLIAGUA, Pica, South Peru, xxi. 115.
- QUILLENQUEZ, South-West Africa, xxx. 161.
- QUILOA. See *Kilua*.
- QUIMPASA, Camiña, South Peru, xxi. 117.
- QUIN, Capt. Michael; Notes on the BONIN ISLANDS, xxvi. 232—taken possession of by Beechey, 232—settlers, their number in 1837; productions, 234—animals; sharks caught by dogs; average state of weather.
- QUINHAMA, South Central Africa, xxvi. 129; xxx. 150, 151.
- QUINQUINA Island, Chilé, xxv. 172.
- QUINTUS Curtius on the *Euleus*, xxvii. 133.
- QUIPEMBE, South-East Africa, xxx. 145.
- QUIPISCA, South Peru, xxi. 105.
- QUIRAMBA, South Central Africa, xxx. 150.
- QUISSANGO, South-East Africa, xxx. 156. See *Quiçanga*.
- QUISOMAJE River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 124.
- QUISULONGO River, South Central Africa, xxx. 137.
- QUITO, Excursion from, to the Napo River. By Dr. WILLIAM JAMESON, xxviii. 337.  
—, xxvi. 210; xxx. 65, 67, 70, 71.  
— River, Darien, xxvi. 175.
- QUININI River, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.
- QUIZEMBA River, South Central Africa, xxvi. 122.

## R.

- RABA, Rabba, on the Kwora, xxiv. 286; xxx. 228, 230.
- RABAI Range, Mombasa, xxviii. 193; xxix. 23.
- RACHGEA, or Karmunsa River, Cambodia, xxx. 183.
- RADAWIGI Oya, Ceylon, xxvii. 340.
- RADDE, M., on the Dauro-Mongolian Frontier of the Trans-Baikal, xxviii. 411; see *Amur*. On the Kinghan Range, 418—referred to, clxii.
- RADHWAH, Jibal, near Yambu on the Red Sea, xxiv. 215; xxv. 136.
- RADSTOCK, Viscount Admiral Lord, Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxiii.
- RAE, Dr. JOHN; Journey from GREAT BEAR LAKE to WOLLASTON LAND, xxii. 73 (in search of traces of Franklin;) left Fort Confidence on Great Bear Lake, 25th April, 1851, 73—reach Kendall River Station, 74—Richard-



## RAE.

son Bay; starts across the ice to Port Lockyer; Douglas Island; reaches Wollaston Land and turns east along the shore; hares and partridges, 75—Richardson Islands named; deer; reaches ground traversed by Dease and Simpson, and returns to Douglas Island, 76—starts westward; meets with Eskimaux, 73—reaches Cape Beck, furthest point, and turns; re-passes the ice to North American coast near Cape Krusenstern, 80—detail of provisions consumed on the journey; *câche* eaten by a bear; musk-bull; geese, partridges, and lemmings, the last very fat and good, 81—table of distances travelled daily, 82—Kendall Station reached, 5th June.

**RAE, DR. JOHN;** Recent Explorations along south and east coast of VICTORIA LAND, *ib.* 82—15th June, starts in boats down to Coppermine River; great haul of salmon near mouth of the latter, 83—starts in boat along coast eastward; Cape Barrow, 84—cross Coronation Gulf; Esquimaux at Cape Flinders; Cape Alexander; succeeds in crossing to Victoria Land; great haul of salmon, 85—fine river, reaches Cape Colborne and commences examination of untraced coast; drifted poplar, 88—and pine, 89—snow-owls; pyrites, 90—leaves the boats for a land journey; bad ground; unable to proceed; return from Point Pelly, 91—rejoins the boats; deer and geese; finds fragments of wood, &c., with Government mark, 93—reaches Cambridge Bay again and continues running west along Victoria coast, 94—reaches the Coppermine River, 95—consumption of provisions; ascent of river, in very dangerous state; ascends the Kendall, and succeeds in taking a boat across to Great Bear Lake, 96—proceeds to Fort Simpson; conduct of the men.

Founder's Medal awarded to, *xxii.* p. lvii.—reference to his services, and the traces found (see next entry) of Franklin, *ib.*, also *xxiii.* p. lxxvi.; *vol. xxv.* pp. xciv. 194, 202; *xxvi.* pp. cevi. 26, 28, 31, 32.

ABOTIO Exploration, and information regarding FRANKLIN'S missing party, *xiv.* 246—narrative commences from Repulse Bay; preparations for winter, 247—journey to Cape Lady Pelley to make *câche*, 248

## RAKAS.

—journey to trace west coast of Boothia, *ib.*—Barrow Lake, 249—Pelly Bay; Esquimaux, 250—information given regarding white party, *ib.*—and dead bodies, 251—relics obtained; Castor and Pollux River, 253—Murchison River, *ib.*—Cape Porter; extract of tea; Point Dryden; return, 254-256.

RAFFLES'S estimate of gold washed in Borneo, *xxiii.* 74.

RAFIDIEH, Palestine, *xxiv.* 10.

RAGGED, Mount, Western Australia, *xxii.* 19.

RAHDAR Valley, Fars, *xxvii.* 115.

RAIKHANDA (Ganges feeder), *xxi.* 64.

RAILWAY, Pacific. See WHITNEY, *xxi.* 86, 91—SYNGE, *xxii.* 174; *xxiv.* p. ci.; *vol. xxvi.* p. cccx.; *vol. xxvii.* 315. See also *Pacific*.

—, Honduras Interoceanic, *xxx.* 29.

—, Caldera-Copiapo, in Atacama, *xxiii.* 204, 206, 212.

—, in Amur Land, *xxviii.* 388.

—, Panama, *xxx.* p. i.

RAIM, or Aralask, Sea of Aral, *xxiii.* 94.

RAIN Clouds, Arab classification of, *xxiv.* 216.

RAINFALL; in Imeretia, *xxi.* 7— in Khasya Hills, enormous, *xxii.* p. lxxxix.— in Ladak almost absent, *xxiii.* 67—at Jerusalem, *xxvi.* 57—causes of excessive, on windward faces of Tropical Ranges, *xxi.* 70—diminution of in South-Western Africa, *xxv.* 102—and supposed in Bashan, *xxviii.* 257.

RAINGLESS Country (in South Peru), *xxi.* 100—Atacama, *xxiii.* 197. See also Ladak in preceding.

RAINMAKERS in East Africa, *xxv.* 213—*xxix.* 348.

RAINS; in Kumaon, Himalya, *xxi.* 73—in Damara Land, *xxii.* 144—in Chusan, *xxiii.* 247.

RAINY River, British North America, *xxii.* 177.

— Lake, British North America, *ib.* and *xxx.* 268, 270.

— season in Kumaon, Himalya, *xxi.* 73.

RAJ Tribe, in Kumaon, *xxi.* 85.

RAJPUTS, the Khasyas of Kumaon are, *ib.* 83.

RAKAIN, or People of Aracan, *xxvii.* 63.

RAKAS TAL, Lake beyond Himalya, *xxi.* 63; *xxiii.* 28, 48.

## RALEIGH'S.

- RALEIGH'S voyage to Spanish Main, xxiii. 179.  
 RAMA, near Hebron. See *Rameh*.  
 — Quarries at Milo, xxii. 215.  
 RAMADIN, Arab Tribe, xxv. 287.  
 RAMAH of Asher, xxiv. 5.  
 — of Benjamin, xxiv. 17.  
 — of Naphthali, xxiv. 5, 6.  
 RAMEH, in Galilee (*Ramah* of Asher), xxiv. 5.  
 —, near Hebron, vast remains at, xxiv. 17; xxvi. 59.  
 —, *Ramah*, of Naphthali, xxvi. 5, 6.  
 RAMESSES of Exodus, xxiv. 212.  
 RAM-HORMUZ, Ruins of, xxvii. 111, 112 (called there *Ormuz*).  
 RAMIN, near Samaria, xxiv. 10.  
 RAMJI, Sons of (Burton and Speke's escort), xxix. 13, 15.  
 RAMLER, Palestine, xxiv. 10; xxvi. 56.  
 RAMSAY, Sir James, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxiv.  
 RANDELL'S Voyage on the Darling, xxx. p. clxxvii.  
 RANGOON Pagoda, xxvii. 79.  
 RAPER, Lieut. R.N. See *Hints to Travellers*, xxiv. 328-334.  
 —, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxvi.  
 RAPIDITY of the Arve River, xxvii. 226.  
 — Rhone, *ib.*, 227.  
 RAS in Abyssinia, his power, xxv. 215.  
 — Al-Kheima, Arabia, xxiv. 167.  
 — Mohammed, Sinai Peninsula, xxiv. 226-227.  
 RASHEIYA, Syria, xxiv. 27; xxvi. 44.  
 RASHEIYAT-EL-FUKHAR, Syria, xxiv. 27.  
 RASHID Point, East Africa, xxviii. 197.  
 RASHIDY Arabs, xxvi. 66.  
 RASIGANAGAH Lake, British North America, xxx. 270.  
 RASPADURA, alleged canal between Rivers of Darien, non-existent, xxvi. 175, 176.  
 RASSOVA, Dobrudaha, xxvi. 208.  
 RAT Indians, North-Western America, xxv. 202.  
 — Portage, Winipeg River, xxx. 271.  
 RATS, large in Arabia, xxiv. 189.  
 — of various sorts in East Africa, xxix. 114.  
 RATE of travelling in country east of Angola, xxvii. 350.  
 — by caravan in East Africa, xxix. 420.  
 RATTANS, xxi. 16—export of from Borneo, xxiii. 75.  
 RAVDITZA, Bulgaria, xxiv. 70.  
 RAVENSTHORPE Hills, Western Australia, xxii. 33.

## REDBERRY.

- RAVINES, remarkable sandy, of Quipisca, South Peru, xxi. 105.  
 — of Tibet Plateau, xxi. 63; xxiii. 32, 33.  
 RAWAN RHAD, Lake North of Himalya, otherwise *Rakas Tal*, q. v.  
 RAWLINSON, Col. Sir H.; Notes on ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY of MOHAMRAH and its vicinity, xxvii. 185—recentness of the alluvial site; Ur of the Chaldees once a sea-port; other evidence of advance of the land; Teredon or Diridotes, 185—Obilla, Havila, the Phison, and Paradise; *Spasini Charaz*, 187—chronological succession of emporia along the Euphrates valley, 188—Island of Abadan, 188—Mesene; unfortunate error in Macdonald Kinneir's map, 189—the Kerkha and the Karun, and their changes; the *Euleus*; canals from the Euphrates, 190.  
 — on Biblical cities of Assyria and Geography of Lower Tigris, noticed, xxi. p. lxxix.; his statement as to heat at Baghdad, xxiii. 109; xxvii. 120—as to height of Jibal Judi and Demawend, xxix. p. clxx.  
 RAYAS Mine, Mexico, xxx. 51.  
 RAYMOND, Archdeacon, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxix.  
 REAL del Monte Mining Company, Mexico, xxx. 48, 50.  
 REBAT, between Tehran and Kum, Persia, xxv. 3.  
 REBMANN, Missionary, and KRAFF; their discoveries in Eastern Africa, xxi. p. lxxxvii.; vol. xxiii. 105; 116—his journeys and discovery of Kilimanjaro, 118—on Lake Nyassi, xxv. p. xcvi.; his explorations, xxix. 2, 3, 11, 12; xxx. 128. See *Mombas Mission*.  
 RECHERCHE Archipelago, Western Australia, xxii. 20, 23.  
 RECRUIT Flats, Western Australia, xxvi. 242, 243, 246.  
 RED Fly of Somal country, xxv. 141.  
 — River and Colony, British North America, xxii. 179; xxx. 267, 271.  
 — SEA, On the PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY of the. By Dr. BUIST, xxiv. 227.  
 — shipping, xxiv. 210—origin of name, 211—Israel's passage of, 212—Moreaby's chart of, 213—Coast Surveys, xxviii. p. cxlix.; sounding, xxviii. p. cxlix.; vol. xxix. p. cxlv.  
 REDBERRY Lake, British North America, xxx. 278.  
 REDDIE River, British North America, xxx. 282, 287, 308, 312.

## REDEN.

- REDEN, Baron von, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxl.
- REDFIELD; on Arctic current, cited, xxiii. 219—his discovery of Rotation of Hurricanes, xxv. 291, 292.
- RED-HOT Shot, xxvii. 108.
- REDONDO Mountain, San Salvador, xxviii. 350.
- REDOUBT Kalé, climate of, xxi. 5, 7, 11, 12.
- REDSHIRT Mountain, North-East Australia, xxviii. 131.
- REED-TOWNS of Marshy Babylonia, xxvi. 137.
- REENKREEK, Orange River, xxviii. 174.
- REGIMEN against great heat (Burton), xxiv. 214.
- REID, Major-Gen. Sir William; on law of storms referred to, xxv. 291—on Mediterranean winds, xxvi. p. ccxxxii.; Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxx.—, Dr., on Meteoric Iron of Atacama, xxi. 129.
- REINDEER, xxii. 119—in North-East Siberia, 125.  
— skin and horns at Kiakhta, xxiv. 307.
- REJANG River, Borneo, xxiii. 71.
- RELAPSE of tame animals into wild characters, East Africa, xxix. 331.
- RELIGION of Central African Tribes, xxx. 127.  
— of East African Races, xxix. 338 *seqq.*  
— of Druzes, xxviii. 262.
- RENDEL, J. M., C.E., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxl.
- RENNELL on Burmese Geography, xxvii. 54—his investigations of ocean currents, xxiii. 217, 218, 239.  
— Mountains, Niger, xxx. 228.
- RENNIE, Capt. John, I.N., his survey of the Irawadi, xxvii. 57.
- RENOSTER River, Orange River State, xxx. 237, 239, 240, 242, 254.
- Renovation, ship, sees vessels on Newfoundland Bank, supposed Franklin's, xxvi. 32.
- RENT in Chusan, xxiii. 246.
- RENTHEE, Palestine, xxiv. 11.
- REPHEIM, Plain of, Palestine, xxiv. 17—the ancient, xxviii. 228, 256.
- REPLAT on Hannibal's Passage of Alps, xxv. 184, 186.
- REPTILES of Louisiade Archipelago, xxi. 16.
- REPULSE Bay, Arctic America, xxv. 246, 255.
- RESCUE of Englishwoman near New Guinea, xxi. 13.

## RINK.

- RETREAT Well, Western Australia, xxvi. 264.
- Retribution, H.M.S. See *Oliphant*, xxx. 75; and *Blackney*, xxx. 93.
- REVELLO, Father, Missionary explorer east of Andes, xxv. 155.
- REVENUE Survey of India, xxv. p. cxii.
- Reventasones or "Burstings" of Meteoric Iron in Atacama, xxi. 128.
- REVUBUE River, Zambesi, xxvii. 378.
- REVUE River, South of Zambesi, xxx. 155.
- REWA River, Fiji, xxvii. 234 *seqq.*
- REYHAN, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 27.
- Rhamnus, Greece, xxvii. 16.
- RHINOCEROS, believed not to be found in Borneo, xxiii. 75—encounter with (Andersson), xxv. 83; xxix. 75—in Cambodia, xxx. 197.  
— horn, Zanzibar, xxix. 445.
- RHINOSTER Berg, South Africa, xxviii. 154. See *Renoeter*.
- RHODIA, Fezzan, xxiv. 279.
- RHONE, Tributaries of, xxvii. 224—volume of, 228.
- RHUBARB, Trade in, Kiakhta, xxiv. 310.
- Ri = Mountain in Tibetau, xxiii. 26.
- RIBLAH, Ribleh, Syria, xxiv. 32, 33; xxvi. 53.
- RICE, wild, British North America, xxii. 177—culture in Chusan, xxiii. 252—indigenous in North-West Australia, xxviii. 147—in East Africa, xxix. 397.
- RICHARDSON, Sir John, cited, xxii. 122, 188.  
—, James, African traveller, xxi. 130, xxii. 131—his death, xxi. 219.  
—, Dr.; his journeys in the Burmese and Shan countries, xxvii. 55, 78, 86, 87, 93.  
— Islands, Arctic sea, xxii. 75, 95.  
— Bay, Coppermine River, xxii. 74.
- RIDGE River, British North America, xxii. 182.
- RIDLEY, Mr., of Roe's Expedition in Western Australia, xxii. 3, 7 *et seqq.* to 57.  
—, Mountain, Western Australia, xxii. 12, 13.
- RIETZ, Port, East Africa, xxviii. 192.
- RILEY Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- RINGOLD, Capt. U.S.N., Californian Coast Surveys of, xxi. p. lxxxix.
- RINK, Dr. H., of Copenhagen. On the large CONTINENTAL ICE of Greenland, and the origin of Icebergs in the

## RINK.

Arctic Sea, xxiii. 145—downward movement of ice masses or glaciers, *ib.*; lowest level of such ice-transport in Alps, and in Greenland, 146—and Icebergs and their mass; general opinion that they have been detached from glacier valleys, 147—yet no one has mentioned seeing the actual detachment of large masses; nor accounted satisfactorily for the rarity of Icebergs at Spitzbergen abounding in glaciers, *ib.*; the author's opportunities of observation; his deductions. The vast masses of ice issuing from limited spaces of coast are supplied by yearly increase of ice over a large tract and not merely by the ravine from which the glaciers proceed; iceberg formation therefore requires a tract of land with concentration of drainage, 148—an inland movement thrusts the ice forward in the course of the obliterated river-bed into the sea; space for the generation of large icebergs on these principles is only found in the broader part of Greenland, *ib.*; character of the West Greenland coast; deep friths, islands and peninsulas form the outskirts terminating on a continent covered with a continuous table of ice 800 miles in breadth, 149—details of phenomena, 150—*calf-ice*, *ib.*; inland ice-table, 151—principal ice-friths of the coast named, 152—the ice protruded far along the sea bottom before it *calves*; icebergs therefore rise out of the sea rather than break from the coast, *ib.*; motion of the ice-currents inland, 153—structure of iceberg ice, *ib.*—154.

RINK, Dr. H., of Copenhagen. On Dr. KANE'S supposed discovery of the NORTH COAST of Greenland and of an OPEN POLAR SEA, xxviii. 272—doubtful theories in Dr. Kane's book; the Humboldt Glacier, one of the usual Greenland icefords, 274—the open Polar Sea; Petersen's account of it; probably a mere "stream-hole," 275—doubts about lands laid down from such cursory observation; quotation of Kane's views of interior ice of Greenland, 276—their hastiness and unfounded character, 277—further criticisms; small basis for the theory of the open sea, 280—286—criticisms on the detailed coast-lines represented, 286—a valuable work injured by these too ambitious appendages, 287.

## ROBINSON.

RINK, Dr. H., of Copenhagen, xxiii. p. lxxxii.

RIO Blanco, Honduras, xxx. 62.

— Branco, Tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 213, 214.

— de las Culebras, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.

— Frio, Atacama, xxv. 167.

— Grande, North-West Mexico, xxx. 37, 42.

— Magua, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.

— Mayo, North-West Mexico, xxx. 27.

— Montata, Napipi, Darien, xxiii. 194.

— NEGRO, On the. By Alfred R. WALLACE, xxiii. 212.

—, xxx. 71.

RIPON, Earl of, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxi.

RITE of friendship and alliance among Dyaks, xxiii. 79. See also *Brother Oath* of East Africa, xxix. 89, 267.

RITTER, Karl, his view of the slope of Arabia, xxiv. 173—Obit. Notice of, xxx. p. cxx.

RIVERO and Tschudi, *Antiguadaes Peruanas*, xxiii. p. cxxiv.

RIVERS and River-beds in Damara Land, xxii. 144, 147—of the Makololo country, their large and perennial flow, 167—of Tibet, xxii. 34—their prevailing direction, 37—lengths, volumes, 40—falls, 44, 45—of Borneo, xxiii. 70—of Peru, xxvi. 214—of San Salvador, xxviii. 354.

—, Hints on collecting information regarding, xxiv. 354.

ROADS, ancient, in Bashan and Moab, xxviii. 239, 250, 255—in East Africa, xxix. 28—of the Incas in Atacama, xxv. 169. See *Roman*.

ROBBE Bay, or Port Nolloth, South Africa, xxviii. 173.

ROBBERS in Mexico, xxx. 13, 46, 49.

ROBEGO, Robego, White Nile, xxix. 276; xxx. 133.

ROBEY Range, North-East Australia, xxviii. 120.

ROBINSON, an Indian Chief, Darien, xxvii. 194.

—, Rev. Dr. E., E. Smith and others. Outlines of a JOURNEY in PALESTINE, xxiv. 1—arrival at Beirut, and excursions thence, 1—start for Jerusalem, 2—Sidon, traces of Roman road, *ib.*; start for Lebanon, 3—Jerju'a; ancient water channel in the Zaherany; view from Jerju'a; Castle of Belfort, 4—far older than the Crusades; Castle of Tibnin (Crusaders'

## ROBINSON.

*Turinum*); Ramah of Asher, 5—remains of a Temple; Kefr Birim; remains of synagogues, 6—Meiron; Bukei'a, a village of agricultural Jews; Ramah of Naphtali; Sellameh (*Selane* of Josephus), 7—'Arrabeh (*Araba* of Jos.); Sukhnin and Kubarah (*Sogane* and *Gabara*); Kabul and 'Amkah (*Beth Emek*) of Asher, 8—Jefat (*Jotapata*); no trace of fortress; Cana of Galilee; Beit Lahm (*Bethlehem* of Zebulon); Tell Kaimon (*Camon* of Eusebius), 9—the Kishon; Lejjun; Dothan; Nablus, 10—Kuryet Jit (*Gitta*); Ter'ata (*Pirathon*); Brook *Kanah*; ancient rock winepress, 11—Yalo (*Ajalon*); 'Amwas (*Emmaus*); Sur'a (*Zorah*), 12—Kuryet el 'Enab (*Kirjath Jearim*); reach Jerusalem; some points re-examined; error in Aldrich and Symonds's Plan of Jerusalem, 13—site of the Tyropœon, 14—Ridge of Akra; enormous masses of rubbish covering the city; story of water-channels entering the Damascus Gate, 15—course of the second wall of the city; course of the third wall, 16—excursions to Valley of Roses, 17—and to Hebron; *Beth Zacharia* of Josephus and Macabees; departure from Jerusalem; *Gibeah* of Saul and *Rama* of Benjamin, 17—"Tombs of the Amalekites;" Jeb'a (*Geba*), 18—scene of Jonathan's adventure with Philistine garrison; Daumeh (*Eduma* of Euseb.); Fusail (*Phasaelis*): 'Akra-beh (*Acrabattene*); Tulluzah (*Tirzah*), 19—Tubas (*Thebez*); Sakut (*Succoth*); excursion beyond Jordan, 20—Wadi Yabia, no ruins, 21—ruins supposed to be *Jubesh Gilead* at some distance; Fahil (*Pella*); Beisan, 22—Beit Ilfa, perhaps *Bethulia*; Tel Hum, 23—various remains; Hasbeiya, 24—chasm of the Litany; excursion into the Huleh, 25—Banias; Lake *Phiala*, 26—Castle of Subeibeh; Hasbeiya; Hibbariyeh and ancient Temple, 27—start for Damascus; Deir al Ashayir, temple, 28—Damascus; Helbon and its wine, 28—leave Damascus, 29—El Kefr and temple; *Abila*; Fountain of the Berada; Medjel Anjar and very fine temple, 30—*Chalcis*; Ba'albek, 31—Nahleh; temple; Fountains of the Orontes, 32—Monument of Hurmul; Fortress El-Husa, 33—Convent of St. George; Sabbatical fountain of Josephus; Ehden; the Cedars; sources of the Adonis, 35—Temple of

## ROE.

Venus at *Apheca*; Nahr-el-Kelb, 35—reach Beirut; sole object of these investigations.  
 ROBINSON, Rev. Dr. E.; his observations on the Wadi Araba, xxiii. 169.  
 ROBSON and Porter at Damascus, Messrs., xxiv. 28, 29.  
 ROCHER Percée, British North America, xxx. 273, 275, 313.  
 ROCHET d'Hericourt, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xciii.  
 ROCKINGHAM Bay, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.  
 ROCKY Mountain House, xxii. 185, 190; xxx. 279, 299, 302.  
 ———, Passage of, xxii. 182—  
 Passes of, xxix. p. cxcv. seqq.; PAL-LISER, xxx. 267 seqq.; Geology of, xxx. 310, 313.  
 ——— Point, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 270, 282.  
 ROE, J. S., Surveyor-General, WESTERN AUSTRALIA; Report of Expedition under, to the SOUTH-EASTWARD of PERTH, between September, 1848, and February, 1849, xxii. 1—departure from York; Nalyaring; natives; cross elevated and cold sand-plains, 2—Stirling Range; to Cape Riche; start from Cape Riche, 3—Pallinup River; water-fowl; granite country, 4—Jeeramungup River, 5—fine grazing country; salt-pools and river; Mount Madden, 7—salt-lakes and barren country, 8, 9—Bremer Range; great suffering of the horses, 10—Fitzgerald Peaks; continuance eastward of salt-lakes and marshes; suffering from want of water, 12—Mount Ridley; continuance of salt-lakes, 14—recent traces of natives, 15—extreme difficulty of country and suffering of horses, 17—water at last, 19—at Russell Range; view of the sea and Recherche Archipelago, 20—turn westward parallel to coast; water more plentiful, 21—granite hills, and decomposition into boulders; Esperance Bay, 22—"melon-holes," 23—Gore River, 24—Lort and Young rivers, 27—Flinders's Seal Rock, 28—reach Phillips River, 29—geological indications; coal-shales, 31, 32—Eyre Range; coal undoubtedly exists, 33—Culham Inlet; Christmas dinner and rest; the Stirling Range visible, 34—Fitzgerald River, 35—and discovery of extensive coal-beds, 36-43—change in vegetation near West Mount Barren, 44—skeleton of a sea-

## ROE.

- man, 49—story of the party; burial, 50—Pallinup estuary; Groper fish, 51—reach Cape Riche, and Mr. Cheyne's hospitality, 52—departure for the west coast, 53—Sandal Wood; follow up the Pallinup; the whooping-cough among the aborigines, 54—reach Beaufort River; and hear colonial news; Kojonup military post, 55—poisonous grazing; splendid timber trees of jarrah and red-gum, 56—reach Bunbury; extent and results of journey; conduct of members of the party, 57.
- ROE Downs, Northern Australia, xxviii. 45.
- ROGAN Koto, Chadda River, xxv. 115.
- ROGERS, Commodore U.S.N., Expedition through Behring's Strait, xxvi. p. ccvii.
- ROHILLA, East of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 108.
- ROKOKO Mountain, Yoruba, xxx. 225.
- ROLEWEWA, Ceylon, xxvii. 342.
- ROLLERS at St. Helena, xxx. 264.
- ROMAN Remains, South of Tripoli, xxi. 132, 134, 135—in Syria, xxiv. 1 *seqq. passim*; in Rumilia and Balkan, xxiv. 37, 39, 42, 60, 67, 70, 77, 78—in North Africa, 277, 279.
- Roads, in Hauran, xxvi. 50, 51, 53—by Dead Sea, 66—from Damascus to Cæsarea Philippi, 45.
- (Papal) Geodetic Operations, xxv. p. cix. Also see xxii. p. civ.
- Catholic Missions in Spain. See *Missions and Missionaries*.
- ROMANZOFF Mountains, Russian America, xxv. 203.
- ROME; ancient sites in environs of, xxv. p. cviii.; Maps of, and its environs, *ib.*, xxvi. p. ccii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlvii-cxlviii.
- RONAY, Dr. See *Cooley*, xxiv. 271.
- RONG, low warm land so called in Tibet, also a district of Ladak, xxiii. 13, 16, 21, 22, 27-29, 41, 44.
- ROOKKUL, South Africa, xxviii. 154.
- ROOKE'S Observations on Pacific Trade-winds, xxiii. 228.
- ROONEY, Capt.; gold discovery on Queen Charlotte Islands, xxiv. 248.
- ROOPROA, Aracan, xxiv. 103, 104.
- ROPER River, North Australia, xxviii. 85.
- ROQUEMAURE, Rhone, xxv. 183.
- ROQUEMAUREL'S Coast Survey of Corea and Chinese Tartary (French), xxiii. p. cxxxiv.

## ROUTES.

- ROSAIN Beach, Little Namaqua Land, xxviii. 170.
- ROSBACH, battle of, xxvii. 30.
- ROSES, Valley of, Palestine, xxiv. 17.
- ROSS, Sir John; his stores of 1833 found perfect in 1851, xxiii. 126—quoted, xxvi. 42—Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxx.
- , Sir James, xxvi. 28, 29, 35.
- , Sir Patrick, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lviii.
- Point, Arctic Sea, xxii. 95.
- ROSS-SHIRE Coast Survey. See *Coast Survey*, Scotland.
- ROTH'S Researches in Palestine, xxviii. p. clxvii.; vol. xxix. p. clxv.
- ROUSSIN, Admiral, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xciii.
- ROUTE from Copiapo to San Pedro de Atacama, xxi. 129.
- ROUTES in Central Africa, by Barth, &c. From Aseyu to Tuwat (Sahra) xxi. 135.
- „ Aghadez to Sakatu, 156.
- „ „ „ Maradu, *ib.*
- „ „ „ Bilmah, 157.
- „ „ „ Tuwat, 158.
- „ „ „ Mabruk, 160.
- „ Tintellust to Aghadez, 161.
- „ Mabruk to Timbuktu, *ib.*
- „ Ghat to Tsertsuwah and Ekeri, 169.
- „ Kano to Adamawa, 194.
- „ „ „ Toto, 195.
- „ Toto „ Egga, 197.
- „ Yakoba through Adamawa to the Pagans, *ib.*
- „ Kuntaha to Yola, 199.
- „ Hamarrua to Yola, 200.
- „ Yola to Baia, *ib.*
- „ „ „ Loggun, 201.\*
- „ „ „ Ybo, 202.
- „ Tshamba to Baia, 203.
- „ Katagaum to Boberu, 204.
- „ Daraao to Bawahi, *ib.*
- „ Boberu to Yakoba, *ib.*
- „ Katagaum to Shera, 205.
- „ Shera to Bawahi, *ib.*
- „ Katab to Yakoba, *ib.*
- „ Kano to Kuka by Khadija, *ib.*
- „ „ „ Khadija, 206.
- „ „ „ Kuka by Gummal, 207.
- „ „ „ Toto, 208.
- „ Ginja to Sakatu, 209.
- „ Karnak Baghrimmi to Bang-bay, 210.
- „ Timbuktu to Sakatu, 212.
- „ El Dra to Timbuktu, 213.
- „ Sakatu „ „ 215.
- „ „ by Hamdillahi, 217.

ROUTES.

- ROUTES in Central Africa, by Barth, &c.  
From Hamdillahi to Timbuktu, 218.  
" Timbuktu to Hamdillahi, *ib.*  
ROUTE followed by Dr. Wallin from  
Cairo through Arabia to Medina and  
Mecca, xxiv. 207.  
—— (Burton's) from Yambu to Me-  
dina, xxiv. 224.  
—— from Medina to Mecca,  
xxv. 134.  
ROUTES of Dr. Philippi in Atacama,  
xxv. 171.  
—— of Burton and Speke in East  
Africa, xxix. 450 *seqq.*  
ROUTINE, virtue of exact, in Arctic  
Suffering, xxvi. 12, 15.  
ROYAL Premium. See *Medals* and *Prem-  
iums*.  
ROZA, José da, Explorations in Interior  
Africa in 1678, xxvii. 373.  
RUABUKI, New Zealand, xxviii. 313.  
ROAD, On the Island of, North Syria,  
by Capt. W. ALLEN, xxiii. 154.  
RUHEHO Mountains and Station, Usa-  
gara, East Africa, xxviii. 221;  
xxix. 118-122, 146, 147.  
RUBGA, Unyamwezi, xxviii. 224; xxix.  
164, 178, 179.  
RUBY-MINES, Burma, xxvii. 56, 70.  
RUCHE River, Lake Region, East  
Africa, xxix. 211, 213-216, 244.  
RUCUTO River, South of Zambesi, xxx.  
155, 156.  
RUDAN, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 54.  
RUDBAL, Ferozabad, Fars, Persia, xxvii.  
175.  
RUBBAR District, Kerman, Persia, xxv.  
50.  
RUDCHA, Balkan, xxiv. 76.  
RUDI, East Africa, xxix. 128.  
RUD-KHANEH BERT, Kerman, Persia,  
xxv. 52, 53.  
—— Duzde, Kerman, Persia,  
*ibid.*  
—— Nask, Kerman, Persia,  
*ib.* 39.  
—— Pool, Kerman, Persia,  
*ib.* 41.  
—— Sagdher, Kerman, Persia,  
*ib.* 46.  
—— Shur, Kerman, Persia,  
*ib.* 46, 48, 49.  
RUDUK, Tibet, xxiii. 12, 13, 16, 24, 28,  
35, 46-48, 67.  
RUFLI River, or Rwaha, East Africa,  
xxix. 18, 29, 31-33, 42—described, 43,  
44, 46, 58, 71, 96, 101, 105, 120, 121,  
139, 299, 300, 303, 306, 307, 378  
—copal from, 439—elephants on,  
441.

RUSSIA.

- RUFITA River, East Africa, xxix. 126,  
127.  
RUFU River, or Pangani, East Africa,  
xxviii. 209, xxix. 310. See *Pangani*.  
RUFUTA River, East Africa, xxix. 108,  
111.  
RUFUTU Mountains, East Africa, *ib.*  
109.  
RUGGED Ridge, North Australia, xxviii.  
22.  
RUGUVU River, Lake Region, East  
Africa, xxix. 29, 211, 212, 244.  
RUGWA, Rukwa, or Ikwa, a Lake South  
of Unyamyebe, xxix. 305.  
RUHEMBE River, Lake Route, East  
Africa, xxix. 125.  
—— and Hills, Usui, Lake Region,  
East Africa, *ib.* 282, 283.  
——, Sultan of Usui, Lake Region,  
East Africa, *ib.* 229, 281.  
RUHUMBA Ziver, Lake Zoute, East  
Africa, *ib.* 211.  
RUINS, Greek, at Milo, xxii. 209, 210.  
—— of Temples in Syria. See RO-  
BINSON, xxiv. 1 *seqq. passim*, and  
xxvi. 47.  
—— in Harar, xxv. 141.  
—— in Bahan. See GRAHAM, xxviii.  
226 *seqq. passim*.  
—— of great Temples in Cambodia,  
xxx. 179, 185 *seqq.*  
—— near Basra, xxx. 199—remark-  
able near Taibah in Syrian Desert,  
207—near Salt Lake of Aleppo, 209.  
Also see *Roman*.  
RUM, Lebanon, xxiv. 3.  
—— Cay, Bahamas, xxvi. 193.  
RUMBLING Mountain in South Peru, xxi.  
104.  
RUMEISH, Palestine, xxiv. 5.  
RUMMON, Palestine, xxiv. 18.  
RUMUMA and River, Lake Route, East  
Africa, xxix. 116, 397.  
RUNANGWA, or Marunga River, Lake  
Tanganyika, xxix. 253, 256, 258.  
RUNDUR, or Kyampo, nomads on north  
border of Tibet, xxiii. 6, 7, 16.  
RUNGBA (*Lowlander* in Tibet), xxiii. 22.  
RUNGJWYN, Aracan, xxiv. 91.  
RUPPEU, District of Ladak, xxiii. 5, 11,  
14, 16, 22, 24, 27, 30, 44, 50, 51, 54,  
61, 67.  
RUSIMBA, Mwami, or Sultan of Ujiji,  
xxix. 224, 278.  
RUSIZI River, Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 235,  
254.  
RUSSELL Range, West Australia, xxii.  
14, 16, 18, 21.  
RUSSIA, Review of Geographical Work  
and Progress of, xxi. p. xxiv. xxv.:

## RUSSIA.

- vol. xxii. p. xcii; vol. xxiii. p. lxxxv.-lxxxix; vol. xxv. p. cxliii.; vol. xxvii. p. cli.; vol. xxviii. p. clix.; vol. xxix. p. clxvi.; vol. xxx. p. clxxx.
- RUSSIA, Statistical Atlas of, xxi. p. lxxv.
- RUSSIAN aid to search for Franklin, xxii. p. lxxv.
- soldiers and sailors, endurance of privation, xxiii. 95.
- trade with China. See *Parkes*, xxiv. 307.
- establishment at Peking, and researches by its members, xxviii. p. cxci.
- — Fur Company, xxii. 120.
- RUSSO-MONGOLIAN frontier. See under *Amur*, xxviii. 376 *seqq.*
- RUSTAK, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 19.
- RUSTENBERG, Transvaal, xxiv. 289; xxx. 246.
- RUSKASTRO, Rumilia, xxiv. 48.
- RUSUGI River, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 210, 211, 230.
- , salt making at, *ib.* 434.
- RUVU River, or *Kingani* (q. v.), East Africa, xxiv. 267.
- RUWALA, Arab clan, of the Anezeh tribe, xxiv. 126, 132, 141, 149, 159, 168, 195, 197.
- RUXTON, Mr., obstructed in his attempt to penetrate Damara Land, xxii. 141.
- RWAHA River, East Africa, xxix. 124, 126, 128, 145, 159, 171, the same as the *Bwiji*, q. v.
- RYBIN, member of Aral Survey, xxiii. 96.
- S.
- SAADANI, port opposite Zanzibar Island, xxix. 12, 43, 45, 56, 74, 99, 145, 308
- copal at, 435, 438, 439.
- SABA, division of Anezeh Arabs, xxviii. 232.
- SABÆANS, or St. John Christians, xxvi. 145.
- SABALAN, mountain in Azerbaijan, xxi. 4.
- SAB'AN, Selma Mountains, Arabia, xxiv. 204, 205.
- SA BANDEIRA, Viscount, xxx. 153, 155.
- SABANJA Lake and Gulf of Nicomedia, communication between, proposed by General Jochmus, xxvii. p. cliv.
- SABANETTA, Ecuador, xxx. 65.
- SABBATICAL River of Josephus, xxiv. 33.
- SABLA, ruined town on the Karun, xxvii. 109.
- SABLES in Amur Land, xxviii. 388, 394.

## ST. JOHN'S.

- SACAPA River, Honduras, xxx. 60, 61.
- SACRAMENTO River, California, xxx. 2.
- SACRIFICES, human, at Tonga, xxii. 115.
- , finger, at Tonga, *ib.*
- SACUMBE, Zambezi, xxvi. 110.
- SADDLE Island, Torres Straits, xvi. 184.
- SADDLES, European and Asiatic compared, xxv. 77.
- SADEEK, Amur, xxviii. 439.
- SADOVA, Balkan, xxiv. 58, 74.
- SAFA, Safah, rocky volcanic plain south-east of Damascus, xxvi. 49.
- SAFOOK, Arab tribe, xxiv. 187, 195.
- SAGAIN, near Ava, xxvii. 71.
- SAGAMA Mountains, East Africa, xxviii. 209, 210.
- SAGESERA, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 69, 70.
- SAGO palms drifting off New Guinea, xxi. 18.
- exported crude from Borneo, xxiii. 75.
- SAHRA, or Sahara, the, xxi. 130, 135—its nature, 166; xxii. 135; xxx. 112, 113, 255 *seqq.* See *African Mission*.
- Ridge, near Damascus, xxvi. 46.
- SAHALIN, Sahalian (or Sagalian) —*la*-Hotun, otherwise Aigunt, Amur Land, xxviii. 382, 407, 434, 442, 443, 444, 445.
- Gulf, xxviii. 376.
- Island, xxviii. 390.
- SAHIB Zeman, Turkish anticipations of the, xxiv. 43.
- SAIDABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 65.
- SAIDNAYA (ancient *Danaba*), north of Damascus, xxvi. 46.
- Saigak* antelope on islands of Aral Sea, xxiii. 94.
- SAIGON, Cochinchina, xxx. 184.
- ST. CYRIL Island and Cape, Amur, xxviii. 384, 386.
- ST. GABRIEL, cataracts of, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.
- ST. GALL, Switzerland, increase of population, xxiv. 315.
- ST. GEORGE, mouth of Danube, xxx. 162, 164, 168, 170.
- d'Arbora, Greek island off Gulf of Athens, xxii. 201.
- Islet, off Milo, xxii. 204.
- ST. GEORGE'S Convent, Syria, xxiv. 33.
- ST. HELENA, Notes to accompany Map of. By Major EDMUND PALMER, B.A., xxx. 260.
- ST. JOHN, Lieut. R.E., xxvii. 192, 194, 198.
- , Christians of, xxvi. 145.
- ST. JOHN'S Bay, Milo, xxii. 202.



## ST. JOSEPH.

- ST. JOSEPH, British North America, xxx. 274.
- ST. LAWRENCE River, surveys of, xxi. p. lxxvi; vol. xxiv. p. xcii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxviii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxviii. Canal, xxii. 175.
- ST. MANOLI, islet in Milo group, xxii. 206.
- ST. MARTIN, on the Arve, xxvii. 226.
- , M., on History of *Spasini-Charaz*, xxvii. 187.
- ST. MARY Straits, between Lakes Huron and Superior, xxii. 176.
- ST. MAXIME de Beaufort, Upper Savoy, xxv. 186.
- ST. MIGUEL, Gulf of Darien, xxvii. 191, 195, 197.
- ST. NICHOLAS Monastery, Bulgaria, xxiv. 66, 67, 70, 71.
- ST. SIMON on Hannibal's Passage of the Alps, xxv. 183.
- ST. THADDEUS, Cape, Behring's Straits, xxv. 196.
- SAKA, in Mangyul of Nari, Tibet, xxiii. 4, 16.
- SAKATU, Sokoto, Negroland, xxi. 135, 192, 219; xxx. 124. See *Routes*.
- SAKOMAREN, Tuwarik tribe in Sahara, xxi. 135, 168.
- SAKOON Tribe of Arabs, xxiv. 158.
- SAKUT (*Succoth*), near Jordan, xxiv. 19, 20.
- SALAHIYEH, Salihiyeh, Range, Anti-Libanus, xxvi. 46, 47—view of Damascus from it, xxiv. 28, 29.
- SALALA River, Honduras, xxx. 60, 61.
- SALAUQU River, Atrato River, xxvi. 181.
- SALAWE, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 268, 269.
- SALEH, Hauran, xxvi. 51.
- SALEHAKOL Island, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 286.
- SALGIR River, Crimea, xxvii. 134, 140, 141.
- SALI in Bashan, xxviii. 244.
- SALLAN, near Tehran, xxv. 2.
- SALIM, near Eadraelon, Palestine, xxiv. 9.
- , near Nablus, Palestine, *ib.* 18.
- SALINAS de Ceremeno, South Peru, xxi. 109.
- SALINE lakes on shore of the Aral Sea, xxiii. 98.
- SALTPRE, nitrate of soda, xxi. 105, 113, 117. See *Nitrates*.
- SALEKHAD, Sulkhad (*Salcah*), castle of, Bashan, xxvi. 51, 52; xxviii. 229, 241, 253.
- SALLU, mountain east of Shiraz, xxvii. 155.

## SAMARKAND.

- SALMANABAD, between Tehran and Kum, xxv. 3.
- SALMON in Coppermine River, xxii. 83
- on coast of Victoria Land, 85.
- fishery, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 282, 310.
- River, Northern, British North America, xxii. 193.
- SALOMON Islands, current at, xxiii. 226.
- SALT, deposits of, South Peru, xxi. 109; xxv. 164—curious facts as to deposit of, xxi. 110.
- Plain of Ialuga, South Peru, xxi. 119.
- Caravan at Akades, xxi. 142, 150.
- Pans, South Africa, xxii. 151, 163
- at Milo, xxii. 220, 222.
- , Hill of, near Kum, Persia, xxv. 4, 8.
- Field, remarkable, in Kerman, xxv. 66.
- Trade of Ghenitchi, Crimea, xxvii. 137—of Zanzibar, xxix. 434.
- Lake, Utah, survey of, xxi. p. xc.
- Lakes of Tibet, xxiii. 46 *seqq.*
- Lake near Shiraz, xxvii. 150.
- , Sturt Creek, North Australia, xxviii. 59.
- Lakes and Marshes, South-Western Australia. See *Boe*, xxii. 1 *seqq. passim.*
- , Aleppo, xxx. 209.
- Marshes, Gulf of Akaba, xxiii. 170.
- water drunk by camels, xxiii. 98
- by survey party on the Aral, *ib.*
- River, British North America, xxii. 186.
- SALT'S Account of the Portuguese settlements in Africa, xxix. 2.
- SALTNESS of Red Sea, xxiv. 230.
- of Pangong Lake, Tibet, peculiar, xxiii. 47.
- SALTPETRE manufacture in Persia, xxv. 5.
- Caves, North-West Mexico, xxx. 38.
- SALUBRITY of Isthmus of Darien, xxvii. 201.
- SALWATTY, New Guinea, xxx. 177.
- SALWEN River, Burma, xxvii. 54, 59, 63, 65, 89.
- SAMAGIR, Tungus Tribe on the Amur, xxviii. 388, 395, 436.
- SAMANA, Peninsula and Bay of, in the DOMINICAN REPUBLIC. By Sir R. H. SCHOMBURGK, xxxiii. 264.
- SAMARIA and its geology, xxvi. 57.
- SAMARITANS at Nablus, xxiv. 10.
- SAMARKAND. See *Bokhara*.

## SAMBA.

- SAMBA** Mountains, South Central Africa, xxiv. 274.
- SAMBAS** River, Borneo, xxiii. 70.  
— State, Borneo, *ib.* 81.
- Sambuk*, Arab craft, xxiv. 210.
- Samh*, edible plant in North Arabia, xxiv. 126, 136.
- SAMMAKH**, Lake Tiberias, xxviii. 261.
- SAMOAN**, or Navigator Islands, xxi. 222  
— wars, 223—security of Europeans, 225—want of government; progress of Christianity, 226—mortality from hooping-cough; cocconut-oil.  
—, currents about, xxiii. 226.
- SAMOKOUB** River, Matebele country, xxvi. 92.
- SAMRA** Hail Peak, Central Arabia, xxiv. 176, 200.
- SAN ANDRES**, volcano, Mexico, xxx. 54.  
— **ANTONIO**, Bolivia, xxiv. 261. See *Sant.*  
— **AUGUSTIN** Mines, Mexico, xxx. 51.  
— **BARTOLO** Mines, Atacama, xxv. 165.  
— **BLAS** and **Chepo**, route across the Isthmus between, xxiii. 174.  
—, Mexico, xxx. 45.  
— **CARLOS**, Venezuela, xxiii. 215, 216.  
— **DIEGO** silver mine, North-West Mexico, xxx. 32.  
— **DOMINGO**, xxiii. 267, 268. See *Schomburgh*,  
— Plain, San Salvador, xxviii. 358.  
— **FERNANDO**, San Salvador, *ib.* 350 *seqq.*  
— **FRANCISCO**, xxx. 2.  
— de la *Serva*, Atacama, xxxiii. 196.  
— silver mine, Atacama, *ib.* 202.  
— **JACINTO**, Mountain, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.  
— **José**, Honduras, xxx. 63.  
— **JUAN** Lempa, San Salvador, xxviii. 351 *seqq.*  
— River, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.  
—, near Isthmus of Darien, xxvi. 175, 177.  
— de Dios Lake, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
— de los Lagos, Mexico, xxx. 46.  
— **LORENZO** Town and River, North-West Mexico, xxx. 9.  
— **MATEO** River, Bolivia, xxiv. 261.  
— **MIGUEL**, Peru, east of Andes, xxv. 152, 153.  
—, Gulf of, Darien; route

## SANDERSON.

- across Isthmus from, xxiii. 175, 184, 189; xxvi. 181.
- SAN MIGUEL**, Department of, San Salvador, xxviii. 350 *seqq.*  
— River, San Salvador, *ib.* 353.  
— Mountain, San Salvador, *ib.* 351.  
— **PABLO** River, Atrato River, xxvi. 175, 176.  
— **PEDRO** de Atacama, xxv. 165.  
— and San Pablo, silver mine, Tarapaca, xxvi. 230.  
— Plain, San Salvador, xxviii. 358.  
— de Batopilas, North-West Mexico, xxx. 31, 34. See *Batopilas*.  
— **SALVADOR**, Central America; description of the state of. Communicated by **JOHN POWER**, Esq., xxviii. 349.  
— Position, dimensions, boundaries; watersheds, 350—rivers, 351, 354—lakes, 352, 355—soil, 358—volcanic chains; plains, 357—Lakes of Guinja and Ilopango, 358.  
—, Department of, in the above, *ib.* 353.  
— Lake, do. do., *ib.* 352.  
— of Columbus. See *Becher*, xxvi. 189 *seqq.*  
— **SEBASTIAN**, Villa de, North-West Mexico, xxx. 6.  
— **VICENTE**, department, plain, &c., in San Salvador, xxviii. 351 *seqq.*
- SAND** drifts and springs, Babylonia, xxvi. 132.  
— River, Natal Frontier, xxx. 242.  
—, Fontein, Little Namaqualand, xxviii. 170.
- SANDALWOOD**; traders and affrays, xxi. 223—in Zanzibar, xxiii. 108—Bonin Islands, xxvi. 234.
- SANDERSON**, **JOHN**; Memorandum of a Trading Trip into ORANGE RIVER FREE STATE and country of TRANSVAAL BOERS in 1851-52, xxx. 233—from Pieter Maritzburg over the Drakensberg; curious basaltic dykes; 235—enter Orange River State; fantastic forms of Drakensberg; Harri-smith; Eland River, 236—wild hogs, 237—Gnus; False River, 238—flight of locust birds; locust swarms; ostrich egg-cookery, 239—Rendsburg's Farm; magnetic ironstone; Makati Kafirs, 240—mirage, 241—lions; Boers' graveyard; Renoster River; Mooi River Dorp, 241—Camp of excited Boers; kidnapping among

SANDHILL.

the Boers, 242—cross the Vaal and enter Transvaal country; sketching and jealousy of it; Pretorius; native divination, 234—Baobab tree; a threshing-floor in Asiatic fashion; soapstone manufactures, 244; secretary-bird's nest; the Dripping Cellar; vineyards at Harmse's, 245—the Magaliesberg; the Selon's River; tree-ferns, 246—Rustenburg; the Boers and their means of subsistence, 247—brandy, figs, raisins, tobacco, skins, &c.; salt; unhealthy habits, 248—schoolmasters; English deserters; coffin keeping; Bapugeni tribe; their huts, 249—dress, &c.; the Magaliesberg, 250. Travels south again; Olfant's Neck, 251—the Waterbuck; Cavern Range, 252—reported large apes, 253—Moselekatse; Renoster River; dogs; locusts, their noise; the Fight Hill, 254—reach Harrismith, 255—sketch-map.

SANDHILL Bay, Aylmer Lake, Arctic America, xxvi. 20.

SANDHILLS, region of, North Central Africa, xxx. 114.

SANDERMAN, Mount, North Australia, xxviii. 31.

SANDOWAY, Aracan, xxvii. 75.

SANDSTORMS in South Peru, xxi. 112.

SANDWICH Islands, Hawaii volcanoes in, See *Sauvins*, xxv. 191.

—————, currents at, xxiii. 227, 228.

—————, xxv. 195.

SANDY Island, North Australia, xxviii. 23.

SANETCH and Sanetch Indians, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269, 270, 280, 289, 294, 295, 301.

SANFORD, W. A., On Mammals and Birds found by Austin's party in West Australia, xxvi. 273.

—————, River, West Australia, *ib.* 258.

—————, Mount, North Australia, xxviii. 45.

SANGARA, Monomoiense (*i.e.* probably *Usagara*, q. v.), xxvi. 118.

SANGOSI (for *Usagosi* in Unyamwezi), *ibid.*

SANGERMANO's History of the Burmese Empire, xxvii. 85.

SANJI (for *Usange* in Unyamwezi), xxvi. 118.

SANPU River, Tachok Tsangspo of Tibetans, considered to be the Upper Brahmaputra, xxi. 64; xxiii. 7, 9, 35.

SANSANDI, Negroland, xxx. 125.

SANSANNE Mangho, Negroland, *ib.* 118.

SASKACHEWAN.

SANSCRIT names in Indo-Chinese countries, xxvii. 95, 106.

SANSHAN, Yangtsckiang, xxx. 80, 100.

SANSHUREH River, Zambesi, xxiv. 292, 304.

SANTA Ana, San Salvador, xxviii. 349.

—————, Lake, San Salvador, *ib.* 352.

SANT' Antonio Valley, San Salvador, *ib.* 351.

SANTA Barbara, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 266—captured, 268, 281.

—————, Mountains and River, Honduras, xxx. 60, 71, 62.

—————, Cruz, east of Andes, xxv. 153.

—————, Eulalia Silver Mine, North-West Mexico, xxx. 32.

—————, Fé, North Mexico, xxx. 30.

—————, Maria, in Darien, xxvii. 197.

—————, River, North-West Mexico, xxx. 16.

—————, Marina Convent on Milo, xxii. 209.

—————, Monica River, Isthmus of Darien, xxvi. 175-177.

—————, Rosa Silver Mines, near Guantajaya, South Peru, xxi. 109.

—————, Ecuador, xxviii. 343.

SANTAFU, Yunan, xxvii. 89.

SANTAREM, Viscount, his fac-simile of Fra Mauro's map, xxv. p. cv.; Obit. Notice of, xxvi. p. clxxxv.

SANTIAGO, Chilé, on Longitude of, xxviii. 333 *seqq.*

SANTURU, chief on the Zambesi, xxiv. 296—his memorials, 298.

SAOMETE, Bahamas, xxvi. 196, 199.

SAPOA River (LAKE NICARAGUA), Survey made for a CANAL to the Pacific from. By Magister ANDREAS OERSTED, xxi. 96.

SAQUISILI, Ecuador, xxx. 66.

SARAFSCHAN, for *Zarafshan*, q. v.

SARAIYAMO, Sudan, xxiv. 284.

SARAWAK River, Borneo, xxiii. 71.

SARDINIA, Kingdom of; Great Government Map of, xxv. p. cix. See *Piedmont*.

—————, Island of; Della Marmora's map of, xxiii. p. xcix—his work on, xxvii. p. cxlviii.

SARDSAB, or Cold Region, in Persia, xxvii. 184.

SAREBAS River, Borneo, xxiii. 71.

SARENGE, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 267.

SARGASSO Sea, xxiii. 219, 222, 227.

SARIS, Palestine, xxiv. 12.

SASA, Hermon, xxvi. 45.

—————, River, Yoruba, xxx. 215.

SASKACHEWAN River and Rapids, xxii.,

## SASSARDI.

- 180-182; **xxx.** 272, 277, 278, 284, 286, 295, 296.
- SASSARDI, Pass and River, Isthmus of Darien, **xxvii.** 199, 203.
- SAUNDERS Island, Baffin's Bay, **xxiii.** 139.
- SAVAGE Island, Aracan, **xxiv.** 88.
- SAVANA River, Darien, **xxiii.** 180, 183, 184; **xxvii.** 194, 195, 198, 200.
- de la Mar, San Domingo, **xxiii.** 270.
- SAVÉ, Persia, and Marco Polo's legends of it, **xxv.** 4, 6.
- SAWAHIL, or "The Shores," applied to the coast opposite Island of Zanzibar, **xxviii.** 198; **xxix.** 31.
- SAWAHILI, people of the preceding; (spelt, *Sowhylees*) **xxiii.** 103; **xxviii.** 188, 194-196, 200, 201; **xxix.** 43, 48, 188, 296, 351, 404, 445, 448.
- SAWKINS, J. G., on the VOLCANIC MOUNTAINS of Hawaii, SANDWICH ISLANDS, **xxv.** 191.
- The four mountains Kohala, Muna Kea, Hualalai, Muna Loa; comparative age and height; immense lava cliffs on north-east of the island; west and south-west sides of the island arid; north-east and east moist and luxuriant, 192; ascent to recent crater of Kilnea; description; crater on summit of Muna Loa, 193; other craters, 194.
- SAY, Niger, **xxx.** 116, 120, 125.
- SAYYID Said, Sultan of Oman and Zanzibar ("Imam of Maskat"), **xxviii.** 196, 202, 205; **xxix.** 4, 11, 12, 58, 94, 96, 100, 294, 355. See *Maskat, Imam of*.
- Majid (son of the preceding), Sultan of Zanzibar, **xxix.** 12, 13, 15, 18, 19, 80, 295.
- Suwayni (elder son of Sayyid Said), Sultan of Maskat, **xxix.** 18, 19.
- SCALA of Milo, **xxii.** 201, 221, 226.
- SCALES of the Ordnance Survey; Remarks and discussions on, **xxii.** p. 90; **vol. xxiii.** pp. xc.-xcvi.; **vol. xxv.** p. ciii.; **vol. xxvi.** p. cxc.; **vol. xxvii.** p. cxxxi.; **vol. xxviii.** p. clv.; **vol. xxix.** p. clii.; **vol. xxx.** p. cxli.
- SCARCIES River, West Africa, **xxx.** 118.
- SCHACH-DAG, Caucasus, **xxi.** 2, 4.
- SCHAHL, Mr., companion of Mr. SEVIN to Mexico, **xxx.** 1.
- SCHAUB on Hannibal's Passage of the Alps, **xxv.** 182, 185.
- SCHIET Fontein, Bushmanland, **xxviii.** 163.

## SCHOMBURGK.

- SCHISSATUCH Indians, Vancouver Island, **xxvii.** 287.
- SCHLAGINTWEIT Brothers; their work on the Alps, **xxiii.** p. xxviii.—their journeys in India, **xxvii.** p. clvi.—Ditto, and death of Adolf S., **xxviii.** p. clxxxiii.—Obit. Notice of the latter, **xxix.** p. cxxxvii.
- SCHMELEN's Hope Station, Walfisch Bay, destroyed by Namaquas, **xxii.** 142.
- SCHOMBURGK, Sir R. H.; the Peninsula and Bay of SAMANA in the Dominican republic, **xxiii.** 264.
- History.*—Columbus at Samana, which he called Cabo San Feramo; D'Ogeron at Samana, 265—he establishes a French settlement; massacre by the Spaniards, 266—Spanish colony; recruited by refugees from the slave insurrection in Hayti; the whole island ceded to France, 267—Toussaint L'Ouverture; Spain declares war against France; capture of Samana by Capt. Dashwood, and of San Domingo city by General Carmichael, 268—the east of the island declares independence; is conquered by General Boyer of the republic of Hayti; resultless French expedition of 1822, 269—the Dominican republic separates from Hayti in 1844. *Geography.*—The peninsula once isolated, 270—dimensions; the bay; the River Yuna; the reefs; wrecks upon them, 270—ample shelter within, 271—details; Punta Gorda, 272—the Yuna; its advantages, 273—Naranjo River; Bahia de San Lorenzo; Yabon River; Savana de la Mar; Port de los Coloredos, 274—Yeguada River; Mount Redondo; east and north coasts of peninsula, 274—Port Jackson, 275—*Geology.*—Central chain of peninsula; fossils; coal; other minerals, 276—the limestone formation, its remarkable features; stalagmite caverns, 277—Indian traditions; shell-heaps and Indian figures, 278—the conical limestone hillocks and their origin; *Productions*, 279—great trees; mahogany and other woods; excellent coffee, but not cultivated; luxuriant aspect of fruit, but neglected; fish, oysters, aquatic birds, 280. *Population.*—Traces of the Indians; present population in descent Canarian, French, Creole, Spanish, Negro; commerce with Turk's Islands, 281—the town; Wesleyans; Santa Barbara on the peninsula a penal settlement,

SCHOMBURGK.

- 282—defences; Banister the Pirate, and the cays called after him; importance of the position of Samana, 283.
- SCHOMBURGK, Sir R. H.; letter from San Domingo referred to, *xxi.* p. *xciii.*—published a list of hurricanes, *xxv.* 292; *xxx.* 177.
- SCHOOL of Mines, establishment of, *xxv.* p. *lxxxii.*
- SCHOOLS, Bulgarian, *xxiv.* 58, 59.
- SCHOOLING in Transvaal republic, *xxx.* 248.
- at Ghadamis, *xxx.* 257.
- SCHOONERS built at Orenburg for the Aral Surveys, *xxiii.* 94.
- SCHOUW, Prof., *Obit. Notice*, *xxii.* p. *lxviii.*
- SCHUBERT, Dr., his observations on the Wadi Araba, *xxiii.* 168.
- SCHURVEBERGEN, Orange River, *xxviii.* 181.
- SCHWANER, Dr., journey in Borneo, *xxi.* p. *lxxxii.*
- SCOONE, New South Wales, *xxii.* 230.
- Scopus, near Jerusalem, *xxiv.* 17.
- SCORESBY, Capt., *xxvi.* 33, afterwards —, Rev. Dr.; his evidence as to ice-barrier in Sea of Spitzbergen inconsistent with his former statements, *xxiii.* 131—quoted as to currents and drift-ice on Greenland coast, *xxvi.* 36 *seqq.*—*Obit. Notice* of, *xxviii.* p. *cxxxviii.*
- SCOTCH colony in Darien, *xxiii.* 179, 182.
- SCOTIA oak forest in Laconia, *xxvii.* 41, 43, 50.
- SCOTLAND, Ordnance Survey of. See *Ordnance.*
- , Coast Surveys of, *xxv.* p. *c.*; vol. *xxvi.* p. *xciii.*; vol. *xxvii.* p. *cxxi.*; vol. *xxviii.* p. *cxliv.*; vol. *xxix.* p. *cxli.*; vol. *xxx.* p. *cxix.*
- SCOTT, Amos, of Royal Sappers and Miners, On WESTERN AUSTRALIA, *xxv.* 176.
- SCULPTURES of Naksh-i-Rustum, South Persia, *xxvii.* 160—of Tang-Ab, 177—Indian, in San Domingo, *xxiii.* 278, 280.
- SOUBVY, suffering from, by Kennedy's party in Arctic Regions, *xxiii.* 128—among Dr. Kane's party, *xxvi.* 12—Adansonia fruit used as an antidote to, in North Australia, *xxviii.* 146.
- SEA of Greenland, a name proposed, *xxiii.* 130.
- of Spitzbergen, a name proposed, *ib.*

SEKHOSE'S.

- SEA bear or ursine seal, *xxii.* 120.
- level, mean, *xxvi.* p. *cxxxii.*
- margin, raised, in Crete at Cape Kino, *xxii.* 227.
- range, North Australia, *xxviii.* 21.
- , recession of, at Euphrates Delta, *xxvii.* 185, 186.
- slug or *Tripang*, *xxiii.* 76.
- water, specific gravity of, *xxvii.* p. *cxxxiii.*
- SEAL Rock, West Australia, *xxii.* 28.
- skin trade, South America, *xxi.* 126.
- SEANG River, tributary of Yangtsekiang, *xxviii.* 289.
- SEAOUKOOSHAN, or Little Orphan Hill, Yangtsekiang, *xx.* 85, 97.
- SEAOSHHA, Chusan, *xxiii.* 245, 255.
- SEBASTIEH (Samaria), *xxiv.* 10.
- SEBE (Mandingos), *xxx.* 118.
- SEBHA, Fezzan, *xxiv.* 278.
- SEBITOANE, Sebituane, a Makololo chief, *xxi.* 18, 21, 24—his country beyond Lake Ngami, *xxii.* 163—his history and death, 165—his extensive authority, 166; *xxiv.* 293.
- SEBOLEMOKOA, a reported great lake in Central Africa, *xxii.* 171.
- SEBOTH, tributary of the Nile, *xxx.* 131.
- SECHELE, South African chief, *xxvi.* 85.
- SECTION of Angola, ideal, *xxv.* 232.
- SECTIONS of South Peru, *xxi.* 123.
- Seedies of East Africa, *xxiii.* 107.
- SEEMANN, quoted on the labour involved in surveys, *xxiii.* 185—on the sickly climate of coasts of Darien, 187.
- SEENAWAN, Ghadamis, *xxii.* 131; *xxx.* 255, 257.
- SEITZEN'S Travels; their publication, *xxv.* p. *cx.*—in Bashan, *xxviii.* 228.
- SEFFURICH (*Sepphoris*), Galilee, *xxiv.* 7, 8.
- SEGORA, Sagora, or Wasagara, East Africa, *xxiv.* 266, 268. See *Uagara.*
- SEHWEH, Hauran, *xxvi.* 51.
- SEHWET el Khudt, Hauran, *xxvi.* 51; *xxviii.* 245.
- SEICHES or lake-tides, *xxvi.* 214; *xxix.* 238.
- SEIS, reported ruined city in Desert east of Bashan, *xxviii.* 237.
- SEKELITU, a chief of the Makololo, *xxiv.* 293—scheme to murder him, 294—his town, 304; *xxv.* 220; *xxvi.* 221, 227, 228; *xxvii.* 358, 387.
- SEKHOMI, chief of Bamunguato, South Central Africa, *xxvi.* 86.
- SEKHOSE'S Village on Zambesi, *xxiv.* 293, 304.

## SELEUCIA.

- SELEUCIA in Pieria, Ancient Harbour of, by Capt. W. ALLEN, xxiii. 157.
- SELEUCUS and Antiochus, named in cuneiform inscriptions, xxvi. 148.
- SELMINE, Balkan, xxiv. 61, 65.
- SELENGA River, Lake Baikal, xxviii. 379.
- SELGIE, a Dyak chief, chops through a musket-barrel with his Borneo outlas, xxiii. 72—swears friendship with Dalton, 79.
- SELINJA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 382, 430.
- SELKIRK's Settlement, Lord, at Red River, British North America, xxii. 179.
- SELLAMEH (*Selame*), Galilee, xxiv. 7.
- Sellasia, Laconia, battle of. See JOCHMUS, xxvii. 34 *seqq.*; *ib.* 49.
- SELMA Mountain, and Aja, parallel chains, Central Arabia, xxiv. 170, 175—legend of name, 176; 190, 191, 194, 198, 202-205, 207.
- SELON's River, Transvaal, xxx. 245, 250.
- SEMAYA, or Western Branch of Euphrates, xxvi. 140.
- SEMONOF's exploration of the Thian-Shan, xxviii. p. clxiv.
- SENA, Zambesi, xxvi. 127, 129; xxvii. 377, 385; xxx. 144, 155, 156, 158.
- SENGONGO, East African Lake Region, xxix. 268.
- SENEGAMBIA, xxviii. p. cciv.; vol. xxx. 119, 127.
- SENG ("The Lion"), district of Tibet on the Indus divided into Seng-Tot and Seng-Mat, Upper and Lower, xxiii. 12, 16, 27, 38.
- SENGANA, branch of Kwora River, xxv. 110.
- SENGE Tsangsho (Lion River, the Indus Head), or Senge Chu, xxiii. 8, 35.
- SENSUNTEPEQUE and Hobasco Mountains, San Salvador, xxviii. 350 *seqq.*
- SEPARATION of marine animal tribes partially accounted for, xxiii. p. cxxxv.
- SEFULCHRE, Church of the Holy, xxiv. 14.
- SERAI, Rumilia, xxiv. 41.
- SERAJ, Shiraz, Persia, xxv. 73.
- SERCHU, "Gold River," a source of the Sutlej, xxiii. 39.
- SERDIYEH Arabs, xxviii. 252.
- SEREZ, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 28.
- SERGU. See *Sorgu*.
- SERIKIA, a fertile district between Tibet and Khotan, xxiii. 6.
- SERJAZ, Kerman, xxv. 48.

## SEVIN.

- SERKIN Turawa, a high official at Agadez, xxi. 150.
- SERPENT ISLAND (Danube Mouth), Remarks on, by Capt. T. SPRATT, R.N., xxvii. 220.
- SERRA de Jacami, Rio Negro, xxiii. p. 214.
- SERRAS de Cababuris, Rio Negro, *ib.*, 215.
- de Curicuriari, Rio Negro, *ib.*
- SERRACOLETS (Mandingos), xxx. 118.
- SERRAH Valley, Sinai Peninsula, xxv. 276.
- SEULE River, Bamanguato, South Central Africa, xxvi. 88.
- SERVILE republics on Zanzibar coast, xxix. 355.
- SERVISTAN, Fars, xxvii. 151, 152.
- SESECALE River, Honduras, xxx. 62.
- SESEKE, town of the Makololo chief Sekeletu, South Central Africa, xxiv. 292-294, 296, 300, 304; xxvii. 358, 371, 375, 376.
- River (in fact the Upper Zambezi), xxii. 165—its floods, 167—upper course, 168; xxiv. 269.
- SESORE River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- SESOSTRIS, monuments of, near Mecca, xxv. 132.
- SEVEN Sleepers, legend of, in Kerman, xxv. 47.
- SEVIN, Ch., Esq., Journey to MEXICO (mining views), xxx. 1—object of the journey; via New York, Aspinwall; Panama, San Francisco, to Mazatlan; San Francisco, 2—quicksilver mines of Almaden; Sacramento, &c.; Mazatlan, 3—climate, &c., 4—habits, of people; tobacco, 5—preparations to travel to El Fuerte, 7—reports of robbers; set out; river crossing, 8—food on the road; other accommodations; Culiacan, 10—hotel kept by a Chinaman; the mint, 11—population, 12—Indians; set out for El Fuerte, 13—Cinaloa, 14—El Fuerte, 16—Excursion to Choia, Urique, &c., 18 *et seqq.*—mines of Jesus Maria, 26—Pertenencia, 28—Corralitos; Huacaybo, 29—Batoseagachic, 30—El Parral, 32—Santa Eulalia; Batopilas, 34—Morelos, 36—copper-mine of Bahuerachic, and hearty reception by English there, 38—the state of Chihuahua, 41—industrial state of the country, 43—return to El Fuerte, 44—and to Mazatlan, 45—set out for Mexico, 45—San Blas; San Juan de los Lagos, 46—robbers; Guadajajara,

## SEXES.

- 47—Mexico, 48—Real del Monte; Vera Cruz, 49.
- Mining in Mexico.*—Causes of ill success of English speculations; the chief companies, 50—Real del Monte; Anglo-Mexican; United Mexican, 51—Bolanos Company, 52—other companies; practical suggestions, 52, 53.
- SEXES in Switzerland, proportions of, xxiv. 313.
- SEYAD, oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- SEYBO, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.
- SEYCHELLES Islands, xxix. p. cxcii.
- SEZACAPA River, Honduras, xxx. 62.
- SFAKIA, Mountain in Crete, xxii. 208.
- SGAU Karens of Burma, xxvii. 82.
- SGIN-MALI-KHA, or Eastern Branch of Upper Irawadi, xxvii. 68.
- SHAAREH, Sahara, xxii. 135.
- SHAANBAH robbers, Sahara, *ib.* 136.
- SHABULSHAW, North-East of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 109.
- SHADWELL, Sir Launcelot, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lix.
- SHAGARET Altayar, Hill in North Arabia, xxiv. 128.
- SHAH Terre Malikabad, near Tehran, xxv. 2.
- SHAKKA, valley land in the *Nufudh*, Central Arabia, xxiv. 171.
- SHALA, mountainous pagan country south of Darfur, xxiii. 121.
- SHALGAN, Zerend, Persia, xxv. 4.
- SHAMANISM on the Amur, xxviii. 389.
- SHAMMAR tribe of Arabs, xxiv. 141 *et seqq.* to 206—their horses, 188—camels, *ib.*—cattle, 189—population, 206; xxvi. 131.
- SHAMO, or Desert of Cobi, xxiii. 6.
- SHAN, people (Indo-China), xxvi. 73—their great diffusion, xxvii. 87.
- States, xxvii. 55, 58, 59, 72—detail of, tributary to Burma, 87 *seqq.*—to China, 98-100, 104—and to Siam, 104 *seqq.*—their contingents to army of Burma, 103.
- SHANGHAI, China, xxviii. 293; xxx. 93, 99.
- SHANGSHA, China, xxviii. 296.
- SHANTUNG Province, China, xxviii. 295.
- SHAOUB or Shapur River, Khuzistan, xxvii. 122, 124, 126, 128.
- SHAUSHAN Island, China, xxviii. 292.
- SHARKS, Freshwater, Fiji, xxvii. 237, 239, 241, 257.
- caught by dogs, xxvi. 234.
- SHARK'S, or Shark Bay, West Australia, xxii. 57—expedition towards, see *Austin*, xxvi. 235, 246, 267-269, 271.
- SHABON, Plain of, xxiv. 9.

## SHERARAT.

- SHAROSTIN, a Russian who passed thirty-nine winters, and fifteen years continuously, on Spitzbergen, xxiii. 132.
- SHARP the Buccaneer, his voyage cited, xxiii. 176.
- SHASH River, or Shashé River, Baman-guato country, a tributary of the Limpopo, xxiv. 289—xxvi. 89, 95, 106, 107, 110.
- SHAT-EL-ARAB (Lower Euphrates), xxvi. 158; xxvii. 109, 189, 190.
- HEE, canal in Babylonia, xxvi. 149.
- KAHR, canal in Babylonia, xxvi. 137, 142-144, 149.
- NIL, canal in Babylonia, *ib.* 132.
- SHAWBAK, North Arabia, xxiv. 126, 128.
- SHAWL-WOOL of Tibet, xxi. 80.
- SHAYOK, village and name given to one great branch of Indus in Tibet, xxiii. 14, 16, 29, 38, 42, 45, 48—great floods of, 55-57. The river also called *Nabra* River, q. v.
- SHEDDEN, bequest of Mr., xxi. p. vi.
- SHEEP, wild Tibet, xxi. 79—remarkably large in Persia, xxvii. 170—in East Africa, xxix. 392.
- SHEIKH Salakh's tomb, Dead Sea, xxvi. 62.
- SHELKHAH ("Glass Castle"), district of Nari in Tibet, xxiii. 4, 16.
- SHELL accumulations, Indian, in San Domingo, xxiii. 278.
- dust borne over the Atlantic, xxvii. 367.
- SHELLS of Louisiade Archipelago, xxi. 16.
- SHEM and Joktan as typifying one of the races of Arabia, xxiv. 209.
- SHEMSABAD between Ispahan and Yezd, xxv. 17.
- SHEMSIN, caravan road from Damascus to Homs, xxvi. 54.
- SHENDOO tribe, Aracan, xxiv. 106, 109, 112.
- SHENSI Province, China, xxviii. 290.
- SHENSHANKYA, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 82.
- SHENURIN, Lieut., Journey from Nicolajefsk to Yakutak (Eastern Siberia), xxviii. 398.
- SHEPHERD'S Bay, Arctic Sea, xxv. 253, 255.
- SHERA Mountains, east of Valley of Araba in North Arabia, xxiv. 115, 119-121, 123, 126-129—described, 130-132—formerly in a state of greater cultivation, 134, 136, 137, 150.
- SHERARAT tribe of Arabs, xxiv. 122, 126,

## SHERIFFEH.

- 130, 135, 137, 138, 148, 149—families of, 150, 158, 159, 163, 168.
- SHERIFFEH, mound in Babylonia, xxvi. 133.
- SHERINGHAM, Captain; his surveys, xxiv. p. lxxxix.
- SHERMARKAY, Governor of Zayla, xxv. 138.
- SHEPHERD Islands, the state of the Southern settlements in New Zealand compared to the, xxviii. 315.
- House Inn, New South Wales, xxii. 230.
- SHIBAH, in Hermon, xxiv. 27.
- SHIELDS of East African people, xxix. 380.
- SHIGAR in Balti, Tibet, xxiii. 10, 14, 16.
- SHILKA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 376 *seqq.*, 393.
- SHILKAR, River, Amur Land, *ib.* 431.
- SHILKINSK Factory, Shilka River, Amur Land, *ib.* 393.
- SHILLUH Berbers, xxx. 117.
- SHINGAL River, Amur Land, xxviii. 430.
- SHINGO River, Balti, xxiii. 38.
- SHINTE or Kabompo, a Londa chief, South Central Africa, xxv. 222, 223.
- SHIP Cone, Otago Province, xxviii. 308.
- SHIPPING, Arab, xxiv. 210.
- SHIRAZ, eastwards to Fessa and Darab, and thence westwards by Jehrum to KAZERUN in 1850, Notes of a Journey from, by Consul KEITH E. ABBOTT, xxvii. 149.
- City of, xxv. 78; xxvii. 114, 118, 119.
- SHIRE River, xxvi. 112, 114; xxx. 144, 154, 158.
- SHISH Deh, Fessa, Persia, xxvii. 156.
- SHISHA, in Monomoeae (Ushisha in Unyamwezi), xxvi. 118; and *see* xxix. 195.
- SHKAIN, canal in Babylonia, xxvi. 144.
- SHKIYER, Babylonia, xxvi. 135-137.
- SHOH tribes, Western Coast of Red Sea, xxv. 217.
- SHORT, Mount, Western Australia, xxii. 8, 33.
- SHORTLAND, Commander R.N., Survey of Bay of Fundy, xxi. p. lxvi. 6.
- SHOSHONG, South Central Africa, xxvi. 86.
- SHOTURE Pass of Balkan, xxiv. 61.
- SHUAB el Haj, or Pilgrim's Pass, on Burton's route to Medina, caravan attacked in, xxiv. 222.
- SHUCHOW, China, xxviii. 293.
- SHUENLI, Yunan, xxvii. 100.

## SIERRA.

- SHUHADA ("The Martyrs"), a stage on Burton's route to Medina, xxiv. 223.
- SHUHBA, old city, Bashan, xxvi. 49; xxviii. 233, 240.
- SHUIA River, South Central Africa, xxvii. 354.
- SHUKA (*Saccæa*), Bashan, xxvi. 49; xxviii. 242.
- Shukkah*, a piece of American unbleached cotton-cloth, which forms an important unit in the barter of Eastern Africa, explained, xxix. 57, 422.
- SHUKSHUK Oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132, 134.
- SHUKUR Kopri, Bulgaria, xxiv. 80.
- SHUMELI Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 134, 135.
- SHUMLA, Turkey, xxiv. 77, 78.
- SHURU or Shua, Mount, near Kilimanjaro, East Africa, xxx. 129.
- SHUSH, Ancient *Susa*, xxvii. 110, 122.
- SHUSHAN, xxvii. 120.
- SHUSTER, Khuzistan, xxvii. 109, 110, 112, 129.
- SHWE Dagon (Rangoon pagoda), xxvii. 79.
- doung gyeec Range, North Burma, xxvii. 65, 67.
- gyeen on Sitang River, Pegu, xxvii. 81.
- li River, Burma, xxvii. 70, 98.
- oo-doung, mountain north of Ava, xxvii. 71.
- SIAAN, Tribe in Tripoli, xxii. 134.
- SIAM, Geographical Notes on, with new map of Lower Part of Menam River, by HARRY PARKES, Consul at Amoy, xxvi. 71.
- and CAMBODIA, Travels in, by D. O. King, xxx. 177.
- and Siamese, xxvii. 88; xxx. p. clxxii.—king of, *ib.* 194.
- Survey of Gulf of, xxvi. p. cxviii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxviii. p. cli.
- SIBAYA, South Peru, xxi. 104, 116.
- SIBERIA, vast amount of Animal Life in, xxii. 120.
- Eastern, Scientific Exploration of, xxvii. p. cliii.; vol. xxviii. p. clix.
- SICHUANA Language, Translation of Bible into, xxii. 169.
- SIDI-EL-LIJEH, a Musulman Saint in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- SIDON, xxiv. 2.
- SIERRA of Peru, the Andes portion is so called, xxvi. 211.
- Madre, California, xxx. 2.
- , Mexico, *ib.* 8, 9, 15, 21, 27, 41, 43. See also *Serra*.



SIFAN.

- SIFAN, East Tibet, xxx. 182.  
 SIGILMESSA, Morocco, xxx. 125.  
 SIGIRI, Ceylon, xxvii. 329.  
 SIGUATEPEQUE Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 351 *seqq.*  
 SIKKIM, Tibetan name of, xxiii. 2.  
 SILEVRIA, Rumilia, xxiv. 38.  
 SILICIFIED Trees, Zambesi, xxvii. 366.  
 SILISTRIA, xxiv. 82.  
 SILK WORMS introduced into Tripoli, xxii. 132.  
 SILLA, Niger, xxx. 127.  
 SILURIAN Rocks in Himalya, xxi. 66.  
 SILVER Mines of South Peru, xxi. 103 *seqq.*—of Guantapaja, 107—of Santa Rosa and El Carmen, 109—in Tarapaca, xxvi. 229, 230.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of Atacama, xxiii. 198 *seqq.*—statistics of those of Copiapo in Atacama, 207; xxv. 161.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of Eastern Burma, xxvii. 98.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of North-West Mexico, xxx. 15, 21, 23, 26, 28, 30, 31-34, 36, 47, 49 *seqq.* See SEVIN.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ near the Amur, xxviii. 441.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Island, Chusan, xxiii. 244.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 78, 94, 95, 99.  
 SHAHR-I-DAGHIANUS ("City of Decian"), Ruins in Kerman, Persia, xxv. 47.  
 SHA'LAN, family of the Enezé Arabs (or Anazeh), xxiv. 149.  
 SIM, Capt. Charles, R.E. See WARD, xxvii. 328 *seqq.*, 346 *seqq.*  
 SIMERDERE River, Rumilia, xxiv. 45.  
 SIMOOM, Simum (*Samum*), effects of the, xxiv. 217, 222; xxv. 125.  
 SIMPSON, Letter from Mr., regarding Kennedy's disastrous Expedition (about Torres Straits), xxi. 14.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Sir George, quoted, xxii. 176, 177, 181, 182.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Dr. John, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxi.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 78.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Strait, Arctic Sea, *ib.* 84.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Fort, British North America, *ib.* 96.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ River, British North America, *ib.* 193.  
 SIMSAP, Cambodia, xxx. 179.  
 SINAL, Mount, xxv. 260; 272 *et seqq.*; Ascent of (WALLIN), 274.  
 SINDER, Negroland, xxx. 125.  
 SINGARE, Tribe of Central Arabia, xxiv. 186.  
 SINGING Birds in Zambesi, xxvii. 375.  
 SINGPHO Tribes, North Burma, xxvii. 65, 66.

SMITH.

- SINKARA, Babylonian Ruin, xxvi. 148.  
 SINKRAMUN Harbour, Chusan, xxiii. 245.  
*Sinn*, noxious Insect in Kerman, xxv. 57.  
 SIR DARYA (*Jazartes* or *Sihun*), xxiii. 94—its mouths in the Aral, and changes, 99—irrigation from its branches, 100.  
 SIR THOMAS SMITH Sound, Arctic Sea. See *Smith*.  
 SIRAMA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
 SIRHAN, a Bedawi Tribe, xxiv. 141.  
 SIRJAN, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 63.  
 SISSILBE, or Syllebawa Tribe, Negroland, xxx. 119.  
 SITANG River, Burma, xxvii. 54, 63, 65, 80.  
 SITÃO, Mexico, xxx. 47.  
 SITKA, Island of, British North America, xxii. 187.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Russian America, xxv. 196.  
 SIVASH, Sea of Azov. See *Osborn*, xxvii. 133 *seqq.*  
 SIWALIK Hills, Upper India, xxi. 59—Geology of, 66.  
 SKARDO in Balti, xxiii. 14, 15, 43, 57.  
 SKERBYVORE Lighthouse, force of the waves at, xxiii. 238.  
 SKOTNA, Balkan, xxiv. 55.  
 SLATE Range, Otago, xxviii. 324.  
 SLAVE Trade; on Zambesi, xxii. 168, 170; xxiv. 294, 298.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, elsewhere in East Africa, xxix. 19, 351—at Zanzibar, xxiii. 108; xxix. 357—at Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 246.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, under name of Free Emigration, xxviii. p. ccv.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ at Ghadamis, xxx. 260.  
 SLAVES at Zanzibar, Price, &c., xxix. 356—at Ghadamis, xxx. 257.  
 SLAVERY; in East Africa, xxix. 350—in Vancouver Island, among the Indians, xxvii. 296.  
 SLOPE of Arabia, xxiv. 151, 173; xxv. 135.  
 SMEE and Hardy's observations on East Coast of Africa, xxix. 2.  
 SMERENBERG, former Dutch settlement on Spitzbergen, xxiii. 130.  
 SMIADOVA, Balkan, xxiv. 75.  
 SMITH, J. H. of Panama, Observations on the TERRITORY OF BURICA, Province of Chiriqui, Isthmus of Panama, xxiv. 256—position and dimensions; ports; cocoa-nut trees; vegetable products; 257—dyewoods; auriferous richness; climate, 258.

## SMITH.

- SMITH, G., Survey in South Peru by, **xxi.** 104, 110, 113.  
 ——— Rev. E., Traveller in Palestine. See ROBINSON, **xxiv.** 1, 2, 8, 11, 24.  
 ———, Lieut.-Gen. Sir Charles Felix, Obit. Notice, **xxix.** p. **cxix.**  
 ———, Abel, Obit. Notice, **xxix.** p. **cxixvi.**  
 ——— Bay, Northern Coast of America, **xxiv.** 242.  
 ——— Sound (Sir Thomas Smith's Sound) north of Baffin's Bay, **xxiii.** 137—entered by Inglefield, 141—quitted, 142.  
 SMITH'S Lake (?), Cambodia, **xxx.** 180.  
 SMOKING Mountain on the Amur, **xxviii.** 380.  
 ——— River, **xxii.** 184.  
 SMYTH, Admiral (then Capt.) W. H., R.N., Presidential Address to the Society, 1851, **xxi.** p. **lvi.**  
 ———, presentation of Founder's medal to, **xxiv.** pp. **viii.** **lxxvi.**  
 ———, Letter from, with Hints to Travellers on Observations and Instruments, **xxiv.** 334.  
 ———, Professor C. PIAZZI; his instrument for angular observations, **xxiv.** 336—his visit to Teneriffe for scientific observation, **xxvii.** p. **cxixii.**; vol. **xxix.** p. **clxi.**—his "Free Revolver Stand," **xxvii.** p. **cxli.**  
 ———, Major Carmichael, **xxi.** 94.  
 SNAKE Portage, Saskatchewan, **xxx.** 312.  
 SNAKES in Chusan, **xxiii.** 250.  
 SNAPPER Island, North-Eastern Australia, **xxviii.** 6.  
 SNOW; on Plain of Tibet, **xxi.** 70—falls of in Ladak, *ib.* and **xxiii.** 66—minute form of snow in these, 67—frozen in certain low valleys of Tibet, **xxiii.** 54.  
 ——— Line, in Caucasus, **xxi.** 4—of Himalaya, **xxi.** 69—of West Nari in Tibet, remarks on, **xxiii.** 68.  
 ——— melting as cause of fluctuations in Tibet River, **xxiii.** 40.  
 ——— houses, remarks on, by Kennedy, **xxii.** 125.  
 ———, Mountains with perpetual, in East Africa, **xxi.** p. **lxxxviii.**—discovery of, **xxiii.** 118; **xxvi.** 163; **xxix.** p. **clxxxiv.**; vol. **xxx.** 128, 130, 133.  
 ——— in New Guinea, supposed, **xxviii.** 265.  
 ———, Otago, **xxviii.** 310.  
 ——— Owls in Victoria Land, **xxii.** 89.  
 SNOWY MOUNTAINS of Peru, **xxvi.** 213.  
 SOBA, Palestine, **xxiv.** 12.  
 SOBEB (called *Xebire*), near Basrah, **xxx.** 198.

## SONSONATE.

- SOCABONES or subterranean adits for irrigation in South Peru, **xxi.** 111.  
 SOCIEDAD Volcano, San Salvador, **xxviii.** 350 *seqq.*  
 SODA, Nitrate of. See *Nitrate*.  
 SODOM and Gomorrah, **xxvi.** 68.  
 SOFALA, East Africa, **xxviii.** 386; **xxx.** 156.  
 SOFARA, Negroland, **xxx.** 122.  
 SOGA, South Peru, **xxi.** 120.  
 SOKE Harbour, Vancouver Island, **xxvii.** 270, 273, 282, 287.  
 ——— River, and Indians, Vancouver Island, *ib.* 270, 294, 295.  
 SOKNA, Fezzan, **xxiv.** 277, 278, 280, 281.  
 SOKOTO, Sakatu, Negroland, **xxx.** 124. See *Sakatu*.  
 SOK-PO, Tibetan name of Mongols, **xxiii.** 2. See *Sok-yul*.  
 SOKTUI Pass, Russo-Mongol Frontier, **xxviii.** 414.  
 SOKTUIEK, Russo-Mongol Frontier, *ib.* 416.  
 SOK-YUL, Tibetan name of Mongol country, **xxiii.** 2.  
 SOLANDER Island, New Zealand, **xxviii.** 312.  
 SOLAR Rays, high temperature of in Tibet, **xxiii.** 62.  
 SOLIMÕES, or Upper Amazon, **xxiii.** 213, 214.  
 SOLOVA, Fiji, **xxvii.** 242, 246, 247.  
 SOLOMON, the alleged Founder of Al Jauf, North Arabia, **xxiv.** 144.  
 SOLONS, Tribe on the Amur, **xxviii.** 445. See *Zolons*.  
 SOLERNA River, and Ridge, near Sea of Okhotsk, **xxviii.** 404.  
 SOLWAY Frith Surveys, **xxvi.** p. **cxiii.**  
 SOMANIA, Khuzistan, **xxvii.** 110.  
 SOMAUL, Somal, Somali, people of the easternmost point of Africa, **xxv.** 136, 137, 139-141, 145, 148—attack Burton's party, 149, 150, 206—a few words of their language, 214.  
 SOMSETHI and Triaethi Ridges, Caucasus, **xxi.** 2.  
 SONAPARANTA ("*Aurea Regio*"), Burma, **xxvii.** 73.  
 SONGHAY Race and Language in Negro Land, **xxi.** 145; **xxx.** 117, 119, 120, 125-128.  
 SONORA State and City, North-Western Mexico, **xxx.** 6, 12, 14, 15, 17, 26, 27, 38, 41, 43, 44.  
 SONRAY, Negro Land, **xxiv.** 283.  
 SONSONATE Department and River, San Salvador, **xxviii.** 353 *seqq.*

SONTA.

- SONTA River, North of Lake Ngami, xxii. 165.
- SOQUAT'S Kraal, Transvaal, xxii. 139.
- SORCEBY, Namaqua, xxv. 104.
- SORGU Tawarik or Sergu, of the Sahra, xxiv. 145.
- SORILA Mountain, South Central Africa, xxii. 169; xxv. 91.
- SORMAN, Oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- Sorocho*, a dangerous affection of the lungs in the High Andes, xxiv. 260.
- SOBORA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 190.
- SOTOCA, Sibaga, South Peru, xxi. 117.
- SOUN-DAMUP, Race of Negroes West of Lake Ngami, South Central Africa, xxii. 150, 155, 156, 158.
- SOUNDS of Drums in a part of Desert of North Arabia reported to be heard, xxiv. 120.
- SOUTH Africa, Coast Surveys of, xxvi. p. cxcvii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxv.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlix.; vol. xxix. p. cxliv.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvi.
- America; Geographical Work and progress in relation to, xxi. p. xciii.; vol. xxii. p. cv.; vol. xxiii. p. cxix.; vol. xxiv. p. ci.; vol. xxv. p. cxxix.; vol. xxvi. p. cxxii.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxvi.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxii.; vol. xxix. p. ccix.; vol. xxx. p. clvii. See also List of Papers, and under *America, Coast Surveys*.
- Australia, Steam Communication with, xxvi. 187—explorations from, xxix. p. ccxii.
- Pass, Rocky Mountains, xxi. 94.
- West Monsoon, Theories regarding, xxviii. 369.
- SOUTHERN Colonies (Australia and the Cape), on Steam Communication with the, by Capt. J. LOBT STOKES, xxvi. 183.
- Sovereign of the Seas*, Clipper, details of her extraordinary voyage, by MAURY, xxiii. 240.
- SOWAKIN (Suakin), Red Sea, xxv. 218.
- SPAIN and Portugal, Geographical work noticed, xxii. p. cv.; vol. xxv. p. cv.; vol. xxvi. pp. cciii. ccv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxliiii.
- , Trigonometrical Survey of, xxvi. p. cciii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxliv.
- , Geological Survey of, xxvi. p. cciii.
- , Coast Surveys of. See *Coast Surveys*.
- SPANISH documents respecting Darien in Mr. Arrowsmith's Collection, xxiii. 179—Surveys of the Isthmus, 177—methods of survey, and their early excellence, 178.

SPRATT.

- SPANISH Main, xxiii. 179.
- SPARTA, Philip (V.), King of Macedonia's campaign against, xxviii. 8.
- Spasini Charax* (on Lower Euphrates), xxvii. 187-189.
- SPASMODIC complaint affecting Dr. Kane's party in winter, xxvi. 5.
- SPEED attained by a sailing vessel. See *Maury*, xxiii. 240.
- SPEKE, Capt. J. B., xxv. p. cxx.—a member of Burton's Somali Expedition, *ib.* 137—severely wounded at Berbera, 149, 150—joined with Burton for expedition inland from Zanzibar, xxvii. p. clxx.—their progress, xxviii. p. ccvii. — their initiatory operations, see BURTON, xxviii. 188 *seqq.*; xxix. pp. clxxxix., 8 *seqq.*, 17, 20—explores Islands of Lake Tanganyika, 246—his journey to Lake Nyanza, 260 *seqq.*—his second great journey to explore the Nile source, xxx. p. clxii.
- SPENCER, Earl, Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxxxvi.
- Sperchius* River, xxvii. 13.
- SPHERE, Projections of the. See HERSCHEL, xxx. 100; and JAMES, xxx. 106.
- SPIJOEN Kop, Mountain, Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.
- sPIN, British Tibet, xxiii. 14, 15.
- SPINSTER'S House in villages of the Wanyamwezi, East Africa, xxix. 193, 201.
- SPIRIT drinking in Manchuria, xxviii. 436.
- sPITI, British Tibet, xxiii. 11, 14-16, 20, 27, 30, 36, 37, 44, 45, 59.
- SPITZBERG Peak, Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.
- SPITZBERGEN, inferior to North-Western Siberia in Animal Life, xxii. 121; see PETERMANN, xxiii. 129—and INGLEFIELD, xxiii. 137—drift of ice from, to Greenland coast, xxvi. 36.
- SPRATT, Capt. T., R.N., C.B., on Route between KUSTENJE and DANUBE, Kara-su Lakes; and means for rendering communication practicable, xxvi. 203—Kustenje, 203—wall of Trajan, 204—harbour, &c.; route to Chernavoda, 206—Kara-su Lakes; the Danube, 208—Rassova; means required to preserve the navigation of the lakes, 210. See also xxvi. p. cxcvi.
- , ON SERPENT ISLAND, xxvii. 220—the only real island in the Black Sea; structure; temple of Achilles, 221—fragments of antiquity; Arrian's account, 222—

## SPRATT.

- the serpents; lighthouse, 223 — a natural beacon to the Danube.
- SPRATT, Capt. T., R.N., G.B., extract of a letter from, on ORETE, xxiv. 238.
- SPRINGBOX, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 168.
- SPRINGHAAN Kolk, "Locust Pool," Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 165.
- SPRUCE River, Notes on Canelos District of Ecuador, given by Mr. PRITCHETT in his paper on Ecuador (q. v.), xxx. 71.
- SQUIER, E. G., Account of LAKE of GOJOA or TAULEKE in Honduras, xxx. 58—Lakes of Central America; Lake of Itza, 59—of Yojoa; Col. Stanton and Mr. Edwards; size and position; *bolsones*, or peculiar basins; open outlet of Yojoa, the River Jaitique, 60—additional subterranean outlets, 61, 62—ten in all; remarks, 63.
- SQUIRREL with singular call, Aracan, xxiv. 93.
- STALAGMITES, Remarkable, San Lorenzo, San Domingo, xxiii. 277.
- STAMATA, Marathon, xxvii. 17.
- STANLEY, CAPT. OWEN, R.N.; Note from to the Secretary (with some papers on NEW GUINEA, &c.), xxi. 13—mountain range with peaks from 10,000 to 12,800 feet high; natives; fate of Kennedy's expedition; rescue of an Englishwoman from natives near Cape York.
- Letter from J. B. Simpson, Master of the brig 'Freak,' sent by Government at Sydney to search for papers connected with late fatal expedition under Mr. Kennedy, 14.*
- Sketch of Natural History of portions of the Louisiade Archipelago and New Guinea, by JOHN MAC GILLIVRAY, Naturalist to the 'Battle-snake,' 15.*
- Louisiane Archipelago. Geology; botany; mangroves; Rattans, 16—pitcher-plants; vegetation of low coral-islands. Mammalia; birds; reptiles; fishes; shells, 17; insects.*
- South-Eastern Coast of New Guinea. Geology; botany; bread fruit; sago-palms, 18—mammalia; birds, Cassowary and Hornbill; fishes; Dutch expedition to New Guinea.*
- , Lord of Alderley, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lix.
- STANLEY'S Range, New Guinea, xxi. 17.
- Island, Arctic America, xxv. 253.

## STOKES.

- STANNUS, Major-Gen. Sir E. G., Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lix.
- STANBURY, Capt., Survey of Utah by, xxiii. p. cxiv.
- STANTON, Col. E., R.N., xxx. 59.
- STAR Maps, xxx. p. cxxxix.
- STARBUKA, Balkan, xxiv. 66, 67.
- STATISTICS of St. Helena, xxx. 266.
- STATUE, discovery of a Babylonian, xxvi. 144.
- STATURE of New Zealanders, and comparison with soldiers of the 58th Regiment, xxiii. 87.
- STAUNTON, Sir G. T., Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxiv.
- STAVROKORAKI, Mount, Marathon, xxvii. 16, 21, 34.
- STREAM communication with Australia and the Cape. See *Stokes*, xxvi. 183.
- STREAMERS on the Amazonas, xxv. 158.
- , "Maury's "Lanes for," xxvi. p. cxxxiii.
- STEELPORT, Transvaal, xxii. 139.
- STEEP Head, North Australia, xxviii. 21, 24, 26, 27, 30, 34, 75, 79.
- STELLACOOM, Washington territory, xxvii. 316.
- STEINHAUSER, Dr., xxix. 8.
- STEINKOPF (South Africa), Journey to, from COLESBERG, in 1854-55. By ROBERT MOFFATT (Jun.), xxviii. 153.
- , *ib.* 172.
- STEPHENSON, Robert, O.E.; Observations on the Suez Isthmus, xxi. p. lxxxiv.
- , Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxi.
- Steps defined, xxviii. 411.*
- STERK Spruit, Transvaal, xxx. 250.
- STEVENS, Governor; his exploration of communication from the Mississippi to the Pacific, xxiv. p. ci.
- STEWART Island, New Zealand, xxi. 27; xxxviii. 318.
- STICTINA (Es-Sukhna?), ancient city in Syrian Desert, xxx. 209.
- STJERKRAAL, Orange River, xxviii. 175.
- STIRLING Range, Western Australia, xxii. 2, 34.
- STOKES, Capt. J. Lort, R.N.; Survey of south part of the Middle Island of NEW ZEALAND, xxi. 25.
- Seaboard examined from Otago to Preservation Harbour; port rivers and roadsteads; Orete River, or New River; view of the prairie land; ascent of New River; Matura and Jacob River; fine country west of the Molyneux or Clutha River, 26—climate; a disability of purchasing the native rights; Stewart Island, 27—

STOKES.

its harbours and timber; stories of the beaver; coal; lignite, 28—further notes by the editor; Memorandum of expedition into the interior of Middle Island by Mr. Dashwood and Capt. Mitchell. (This does not admit of intelligible abstract; the journey lay in the north-east part of the island from the Waiopai River, along the Acheron Valley, and then to Canterbury.) Note by Mr. Tuckett on the land about the Orete or Eurete River described by Capt. Stokes, and unfavourable to it for settlement, 34.

THE SAME referred to, xxi. p. lxvi.

STOKES, Capt. J. Lort, R.N.; On steam communication with the Southern Colonies (Australia and the Cape of Good Hope), xxvi. 183.

Route from Australia by Torres Strait to Singapore recommended; dangers of Torres Strait exaggerated, 184—the course to be followed; advantages of the route; opening commerce with the archipelago; looking also to future settlements in Northern Australia, 185—suitable position for a penal settlement, 186—bearing of the French establishment in New Caledonia on the question, 187—branch from Aden via Mauritius, &c., to Cape of Good Hope advocated, 188. See also xxvi. p. ccxxvii.

—, Major J., R.E.; Notes on the Lower DANUBE, xxx. 162.

Danube from Iron Gates to Galatz; navigation, 163—Delta fork; Kilia branch; St. George's branch, 164—Sulina branch; the Olouga, 165—extraordinary floods; character of Delta, 166—its growth and changes; littoral current, 168—measurements of Danube discharge; schemes for deepening entrance of river, 170—navigation and produce, 171.

—, Charles, Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxiv.

—, Inlet, Western Australia, xxii. 27.

—, Range, North Australia, xxviii. 34.

STONE doors of cities in Bashan, xxviii. 251.

STORMS, see CYCLONIC.

STRABO on *Aradus*, xxiii. 154—on *Trichonium*, xxvii. 5—on the *Euleus*, 132.

STRACHEY, Capt. Henry; On PHYSICAL

STRACHEY.

GEOGRAPHY of WESTERN TIBET, xxiii. 1.

Names of the country and people, Tibet, Bod, Bhot, Hun, &c.; Tibetan names for China, India, Russia, &c., *ib.*—for adjoining provinces, 2—Eastern Tibet not included in this paper; Bod or Central Tibet and its subdivisions; Lhasa, Tashi, Lhunpo, 3—Nari, or Western Tibet, and subdivisions, 3, 4—countries n.w. and n.e. of Nari almost unknown; Tibet extends to borders of Gilgit, 5—northern slope towards Khotan, 6—Chinese-Turkish provinces of Kashgar, Yarkand, and Khotan, *ib.*—lawless tribes Khampa (nomads) or Rundur north of Central Tibet, *ib.*—*General River System*; the rTachok Tsangspo (Horse River), supposed Brahmaputra, 7—Senge Tsangspo (Lion River), the chiefs of Indus, *ib.*—Langchen Tsangspo (Elephant River), or Sutlej, 8—hydrographic position of Western Tibet in regard to whole breadth of Middle Asia, *ib.*—the great South Asiatic watershed; main watershed not identical with crest of great Himalaya range, *ib.*—penetrating valley heads; general character of the Tibetan table, 9—transverse watershed dividing rTachok from Lanchen and Senge unvisited, *ib.*

*West Nari in detail*, 10—European exploration, *ib.*—length; breadth uncertainly known; approximate area, 11—general division into Nari-Khorsum and Mariyul, *ib.*—their great characteristics. *Geographical Subdivisions*, Khorsum ("Three Tracts"), divided into Ruduk, Guge, Purang, and a fourth, Gar, 12. Subdivision of Purang; of Guge, 13—of Ruduk, *ib.*—Mariyul ("The Low Country"), now Ladak, and Balti. The last Mahomedan. Ladak, its subdivisions, *ib.*—Zangskar, 14, and sPiti (British). Balti and subdivisions, *ib.*

CLASSIFIED LIST OF THE TIBETAN PROVINCES AND SUBDIVISIONS, 15.

Natural divisions by Tibetan geographers into *Lhogyut* or South Lands, *Zhunglam* or Midway, *Changyut* or North Lands, 16—vertical formation of the table-land, *ib.*—alluvium, 17—and its apparent history, 18—fossil mammalia, 19—some geological facts, *ib.*—and impressions as to upheaval, &c., 20.

*Natural classification of Table-land*

## STRACHEY.

into Rong (warm valleys containing such) and Changlang ("northern plains," high and cold pastures), 21—Distribution of the country between these two, 21, 22. *Mountains* of West Nari, general plan, 23—longest ascertained ranges, 24—height of various ranges. Capt. R. Strachey's measurement of peaks in Khorsum, 25—passes and their heights, *ib.*—no native names for ranges, 26. *Valleys*; general sketch, *ib.*—longest instances of flat bottom, 27—breadth, 28—contracted gorges in the Rong, 29—valleys of Ladak, *ib.*—lowest depressions, 30—elevations, remarkable flatness of main valleys, 30.

*Great alluvial Plateau of Guge*, 31-33.

*Mean Elevation of Table-land*, 33. *Rivers*, 34—mode of naming, *ib.*—mythological names of the great rivers, *ib.*—sketch of the drainage, 35—table with estimated areas of basins, 36—watersheds; direction of principal rivers, 37—approximate lengths of principal rivers, 37-40—volumes, 40-44—fall of rivers, with a table, 44, 45.

*Lakes*, 46—the Pangong, *ib.*—its saltiness, 47—Tso Rul and Tso Shaldat, *ib.*—lakes of south-east Nari, the Konkyu, Mapham (Manusarawar), and Langak (Rawan Rad), 48-50—the Tso Moriri, 50—distomosis of a river, *ib.*—lakes of North Rupahu, 51—small fresh-water lakes, 52.

*Glaciers*, 52—chief reservoir on south face of Turkish watershed, 53—glaciers of Kumdan, *ib.*—permanent beds of frozen snow below the ordinary snow-level, 54. *Debacles* in the great valley of the Mariyul changyut, 55-57—not connected with Indus floods in the plains, 57. *Subterranean*, 57—hot springs, 58—earthquakes, *ib.* *Climata*. *Temperature*, great diversities, 58—winter climate at Lé; freezing of the rivers, 59—summer temperature, *ib.*—climates of greater elevation, 60—freezing of the salt lakes, 61—some inferences as to temperature in highest accessible elevations, 61—great heat of sun's rays, 62—attempted experiments to ascertain temperature of earth at Lé, &c., 63—mean temperature of Central Ladak, 63.

*Barometric pressure*, 64. *Winds*, *ib.* *Clouds*, 65. *Moisture*, *ib.*—extra-

## STRACHEY.

ordinary dryness of Ladak, 66—snow-falls, *ib.*—rain, 67—form of snow in Ladak, *ib.* *Electricity*, absence of thunderstorms, 67. *Snow-line*, 68-69. STRACHEY, Capt. Henry, xxi. 58, 62, 64, 70, 77, 79—Patron's Medal awarded to, and short account of his explorations in Tibet, xxii. pp. lviii., cvii.—services to Himalyan geography, xxviii. p. clxxxvii.

—, CAPTAIN RICHARD, B.E.; On the Physical Geography of KUMAON and GURHWAL in the HIMALYA, and of adjoining parts of Tibet, xxi. 57.

Correctness of Humboldt's views as to the formation of Central Asia; the high lands of its southern border the subject of this paper; limits of this high land, 58—general character as a great protuberance from earth's surface; the author's remarks specially refer to the provinces named above; *Configuration of Surface*, 59—Plain of India; Siwalik Hills; *Díns*; *Tarat*, 60—mountain region; great peaks, 61—valleys; passage into Tibet and its plain, 62—this elevated plain; the vast ravines cutting it; lakes; Rakas Tal and Manasarowar, 63—source of Sutlej; of Indus, 64—of Ganges; of Brahmaputra; systems of drainage, 65. *Geology*; parallelism of feature; strike and dip of strata, 66—Siwalik Hills; central region; silurian strata; muschelkalk and oolite, 67—tertiary plain of Tibet; fossils; eruptive rocks of Tibet, 68—physical unity of Tibet with the Himalya; *Meteorology*, 69—importance of inequalities on earth's surface in relation to height of the atmosphere; perpetual snow; snow-line on south face; on the north; probable cause of difference, 70—trifling falls on the high plain; production of excessive rain on windward faces of mountains in tropics; glaciers, 71—motion; ancient extension; ancient moraines, 72; corroborative facts; climate; botany, 74—tropical zone; temperate, 75—upper forest region, 76—alpine; Tibetan plain, 77—limit of vegetation; agriculture, 78. *Zoology*, 79—of Tibet; Yak; wild sheep; birds, &c.; Yak mule, 80—ponies; *Ethnography*; Hindu tribes, 81—Khasiyas; polyandry, 82—language; history; mixed races, 84—Tibet; the term Hiundes, 85.

—, xxi. p.

## STRACHEY.

- lxxx.—acknowledges gold medal on behalf of his brother, xxii. p. lxi.—his own explorations, p. cviii.—his measurements of Himalyan snow-line, Tibetan heights, &c., xxiii. 25, 32, 33, 49, 68—his services to Himalyan geography, xxviii. p. clxxxvii.
- STRACHEY, John, B.C.S., xxi. 80.
- STRAIN, Lieut. U.S.N.; his explorations and hardships in Darien, xxvii. 191, 196, 197, 199, 202.
- Stratos*, Ætolia, xxvii. 4, 6.
- STRICKLAND, Hugh E., Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxv.
- STRANJA Mountains, Rumelia, xxiv. 38.
- STROMNESS Bay, Victoria Land, xxii. 86, 93.
- STROYAN, Lieut., a member of Burton's Somali expedition, xxv. 137—killed at Berbera, *ib.*, cxx. 149, 150.
- STUART, J. Macdougall, premium assigned to, xxix. p. viii.—his explorations in Australia, p. ccxiv.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxvii.
- STURGEON Dam River, British North America, xxii. 179.
- River, British North America, xxii. 182.
- Lake, British North America, xxx. 269.
- STURT, Captain; his explorations of the Murray and Murumbidgee, xxv. 178.
- Point, Victoria Land, xxii. 86.
- Creek, North Australia, xxviii. 56.
- STRZELECKI, Count, acknowledges premium for Mr. Macdougall Stuart, xxix. c.
- SUABA River, South-East Africa, xxx. 144.
- SUAKIN, Red Sea, xxv. 218.
- SUBEI, Arab tribe, xxiv. 186.
- SUBHA, Moab, xxvii. 252.
- SUB-HIMALAYAN tract, xxi. 59.
- SUBHIYEH, in Moab, xxviii. 252.
- SUBSIDENCE of the Aral Sea, xxiii. 98.
- SUCCESSION customs in East Africa, xxix. 360.
- Succoth*, xxiv. 212.
- SUCHIOTO, San Salvador, xxviii. 351.
- SUCIO River, Atrato, xxvi. 176.
- , San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- SUDA Bay, Crete, xxiv. 238.
- SUDAN, xxi. 131—Eastern, xxiii. 120.
- SUDEI, wells on way to Al-Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 136.
- SUEZ Canal; levelling operations on the Isthmus disprove the difference of level in the two seas, xxi. pp. lxxxiii.

## SULTAN.

- lxxxiv.; vol. xxv. p. cxx.; vol. xxvi. pp. cxvii., ccxv.; vol. xxix. p. clxxxvi.
- SUEZ Desert, xxiv. 115.
- , Gulf of, xxiv. 227.
- SUFAYRA, Hejaz, xxv. 127.
- SUFFOLK Island, Arctic Sea, xxviii. 371.
- SUFOOK, Arab tribe, xxiv. 187, 195.
- SUGAR cane; culture in Shirwan, xxi. 6—among the Makololo, xxii. 168—and sugar in Burma, xxvii. 73.
- Candy exported to Russia at Kiakhta, xxiv. 311.
- Loaf, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 138.
- Mountain, San Domingo, xxiii. 270.
- “—— Mills, ruins of the,” name of a ruin on the Dead Sea, xxvi. 63, 64.
- SUHNEH, in Syrian Desert, xxx. 209.
- SUIA, Crete, xxiv. 238, 239.
- SUIDE in East Africa, xxix. 329.
- SUIKERBOSCH Rand, South Africa, xxii. 138.
- SUJLER, Balkan, xxiv. 53, 76.
- SUK, Antilibanus, xxvi. 43, 44.
- el Berada, Syria, xxiv. 29.
- el-Sheroukh, Lower Euphrates, xxvi. 142, 145, 151.
- SUKADANA River, Borneo, xxiii. 70.
- State, Borneo, xxiii. 81—meaning, 83.
- SUKAKA, or Skaka, near Al Jauf, Arabia, xxiv. 151, 158.
- SUKHIN (Sogane), Galilee, xxiv. 7.
- SULABA, Arab tribe, xxiv. 168.
- SULEIM (*Neapolis?*), Bashan, xxvi. 50; xxviii. 259.
- SULMANABAD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 26.
- SULINA Mouth of Danube, xxx. 164. 167.
- SULIVAN, Captain, Baltic surveys of, xxv. p. c.
- SULKHAD (*Salcah*), Hauran, xxvi. 51, 52. See *Salkhad*.
- SULLIVAN, Mr., of Palliser's expedition, xxx. 268, 276, 283, 287, 288, 294, 309.
- Peak, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 301.
- SULPHUR Springs, South Peru, xxi. 105.
- Mine of Milo, xxii. 219.
- Works, Mexico, xxx. 54, 55.
- SULTAN of Agadez, investiture of, xxi. 139—history of, 149.
- Ya'kab, village Coele Syria, xxiv. 30.
- Mahmud of Turkey, xxiv. 43.
- KIMWERE, Visit to (of Usumbara, East Africa), by Capt. R. F. BURTON, xxviii. 202.

## SULTANABAD.

- SULTANABAD, between Tehran and Kum, xxv. 3.  
 ———, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 60.  
 ———, Fars, Persia, xxvii. 113.  
 SULVI, Amur, xxviii. 441.  
 SUM'A, a grotto town, south of Hebron, xxv. 288.  
 SUMAYDAT, family of Bedawins, xxiv. 219.  
 SUMMER warmth rules the number and bulk of plants and animals, xxii. 121.  
 SUMMY River, Washington territory, xxvii. 315.  
 SUMPUL River, San Salvador, xxviii. 350 *seqq.*  
 SUNAMEIN, Trans-Jordan, xxvi. 46.  
 SUNDAY Island, Kwora River, xxv. 110.  
 SUNGAI. See *Songhay*.  
 SUNGARI River, Manchuria, xxviii. 381, 384-386, 392-395, 397, 410, 435, 438, 441.  
 SUNGUE, Zambesi, xxx. 159.  
 Sunium, Cape, xxvii. 24.  
 SUPANBURI, Siam, xxvi. 76.  
 SUPERIOR and Inferior Tribes, East Africa, xxix. 312. Compare xxx. 116.  
 ———, Lake, climate of Upper, xxii. 176—height of, 178.  
 SUPPINE, near Aleppo, xxx. 210.  
 SUR'A (*Zorah*), Palestine, xxiv. 12.  
 SURVEY of Tarapaca in South Peru. See BOLLHAERT, xxi. 99 *seqq.*; also p. 104.  
 ———, Account of Mr. Galton's, in South-West Africa, xxii. 160.  
 ——— for Canal from Lake Nicaragua to Pacific, p. xxi. 96.  
 SURVEYS. See *Admiralty, Coast, India, Ordnance, &c.*  
 SURVEYOR's life (*alleged*) in India and in New Zealand, contrasted, xxviii. 327.  
 SURUOCO River, near Isthmus of Darien, xxvi. 175.  
 Susa, site of, xxvii. 120 *seqq.*  
 Susidna, xxvii. 120.  
 SUSPENSION bridges in Yunan, xxvii. 89, 90.  
 SUBEEK Lake, Arctic America, xxvi. 19, 25.  
 SUSA people, Negroland, xxx. 118.  
 SUTHERLAND, Dr. P. C.; Remarks on series of three-hourly METEOROLOGICAL and other Observations on Voyage from London to Algoa Bay, xxv. 256.  
 Results of dredging, 257—barometric observations, 258—thermo-

## SYKES.

- metric; temperature of the sea; currents off South African coast, 259.  
 See also xxv. p. xxvii.  
 SUTHERLAND, Dr. P. C.; On Greenland ice, xxiii. p. lxxxiii.  
 SUTLEJ River in Tibet; its great ravine, xxi. 62; xxiii. 32, 33—sources, xxi. 62; xxiii. 8, 9, 35—area of basin, 36—its length, and that of its affluents, 38—volume, 43—fall, 44, 45; 17, 19, 30-33, 37, 50.  
 SUTTOR River, North-East Australia, xxviii. 120.  
 SUWAYRKIYAH, Hijaz, xxv. 126.  
 SUWEID, Arab tribe, xxiv. 186.  
 SUWEIDEH, Bashan, xxvi. 50, 52; xxviii. 258.  
 SUYEK, Amur, xxviii. 440.  
 SVREBEREF, Cape, Amur, xxviii. 384.  
 SWAJE on Lower Euphrates, xxvi. 151, 152.  
 SWAKOP River, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 144—deep cutting in which it flows, 145, 146—source of, *ib.*  
 SWALLOWS' nests, esculent, exist in Borneo, but inferior, xxiii. 75.  
 SWANHILL, Murray River, South Australia, xxv. 180.  
 SWANS in Siberia, numerous, xxii. 121.  
 SWART River, Damara Land, xxii. 153.  
 SWARTBOY, tribe of Hottentots, xxv. 157.  
 SWEDEN and Norway, geographical work of, noticed, xxi. p. lxxxiii.; vol. xxii. p. xvi.; vol. xxx. p. xci.; vol. xxvi. p. ccv.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxiii.  
 SWEET potato, among the Makololo, xxii. 168—East Africa, xxix. 74.  
 SWENNY, Private of Royal Sappers and Miners, with Dr. Vogel, xxiv. 280.  
 SWITZERLAND, Summary of last Census of, by Prof. PAUL CHAIX, xxiv. 313.  
 ———, geographical work, surveys, &c., reviewed, xxii. p. c; vol. xxv. p. cvi.; vol. xxvi. p. cciv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxlvi.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxi.; vol. xxix. p. clxviii.; vol. xxx. p. clxxxv.  
 SYDNEY, xxvi. 184, 187.  
 SYKES, Colonel; Notes on the Climate and Productions of ZANZIBAR, and on Prospects of AFRICAN DISCOVERY from Mombaa, xxiii. 101.  
 Meteorological observations received from Zanibar, 101—difficulty of finding information regarding that region, 102—instances of the vagueness of information from Rees's Cyclopædia, Penny Cyclopædia, Horsburgh's Directory, 103, and this Journal, 104—these islands coral,



## SYKES.

resting on sub-marine mountains, *ib.*

Report on political relations of Imaun of Maskat, and on Zanzibar, by Capt. Hamerton, Consul at Maskat, 104—articles of trade from Zanzibar, Pemba, and the mainland, 105—imports, customs, Indian traders; Capt. Hamerton's view of the climate of Zanzibar, of crime, and justice there.

Journals of Missionaries Krapf and Rebmann; field of geographical discovery which they point to, 105—limits of the Imaun's sovereignty on the coast, *ib.*

Lieut. Fergusson's account of Zanzibar from oral information of a Mahommedan merchant, 105—the Imaun; appearance of Zanzibar; Palace, 107—population; classes of the people; appearance of the natives, male and female; longevity; marriage; cleanliness; food; cattle and horses; birds and animals; timber-trees, 108—other useful trees; diseases; markets; trades; exports, imports, and shipping; slave-trade; government; crime, 109; soldiers and police, &c.

A comprehensive view of the Imaun's territories still needed, *ib.*

Meteorological observations; remarks on, *ib.*—tables, 110—remarks on temperature, 111—moisture, *ib.*—winds, *ib.*—rain, 112—clouds, 113—hygrometrical tables of places in the Indian Archipelago as compared with Zanzibar, 114—remarks on unhealthiness of African littoral, 115.

Prospects of African discovery from Mombaa, 116—notices of Krapf and Rebmann, *ib.*—extracts from Krapf about the inhabitants, the interior, &c. Further notices of the journeys of the missionaries, 118—their discovery of the snow-mountains Kili-manjaro and Kenia, *ib.*—these mountains probably the source of the Nile; and possibly of the Niger also, 119—the unity of language (as regards *family*) in this part of Africa will facilitate exploration, which seems here invited.

SYKES, Colonel, on the Use of Thermometers to determine Heights (a reprint from *Phil. Mag.*), xxiv. 340.

—, Theory on Arabian Ethnology, xxiv. 208.

—, Paper on the Aneroid

## SYZA.

by Dr. Buist, communicated by, xxi. 42.

SYLLEBAWA, or Sissilbé, tribe, Central Africa, xxx. 119.

SYMES'S Mission to Ava, xxvii. 54, 84.

SYMONDS, Sir William. Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxvi.

—, Major, R.E.; his Observations of Dead Sea Level, &c. referred to, xxiii. 171; also see *Aldrich*.

SYMPHESOMETER, Mountain, xxi. 37; xxiv. 336, 337.

SYNGE, Capt. M. H., Proposal for a Rapid Communication with the PACIFIC and the East, via BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, xxii. 174.

Proposed communication consists of independent parts, 2, 174—1. Land and Water routes through Canada, 175—2. River system of Lake Winnipeg to the foot of the Rocky Mountains—3. River system to the Pacific, *ib.*—climate on the line, 176.

1st. New link at St. Mary's Straits between Lake Huron and Lake Superior, 176—2nd. Lake Superior to Rainy Lake, and so to Rainy River and Lake of the Woods, 177—glowing account of these valleys, and their products, *ib.*—Richardson and Simpson quoted, *ib.* and 178—heights of the lakes named, 178—minute examination necessary, 178—3rd. Lake of the Woods to Lake Winnipeg.

Red River Settlement, 179—4th. Rapids of Saskatchewan, 180—fertility of country which this would open, 181—5th. Passage of the Rocky Mountains, 182—Lake Wollaston discharges into both seas, 183—MacKenzie River system, 186—6th. Descent to the Pacific, 192. Appendix showing tabularly the points of superiority for this route over others to Sydney, New Zealand, China, 194.

SYPHILIS, prevalence of in a village of North Arabia, xxiv. 152.

SYRIA, harbours of North. See ALLEN on RUAD and SELUCIA, xxiii. 154, 157.

—, geographical explorations, &c., xxviii. p. clxxxii.—coast surveys, xxx. p. cxxxiii. And see ROBINSON, PORTER, POOLE, GRAHAM, and WALLIN.

SYRIAN Desert, xxiv. 135, 136. Also Diary with Sir Eyre COOTE, xxx. 193 *seqq.*

SYRIAC language spoken in three villages of Antilibanus, xxvi. 46.

*Syrtes*, xxx. 112.

SYZA, Amur, xxviii. 440.

## TÁALA.

## T.

- TÁALA and Ta'alla, ruined towns in Bashan, xxviii. 243.
- TAB River, east of Persian Gulf, xxvii. 109.
- TABARET Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.
- TABATINGA, Rio Negro, xxiii. 216.
- TABE, Shammar country, Arabia, xxiv. 204.
- TABIGHAH, Galilee, xxiv. 23.
- TABLE-LAND of North-Western Australia, xxviii. 138.
- of Tibet, xxiii. 9, 16, 33.
- TABLE of Aneroid Observations compared with barometer, by Colonel Yorke, xxi. 38.
- of experiments with aneroid, by Dr. Buist, xxi. 52.
- to facilitate calculations of barometrical heights, by Dr. Buist, xxi. 54.
- of prices at Agadex, xxi. 148.
- of distances travelled daily by Dr. Rae in Arctic Regions, xxii. 82.
- of thermometric observations in Arctic regions, arranged according to latitude, by A. Petermann, xxii. 126.
- of mean monthly temperatures at Alexandria, by H. Thurburn, xxii. 131.
- of latitudes and lunars in South Africa, by Mr. Galton, xxii. 161-163.
- of Kennedy's Meteorological Journal in Expedition in Central Australia, xxii. 272.
- of provinces and districts of Tibet, by Capt. H. Strachey, xxiii. 16.
- of areas of river basins in Tibet, xxiii. 36.
- of stature, strength, &c., of New Zealand, by Dr. Thomson, xxiii. 87 *seqq.*
- of astronomical points fixed on the Aral, by Capt. Butakoff, xxiii. 101.
- of summary of census of Switzerland, xxiv. 316.
- of latitudes, variations, and heights in South Africa, by O. Anderson, xxv. 106.
- of positions on Kwora and Chadda, by Dr. Baikie, xxv. 121.
- of altitudes in the Valley of Beaufort, Savoy, xxv. 188.
- of positions in Polar Sea esta-

## TADEMEKKAS.

- blished by H.M.S. *Enterprise*, Capt. Collinson, xxv. 205, 206.
- TABLE, chronological, of 400 cyclonic hurricanes, xxv. 293 *seqq.*
- of voyages between Copenhagen and Greenland, showing particulars of ice and its drift, xxvi. 38.
- of altitudes, &c., in Otago province, by Mr. Thomson, xxviii. 332, 333.
- of distances accomplished daily by *Furious* in ascending and descending Yangtseking, xxx. 92, 93.
- astronomical determinations by Palliser's expedition, xxx. 303-307.
- statistical, touching port and settlements in Mozambique, xxx. 159-161.
- TABLES, meteorological, of country between Black Sea and Caspian, xxi. 11, 12.
- of statistics of mines of Copiapo, by Col. Lloyd, xxiii. 207 *seqq.*
- of positions and elevations in Central Africa fixed by Drs. Vogel and Barth, xxiv. 282-5.
- of positions fixed by Dr. Livingstone in early part of his journey, xxiv. 301, 302.
- connected with calculation of heights by boiling-point, xxiv. 342.
- of results of Livingstone's observations from the Leeba to Angola, xxvi. 82 *seqq.*
- connected with hydrography of Valley of Arve River, by Chaix, xxvii. 225 *seqq.*
- of heights by boiling point on the Zambesi, by Livingstone, xxvii. 367.
- of temperature on the Victoria, North Australia, xxviii. 143.
- of rivers and lakes in San Salvador, xxviii. 354, 355.
- of amount of daylight in Arctic winter, by Captain Osborn, xxviii. 374, 375.
- TABOR, Mount, xxiv. 22.
- TABRITONG, New South Wales, xxii. 270.
- Tabu (Tambu) of pigs, &c., in Fiji, xxvii. 248.
- , in Tongatabu, xxii. 115.
- TACHIN River, Siam, xxvi. 75, 76.
- TACHUCAMANO, North-West Mexico, xxx. 9.
- TACNA, South Peru, xxv. 100.
- TACTICS of the Greeks at Marathon, xxvii. 30.
- TADEMEKKAS, Central Africa, xxx. 125.

## TADMOB.

- TADMOB, xxx. 207, 208.  
 TAERSHA Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 244.  
 TAFT, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 21.  
 TAGANIK, Lake (*Tanganyika*), xxvi. 122. See also *Nhanja*, in same article.  
 TAGANROG, Azov, xxvii. 141, 145.  
 TAGHONA, Mountains, Tripoli, xxiv. 276.  
 TAGOUNG, Ancient Burmese city, xxvii. 70.  
 TAHWASHAN, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83.  
 TAL, Shan, or Laos race, xxvi. 73; xxvii. 87.  
 TAIBA, Syrian Desert, and remarkable ruins near it, xxx. 207-209.  
 TAINDAH, Burma, xxvii. 75.  
 TAIPING, Taipingfu, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 296; xxx. 80, 96.  
 ——— Rebels, xxviii. 295, and see OLIPHANT, xxx. 75—BLACKNEY, xxx. 93, *passim*.  
 TAITA, Dayda, or Bura Mountains, inland from Mombasa, xxix. 3; xxx. 128, 130.  
 TAITZEKE, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 84.  
 TAJURRAH, East Africa, in Gulf of Aden, xxv. 138, 140.  
 TAKANG River, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 402.  
 TAKHLAKHAR, lowest explored point on Mapcha River, Tibet, xxiii. 30, 40, 44.  
 TAKHT - E - JEMSHID, Hill near Yezd, Persia, xxv. 20.  
 TAKIANG, Ta Keang, or Yangtsekiang. See LOCKHART, xxviii. 289 *seqq.*—OLIPHANT, xxx. 75 *seqq.*—BLACKNEY, xxx. 93 *seqq.*  
 TAKTMO Mountains, Otago, xxviii. 312, 320.  
 TAKMAK ATY, island in Aral Sea, xxiii. 97.  
 TAROOSHAN, "Great Orphan Hill," Yangtsekiang, xxx. 86.  
 TAKPA or Nupe District, Niger, xxx. 232.  
 TALACOLETTIYA, Ceylon, xxvii. 340.  
 TALAINS, or Mons, race occupying Pegu, xxvii. 63, 82.  
 TALAK, Aracan, xxvii. 75.  
 TALAK-ME, Aracan, xxvii. 108, 110.  
 TALA MUNGONGO on Livingstone's route to Loanda, xxv. 226, 231; xxvii. 353.  
 TALAWATURA Stream, Ceylon, xxvii. 341.  
 TALCAHUANO coal, Chilé, xxv. 172, 175.  
 TALE SAB, Great Lake of Cambodia, xxx. 179, 184, 195.

## TANGANYIKA.

- TALIFU, Yunan, xxvii. 90.  
 TALISMANS, East Africa, xxix. 325.  
 TALLOW tree in Chusan, xxiii. 50.  
 TALPONGA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 353.  
 TAL-THEL-LEH Strait, Arctic America, xxvi. 19.  
 TALYSCH, Caspian, vegetation of, xxi. 6.  
 TAMA, shout of respect, Fiji, xxvii. 935, 239.  
 TAMAGASOTE Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 357.  
 TAMARI Arabs, xxvi. 61.  
 TAMARIND in East Africa, xxix. 64.  
 ——— tree, gigantic, in Ceylon, xxvii. 338.  
 ——— Hills, East Africa, xxix. 107.  
 TAMARINDO River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.  
 TAMARISK in Arabia taken by Wallin for a pine, xxiv. 162.  
 TAMBUGAL, Pampa, South Peru, xxi. 103, 105, 111, 114, 125.  
 TAMATI River, Southern Africa, xxiv. 290.  
 TAMBARA, Zambesi, xxx. 159.  
 TAMBLEGAM River and Bay, Ceylon, xxvii. 347 *seqq.*  
 TAMBO DE ANTADO, Darien, xxiii. 194, 195.  
 TAMERLANE, xxiv. 43.  
 TAMOTA, Mount, East Africa, xxviii. 211.  
 TAMULASOO River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.  
 TAMUNAKLE River, Lake Ngami, xxii. 165, 169; xxvii. 375.  
 TANA, Camiña, Southern Peru, xxi. 117.  
 TANDA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 426, 427.  
 TANGA, also Island and Bay, East Africa, xxviii. 197-200; xxix. 3, 275, 310, 446.  
 TANGAB Sculptures, Firuzabad, Fars, xxvii. 177.  
 TANGANNA Lake (i. e. *Tanganyika*) xxiv. 226, 228.  
 TANGANYENKA (i. e. *Tanganyika*), xxvii. 354.  
 TANGANYIKA Lake, or Sea of Ujiji; xxix. pp. clxxix. 3, 5, 13, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 30, 95, 141, 167, 171, 177, 180, 185, 186, 198, 205-8, 211, 212—first view of, 213, 215, 216—total distance to, 217-19—fauna of its shores, 220—slave and ivory trade, 221—history of the knowledge of; meaning of the name; dimensions, and description, 231 *seqq.*, 271, 274, 280,

## TANGATA.

- 284, 289, 305-8, 350, 351, 367, 386, 404, 408, 426, 434, 442, 452; xxx. p. cxi. 135.  
See under BURTON.  
See also *Taganika, Tanganna, Tanganyika, Nyassa, Nharja*.  
TANGATA Port, East Africa, xxix. 58.  
TANGYEE Hills, Burma, xxvii. 74.  
TANKA, ancient, in Ceylon, xxvii. 328 *seqq.*  
TANKTSE, District of Ladak, Tibet, xxxiii. 14, 16, 22, 24, 46-8.  
TANJORE, wealth from irrigation in, xxvii. 346.  
TANUS River, Laconia, xxvii. 43.  
TANUYACU, Ecuador, xxviii. 338.  
*Tanzimat* (Turkish reforms), xxiv. 74—their weakness and silliness, 220.  
TAPING River, Burma, xxvii. 69.  
TAPTR seen by Markham in Peru, xxv. 153.  
TAPPA cloth manufacture, Tonga Island, xxii. 102.  
TAOU Sect, in Ohusan, xxiii. 260.  
TARAHUMANE Indians, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 24, 25.  
*Taras*, or Moist Tract below Himalyas, xxi. 60.  
TARAJIT, Air, in Sahra, xxi. 183.  
TARAPACA, South Peru; Observations on the Province of, by Don M. B. DE LA FUENTE, communicated by W. Bollaert, xxvi. 229.  
Province and town of, xxi. 102, 104 *seqq.*  
TARAPOTO, Peru, arborescent cotton in, xxx. 73.  
TAREE NUR, Russo-Mongol frontier, xxviii. 414.  
TARHONAH, south of Tripoli, xxi. 131.  
TARINGNURAH Downs, Otago, xxviii. 303.  
TARKANBA, Putrid Sea (Orimea), xxvii. 134.  
TAROM River, Sea of Ohkotak, xxviii. 403.  
TAROUF MAU, "Chinese Point," Irawadi River, xxvii. 82.  
TARSON-MIGARSON ("Horse-way, no Saddle-way"), Gorge in Tibet, xxiii. 29.  
TARTARY Coast, Surveys of, xxvi. p. cxcviii.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxc.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxvii.  
TARUMUSKA, Amur Land, xxviii. 377.  
TASAJERA, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 19.  
TASAWAI River, Cambodia, xxx. 178.  
TASHIKANG, site of a Monastery in Gar,

## TCHUBAR.

- in Tibet, xxiii. 12, 13, 16, 24, 25, 27, 28, 31.  
TASHICHUZONG, vulg. *Tassiusdon* (q. v.) in Bhotan, xxiii. 2.  
TASHI LHUNPO (vulg. *Teshoo Lombo*), in Bhotan, xxiii. 3.  
TASHUL River, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 205.  
TASMANIA, xxix. p. ccxviii.—dialects kindred to that of, xxi. 240.  
TASSISUDON, capital of Bhootan, properly *Tashichuzong*, and spelt *bKra-shimchhoosong*, xxiii. 2.  
TATA JACHURA, Ascent of Mountain of, in South Peru, xxi. 121.  
TATOONG, Practice of; Among Laos people, xxvi. 74—among Khyen women of Aracan, xxvii. 76—among women of Vancouver Island, 307—in East Africa, xxix. 84, 160, 196, 222, 254, 297, 302, 316—in New Guinea, xxx. 174.  
TATOONG, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83.  
TATURAU, Otago, xxviii. 308.  
TAULEBA, and Lake, Honduras, xxx. 58 *seqq.*  
TAURUS, xxi. 3.  
TAUSA, Fiji, xxvii. 241.  
TAVERNIER's estimate of the Koh-i-Nur, xxiii. 74.  
TAVOY Colony, in Shan States, xxi. 96.  
TAWAN, south of Hebron, Palestine, xxvi. 59.  
TAWARICK, Tuwarick, Tuaryg tribes, Berbers of the Sahra, xxi. 134, 140-2, 145, 149, 151—account of, by Barth, 160, and xxx. 116; xxiv. 283; xxx. 121, 124—white Tawarick, xxi. 135, 168. See *Berbers*.  
TAWAK, Oasis of Northern Central Africa, xxi. 135, 136; xxx. 113, 114, 118, 125, 259.  
TAXIMABOA, Eastern Mexico, xxx. 54.  
TAY, Land and Mountains (Aja and Selma), in Northern Central Arabia, xxiv. 142, 151, 153, 158, 167, 170, 173, 175, 204.  
—tribe of Arabs, in Northern Central Arabia, *ib.*, 165, 166, 191-8, 205. See under *Benoo*.  
TAYLOR, Richard, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxxv.  
—, Vice-Consul, excavates at Mugayer in Babylonia, xxvi. 151.  
—Island, Arctic Sea, xxii. 87, 92.  
TCHIHATCHEF; his observations on Caspian Steppes, xxi. 1, 9—his *Asie Mineure*, xxiii. p. ciii.  
TCHUBAR TARAUZ on Sea of Aral, xxiii. 97.

TOHUTOCHKA-BASS.

- TOHUTOCHKA-BASS, island in Sea of Aral, *ib.* 98.
- TOHUKTOHI people, North-Eastern Siberia, xxii. 125.
- TEA, culture of, in Kumaon Himalya, xxi. 78.
- plant in Chusan, xxiii. 246, 252.
- trade in, at Kiakhta and Maemaechin, xxiv. 307, 308—tables of the exports, 309, 311.
- , brick, xxiv. 309, 310—Russian, why superior, *ib.*
- , pickled, in Burma, xxvii. 69.
- grown in States between Ava and China, xxvii. 93, 99—imported thence into China, *ib.*
- TEAK trees; not found in Borneo, xxiii. 75—in North Burma, xxvii. 70—in Pegu, 79.
- TEANAU Lakes, Otago, xxviii. 321.
- TEARUS River, Rumilia, its sources, and description by Herodotus, xxiv. 44, 45.
- TEBAK Cape, Amur Mouth, xxviii. 389.
- TEBOOK, North-Western Arabia, xxiv. 153, 157, 158, 192, 197, 203, 204.
- TEBU, or Teda race and country, Sahra, xxx. 113, 114, 121.
- TECAPA, Volcano, San Salvador, xxviii. 351 *seqq.*
- TEDA or TEBU. See *Tebu*.
- TEENTSIN, near Peking, xxviii. 295.
- TEETH, filing and extracting, &c. See *Tooth*.
- TEGEEA, Peloponnesus, xxvii. 10, 35, 36, 46, 50.
- TEGERBY, Sahra, xxiv. 281.
- TEHRAN, Route from, by Savé and Kum. See *Abbott*, xxv. 1.
- TEHRUD, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 39, 41.
- TEHAHA tribe of Bedawin, xxiv. 117.
- TEIMA, Northern Central Arabia, xxiv. 136, 149, 151, 153, 160, 162, 165, 167, 190, 197, 204.
- TEHRAN, Tírahn, Island and Strait, Gulf of Akaba, xxiii. 160; xxiv. 126.
- TEHRAS Flat, Southern Africa, xxii. 137.
- TEJUTLA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- TEKE River (*Artiscus*), Rumilia, xxiv. 46.
- TEKKURT, extinct volcano, Tripoli, xxi. 131.
- TEKMAO River, Cambodia, xxx. 183.
- TEL DEBBIN, Galilee, xxiv. 24, 25.
- EDE, Mound in, Babylonia, xxvi. 144, 146.
- EL KADHY, near Banias, Syria, xxiv. 25.

TEL.

- TEL EL KHALEDIYEH, Bashan, xxviii. 242.
- EL MUTESELLIM, Esdraelon, xxiv. 9.
- EN-NEMAREH, east of Bashan, xxviii. 239.
- ES-SUMEID, Lejah of Bashan, *ib.* 260.
- HAZUR, near Lake Tiberias, Palestine, xxiv. 6.
- HUM, Galilee, xxiv. 23.
- KAIMON (*Camon*), Esdraelon, xxiv. 9.
- MANIA, near Damascus, xxvi. 45.
- MINDOW, near Orontes River, xxvi. 54.
- 'OZDA, east of Bashan, xxviii. 233, 239.
- UM EL JERID, east of Bashan, *ib.* 238.
- TELLUL, Hills east of Damascus, xxvi. 48.
- TELEGRAPH, Atlantic, xxvii. p. cxxxviii.; vol. xxx. p. clii.
- TEMASANIN Valley, northern edge of Sahra, xxx. 113.
- TEMPERATURE within Frigid Zone, distribution of, xxii. 121.
- at Alexandria, Table of, from Mr. Thurburn's Observations, xxii. 131.
- of Milo, xxii. 223.
- of Western Tibet, xxiii. 58-64—of high elevations in ditto, 61
- mean of Central Ladak, 63.
- of Rio Negro, xxiii. 215.
- of Red Sea, xxiv. 230.
- of Sea on Voyage to Algoa Bay, and currents affecting it, xxv. 258-60.
- of Dr. Kane's wintering-place, xxvi. 5.
- of Sea south of Cape Farewell disproves Arctic current from Greenland to Newfoundland, xxvi. 42.
- , High Winter, of Tierra del Fuego, xxvii. 216.
- , sudden rises of, due to condensation of vapour, xxvii. 219.
- of the Arve River, xxvii. 226.
- , changes of, in African Desert, xxx. 114.
- of soil, Observations on, xxx. 276.
- TEMPLES in Syria, Remains of, xxvi. 47, and see *ROBINSON passim*.
- in Borneo, of Hindu character, xxiii. 82.

## TEMPLES.

- TEMPLES in Manchuria, xxviii. 411.  
 TEMBRINK Bay, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 145, 146.  
 TENA, Ecuador, xxviii. 341.  
 TENERIFFE, Peak of, Professor Piazzzi Smyth on, xxvii. p. cxxxii.  
 TENGA, Karagwa, East African Lake Region, xxix. 283.  
 TENGAR. See *Tangab*.  
 TENG-YE-CHU, Yunan, xxvii. 70.  
 TEOGE, see *Tioga*.  
 TEPAHUJA, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 9.  
*Tépés* (Tapahs), or Ottoman military mounds, xxiv. 40, 83. See also *Tumulus*.  
 TERABIN tribe of Bedawin, xxiv. 117, 118.  
 TEREDON or *Dividatis*, Chaldæa, xxvii. 185, 188.  
 TEREZ NAHD, near Kum, Persia, xxv. 7.  
 TERRACES, Natural, in South Otago, xxviii. 308.  
*Terradas*, Canoes of Marshy Babylonia, xxvi. 137, 139.  
 TERRAH, Babylonia, xxvi. 144.  
 TERTIARY fossils in Tibet, xxi. 67.  
 TESTAJI, Bulgaria, xxiv. 79.  
 TESTIMONIAL to memory of Lieutenant Bellot, xxvi. p. viii.  
 TESTIMONIALS awarded by the Society. See *Premiums*.  
 TETÉ, Zambesi, xxvi. 110-13, 122, 127; xxvii. 357, 367, 372, 374, 376, 378-384, 387; xxx. 150, 151, 154, 156, 158-61.  
 TEUDELT, Darfur, xxiii. 120.  
 TEWAI Point, Otago, xxviii. 326.  
 TEWAIWAIS Bay, New Zealand, xxviii. 312.  
 TEXAS, Surveys in, xxvi. p. ccxxi.  
 ———, Louisiana and Florida, Winter Climate of, xxvii. 207.  
 TEYASER, north-east of Nablus, Palestine, xxiv. 19.  
 TEZING, east of Shiraz, xxvii. 152.  
 THALEDAIN, Pegu, xxvii. 75.  
 THAMES River, Survey of, xxvii. p. cxx.; vol. xxviii. p. cxliii.  
 THAMIEL (Thammed?), Fort in Desert of Irak, xxx. 205.  
 THANDOWY (Sandoway), Aracan, xxiv. 86.  
 THATUNG, old city near Martaban, xxvii. 96.  
 ———, in Shan States, *ib.*  
 THEATRE, Ancient, in Milo, xxii. 210.  
 THEEBO, Shan States, xxvii. 59, 98.  
 THEIMEH, old city in Bahian, xxviii. 235.

## THOMSON.

- THEINNEE, Shan States, xxvii. 59, 98.  
*Thermisus* River, Ætolia, xxvii. 1.  
 THERMOMETER, Mountain, xxi. 37, 38.  
 ———, boiling-point of, xxiv. 336, 340. See SYKES.  
 THERMOMETRIC Observations in Arctic Regions, arranged according to latitude, xxii. 126.  
 ——— on voyage to Algoa Bay, by Dr. P. C. SUTHERLAND, F.R.G.S., xxv. 258.  
*Thermopylae*, Operations of Brennus against, xxvii. 12 *seqq.*  
*Thermus*, Ætolia, xxvii. 1 *seqq.*  
 THIAN SHAN, or Celestial Mountains, Chinese Turkestan, xxiii. 5; vol. xxvii. p. cliii.; vol. xxviii. p. clxiv.; vol. xxx. p. clxxx.  
 THICKWOOD Hills, British North America, xxx. 278, 309.  
 THOGJI CHEMNO Lake, Tibet, xxiii. 38, 51.  
 THLEWYCHO River, Arctic America, xxvii. 322.  
 THOMAS, Lieutenant; his Surveys of the Firth of Forth, &c., xxi. p. lxx.; vol. xxiv. p. xc.; vol. xxvi. p. cxciv.; vol. xxvii. p. cxxi.; vol. xxviii. p. cxlv.; vol. xxix. p. cxlii.; vol. xxx. p. cxxx.  
 THOMASON, James, Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces of India, xxi. 59.  
 THOMPSON River, Columbia, xxvii. 311.  
 ——— Sound, Otago, xxviii. 318.  
 THOMSON, Dr. ARTHUR SAUNDERS, 58th Regiment; Observations on the STATURE, BODILY WEIGHT, &c., of the NEW ZEALAND RACE of Men, xxxiii. 87—stature as compared with that of soldiers of the 58th Regiment, 87—bodily weight as compared with that of soldiers of the 58th Regiment, 88—fat in the legs and thighs, 90—magnitude of chest as compared with that of soldiers of the 58th Regiment, 90—physical strength as compared with that of soldiers of the 58th Regiment, 92—superiority of the English; concluding remarks and deductions, 92, 93.  
 ———, J. TURNBULL; Extracts from JOURNAL during a reconnoissance survey of the SOUTHERN DISTRICTS of OTAGO, New Zealand, xxviii. 298—from Dunedin to Invercargill; New River, 299—tropical character of scenery; singing birds; cattle-station, 300—the stock-whip; the parson-bird, 301—Oreti settlement, Spar Bush, 302—

THOMSON.

eel fishing; position of the chief town of this region (Invercargill); flax-gum, 303—great value of the flax and fern to the natives; descend the New River to Campbelltown; Bluff Harbour; Invercargill, 304—camp in the bush; a Maori oven; diminution of forest owing to the fires, 305—mounds the monuments of former trees, 306—collections of white pebbles and their origin; the Makerewa River and Hokanui Hills, 307—the Matama River, 310—Moa bones and recent existence; the Dome Mountain, 311—"Spaniards" and "Wild Irishmen;" the Cupola; the Aparima River, 312—Jacob River settlement, 313—Codfish Island near Stewart (or South) Island; decrease of natives in the southern islands, 314—whaling in former days; state of Jacob River compared to the Shetland Islands in former times, 315—a whale-hunt, 316—the mutton-bird, 317—the Maoris; green stone (qu. Jade?) 318—the apteryx; wrecked Indian and horrid story; resume journey, 319—Ormut River; wild tribes of the mountains; Twinlaw, 320—the Waiau River; caves; Moa bones and Maori ovens; possibility of present existence of Moa, 321—Centre Hill; wood-hens, 322—the upper Malaura, 323—difficulties of the country; the country fired, 325—return to Jacob's River, 326—Campbell Town; Toitoe Harbour; ascend the Mataura, 327—contrasts of survey service in India and in New Zealand; the last preferable, 328—return to Dunedin; the Clutha River; meteorological observations, 329—comparative vocabulary of Malay and Maori, 330—altitudes, 331—estimated area of lands surveyed, 334—population.

THOMSON, Dr. T.; his explorations in Tibet, xxii. p. cix.—reaches Karakorum Pass, xxiii. 8, 10, 25, 42, 43, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59—merit of his researches, xxviii. p. clxxxvii.

—, Rev. Mr., of American Mission at Beirut, xxiv. 1, 24, 28, 34.

*Thornax*, Laconia, temple of Apollo at, xxvii. 45.

THOUNG-ZÉ, Shan States, xxvii. 59, 98.

THOUSAND ISLANDS Lake, British North America, xxii. 177; xxx. 269.

THUCYDIDES cited, xxvii. 22.

THUMBA LA HEBE, or There, East

TICKELL.

African Lake route, xxviii. 223; xxix. 68.

THUNDER and Lightning, almost unknown in Ladak, xxiii. 67.

THURBURN, Hugh; Notice of a Meteorological Journal kept at ALEXANDRIA by; communicated by Hon. Captain Murray, xxii. 128.

THURMAN, Dr., Letter from, on Northern Antiquities and changes of surface in Scandinavia, referred to, xxi. p. lxxxiii.

THWART Channel current, xxiii. 219.

*Thyreotis* into Laconia, Highway from, xxvii. 41.

TIAGUANAO, ancient pre-Inca ruins in Bolivia, xxvii. 214.

TIBERIAS, and Sea of Tiberias, xxiii. 165, 169; xxviii. 260, 261.

TIBESTI Mountains, Tebu, Northern Central Africa, xxx. 113.

TIBET, on the Physical Geography of the part of, adjoining Kumaon and Garhwal, see R. STRACHEY, xxi. 57.

—, Elevated Plain of, *ib.* 61—its geology, 67—forming a sea-bed, 68—winds, 73—vegetation, 77—zoology, 79.

—, Physical Geography of WESTERN. By Captain Henry STRACHEY, xxiii. 1.

—, Names of, *ib.*; geographical work in regard to, xxii. p. cvi.—Huc and Gabel's Work on, xxv. p. cxlii.—mountain systems of, xxviii. p. clxxxiv.

TIBETAN Names of adjoining countries, xxiii. 1.

TIBNEH (*Timnath*), Palestine, xxiv. 11.

TIBNIN Castle, Syria, Crusaders' *Toron*, xxiv. 4, 23.

TICK, Annoying, in Aracan Jungles, xxiv. 113.

TICKELL, Capt. S. R.; Extract of a Journal up the KOLADYN River, ARACAN, xxiv. 86—divisions and administration of Aracan, 86—Akyab; the Koladyn River, 88—alligators, 89—fishing monkeys, 90—Bramin colony, 92—Mugh Musalmans, *ib.*—lying-in-house, 93—*Kumooi* tribe, 96 Temple of Mahamunee, 97—history of it, 98—the *Mroe* tribe, 99—horned fishing-owl, 100—*Areng Khyangs*, or wild Hill men, *ib.*—tiger-slaying *Mroe*, 102—the *Mee* River, 103—*Mroe* villages, *ib.*—Mughs of the nalas or creeks, *ib.*—Blue Mountains, 106—*Arengs*; Tooan, a savage chief, makes a treaty, 107—bills and casques

## TIDAL.

- of the great hornbill; vast forest, and curious passage in river, 108—bamboo engineering, *ib.*—wild *Koomoois*, 109—*Shendoos*; their attacks on villages, 109—return from Taklame, 110—Gayal bull, *ib.*—his fate; Koomooi festival, decorations, music and dance, 111—costly banquet, 112—visit from Koomoois and Shendoos, *ib.*—annoying tick, 113—return to Akyab, 114—glossary, *ib.*
- TIDAL Geology, xxi. p. xcii.
- TIDES, investigation of, xxii. p. lxxxvi.
- in Red Sea, xxiv. 228.
- in Murray River, irregularity of, xxv. 178.
- in Darien Harbour, xxvi. 181.
- of Atlantic and Pacific at Isthmus of Darien, xxvii. 198.
- , New Guinea, xxviii. 271.
- on Zanzibar Coast, xxix. 32.
- in Lakes, xxvi. 214; xxix. 238.
- , Barometric, observed at Hanlé in Ledak, xxiii. 64.
- TIDESHT, Firuzabad, Fars, xxvii. 175.
- TIDMAN, Rev. Dr.; Letter from Livingstone communicated by, xxi. 18—acknowledges Medal on behalf of Livingstone, xxv. p. lxxvii.
- TIERRA del Fuego, High Winter Temperature of, xxvii. 216.
- TIFLIS, Observations at, xxi. 5—climate, *ib.* 8, 11, 12.
- TIGERS; on shores of the Aral, xxiii. 95, 97—in Shan country, xxvii. 93—on the Amur, xxviii. 420, 441.
- TIGRE River, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 19.
- Tigris* River, i.e. *Pasitigris*, or Karun, xxvii. 126, 127.
- TIHAMA, Arabia, xxiv. 174.
- TILAPA River, Guatemala, xxviii. 361.
- TILL of Caithness (a local epithet for accumulations of mud, pebbles, &c., found in seas of the glacial period), xxvii. 231.
- TILOA, Lower Amur, xxviii. 389.
- TILOMONTE, Atacama, xxv. 165.
- TIMBER, forests of fine, in West Australia, xxii. 56.
- trees of Borneo, xxiii. 75.
- in Fiji, list of, xxvii. 265.
- of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 292.
- at Zanzibar, xxix. 447.
- on Lower Danube, xxx. 171.
- Creek, North Australia, xxviii. 28.
- TIMBONA, New Guinea, xxviii. 268.

## TOMAS.

- TIMBUKTU language, xxi. 144—some words of, 213.
- , xxiv. 283; xxx. 116, 120, 124, 125, 259. See *Routes*.
- TIMMAMI Tribe, Central Africa, xxx. 118.
- TIMPLAN City (probably fabulous), of Ferd. Mendez Pinto, xxvii. 104.
- TINGAS, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 145.
- TINDAL, Comm. C., R.N., Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxvi.
- TINGHAE, Chusan, xxiii. 243, 254.
- TINGRI in Nari, Tibet, xxiii. 4, 16.
- TIN-TELLUST, or Air, in the Sahara, xxi. 134, 136-138—route from, to Agades, 161.
- TIOGÉ, Teoughe, Teoge River, Lake Ngami, xxi. 21; xxii. 169— ascent of, by C. ANDERSEN, xxv. pp. cxvii. 79, 87-92, 95; xxvii. 375.
- TIPURA, East Bengal, xxvii. 65.
- TIRAHN Strait in Gulf of Akaba. See *Teiran*, xxiii. 164.
- TIRB-REARCHE, Palestine, xxvi. 57.
- Tirikeza*, or Afternoon March, in East Africa, xxix. 118, 146, 147, 419.
- TIRNOVA, Bulgaria, xxiv. 51, 60, 68.
- TIRTHAPURI, Holy Area of Hindu Pilgrimage in Tibet, xxiii. 13.
- TISÉ, Tibetan name of *Kailas Peak* in Tibet, xxiii. 25, 48; and see *Kailas*.
- TISHIT, Western Sahara, xxx. 116.
- TITICACA, Lake of, Peru; details, xxvi. 213.
- TITICUAPA River, San Salvador, xxviii. 352.
- TIYABA, Teyaba, Bedawins, xxv. 270, 286.
- TOBACCO; a life's expenditure in, xxi. 106—in Tripoli, xxii. 132—prohibited by Wahabis, xxiv. 183—produce near Jehrum, South Persia, xxvii. 164—in East Africa, xxix. 404—at Mazatlan, xxx. 5.
- TOONAO, site of meteoric iron in Atacama, xxi. 123, 130.
- TOONADO, apparently the same as Atacama, xxv. 166.
- TOCANTIN River, Amazons feeder, xxvi. 216.
- TODDY, largely made at Zanzibar, xxiii. 108; xxix. 367.
- TOMINO, Spanish Surveyor, xxiii. 178.
- TOFUA, one of the Friendly Islands, xxii. 97.
- TOGRAJEH and Ser Gheli Lead Mine, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 29.
- TOITTOES Harbour, Otago, xxviii. 327.
- TOLTI, Balti, xxiii. 14, 16, 27.
- TOMAS Pan, Bushmanland, xxviii. 162.



## TOMATAGURU.

- TOMATAGURU, Otago, xxviii. 323.  
 TOMATO in East Africa, xxix. 403.  
 TOMBO Tribe, Negro Land, xxx. 122.  
 TOMBS and Catacombs in Milo, xxii. 212.  
 TOMI River, Amur Land, xxviii. 432.  
 TOMOBORAKEN Creek, Otago, xxviii. 299.  
 TOMOGALAK, Otago, xxviii. 310.  
 TONNA, Lewis H. J., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxiv.  
 TONGATABU and Tonga, see ERSKINE, xxi. 227 *seqq.*; and BRIERLY, xxii. 97.  
 TONGONI, East Africa, xxviii. 201.  
 TONGWE, near Pangani River, East Africa, xxviii. 205-208.  
 ——— Mwanapiro Hill, East Africa, *ib.*  
 TONO River, Tributary of Purus, east of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 151, 152, 155-157.  
 TOOCHEAOU, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 83.  
 TOODYAY, West Australia, xxii. 59; xxvi. 268.  
 TOOLBRUNAP Peak, West Australia, xxii. 53.  
 TOOMAN Tribe, Central Arabia, xxiv. 186.  
 TOONGLEANG Shan, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 81.  
 TOONGLEW, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 84, 97.  
 TOONGLING, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 83.  
 TOONGTING Lake, above Hankow, on Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 89, 99.  
 TOO-OT-AWNEE River, British North America, xxii. 183.  
 TOOTH-CHIPPING, filing, and knocking out; practices among many African tribes, xxii. 170; xxiv. 267, 268; xxviii. 216; xxix. 99, 131, 138, 160, 196, 254, 297—among Australians, xxviii. 151.  
 TOPAJOS, Amazons feeder, xxvi. 216.  
 TOPARI, Pollinarua, Ceylon, xxvii. 330, 333.  
 TOPNAAR, Toppner, properly Unip Tribe of Hottentots in Namaqua Land, xxii. 157, 158; xxv. 103.  
 TOPOGRAPHICAL and Statistical Department of the War Office, xxx. pp. cxl. cxliv.  
 TOR (Tur), Red Sea, xxiv. 212, 229.  
 TORBA, old city in Bashan, xxviii. 235.  
 TORO River, East Siberia, xxviii. 380.  
 TOROLA and River, San Salvador, xxviii. 349, 350.  
 TORRES Straits urged as line for steamers to Australia, xxvi. 183—dangers; exaggerated, 184—course for steamers through.

## TREE.

- TORTOISE SHELL from Borneo, xxiii. 76.  
 TOSCANELLI'S Influence on Columbus, xxvi. 195.  
 TOSSUKATOK, an Ice Firth in Greenland, xxiii. 152.  
 TOULTCHA, Dobrudsha, xxvii. 220; xxx. 164.  
 TOUNGBAIN, Shan States, xxvii. 59.  
 TOUNGDWEN, a town of South-East Burma, xxvii. 77.  
 TOUNGOO, Burma, xxvii. 62, 81.  
 TOUNGOOP, Aracan, xxvii. 75.  
 TOUNGTHUS, a Race in Martaban, xxvii. 84, 92.  
 TOUNOBIS or Otchombinde, Damara Land, xxii. 142, 133, 154.  
 TOURLIS, Mount (*Eva*), Laconica, xxvii. 35.  
 TOWARA Arabs, xxv. 281, 286.  
 TRACHINLE, Greece, xxvii. 15.  
 TRADE of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 310, 312.  
 ———, Sandalwood at New Hebrides, xxi. 235.  
 ——— proposed between Tongataboo and New Zealand, xxii. 116.  
 ——— of Borneo, xxiii. 74, 75—of Chusan, 262.  
 ———, Russian Caravan, with China. See PARKES, xxiv. 306.  
 ——— of East Africa. See BURTON, xxix. 421 *seqq.*  
 ——— of Mazatlan, xxx. 5—of Culiacan, 11—Negro Land, 124—of Ghadamis, 259.  
 TRADE-WINDS, On the Fine Regions of the. By THOMAS HOPKINS, xxviii. 362.  
 TRADITIONS of Al Jauf, North Arabia, xxiv. 144 *seqq.*  
 ——— of Fiji, xxvii. 250.  
 ——— of Bechuana, xxvii. 364.  
 ——— of Cambodia, xxx. 194.  
 TRAILL on the Bhotiyas, referred to, xxi. 84.  
 TRAJAN'S Wall, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 204.  
 TRANSPORT from Kiakhta to Moscow, cost of, xxiv. 311.  
 TRANSVAAL REPUBLIC. See SANDERSON, xxx. 233.  
 TRAUTWINE, Mr., employed on Kelly's Surveys of the Atrato, xxvi. 174 *seqq.*  
 TRAVELLERS, HINTS TO, drawn up by a Committee of the Society. See HINTS, xxiv. 328.  
 TREACHERY Bay, North Australia, xxviii. 12.  
 TREE-FERNS, xxi. 16.  
 TREE POINT, North Australia, xxviii. 10.

## TRIALETHI.

- TRIALETHI and Somsethi Ridges, Caucasus, xxi. 2.
- TRIVASALA, Village in Milo, xxii. 221.
- TRIBALLIANS, Alexander's action with the, discussed by *Jochmus*, xxiv. 81, 82.
- TRIBULATION, Cape, North-East Australia, xxviii. 6.
- Trichonium* or *Vrachori*, and Lake, xxvii. 1, 3, 4.
- TRIGONOMETRICAL Survey of India. See *India*.
- TRINCOMALEE, xxvii. 347.
- TRINGANU, Malay State, xxvi. 72.
- TRINIDAD, Moxos, Bolivia, xxiv. 261, 264.
- Mine, Mexico, xxx. 51.
- TRIPANG, or Sea-slug, from Borneo, xxiii. 76.
- TRIPITI, village in Milo, xxii. 209, 212.
- TRIPOLI, xxi. 130—Mountajinous country south of, 131—observations near, xxiv. 276; xxx. 255 *seqq.*
- to GHADAMIS, Extract from Vice-Consul DICKSON'S Report of his Journey from, xxii. 131.
- TRIPOLITZA, Morea, xxvii. 35.
- TRIPY River, Sparta, xxvii. 12.
- TRISTAN d'Acunha, xxx. 263.
- TRISUL Gandaki (Gandak River, India), xxiii. 9.
- TRITHEM, Professor Francis, Obit. Notice, xxv. p. xciii.
- TROGLODYTES of Tripoli, xxi. 131, 132; xxii. 133.
- TRONA Lakes of Fezzan, xxiv. 276, 279.
- TROTTER, Rear Admiral Henry Dundas, xxvi. 70; xxvii. 386—Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxvi.
- TRUANDO River, Tributary of Atrato, xxvi. 177, 180, 181—conclusions in its favour as the line for a canal, 182.
- TRUFFLES, in Desert of Irak, xxx. 200— at Ghadamis, *ib.* 258.
- TSAD, Lake. See *Chad*.
- TSAGAN Nur ("White Lake") Russo-Mongolian Frontier, xxviii. 414.
- TSAGAN-OLU, Russo-Mongolian Frontier, *ib.* 413.
- TAISHIHKI, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 80.
- TAKA ("The Salt Field") in Ruduk, Tibet, xxiii. 13, 16.
- TAKE, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 86.
- TALEN District, Burma, xxvii. 76.
- TAANG (gTsang), Province of Central Tibet, xxxiii. 3.
- TSANGSPO (rTachok Tsangspo), or Horse River of Tibet, supposed upper stream of the Brahmaputra, xxiii. 7, 9, 35. See *Sampo*.

## TUDOR.

- TSANLING Mountains, Shansi, xxx. 90.
- TSAPRANG, Tibet, on Sutlej, xxiii. 13, 33, 43.
- TSATSOO, or Blackwall Island, Chusan, xxxiii. 244.
- TSGLALLUM Indians, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 294, 295, 304, 305, 319.
- TSETSE, Tsetzé, Tzetzé, destructive fly of East Africa, xxi. 19, 24; xxii. 139, 164, 165—its bite and effects, 172; xxiv. pp. xxvii. 291, 295, 297; xxv. 86; xxvi. 87, 95; xxix. 113, 177; xxx. 250.
- TSETWÉ, vernacular name of Aktyab, *ib.* Aracan, xxiv. 114.
- TSHENBYO-MYAYEN, great king of Pegu, in sixteenth century, xxvii. 62, 102, 104.
- TSUNG Keangpoo, on Hoang Ho, xxviii. 294.
- TSUNG-LING Mountains, Central China, *ib.* 290.
- TSUNKONG Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 244.
- Tso or Beribe River, Lake Ngami, xxii. 154, 164.
- TSOBIS River, Walfisch Bay, xxii. 145.
- Tso LANGAK, or Rakas Tal, or Rawan Rhad, Lake of Tibet adjoining Mansarowar. See *Rakas*.
- Tso MAPHAM, or *Manasarowar*, q. v.
- Tso MORIH Lake, Tibet, xxiii. 28, 36, 39—described, 50, 51, 60, 61.
- Tso RUL, Lake in Tibet, xxiii. 47, 48, 61.
- Tso SHALDAT, Lake in Tibet, *ib.* 47.
- Tso WAR Lakes, Tibet, xxiii. 51.
- TSOMUS, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 272, 294, 308.
- TBOTSO, part of valley of the Sutlej in Tibet, xxiii. 9, 16, 22, 24, 30, 31, 35, 39, 44, 50.
- TSUNGMING Island, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 292; xxx. 77.
- TSUNG-YANG, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 84.
- TSURUCHAITON, Russo-Chinese Mart, xxiv. 312.
- TSZEWEI Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 244.
- TUBAS (*Thebez*), Palestine, xxiv. 19.
- TUBIRI or Tumbiri, alleged Nile Source, xxx. 132. See *Tambiri*.
- TUBRIGANTI River, Darien, xxiii. 180.
- TUCHTIKAN, Armenia, xxi. 3.
- TUCKETT, Mr., Observations by on southern parts of Middle Island, New Zealand, xxi. 34.
- TUCUMAN River, Chilé, xxvi. 210.
- TUDEGA, Amur, xxviii. 444.
- TUDISHE, Nain, Persia, xxv. 13.
- TUDOR Port, East Africa, xxviii. 192.

TUGALA.

- TUGALA, Tugela River, Natal, xxii. 158; xxx. 233.  
 TUGOUTTA, Oasis in Sahara, xxii. 135.  
 TUGUR Bay, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 402.  
 TUKORINDO Glacier, Amur Land, xxviii. 429.  
 TULKIL-EL-FUL (*Gibeah* of Saul), xxiv. 17.  
 TULLUZAH (*Tirzah*), Palestine, xxiv. 19.  
 TUMBATU, Manawamana and Popo, Islands near Zanzibar, xxviii. 188.  
 TUMBEZ, Coast of Ecuador, xxvi. 210.  
 TUMBIRI River, Ukambane (alleged, from Mount Kenia), East Africa, xxix. 276; xxx. 130, 132.  
 TUMBUOAS, South Central Africa, xxvi. 120.  
 TUMRAH, Galilee, xxiv. 8, 22.  
*Tumuli*; in European Turkey, xxiv. 40, 42, 45—of Darius on the Artiscus, 47, 49, 54, 55, 77—at Marathon, xxvii. 33.  
 TUNA, King of Uganda, xxix. 291 *seqq.*  
 TUNDA, East Africa, xxix. 59, 70.  
 TUNG AOU, Plains in Chusan, xxiii. 245.  
 TUNG-KEANG Stream, Chusan, *ib.* 247.  
 TUNG-TING-TU Lake, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 289.  
 TUNGUS Race, on the Amur, xxviii. 376 *et passim in seqq.*—character of, 406; xxi. 131.  
 TUNIS, xxi. 131.  
 TUPAI-AMARO, Rebellion of, in South Peru, xxi. 122.  
 TURA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 139, 153, 158, 159, 164, 178, 195, 277, 278, 279, 407.  
 TURKISH Administration, frequent changes of, xxiv. 70.  
 ——— Reforms. See *Tanzimat*.  
 ——— and Persian Frontier Survey, xxvi. p. cxxviii.  
 TURKS; characteristics of the, xxiv. 40, 41, 54—in Rumilia and Bulgaria, 76—misrule of, 85.  
 TURKUN Pass, Fars, xxvii. 115, 116.  
 TURMI, Amur, xxviii. 440.  
 TURNA Severin, Danube, xxx. 163.  
 TURNER'S Embassy to Tibet, xxi. 65.  
 TURNOUR, Hon. George, cited. See WARD, xxvii. 328 *et seqq.*  
 TURQUOISE Mines, Ancient, in Kerman, xxv. 63.  
 TURTLE Mount, British North America, xxx. 273, 275.  
 TUBUNJIEH Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 142.  
 TUSCAN Archipelago, Chart of, xxv. p. civ.  
 TUSCANY, Triangulation of, xxv. p. cix.  
 TUSKLESS Elephants, xxx. 197.

UFYOMA.

- TUVARES, Indian Tribe of North-West Mexico, xxx. 12.  
 TUWARA Bedawin, xxiv. 119, 131, 132.  
 TUVARICK. See *Tavarii*.  
 TUWAT. See *Tawak*.  
 TUWON, Kwora River, xxv. 111.  
 TWAS, Damara Land, xxii. 153.  
 TWEE River, South Africa, xxviii. 164.  
 TWINLAW, Otago, xxviii. 319.  
 TWINS cast out in East Africa, xxix. 90.  
 TWO Brothers, Red Sea, xxiv. 237.  
 TWO NAMES, List of Places with, by E. NORRIS, xxiv. 318.  
 TYBA. See *Taibah*.  
 TYH Mountains, Arabia Petrea, xxiii. 160. See *El Tih*.  
 TYLA River, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 402.  
 TYPHOONS; none in Borneo, xxxiii. 71—at Bonin Islands, xxvi. 235. See *Cyclonic*.  
 TYRCONNEL Island, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140.  
*Tyropon* Valley at Jerusalem, xxiv. 14.  
 TZAVO River, Kilimanjaro, xxx. 130.  
 TZO River, Zambesi, xxvii. 375.
- U.
- UALERO River, South-East Africa, xxx. 144, 145.  
 UAUPES River, Tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 214—described, 215.  
 URENA, country south of Unyamwezi, East Africa, xxix. 180, 298, 299, 301-303, 306—dogs of, 395, 424, 442.  
 UBEYYE, at south of Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 258.  
 UBUDUK Lake, Russo-Mongolian Frontier, xxviii. 414.  
 UBWARI, Island in Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 247, 249, 250.  
 UCAYALI, Tributary of the Amazona, xxvi. 215.  
 UCHUR River, or Hotan, Manchuria, xxviii. 388, 405.  
 UD River and Mountains, Manchuria, *ib.* 388, 403.  
 UDHURH, Site of Ancient Remains, North Arabia, xxiv. 127, 128, 157.  
 UDINSK, Siberia, xxviii. 379.  
 UDSKI Ostrog, Sea of Okhotsk, xxviii. 401, 403.  
 UFIPA, on south-east of Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 180, 229, 256, 257, 258, 305.  
 UFLAKHNI, Balkan, xxiv. 55.  
 UFYOMA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 169.

## UGAGA.

- UGAGA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 194, 208.
- UGALDE'S Exploring Expedition, east of Andes, xxv. 156.
- UGANDA, Kingdom on Lake Nyanza, xxix. 18, 27, 171, 180, 205, 219, 273, 279 *seqq.*, 287, 290 *seqq.*, 384.
- UGANZA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 192.
- UGINA, Gold and Copper Mines, South Peru, xxi. 115.
- UGOOI, Station on Lake Route, East Africa, xxviii. 221; xxix. 25, 101, 107, 120, 123, 129, 139, 148, 301, 441, 451.
- to Zungomero, Route, *ib.* 453.
- UGOGO, Province on Lake Route, East Africa, xxviii. 222; xxix. 16, 25, 27, 40, 56, 101, 107, 121, 133, 136, 137, 139 *seqq.*, 167, 175, 238, 267, 277, 279, 303, 306, 315, 323, 324—circumcision of both sexes in, 350—cattle of, 391, 397, 398, 417—elephants of, 441.
- UHHA, District on Western Shore of Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 27, 180, 205, 218, 221, 229, 231, 278, 288—cattle of, 291.
- UIMBA, near Mount Kenia, East Africa, xxx. 131.
- UIMBU (*Ukimbu*? q. v.), Lake Route, East Africa, xxiv. 268.
- UISIP, Orange River, xxviii. 178.
- UJJI, on Lake Tanganyika, xxiv. 268; xxviii. 221; xxix. 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 25-27, 29, 40, 78, 117, 125, 144, 171, 173, 182, 185, 191, 205—climate of, 207; 208, 212, 213—Kawele, the town of, 215, 216—really a province, 217—bazar, 218—ivory, 220, 242—slave trade, 221, 351, 356—people (*Wajiji*), 221—bark cloth, 222—Sultan Rusimba, 224; 226—rice, 227; 228, 230, 231—"Sea of Ujji," 234; 235, 244-247, 249, 251, 253-257, 272, 278, 312, 323, 353, 358, 384, 388—cattle of, 391, 398, 400, 403—cotton of, 404—tobacco of, 405, 418, 425-427, 430, 434—to Unyamwezi, Route, 452.
- UKAMBA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 265.
- UKAMBANI, Ukumbani, East Africa, iron of, xxiii. 117; xxviii. 194; xxix. 8; xxx. 130.
- UKAMI District, East Africa, xxix. 45, 76.
- UKARANGA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 205, 208, 212, 215, 218, 230, 253, 259.
- UKERWE Lake, or Nyanza (q. v.), xxix.

## UNJUGHA.

- 3, 20, 26, 164, 232-234, 259, 260, 270, 272, 274, 276.
- UKERWE, kingdom of, xxix. 270, 275.
- UKIMBU, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 165, 299, 300.
- UKONA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 179.
- UKOSE River, East Africa, xxix. 70.
- UKUMBI, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 269.
- UKUNI, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 267, 281.
- Ulai River, of Daniel, xxvii. 121.
- ULANGA River, Amur Land, xxviii. 431.
- ULBIN River, Amur Land, *ib.* 401.
- ULBINSK Bay, Sea of Okhotsk, *ib.*
- ULIKAMPURI, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 264, 281.
- ULUS, Samodon, Amur, xxviii. 381.
- ULUSU, Manchuria, *ib.* 409.
- UMA, Orange River, xxviii. 171.
- UMAK Desert, Damara Land, xxii. 153.
- UMANDA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 261, 265, 267, 268, 403, 441.
- UMASAI, East Africa, xxix. 284, 443.
- UMBI, Fiji, xxvii. 255.
- UM-EL-FAHM, Palestine, xxiv. 9.
- UM-EL-JEMAL, old city of Moab, xxviii. 246 *seq.*
- , the Little, *ib.* 252.
- UM-EL-KOTAIN, Moab, *ib.*
- UM-ER-RUMAN, Bashan, *ib.* 254.
- UM-ES-SEMAK, Moab, *ib.* 250.
- UM-ES-SENENEH, Moab, *ib.* 252.
- UMLEKAN River, Amur Land, xxviii. 430.
- 'UMRAN Tribe of Arabs, xxiv. 119-121. 129, 130.
- UNANGWERA, East Africa, xxiv. 266, 268.
- UNDERGROUND Lake Outlets, xxx. 62.
- UNGUESI River, Zambesi, xxvii. 364.
- UNGUWWE, or Uoungwe, River, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 212, 213.
- UNHEALTHINESS of African Littorals not all dependent upon Heat and Moisture, xxiii. 114, 115.
- UNITARIANS, a title assumed by the Wahabis, xxiv. 147.
- UNITED Mexican Company, xxx. 51.
- States; Geographical Work Reviewed, xxi. p. lxxxix.; vol. xxii. pp. cxv. *seqq.*; vol. xxiii. p. cxiv.; vol. xxiv. p. c.; vol. xxv. p. cxxv.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxx.; vol. xxvii. p. clxxxii.; vol. xxix. p. ccv.; vol. xxx. p. cli. And see *Coast Surveys*.
- UNIVERSITY, Tibetan, xxiii. 4.
- UNJUGHA, or Peace River, British North America, xxii. 184.

## UNSAUNG.

- UNSAUNG Peninsula, Borneo, elephant tusks from, xxiii. 75.
- UNUBEP, Orange River, xxviii. 171.
- UNYAMBEWA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 264, 281.
- UNYAMWEZI, Tract of Lake Region, East Africa, xxviii. 224; xxix. 14-17, 28-30—fever, 40, 58, 63—stinging ants; 72, 86, 101, 103, 105, 113—musk rats, 114—water-melons, 117; 128, 143—lions, 144—ostriches, *ib.* 145; 147, 150, 155, 157—western frontier of, 159; 161, 165-205—people of, 196 *seqq.*—government, 203 *seqq.*—history of the name, 166; 207, 214, 231, 259, 261, 264—devilry, 266, 273, 279, 282, 285, 300, 303, 305, 306, 308, 326, 342, 344, 353—slaves, 356-358; 366, 381—pipes, 385—diseases, 387—geese, 395—dogs, *ib.*—cereals, 398—earth-nuts, 400, 402—arrowroot, 403—chilies, *ib.*—cotton, 404—tobacco, 405, 406, 413, 417, 426, 428, 432—ivory, 441.
- , Lake (Tanganyika), xxix. 3.
- UNYANGWIRA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 299.
- UNYANYEMBE, Central District of Unyamwezi, xxviii. 221; xxix. 16, 18, 25—sugar-cane, 75, 78—egg-plant, 125, 132, 133—lions, 144, 147, 169, 178-182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 190, 218, 228, 259, 262, 263, 275, 279, 280, 298, 299, 301, 304—asses, 392, 397—Manioc, 401, 407, 408, 429, 433, 442.
- UNYOBO, Kingdom near Lake Nyanza, xxix. 18, 27, 180, 205, 271, 272, 279 *seqq.*, 283, 284, 290, 297.
- UPERNIVIK, Upernivik, Greenland, xxiii. 137, 152; xxvi. 1, 16, 17; xxxviii. 277.
- UPHEAVAL of Coast in South Peru, xxi. 105.
- UPSTART, Cape, North-East Australia, xxviii. 5.
- Ur* of the Chaldees (*Mugheir*): once on the sea, xxvii. 185, 188.
- UR River, Amur Land, xxviii. 430.
- URAL Mountains, Russian Expedition to, xxi. p. lxxv.
- , geography of, xxvii. p. clii.
- URANGA River, East Africa, xxix. 306, 307.
- URARI (or Wourali) Poison, xxx. 196.
- URCOS Lake, Peru, xxvi. 213.
- URCULLU, Don José de, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxvi.
- URCUSIQUE, Ecuador, xxviii. 339.
- URI River, Honduras, xxx. 62.

## USINGO.

- URIMA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 269.
- URIQUE, North-West Mexico, xxx. 20, 22, 23.
- URKAN River, Amur, xxviii. 426.
- UROPUA, country of Muato ya Nvo, Central Africa, xxix. 255.
- URORI, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 25, 180, 298, 299-302, 306, 357, 424, 442.
- URSINE Seals, enormous numbers taken, xxii. 120.
- URTAS, Palestine, xxvi. 58.
- URU, Kilimanjaro, xxx. 129.
- URUKH, ancient Chaldean King, xxvi. -147.
- URLUNGUI River, Russo - Mongolian Frontier, xxviii. 414.
- URUNDI, Kingdom of, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 20, 30, 205, 207, 208, 218, 220, 221, 223, 229, 231, 235, 248, 251, 253, 254, 278—ivory, 441.
- URUSI River, Amur, xxviii. 426, 429.
- URUWWA, a kingdom forming the extreme western terminus of trade from Zanzibar, beyond Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 26, 30, 180, 246, 255, 257, 378, 427.
- Us (dvUs), Province of Tibet round Lhasa, xxiii. 3.
- USAGARA, Mountainous District on Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 16, 25, 28, 29, 37, 45, 58, 71, 74, 78, 83, 96, 98, 101 *seqq.*, 120, 122, 160, 174, 175, 198, 283, 300, 302, 315, 384, 391, 397—tobacco of, 405, 417, 426, 427.
- USAGOZI, Unyamwezi, xxix. 126, 168, 169, 191.
- USAMBIRO, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 281.
- USANGA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 145, 180, 195, 299, 300, 306.
- USDUM, and Cave of, Dead Sea, xxvi. 60, 64.
- USEKHE, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 153, 154, 165.
- USENDA, or Lucenda, capital of Kazembe, Central Africa, xxix. 255, 258, 305, 388. See *Kazembe, Kazemba*.
- USENGA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 145, 180, 195, 299, 300.
- USENGE, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 186, 192, 193, 194.
- USHALGIN River, Amur Land xxviii. 400.
- USHANGAYA, East Africa, xxix. 310.
- USHISHA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 195.
- USINGO, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 288.

## USMAGAMA.

- USMAGAMA, Sibaya, South Peru, *xxi.*  
116.
- USMAO, Lake Region, East Africa, *xxix.*  
278.
- USOGA, Lake Nyanza Region, *xxix.* 297.
- USONGA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*  
281, 384.
- USONGE, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*  
269.
- UST Strelka, Amur, *xxviii.* 378, 434,  
442.
- Thelotchini, Amur, *ib.* 393, 425.
- Yurt, or Table Land west of the  
Aral Sea, *xxiii.* 98.
- Zeysk, Amur, *xxviii.* 434, 444.
- USU, Lake Region, East Africa, *xxix.*  
165, 278, 280-283, 295, 401.
- USUKUMA, name applied to districts  
north of Unyamwezi, Lake Region,  
East Africa, *ib.* 155, 169, 181, 198—  
described, 259 *seqq.*, 298, 360, 398—  
tobacco, 405—ivory, 441.
- USULUTAN Volcano, San Salvador, *xxviii.*  
357.
- USUMA-NA-MASAI, Mountain near Kili-  
manjaro, *xxx.* 129.
- USUMNABA, Usambara, Kingdom in East  
Africa, Krapf's visit to, *xxiii.* 118—  
Burton and Speke's, *xxviii.* 205 *seqq.*,  
214; *xxix.* 3, 12, 13, 19, 48, 219, 274,  
284, 312—ordeals, 347, 355, 368—dogs  
eaten, 395.
- USUMBWA, Unyamwezi, *xxix.* 169.
- USURI River, Amur, *xxviii.* 386, 394,  
395, 410, 420, 423, 438, 440, 441.
- UTAKAMA, Southern Unyamwezi, *xxix.*  
169, 298.
- UTAYBAH Bedawins, *xxv.* 129—attack  
the Pilgrim caravan, 131.
- UTHIRI, Lake Nyanza, *xxix.* 275.
- UTHONGWE, Lake Tanganyika, *xxix.*  
214.
- UTOFU River, East Africa, *xxviii.* 198.
- UTONDWE, or Atondo, Zanzibar Coast,  
*xxix.* 45.
- U-TRANG, the two Central Provinces of  
Tibet, *xxiii.* 3, 6, 7, 10, 11, 16, 35,  
49.
- UTUMBARA, Lake Region, East Africa,  
*xxix.* 169, 229, 257, 261, 281, 384.
- UTUMBUCA, South-East Africa, *xxx.* 143.
- UUNGU, Lake Region, East Africa, *xxix.*  
229, 293, 304, 305.
- UVINGA (for Uvinza?), Lake Region,  
East Africa, *ib.* 403.
- UVINZA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*  
25, 27, 29, 165, 166, 171, 193, 205  
*seqq.*, 238, 249, 259, 261, 278, 280,  
417, 418.
- UVIRA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*

## VAN.

- 221, 223, 226, 229, 235, 251, 385,  
442.
- UVIVA (for Uvira?), *xxix.* 286.
- UWENDE (for Uvira?), *ib.* 165.
- UYAN River, East Siberia, *xxviii.* 404.
- UYANZI, Lake Route, East Africa, *xxix.*  
153, 155, 158.
- UYOFU, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*  
281.
- UYONWA, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*  
230.
- UYUNGU, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.*  
281.
- UZABAMO, Lake Route, East Africa, *ib.*  
28, 59, 66, 71, 72, 93, 97, 105, 243,  
300, 390, 395, 427, 433, 441.
- UZIELLI, Mr., Munificence of towards  
North Australian Expedition, *xxvi.* p.  
cckxvii.
- UZIGE, Lake Tanganyika, *xxix.* 254.
- UZIVANA, East Africa, *ib.* 59, 124.

## V.

- VAAL River, South Africa, *xxii.* 138;  
*xxiv.* 288; *xxx.* 240, 242.
- VACA, North-West Mexico, *xxx.* 18, 37.
- VACCINATION, effect of, against hooping-  
cough, *xxi.* 226.
- VAIT Island, Amur Mouth, *xxviii.* 390,  
398.
- VAUKAUDUA, Fiji, *xxvii.* 245.
- VALDEZ Inlet, Vancouver Island, *xxvii.*  
269.
- VALLEYS of Himalya, *xxi.* 61.
- of West Tibet, *xxiii.* 26.
- , classification of, *xxiv.* 217.
- VALPARAISO, *xxi.* 100; *xxviii.* 333 *seqq.*
- VAMBAKOU, Laconia, *xxvii.* 43.
- VAMPIRE Bats, Bolivia, *xxiv.* 262.
- VANCOUVER cited as to Pacific currents,  
*xxiii.* 228.
- ISLAND, Report of a Canoe  
Expedition along East Coast of. By  
Governor JAMES DOUGLAS, *xxiv.* 245.
- , Description of, by  
Lieut.-Col. COLQUHOUN GRANT, the  
first colonist, *xxvii.* 268.
- ; climate, *xxii.* 176,  
193— American Boundary Survey,  
*xxvii.* p. cxxvii.—Coast Survey of,  
*xxviii.* p. clii.; *xxix.* p. cl.
- VAN DE GEUCHTE, A.; On LATITUDE and  
LONGITUDE of some of the principal  
places in the Republic of GUATEMALA,  
*xxviii.* 359.
- Incorrectness of all former maps of  
Guatemala; determination of latitude  
of the city of Guatemala; means

## VAN.

- taken to check the calculation; table of latitudes and longitudes, 361—promised map.
- VANDE VELDE, Lieut. (Surveyor of Palestine), xxiv. 5, 10, 21.
- VAN DIEMEN'S Land Current, xxiii. 227. See *Tasmania*.
- VANGAN River, East Siberia, xxviii. 380.
- VAN RENSSELAER Harbour, Kane's wintering place, xxvi. 5.
- VARIATION of the Magnetic Needle at ADEN, Notice of, by Capt. S. B. HAINES, L.N., xxiv. 225.
- Charts, xxviii. p. oliv.; vol. xxix. p. cl.
- of Compass, xxx. p. cxxxix.
- VARNA, Bulgaria, xxiv. 77, 80—fictitious plan of, 85.
- VARNISH Tree, Chusan, xxiii. 250.
- VATTIER de Bouville, M., Obit Notice, xxv. p. xciv.
- VAVAU, Group of the Friendly Islands, xxii. 97—*island so called, ib.*
- VECHERA, Balkan, xxiv. 60.
- VECHTKOP, Orange River State, xxx. 254.
- VEGETABLE IVORY; in Central America, xxiii. 173, 187; xxiv. 257.
- VEGETABLES; in Chusan, xxiii. 253—grown in East Africa, xxix. 402 *seqq.*
- VEGETATION of Himalya, xxi. 73—limit of, 77.
- of New Guinea, xxviii. 269.
- of coast near Zanzibar, xxix. 34, 35.
- VELSHIN, Bulgaria, xxiv. 79.
- VENETICO District, Greece, xxvii. 6.
- VERMEJO River, Paraguay, Exploration of, xxiii. pp. cxxi. cxxii.
- , Ecuador, xxviii. 338.
- VERMILION Pass and River, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 296-298, 300, 311, 314.
- VERMIN among the Bedawins, xxv. 286.
- in Ugogo Houses, xxix. 134.
- VERNEUL'S Geological Survey of Spain, xxvi. p. cccii.
- VERNON Island, North Australia, xxviii. 8.
- VERRIA, Laconia, xxvii. 53.
- VERTAN, Ispahan, xxv. 11.
- VESUVIUS Rocks, the only rocks in Sea of Azov, xxvii. 144.
- VET, River of Kashmir, xxiii. 9.
- VICTORIA Colony, gold produce of, xxviii. p. cxviii.
- Falls on Zambesi, xxvii. 358 *seqq.*, 375. See *Mosi-oatunya*.

## VOCABULARY.

- VICTORIA Land, Arctic Sea. See Dr. RAE'S Journeys, xxii. 82 *seqq.*; xxv. 200.
- Island, Queen Charlotte Group, xxiv. 248.
- , Vancouver Island, xxiv. 246-248; xxvii. 272, 280, 281.
- Headland, Arctic America, xxvii. 322.
- Basin, North Australia, xxvii. p. clxxvi.
- River or Barcoo, Central Australia, xxii. 242 *seqq.*—geological specimens from, 271. See also *Barcoo*.
- River, North Australia, xxviii. 4, 11 *seqq.*
- Strait, Boothia, Arctic Sea, xxiii. 127, 138, 140, 141 *seqq.*
- VICUNA, The, xxi. 118, 121.
- VIGLIA Kastri (*Pyrrhi Castra*), Laconia, xxvii. 52.
- VIGNE'S Travels in Tibet referred to, xxiii. 8, 38, 43, 54, 57.
- VILLAGE Life in East Africa, xxix. 362.
- Island, Torres Straits, xxvi. 184.
- VILLAVICENCIO'S Geography of Ecuador, xxx. 70.
- VINAN, or Yunan-fu, China, xxvii. 107.
- VINCHUTA, Bolivia, xxiv. 262.
- VINDIKA River, South Central Africa, xxiv. 272, 273.
- VINTAMPHA, Cambodia, xxx. 183.
- VIOW Viowsep, Namaqua Land, xxii. 137.
- VISTER'S Kloof, Borders of Great Bushmanland, xxviii. 164.
- VITI. See *Fiji*.
- , Town in Fiji, xxvii. 239.
- levu, Fiji, *ib.* 252.
- VLEY River, Damara Land, xxii. 148.
- VLIUME River, South-West Africa, xxx. 162.
- VLOCHOS, Monastery in Ætolia, xxvii. 1.
- VOCABULARY, Emghedesie (Sahra), xxi. 154.
- , Agadex (Sahra), *ib.* 169.
- , small, of Bangbay Language, Central Africa, xxi. 212.
- of Timbuktu Language, *ib.* 213.
- of Budduma Language, Lake Chad, *ib.* 214.
- of Language of Tule (misprinted *Yule*) Indians, in Darien, by Dr. Ed. Cullen, *ib.* 241.
- , Comparative, of Otjherero (Damara), Bayeye, and Chylimause, South Africa, xxv. 96.
- of Jimma, Galla, Adderay

## VOCABULARY.

- and Somal words, East Africa, xxv. 214.
- VOCABULARY, Comparative, of Maori and Malay, xxviii. 330.
- VOEVODSHIP, Amur, xxviii. 407.
- (The Russian word seems to be used inappropriately here in English; as a Chinese Government is meant).
- VOGEL, Dr., Progress and results of his journey, xxv. p. cxxi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccx.—his death reported, xxvii. pp. clxii. clxiii.—Obit. Notice, xxviii. p. cxli. See also *African Mission (Central)*, xxiv. 276 *seqq.*; xxv. 237 *seqq.*
- Vley, South Africa, xxviii. 165.
- VOLCANICITES (Geysers), of Puchultisa, South Peru, xxi. 120, 125.
- VOLCANO in Mexico, Excursion to an ancient. See DE SAUSSURE, xxx. 53.
- ; Volcanoes of Arequipa and its vicinity, xxi. 101—others of South Peru, 103, 118, 119, 123.
- extinct, in Tripoli, *ib.* 131.
- on Tofua, one of the Friendly Islands, xxii. 97.
- at Milo, whether active since the Christian era? *ib.* 215—still in semi-activity, 219, 226—signs of past activity, 227.
- , Mud, supposed origin of singular hills in San Domingo, xxiii. 278.
- of Red Sea, xxiv. 237—of Atacama, xxv. 164—of Hawaii, see SAWKINS, 191—Hiaka and others of Peru, xxvi. 213.
- in San Salvador, xxviii. 350 *seqq.*—of Guatemala, triangulated, 360—of Ecuador, Cotopaxi, and others, xxx. 66, 68, 71.
- , Hints on collecting information regarding, xxiv. 355.
- VOLCANIC tracts of Caucasus and adjoining regions, xxi. 2, 3, 4.
- Group of Milo in the Archipelago. See *Leycester*, xxii. 201.
- Formations south of Tripoli, xxi. 131.
- not found in Borneo, xxiii. 72.
- Aspects near Medina, xxv. 122.
- Tracts of Safáh and Leja in Bashan, xxviii. 235 *seqq.*; and see *Leja*.
- VOLNEY on Ruad, xxiii. 156.
- VON BUCH, Leopold, Obit. Notice, xxiii. p. lxii.
- VON SIEBOLD, cited on Japan current, xxiii. 229.

## WADI.

- VOURLIA, Khan of, Morea, xxvii. 35, 41, 51.
- VOURFOURA, Laconia, *ib.* 43, 49.
- VOUTHIA, Milo, xxii. 204.
- VOUTIANI, Laconia, xxvii. 45.
- VRACHORI of *Trichorium*, Lake of, xxvii. 1, 4, 6.
- VRANA (*Marathon*) xxvii. 17, 18, 31.
- VRESTHENA River, Laconia, xxvii. 43.
- VRESTHENES Mount (*Barboesthenes*), *ib.* 52.
- VUGIRI Mount, Pangani, East Africa, xxviii. 211.
- Vuli or Little Rains of East Africa, xxix. 31, 106, 110, 141, 285.
- VUNGLOM River, Cambodia, xxx. 183.
- VUNI VALU, Fijian Chief, xxvii. 233.
- VURA TAVOLA, Fiji, *ib.* 259.
- VUURDOOD, Little Bushmanland, xxviii. 172.
- VYSA (*Bysia*), Rumilia, xxiv. 42.
- W.
- Wabaha*, or Elders of Villages in Usagara, xxix. 37.
- WABEMBE, cannibal tribe on Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 250, 254, 313.
- WABISA, trading tribe near Lake Nyassa, *ib.* 167, 256, 443, 444. See *Babisa, Bica, Moviza, Muiza*.
- WABUHA, trading tribe of Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 211, 221, 230.
- WADAI, Central Africa, xxx. 121, 123.
- WADAN, Central Africa, *ib.* 118.
- WADD, or Wudd, name of an ancient Arab idol, xxiv. 157, 158.
- WADDURING Hills, Western Australia, xxvi. 237.
- WADI Abeela, Sahara, xxi. 163.
- Agemamar, Sahara, xxi. 136.
- Ahmar, Palestine, xxiv. 18.
- Albuurook, North-Western Arabian Desert, xxiv. 116, 117.
- Alhagiz (Hajiz), Central Arabia, *ib.* 170.
- Alkura, Central Arabia, *ib.* 153, 192, 203, 207.
- Aly, Syria, xxiv. 11, 12.
- Anderas, Sahara, xxi. 164.
- Asada, Sahara, *ib.*
- 'Asal, Syria, xxiv. 25.
- Attaf, Sahara, xxii. 135.
- 'Atallah, Palestine, xxiv. 11, 12.
- Bazar, Dead Sea, xxvi. 59.
- Beij, Tripoli, xxiv. 277.
- Bir Jenab, Palestine, xxiv. 18.
- Buddeh, Sahara, xxi. 164.
- Bunaye, Fezzan, xxiv. 277.



## WADI.

- WADI Busis, Syria, *ib.* 24.  
 — Chitsolen, Sahra, *xxi.* 162.  
 — Dalaghe, Northern Arabia, *xxiv.* 121, 132.  
 — El 'Ain, Tyre, *xxiv.* 5.  
 — EL ARABAH, On the Watershed of, by Captain W. ALLEN, *xxiii.* 166.  
 — — — — —, *xxiv.* 117-20, 236.  
 — El Deraah, Dead Sea, *xxvi.* 63.  
 — El Hessi, Sahra, *xxi.* 133.  
 — El Jeib, near Western Arabah, *xxiii.* 170.  
 — el-Kubera, Dead Sea, *xxvi.* 66.  
 — el Kurn, Northern Palestine, *xxiv.* 5, 6, 28-30.  
 — el Malih, Palestine, *xxiv.* 19.  
 — el-Nemareh, Bashan, *xxviii.* 244.  
 — el-Rahnah, Hijaz, *xxv.* 125.  
 — Rubudiyeh, east of Tiberias, *xxiv.* 7.  
 — el-Senam, east of Bashan, *xxviii.* 239.  
 — el Teim, Hermon, *xxiv.* 25-27, 30.  
 — el Tih. See *Wadi Tih*.  
 — el Werd ("Valley of Roses"), Palestine, *xxiv.* 17.  
 — em Dun ("of the Wild Goats"), Dead Sea, *xxvi.* 65.  
 — Ethel, Tripoli, *xxii.* 133.  
 — Faluj, Coele Syria, *xxiv.* 30.  
 — Faria, near Nablus, *xxiv.* 19.  
 — Fusail, Palestine, *ib.* 18.  
 — Gharbi, Fezzan, *xxiv.* 279; *xxx.* 114.  
 — Gharandel, North-Western Arabia *xxiii.* 167, 168; *xxiv.* 121.  
 — Ghurab, Palestine, *xxiv.* 12.  
 — Hamade, in Desert El Tih; Phenomenon of sounds of drums heard there, *xxiv.* 120.  
 — Hamam, Galilee, *xxiv.* 22.  
 — Hariri, Syria, *ib.* 30.  
 — Harung, Lebanon, *ib.* 34.  
 — Helbon, Antilibanus, *xxvi.* 44, 46.  
 — Hendaj, Galilee, *xxiv.* 23.  
 — Hujeir, Syria, *ib.* 4, 5.  
 — Jerafeh, near Western Arabah, *xxiii.* 170.  
 — Jermuk, Lebanon, *xxiv.* 3.  
 — Jiddin, near Acre, *xxiv.* 8.  
 — Kanah (*Kanah* of Joshua), *xxiv.* 10, 11.  
 — Kawar, Central Africa, *xxx.* 121.  
 — Khalid, Syria, *xxiv.* 33.  
 — Khureish, Palestine, *ib.* 11.  
 — Khushabeh, Palestine, *ib.* 25.  
 — Kil-suf, Sahra, *xxi.* 135.  
 — Kulonieh, Palestine, *xxiv.* 12, 17.  
 — Laymun, near Mecca, *xxv.* 132.

## WAGOGO.

- WADI Lebbeh, Dead Sea, *xxvi.* 65.  
 — Lithm, North-Western Arabia, *xxiv.* 129.  
 — Liwah, Bashan, *xxviii.* 243.  
 — Mabrak, Northern Arabia, *xxiv.* 121.  
 — Mahras, Dead Sea, *xxvi.* 59, 66.  
 — Marabun, Anti-Libanus, *xxvi.* 54.  
 — Milh, Carmel, *xxiv.* 9.  
 — Moosa, North-Western Arabia, *xxiv.* 120, 123, 126, 133, 134.  
 — Nimreh, Bashan, *xxviii.* 243.  
 — See *Wadi el Nemareh*.  
 — Nogal, East Africa, *xxv.* 137.  
 — Sadr, Sinai Desert, *xxiv.* 117.  
 — Sebbeh, Dead Sea, *xxvi.* 65.  
 — Sellahmeh, Palestine, *xxiv.* 6, 7.  
 — Seluky, Syria, *xxiv.* 4.  
 — Sha'ab, Syria, *ib.* 6, 7.  
 — Shergi, Fezzan, *ib.* 279.  
 — Shi'ati, Schati, Fezzan, *xxi.* 133; *xxii.* 131; *xxx.* 114.  
 — Shib'ah, Syria, *xxiv.* 27.  
 — Sirhan, Northern Arabia, *xxiv.* 126, 130, 136-8, 143, 167, 168.  
 — Sofejin, Tripoli, *xxiv.* 276, 277.  
 — Suweinit, Palestine, *xxiv.* 18.  
 — Talh, Wadi Arabah, *xxiii.* 167, 168, 170.  
 — Tiggedah, Sahra, *xxi.* 163.  
 — Tih, Northern Arabia, *xxiv.* 118-120, 212.  
 — Yabis, Trans-Jordan, *xxiv.* 20, 21.  
 — Yahtufeh, Coele Syria, *xxiv.* 31.  
 — Za'arah, Syria, *xxiv.* 26.  
 — Zakur, Palestine, *ib.* 11.  
 — Zariry, Syria, *ib.* 30.  
 — Zemzem, Tripoli, *ib.* 277.  
 WADIGO Tribe, East Africa, *xxviii.* 199; *xxix.* 312.  
 WADOE Tribe, East Africa, *xxix.* 70, 83, 99, 312, 313.  
 WAFANYA Tribe, Lake Tanganyika, *xxix.* 248-50.  
 WAFIPA Tribe, Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 258, 259.  
 WAFRI, Mound in Babylonia, *xxvi.* 144.  
 WAFYOMA, tribe of Lake Region, East Africa, *xxix.* 261, 281.  
 WAGANDA, tribe of Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 312.  
 WAGARA, tribe of Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 190, 192.  
 WAGHOO, Borneo, Hindu temples at, *xxiii.* 82.  
 WAGON Island, New Guinea, *xxx.* 174, 177.  
 WAGOGO, tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *xxix.* 139, 148, 159, 160, 405.

## WAGOLO.

- WAGOLO, tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 267.
- WAGOMA, tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 254.
- WAGUHHA, tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 255.
- WAHABIS; xxiv. 184—conquest of Al Jauf by, 146—doctrines, 147—notices of, 181-6, 194.
- WAHAYYA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 290.
- WAHEHE Tribe, East Africa, *ib.* 129, 137, 139, 301, 316.
- WAHHA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 221, 230, 312.
- WAHIAO Tribe, East Africa, *ib.* 258, 406, 443, 444.
- WAHINDA Tribe, Lake Nyanza, *ib.* 276, 312.
- WAHLBERG, J. F., Obit. Notice, xxvii. p. cxvi.
- WAHLENBERG, Professor, Obit. Notice, xxi. p. lxi.
- WAHUMBA Tribe and Hills, East Africa, xxix. 116, 139, 141, 150, 159, 161, 164, 275.
- WALAU River, Otago, xxviii. 308.
- WAIKAWA River, Otago, xxi. 25; xxviii. 314.
- WAIKIVI Creek, Otago, xxviii. 327.
- WAI MANU River, Fiji, xxvii. 235, 237, 260.
- WAIMATOOH River, Otago, xxviii. 302.
- WAIMEA Plains, Otago, *ib.* 310.
- WAIMUMU Stream, Otago, *ib.* 308.
- WAINDIRA River, Fiji, xxvii. 252.
- WAINIKI, mouth of Rewa River, Fiji, xxvii. 234.
- WAINI Kumi, Fiji, *ib.* 237.  
—— Mbuka, Fiji, *ib.* 244.  
—— Ura, Fiji, *ib.* 255.
- WAINWRIGHT Inlet, North Coast of America, xxiv. 241.
- WAIOPAI Estuary, Otago, xxviii. 299.
- WAJJI Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 221, 223-8.
- WAKAGURU Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 108.
- WAKALAGANZA, noble tribe of Unyamwezi, *ib.* 163, 192, 195.
- WAKAMBA Tribe, East Africa, xxiii. 116, 117; xxix. 99.
- WAKARANGA Tribe, of Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 193, 228.
- WAKATETE Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 256.
- WAKATIP Lake, Otago, xxviii. 324.
- WAKED, North Central Arabia, xxiv. 175.

## WALLACE.

- WAKHUTU Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 83, 96, 309, 378.
- WAKILIMA hill-tribe of Chaga, East Africa, xxviii. 207; xxix. 358.
- WAKIMBU, Lake Route, East Africa, *ib.* 155, 157 *seqq.*, 195, 300, 301, 305.
- WAKONONGO, Lake Route, East Africa, *ib.* 157, 161.
- WAKUAFI Tribe, East Africa, xxviii. 197, 199, 215; xxix. 312, 327, 352.
- WAKUL River, feeder of Murray River, xxv. 177, 179.
- WAKUMBAKU Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 76.
- WAKWANDA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 265.
- WAKWIVI Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 108.
- WALASWANDA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 269.
- WALATA, or Biru, Western Negroland, xxx. 118, 126.
- WALCKENAER, Baron, Obit. Notice, xxii. p. lxxvii.
- WALFISCH Bay; xxii. 140-2, 144, 145, 157, 162—route from, to Lake Ngami, see ANDERSSON, xxv. 79.
- WALKER Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.
- WALID 'ALI, division of the Anazeh Arabs, xxviii. 230, 232.
- WALL and NIBLETT, Remains of, recovered (Torres Straits), xxi. 14.
- WALLACE, Alfred R.; On the RIO NEGRO, xxiii. 212—its characteristic colour, *ib.*—variations and colour of its tributaries, 213—causes, *ib.*—city of Mano, 214—great width above this; islands and formation; granite peaks; cataracts, 215—the Uaupes; its falls and cataracts; mean temperature of River and air; rise of the country, 216—unbroken forest; natives; construction of map, 217.
- ; Notes of a Voyage to NEW GUINEA, 10, 172—little knowledge yet of New Guinea; only one safe place to reside, Dorey; none but native Papuans on the island; formation of northern peninsula; Dorey promontory, 173—rain the rule; houses in the sea; Papuan characteristics, 174—tattooing; language; unhealthiness of Dorey, 175—articles of trade; Dutch claims, not unreasonable; German missionaries; missionary traders, 176—Dutch expedition.
- ; his researches in America and the Malay Archipelago, xxiv. p. c.—his explorations in

## WALLAMETTE.

the latter, xxv. p. cxv.; vol. xxix. p. clxxvii.

**WALLAMETTE** River, Oregon, xxii. 192.

**WALLIN**, Dr. G. A., Narrative of a Journey from Cairo to MEDINA and MECCA in 1845, xxiv. 115—proceeds to Ajrood on the Suez line, *ib.*—castle of Alnakhil, 116—Bedawis of this part, 117—Wadi Tih, 119—Wadi al Arabá, 120—Wadi Gharandel 121—traverses the plateau east of Wadi Araba; plain of the Syrian desert; town of Ma'an; exactions of the Bedawis, and relations with settled cultivators, 122—traffic in the pilgrim season, 123—irrigation, 124—edible plant called *samh*, 126—remains of ancient fortress, at Udruh, 127—Khan Alzebib, 128—mountains of Sheráa, 129—salubrious air, 130—Hawetat tribe; the Hejaia, 132, 133—other tribes; former more cultivated state of the country, 134—Castle al Hassa, 135—desolate country, the Syrian desert quitted for one of some verdure, 136—the circular valley of Al Gawf (Jauf), 138—described, 139—character of the town; its quarters, 141—castle, 142—traditions, 144—history, 146—Wahhabi practices, 147—cattle, 148—excellence of dates and varieties, 149—relations to Bedawis, 149—Sherarat tribe, *ib.*—woollen manufactures, 150—remarks on Ritter's account, 151—town of Skaka, *ib.*—origin of the old name of Algawf (Jauf); Dumat Algandal (Jandal), 152—expedition of Mahomed against it, 155—Christianity previously professed, 157—and perhaps Judaism; traditions of idolatry, but this exotic; leaves Al Jauf, 158—wells of Alshakik, 159—Mountains Aláleim and Al Turkey, 160—Jubbe, 161—tamarisk trees, 162—Mount Musliman and traditions of Jubbe, 163—inscriptions, 165—leave Jubbe; peak of Alghawata, 166—quit the Nufod or Sandy Land; remarks on it, and on the name Dahana, by which it was formerly known; the ridges of Al Dahana, 164—slope of the country, 173—Jibal Shammar, 175—Aga (Aja) and Selma, and Hail the capital of Shammar, 175—wells, 177—cultivation, 178—history of the Shammar, 178-83—modification of Wahhabi puritanism, 183—attention of the women to religious duties, 184—domestic manners, 185—literature, 186

## WAMAKUA.

—tribes of the Shammar, 186—horses of Shammar, 188—camels; other animals, 189—traditions of former occupants, *ib.*—Benoo Ta'mar, 190—the Amaliks and Enakim; Adnanian tribes, 191—further remarks on the Shammar, 193-95—the meeting-place of the two main stocks of the Arab nation, 195—remarks on Nejd, 196—close relations between nomads and townspeople among Shammar, 198—settlement of Bedawis to cultivation, *ib.*—houses of Hail, 200—other villages of Shammar Kafar, 201—the Benoo Temim, *ib.*—Feid, 202—Alghazale, 204—Mawkak, 205—probable population of the Shammar, settled and wanderin, 206—Dr. Wallin performs the pilgrimage to Medina and Mekka, 206—a few particulars of country from Hail to Medina.

—; Journey from Cairo by MOUNT SINAI to JERUSALEM, xxv. 260—bargain with Beduins, 261—start on the Desert, 262—Suez; Desert life with the Beduins, 263-70—Beduin characteristics, 265—Came-liana, 267-9—springs of Moses, 270—the Convent of Sinai, 272—drought ascribed to the monks; reception as a Mussulman, 273—ascend of the mountain, 274—the monks, 275—the library, 275—joins the Arabs, 276—Sea of Akaba, 277—deaf Beduin, 278—Akaba, 280—journey to Nakhil, 282—recognition of the traveller; bargains with Beduins, 283—talismans written, 284—Desert of Edom, 285—signs of former prosperity; ruins of A'wegh; commences practice as a physician with an Arab tribe of Tiyaha, 286—driven off by vermin; and difficulties of his trade, 286, 287—grotto town of Sum'a, 288—different appearance of people, and nobler; reach Hebron, 289—Jerusalem, and places visited there, 290.

—; his Travels in Arabia, xxi. p. liii.—Royal Premium awarded to him, *ib.*—aid from Government and the East India Company to the prosecution of his researches, p. liv.—his explorations in Arabia, xxii. p. cxiv. Obit. Notice, xxiv. p. lxxxv.

WALSH'S experiments on deep currents, xxiii. 220, 236.

WAMAKUA Tribe, Mozambique, xxix. 312, 444.

## WAMANDA.

- WAMANDA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 265, 268.
- WAMASAI Tribe, East Africa, *ib.* 275, 312, 326 (*Mamasai*, probably a misprint), 327, 352, 393, 443. See also *Masai*, *Umasai*.
- WAMBOZWA, pastoral tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 258, 299.
- WAMBIMA, or "Coast Clans" of Zanzibar, *ib.* 48, 52, 54, 130, 309, 317, 404, 417, 440.
- WANATIYA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 268.
- WANGANG, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 82.
- WANDANDU Tribe, on the Rwaha River, East Africa, xxix. 306.
- WANDE Copal diggings, East Africa, *ib.* 439.
- WANGA and TANGA, south of Mombasa, *ib.* 310; xxviii. 197.
- WANGAN Hills, Western Australia, xxvi. 236.
- WANGARA or MANDINGOES, xxx. 117, 118.
- WANGEWDOUNG, Aracan, xxiv. 94.
- WANGINDO Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 258, 312, 444.
- WANSEY Isle, Queen Charlotte Group, xxiv. 248.
- WANYAMWEZI Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 12, 14, 16, 57, 63, 79, 153, 154, 167, 168, 179, 180, 188, 190, 192, 195, 196, 198, 199, 200, 202, 228, 305, 380.
- WANYIKAH Tribe, near Mombasa, *ib.* 310.
- , place in Uvinza, near Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 193.
- WAPOKA Tribe, Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 258.
- WAPPUTTEKHE Mountains, Rocky Mountains, xxx. 300.
- WARAGI or JIMMA, East Africa, xxv. 206.
- WARAN, Northern Central Africa, xxx. 114.
- WARBURG's Fever-drops, xxix. 42.
- WARBURTON, Eliot, alluded to, xxiii. 183.
- , Henry, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxiii.
- , Mount, Northern Australia, xxviii. 72.
- WARD, Sir Henry George, G.C.M.G., Governor of Ceylon. Visit to ancient TANKS OF CEYLON, and attempt to trace Ellehara Canal, xxvii. 328—*Tank question*; the remains indicate a superabundant population, 329—first about Anaradhapura, afterwards about Pollinarua; Sigiri Tank; Kondrowawe Tank, 330—Dimitelli

## WASAWAHILI.

- Tank; country uninhabited; Pollinarua ruins; utter depopulation; Giritella Tank, 331—Minnery Tank, 21 miles round; Kowdella Tank; reputation of district for insalubrity, 332—Kandelly Tank; embankment, 50 feet high, 120 feet base; Captain Sim's report; Padiwel Colum, the most gigantic of all; Anarajapura Tank and the Giant's Tank; entire solitude of Padiwel Colum, 333—can any use be made of these tanks? Colonising the only thing to be done. Captain Sim's plan recommended by Messrs. Adams, Churchill, and Bailey.
- Account of *Ellehara Canal*, the work of Mahasen, A.D. 275, 334—the stone band in the Ambangunga, 335—embankment, 24 miles long, conducting the waters to Minnery, 337—great tamarind tree on the embankment, and traditions of navigation, 339—Weddahs, 342—extraordinary skill shown in this great work, 344—schemes for restoration, 345.
- Report on Kandelly Tank*, by Captain Sim, R.E., 346—Kandelly recommended for an experiment, 347—some population exists; scheme for attracting more, gradually to be extended, 348.
- WARGELA, Northern Africa, xxx. 113.
- WARI Branch of Kwora River, xxv. 110.
- WARKA, Ruins in Babylonia, xxvi. 147, 148.
- WABORI Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 139, 161, 301, 304, 305, 312, 316, 352.
- WARBAN, El, east of Bashan, xxviii. 239.
- WARREGO River, Central Australia, xxii. 237-9, 241, 257, 258.
- WARRINGTON, H., accompanies Dr. Vogel, xxiv. 280—his death, *ib.* 281.
- WABUDI Tribe, near Lake Nyanza, xxix. 275, 277.
- WARUNDI Tribe, near Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 248, 249, 253, 312.
- WASAGARA Tribe, East Africa, xxiv. 268; xxix. 121, 130-2, 137-9, 359, 378, 380.
- WASAGARI Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 264.
- WASAWAHILI Tribe, of the coast opposite Zanzibar Island, *ib.* 51, 55, 63, 67, 69, 70, 74, 75, 79, 106, 109, 117, 137, 142, 159, 188, 189, 217, 301, 302, 309, 310, 317, 324, 343, 351, 352, 371, 398, 404, 405, 408, 410, 421, 422, 428, 429, 431, 435, 436, 445.

## WASEGEJU.

- WASEGEJU Tribe, of the coast opposite Zanzibar Island, xxviii. 199; xxix. 310, 312.
- WASENZE Tribe, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 254.
- WASHAKI Tribe, near Lake Nyanza, *ib.* 275, 277.
- WASHENZI Tribe, of Usambara, East Africa, xxviii. 199, 205; xxix. 310.
- WASHI, Mound in Babylonia, xxvi. 144.
- WASHINGTON, Captain; his Report on Wick Harbour, xxvii. 231.
- Territory on Pacific, United States America, xxvii. 311 *seqq.*
- Island, Chadda River, xxv. 115.
- Land, North Greenland, xxvi. 8, 10.
- WASIN, Wassin, Island and Peaks, East Africa, xxiii. 106; xxviii. 196, 197.
- WASONGO Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xix. 265.
- WASOWWA Tribe, Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 258.
- WASUI Tribe, Lake Region, *ib.* 278, 282.
- WASUKUMA Tribe, near Lake Nyanza, *ib.* 179, 270, 271, 3f0.
- WASUMBARA Tribe, East Africa, xxviii. 199.
- WASUMBWA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 188, 261.
- WASUNGWA Tribe, East Africa, xxix. 157.
- WASUOP'HANGA Tribe, East Africa, *ib.* 76.
- WATATURU, wild pastoral tribe, near Lake Nyanza, *ib.* 139, 158, 164, 275, 277, 316, 393.
- WATER "Sucking Places" in Kalahari Desert, xxi. 23.
- , effect of, on vegetation in high plain of Tibet, xxi. 77.
- got by digging in certain parts of river - beds, Damara Land, xxii. 148.
- , cost of, at Atacama Mines, xxiii. 203.
- , sold at Ghadamis, xxx. 258.
- Buck, xxx. 251.
- WATER-BERG, South Africa, xxiv. 289, 290.
- WATER-MELONS; in East Africa, xxix. 117—supply the place of water in certain parts of Africa, xxx. 114.
- WATERSHED of the Wadi Araba, see ALLEN, xxxiii. 166.
- on the Balkan, remarkable, xxiv. 66.

## WAZUNGU.

- WATERSHED of Hijaz, xxv. 135.
- WATERSHEDS often not identical with high ranges, and not so in the Himalya, xxiii. 8, 34, 37.
- of Eastern Africa, xxix. 29.
- WATHEMBWE Tribe, Lake Tanganyika, xxix. 256, 259.
- WATHEN'S Memoir on Auriferous Rocks of Victoria, noticed, xxiii. p. cxxvi.
- WATLING Island, Bahamas, the real San Salvador of Columbus, xxvi. 191, 199.
- WATONDWE, people of Saadani, Zanzibar Coast, xxix. 45.
- WATONGWE, Lake Tanganyika, *ib.* 259.
- WATOWSI Tribe, Lake Region of East Africa, xxix. 188, 192, 278, 288, 312.
- WATUTA, a predatory tribe, Lake Region of Eastern Africa, *ib.* 188, 190, 193, 218, 221, 229, 289, 300, 304, 312, 352.
- WAUGA, an extensive Pagan country south-west of Darfur, xxiii. 121.
- WAUGH, Colonel A. S., Surveyor-General of India; Patron's Medal assigned to, xxvii. pp. viii. lxxxvi.; vol. xxvi. p. ccxv.; vol. xxviii. p. clxxxiii.
- WA'UNGU, tribe of East African Lake Region, xxix. 304, 380.
- WAUMBA, tribe of East African Lake Region, *ib.* 268.
- WAVES, Cialdi's Theory of Movement of, xxviii. p. ccxxii.
- WAVINZA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 193, 221, 230, 380.
- WAVIRA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 254.
- WAVISA, xxix. 167. See *Wabisa*, &c.
- WAWENDE Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 192.
- WAX. See *Beeswax*.
- WAYOMBO Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 267.
- WAYOWWA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 254.
- WAZABAMO Tribe, East Africa, *ib.* 76, 83 *seqq.*, 96, 97, 312, 378, 417, 435.
- Wazagira*, or Ministers, in Ugogo, *ib.* 164.
- WAZEGURA, tribe, East Africa, xxviii. 204, 205, 207; xxix. 99, 100, 312.
- WAZINZA Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 268.
- WAZIRAHA Tribe, East Africa, *ib.* 83, 98, 110, 309.
- WAZUNGU, a name applied to the white

## WEAVING.

- travellers (Burton and Speke), xxix. 126, 152.
- WEAVING, generally unknown to Dyak tribes of Borneo, xxiii. 77.
- in East Africa, xxix. 381.
- WEBBE Ganana, Shebali River, in Somal Country, xxv. 142; xxix. 2.
- WEDDAHS or VEDDAHS of Ceylon, xxvii. 342.
- WEDDELL'S Travels in Bolivia, xxiii. p. cxxii.
- Weigalia Rosea*, Chusan, xxiii. 251.
- WEIGHT, Bodily, of New Zealanders, and comparison with that of British soldiers. See THOMSON, xxiii. 88.
- WEIR, William, Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxviii.
- WEISIT, North Central Arabia, xxiv. 136-138, 167, 168.
- WEISS, in Khuzistan, xxvii. 110.
- WEJH, Port on Red Sea, xxiv. 188, 207.
- WELBANK Bay, Arctic Sea, xxii. 76.
- WELBING, Western Australia, xxii. 59, 70.
- WELCOME, Mount, Western Australia, xxvi. 261.
- WELLAND Canal, Canada, xxii. 175.
- WELLINGTON Channel, Arctic Sea; teems with animal life, xxii. 118—supposed traces of Franklin in, xxvi. 27, 30; xxviii. 372.
- Bay, Victoria Land, xxii. 94.
- , on the Murray River, xxv. 179.
- WELLS of Central Arabia described, xxiv. 177—mode of irrigation from them, 124.
- WENTHUYSEN'S Inlet, Vancouver Island, xxiv. 246.
- WERANHANJA, Lake Region, East Africa, xxix. 273, 283, 287, 289.
- WERDIEH Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 132.
- WERNER, Member of Aral Survey, xxiii. 96, 97.
- WESSEL Cape, Northern Australia, xxviii. 138.
- WEST Indies; Coast Surveys, xxvi. p. cci; vol. xxvii. p. cxxvii.; vol. xxviii. p. cliii.; vol. xxix. p. cli.; vol. xxx. p. cxxxix.; other surveys, &c., xxvi. p. cxxii.
- WESTERN Australia. See *Australia*.
- WEYMOUTH Bay, Northern Australia, xxviii. 6.
- WHALE Fisheries. See PETERMANN, xxiii. 129—former, near Spitzbergen 130, 131—opening for renewal there and in Polar Basin, 134—success of the American, north of Behring's

## WHITTAKER.

- Straits, xxiv. p. lxxxix.; trial of the Arctic Sea by the East of Spitzbergen urged, *ib.*; in Southern New Zealand, xxviii. 313 *seqq.*
- WHALE Sound, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 140.
- WHALES, Great numbers north of Behring's Straits, xxii. 121—in Arctic Sea, xxiv. 242.
- WHALE Point, North Somerset, Arctic Sea; depot of stores left there by Sir James Ross, used by Kennedy, xxiii. 124.
- WHALEERS, Letters from Captains of, to Mr. Petermann on open sea east of Spitzbergen, xxiii. 135.
- WHARNCLIFFE, Lord, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxvii.
- WHEAT culture in Chusan, xxiii. 253.
- WHEELWRIGHT, Mr., of Pacific Steam Navigation Company, xxiii. 204.
- WHEWELL on the tides noticed, xxiii. p. cxxxii.
- WHIDREY'S Island, Washington Territory, xxvii. 317.
- WHINDE, Zanzibar Coast, xxix. 45, 56, 76, 99, 110, 112.
- WHITE, Adam; Note on the Taetsé Fly, xxix. 113.
- Nile. See *Nile*.
- River (i. e. White Nile), xxix. 4, 276.
- Anta, East Africa, xxix. 117.
- Lake Hills, British North America, xxx. 310.
- Mountains, Eastern Siberia, xxviii. 382.
- WHITNEY, ASA; Plan of direct communication between CENTRES of POPULATION in Europe and Asia, xxi. 86—railway to the Pacific; North America the receptacle for surplus population of Europe, 87—Western Coast, its capabilities; China; great objects which the railway would fulfil, 88—comparison with long sea routes; America the trade-shed of the world, 89—Oregon, its great advantages of position; means of making the railway, 91—by cession to the Projector of 60 miles in width of land across the Continent, and sale of this; preparatory labours of the Projector, 93—the route, 94—delay fatal to the plan on American soil, but it might be carried out on British territory, 95.
- ; his projects referred to, xxi. pp. xcvi., 91, 95; xxii. pp. cxv., 200.
- WHITTAKER on Hannibal's Passage of the Alps, xxv. 183.

WHOOPIŃG.

- WHOOPIŃG cough. See *Hooping*.  
 WICK, Observations on the Water of, by JOHN CLEGHORN, xxvii. 230.  
 WICKENHAM River, Northern Australia, xxviii. 86.  
 WICKHAM and Cramer on Hannibal's Passage of the Alps, xxv. 183.  
 ——— Heights, Northern Australia, xxviii. 34.  
 WIDDRINGTON, Capt. Samuel, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxvii.  
 WIDOW Strangling in Fiji, xxvii. 247.  
 WIELHORSKI, Count de, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxviii.  
 WIGO Hills, East Africa, xxix. 81.  
 WILBINGA Hill, Western Australia, xxii. 71. See *Welbing*.  
 WILCOX, Lieut., visits the Irawadi near its sources, xxvii. 55.  
 WILD Tribes near the Mekhong, xxvii. 92.  
 ——— flax, on Mackenzie River, xxii. 189.  
 WILFORD, on the Khaas of the Himalya, xxi. 83—on the African Lakes, xxix. 232.  
 WILGE River, Orange River State, xxx. 235, 236.  
 WILKES cited on Pacific Currents, xxiii. 225-227, 231.  
 WILKINSON, Mr., R.N.; his drawings, &c., of antiquities at Milo, xxii. 211, 212, 215.  
 ———, SIR J. GARDNER, communicates a native account of the JIMMA Country (East Africa), xxv. 206—Position; umbrella form of houses, 207—cattle and currency, 208—animals; vegetable productions; earth eaten by cattle, 210—religion said to be Christian; language; captives, 211—marriage customs; funerals 212—Government; dress; traffic, &c., 213—rain-makers; imperfect vocabulary, 214.  
 WILKOVI Basin, Danube Delta, xxx. 164.  
 WILLIAM Head, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 281.  
 ——— Creek, East Africa, xxviii. 192.  
 WILLIAMS, General, his discoveries in Khuzistan, xxvii. 120.  
 ———, Lieut.-Col. W. F. (the same), xxvi. 131, 148, 153.  
 ———, Rev. David, Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxxvii.  
 ———, Lieut. E., B.E., Map of Pegu by, xxvii. 57, 61.  
 WILMOT Group, Arctic Sea, xxii. 84.  
 WILSON, James S.; Notes on the Physical Geography of NORTH-WEST AUS-

WINTER.

- TRALIA, xxviii. 137—former mistaken belief that a high range of mountains existed in North-Western Australia; continuous table-land, 138—geological structure; grass lands, 141—navigable rivers, 142—climate, 143—nature of the grasses found, 145—timber; indigenous fruits, 146—uses of the Adansonia fruit and fibre; indigenous rice, 147—wild yams; cotton tree; quadrupeds; birds; bats, 148—kangaroos, 149—fish; natives, 150—tooth-filing and circumcision, 151—weapons; rude boats and floats, 152.  
 ———; his explorations noticed, xxviii. p. cxv.  
 ———, Sir Belford H., Obit. Notice, xxix. p. cxxx.  
 ——— Mount, North Australia, xxviii. 59.  
 WILYANKURA, Unyamwezi, xxix. 187, 229.  
 WINAPA, North-West Mexico, xxx. 9.  
 WINBURG, Orange River State, xxx. 238.  
 WIND, theory and charts of, xxi. p. xci.  
 WINDS in Himalya and Plain of Tibet, xxi. 73.  
 ——— in West Tibet, xxiii. 64.  
 ——— of the Aral Sea, dangerous, xxiii. 100.  
 ———, Effect of, in causing currents, xxiii. 237.  
 ——— on Red Sea, xxiv. 231.  
 ———, accurate observations of, wanted, xxvi. 173.  
 ———, causes of dry prevailing. See HOPKINS, xxvi. 158.  
 ——— and Currents, Permanent Effects of, xxvii. p. cxxxiv.  
 ———, Effect of, on level of Seas of AZOV and SIVASH, xxvii. 141, 142—prevailing, on those seas, 143.  
 ———, influence of cold, in reducing temperature, xxvii. 209.  
 WINDWARD travelling of seaweed, also of sand and boulders, xxvii. 231.  
 WINDERASEN Tank, Ceylon, xxvii. 347.  
 WINE of Milo, xxii. 225.  
 ——— vat of rock, in Palestine, xxiv. 11.  
 WINES of Australia, xxiii. p. cxxxviii.  
 WINNIETT'S Arctic Exploration, xxiv. 244.  
 WINNIPEG River, xxii. 179, xxx. 270.  
 ——— system, 175.  
 ——— Lake, climate of, 176,—177 height of, 178, 179, 288.  
 WINNIPIGOOS Lake, xxii. 179.  
 WINTCHIAN, Winkjan, Shan or Laos State, xxvii. 90, 106.  
 WINTER TEMPERATURE of the British

## WINTER.

- Islands, On causes of the mild, by THOMAS HOPKINS, xxvii. 206.
- WINTER preparations of Kane's Expedition, xxvi. 4.
- Island the pole of summer cold in northern hemisphere, xxii. 124.
- WINTERBOTTOM, J. E.; his explorations in Tibet, xxi. 62, 64, 73; xxiii. 10, 54 *seqq.*
- WIRE coils used for ornament in East Africa, xxix. 326, 427-8.
- WISABI Tribe, Lake Region, East Africa, *ib.* 269.
- WISCONSIN, Rate of Settlement in, xxi. 92.
- WITTEBERGEN, Orange River State, xxx. 236.
- WITTENOOM, Mount, North Australia, xxviii. 54.
- WITTEWATER, Bushmanland, xxviii. 158.
- WITWATER'S Rand, Transvaal, xxx. 245, 251.
- WIZARD'S Peak, Western Australia, xxii. 68.
- WOGODOGHO, Negro Land, xxx. 122.
- WOI River, Ukambana, East Africa, xxx. 130.
- WOLLASTON Land, Rae's Journey from Great Bear Lake to. See RAE, xxii. 73.
- , xxii. 77, 83; xxv. 199.
- Lake, British North America, xxii. 182.
- WOLSTENHOLME Sound, Baffin's Bay, xxiii. 139, xxvi. 15.
- WOMBA, Guari, Sudan, xxiv. 286.
- WOMEN of Milo, xxii. 225.
- , respect for, in Tonga, xxii. 110.
- WONDER Fontein, Transvaal, xxx. 251.
- WOCHANG city, Hankow, xxx. 90, 91, 98.
- WOOD, Capt. John; his voyage to seek a North-East passage in 1676, wreck and failure, xxiii. 132—his subsequent misrepresentations as to the nature of the Sea of Spitzbergen; pointed out by Barrington and Beechey, 133.
- , Colonel, B.E., his survey of the Irawadi, xxvii. 55, 61, 78.
- , Comm. James, B.N., Coast Survey of Rosshire, xxiv. p. xc.; Obit. Notice, xxx. p. cxxvii.
- , Lieut. John, I.N., Explorer of the Oxus source, xxi. 65.
- WOOD-HEN, New Zealand, xxviii. 307, 322.
- WOODS, Lake of the, British North America, xxii. 177.

## YAKONA.

- WOODY Lake, British North America, *ib.* 182.
- Point, Vancouver Island, xxvii. 269.
- WOO Mountains, Hupih Province, China, xxviii. 289.
- WOOLLEN goods, trade in, at Kiakhta xxiv. 307.
- WOOSEAY, Chusan, xxiii. 246.
- WOOSUAH, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 86.
- WORMS of Fezzan, Edible, xxiv. 280.
- WORMWOOD in Arabian Desert, xxiv. 116.
- WORONZOFF, Prince, xxi. 5.
- WORTABET, John, xxiv. 27.
- WORTEL, South Africa, xxviii. 171.
- WORTH, Captain, cited on currents off Pacific Coast of Central America, xxiii. 232.
- WUCHANGFU, China, xxviii. 289, 290.
- WUHU, Wuhoo, Yangtsekiang, *ib.* 291; xxx. 81, 96.
- WUSTHOF, Gerard Van, Dutch Envoy to Laos, xxvii. 90, 106.
- WUSUNG, Yangtsekiang, xxviii. 293; xxx. 75, 94.
- WUZU, Chadda River, xxv. 117.
- WYLD'S Great Globe, xxi. p. lxix.

## X

- XEBIBE (Zobair), near Basrah, xxx. 198. See *Zobair*.
- XIBARU, Rio Negro, xxiii. 214.
- XIE River, Tributary of Rio Negro, xxiii. 213.

## Y.

- YABIE, Trans-Jordan, xxiv. 20.
- YABLONOI Range, Amur Land, xxviii. 376, 379.
- YABON River, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 273.
- YABRIN, Desert of, Arabia, xxiv. 169, 172-174.
- YABRUD (*Jabruda*), Antilibanus, xxvi. 47.
- YABTONOI Mountains, Amur, xxviii. 427.
- YA'BUD, Palestine, xxiv. 9, 10.
- YADEGA, Negro Land, xxx. 122.
- YAGBA, Yoruba, xxx. 222, 225, 232.
- YABLUNGKIANG River, China, xxviii. 289.
- YAH-QULEM in Kalunda, Central Africa, xxiv. 273.
- YAK of Tibet, xxi. 79.
- YAKAJI, South Sudan, xxiv. 286.
- YAKONA River, East Siberia, xxviii. 404.



## YAKOVZI.

- YAKOVZI, Balkan, xxiv. 67.  
 YAKSA, Manchuria, xxviii. 409.  
 YAKUT, Arabian Geographer, quoted, xxiv. 169, 172, 174, 191.  
 YAKUTS, People of East Siberia, xxviii. 406.  
 YAKUTSK, *ib.* 407.  
 YALO (*Ajalon*), Palestine, xxiv. 11.  
 YAMA, enormous, Tonga Island, xxii. 102.  
 —, Gardens of, Fiji, xxvii. 258.  
 —, Wild, North-West Australia, xxviii. 147.  
 — in East Africa, xxix. 402.  
 YAMBE, East Africa, xxviii. 200.  
 YAMBU, Arabian Port on Red Sea; route from, to Medina, xxiv. 208; 210; 214.  
 YANAMAYA River, East of Peruvian Andes, xxv. 152.  
 YANDABO, Burma, xxvii. 78.  
 YANGCHOWFU Kiangnan, China, xxviii. 292, xxx. 79.  
 YANGTSE, Cape, China, xxviii. 293.  
 YANGTSE-KEANG, The, and the HWANG-HO or Yellow River, by WILLIAM LOCKHART, xxviii. 288.  
 —, or Takiang from Wusung to Hankow, NOTES of a VOYAGE up the, by LAURENCE OLIPHANT, with chart by Capt. Sherard Osborn, xxx. 75.  
 —, Ascent of the, by WILLIAM BLACKNEY, R.N., xxx. 93.  
 —, Surveys of, xxix. p. cxlviii.; Observations on, p. cxxi.  
 YANGTUNG Valley, Chusan, xxiii. 244.  
 YANSU'A, Arabia, xxiv. 169, 172, 173.  
 YANTRA River, Balkan, xxiv. 67, 68.  
 YANVO, South Central Africa, xxx. 153.  
 YANYIKA Road, East Africa, xxix. 145.  
 YAQUI River, and Tribe, North-West Mexico, xxx. 12, 41, 44, 45.  
 YARIM Burghas, Rumilia, xxiv. 87.  
 YARKAND, xxi. 58, xxiii. 6.  
 YATA, East Africa, xxx. 130.  
 YATES, Joseph, Obit. Notice, xxvi. p. clxxxviii.  
 YATIE, near Tyre, xxiv. 5.  
 YAU country and race, Burma, xxvii. 56, 63, 74.  
 YAVISA, Darien, xxvii. 194.  
 YEBAIN, a tribe in Pegu, xxvii. 81.  
 YEFREN, south of Tripoli, xxii. 133, 134. See *Yofran*.  
 YEGUADA River, Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 274.  
 YEH, Chinese Commander at Canton, xxviii. p. cxcii.  
 YEINS, a race in East Burma, xxvii. 92.  
 YELLOW-KNIFE Indians, xxvi. 19, 20.

## YU.

- YELLOW River, important changes which have lately taken place in the, xxviii. 293 *seqq.* See *Hoang Ho*.  
 YEMALE Hills, Zambesi, xxx. 157.  
 YEMBEKJE Koi, Bulgaria, xxiv. 80.  
 YEMETHEN, Burma, xxvii. 77, 78.  
 YEMS, a race East of Burma, xxvii. 92.  
 YENANGYOUNG, Petroleum Depot, Burma, xxvii. 77.  
 YENE, Rumilia, xxiv. 44, 45.  
 YENI River, Bolivia, xxiv. 263.  
 YENIKALE, Strait of, Crimea, xxvii. 145.  
 YENIKOI, Balkan, xxiv. 41, 52, 71.  
 YENIKEUI, Dobrudsha, xxvi. 208.  
 YENTSANG Saltworks, Chusan, xxiii. 244.  
 YEOKHYOUNG, Creek in Aracan, xxiv. 88, 89.  
 YEZD, city in Persia, xxv. 20.  
 —, Route from Ispahan to, xxv. 10.  
 —, Route from, to Kerman, *ib.* 20.  
 YEZDANABAD, Kerman, Persia, *ib.* 26.  
 YEZDEHAST, Shiraz, Persia, *ib.* 77.  
 YIMAHA, Chadda River, xxv. 113.  
 YLAMA, Honduras, xxx. 62.  
 YNAMBARI River, Tributary of Purus, east of Andes, xxv. 157.  
 YOPRAN, south of Tripoli, xxi. 131. See *Yefren*.  
 YOJOA or Taulebe, Lake of, in Honduras. See *SQUIER*, xxx. 58.  
 — Town, *ib.* 62.  
 — River, *ib.*  
 YOLA, Sudan, xxiv. 287.  
 YOMA-DOUNG, or Yoma Range, Aracan, xxvii. 54, 61, 65—Passes of the, 74, 75.  
 —, Peguan, *ib.* 77-79.  
 YOMBO, Unyamwezi, xxix. 182.  
 YORK Factory, Hudson's Bay Territory, xxv. 256.  
 YORKE, Col. P.; On the Aneroid, xxi. 35.  
 — referred to, xxi. p. lxiii.  
 YORUBA and the NUPÉ Countries in 1858, Journey in, by DANIEL MAY, R.N., xxx. 212.  
 — people, xxx. 121.  
 YOULANGING, West Australia, xxvi. 285.  
 YOUNG, Capt. Allen, volunteer under M'Clintock and large contributor to the Expedition, xxvii. p. cxcv.  
 —, Lieut. R.; Explorations in Tibet, xxiii. 10, 54.  
 —, River, Western Australia, xxii. 27.  
 YOVAN Dervish, Balkan, xxiv. 52.  
 YOVU, and River, East Africa, xxix. 126, 188.  
 YOYO Creek, Central Australia, xxii. 258.  
 YU or Jade, Mines of, in Upper Burma, xxvii. 72.

## YUCON.

YUCON River or Kuichpak, Russian America, xxv. 196.

YUEN River, China, xxviii. 289.

YUMUR on Litany River, Syria, xxiv. 27.

YULE, Capt. Henry, on the GEOGRAPHY of BURMA and its Tributary States, in illustration of a new Map, xxvii. 54.

*Sect. 1.*—History of knowledge of Burmese Geography, 54—great extension in years following 1826, 55—data from which Map is compiled, 57—correction of longitude of the Irawadi, 60—vicissitudes of Burmese empire and boundaries, 61—Tribes of genuine stock recognised by Burmese, 63—division of the Burmese territories in a general way, 63—Mountain Ranges, 64—description of the kingdom of Burma, beginning from the north, 66—the Irawadi and its valley, 66-71—Bamo, and Chinese trade, 69—valley of Ava, 71—Amarapura; the Kyendwen River, 68, 71, 72—Kubo valley, 72—native Christians, 73—Yo country, 74—roads across the Yoma to Aracan, 74, 75—the Khyens, 76—country below Ava east of the Irawadi, 77—Peguan Yoma; Red Karens, 78—the Lower Irawadi, 79—the Delta, 80—the Sitang River and Valley; the Talain people, 82—the Karens; Toung-thus, 84—population of Burma, 84-87.

*Sect. 2.*—On the Shan States; the Shan or Tai race, 87—position and general character of the country, 88—the Rivers Salwen and Mekhong, 89—wild tribes, 90—Red Karens, 93—the Shan Principalities, Moby, 95—Mokmé; Momé; Nyoung-yuwo, and its Lake, 95, 96—floating islands, 97—Legya; Theebo; Momeit, 98—Theinnee; Kaingma Maingmaing; great silver mine; Maing Tein, 99—Maingleng-gyee; Kiang Hung; Kiang-Tung, 101—Kiang Khen, 102—relation of these States to Ava; contingent forces, 103—the Tsubwas or Princes; decay of population and wealth; Shan States tributary to Siam; Zimme or Kiang mai; Muang-Nan, Muang Phe, 105—Muang Luang Phaban or Lanchang; Chandapuri or Winchian, 106—Sacred Palsee names of places; narrative of Chinese travellers through these States in Duhalde, 106.

—, Lieut., R.N., xxi. 17.

— Indians, &c., at, xxi. 241—is a mistake for Tule Indians.

## ZANGKAR.

YUNA River, San Domingo, xxiii. 270, 272—navigation of, 273.

YUNAN, Yunnan, Province of China, xxvii. 87, 88; xxviii. 288; xxx. 182; D'Anville's map of, xxvii. 58.

— fu, chief city of above, xxvii. 107; xxviii. 289.

YUPIDATZY, or "Fish Skins" of the Chinese, the Golds of the Amur, xxviii. 387.

YUQUIVO, North-Western Mexico, xxx. 29.

YURACARU Indians, Bolivia, xxiv. 261, 262.

YURADOR River, Darien, xxvi. 178, 179.

YURAL, Naipi River, Darien, xxiii. 196.

YUSUFIEH Canal, Babylonia, xxvi. 142, 143.

YUTHIA. See *Aythia*.

## Z.

ZAGAYAN Hill, Amur Land, xxviii. 380.

ZAHERANY River, Gorge of, Syria, xxiv. 3.

ZAHRTMANN, Vice-Admiral, Obit. Notice, xxiii. p. lxxv.

Zaka, tax levied by the Wahabia, xxiv.

146, 147, 149, 152, 159, 163, 179, 180.

ZAKARIT, Arab tribe of the Shammar, xxiv. 187, 195.

ZAKUR, Central Palestine, xxiv. 11.

ZAMBESI, Zambeze, &c., River, xxi. 24;

xxii. 168, 171, 172; xxiv. 268— ascent of Upper Zambesi, or Lecambye (q.v.),

xxiv. 293, 295, 297, 302, 304; xxv.

pp. cxvii., cxix., 220, 221, 224, 225;

xxvi. 78, 93, 110, 114, 115, 124, 125—

the Great Falls, xxvii. 358 *seqq.*, but see *Mosiactunya* and *Victoria Falls*;

on lower part of, xxvii. 374—particulars as to coal, &c., xxviii. p. ccv.;

xxix. 44; xxx. 142, 143, 148, 152,

154, 157.

— expedition, xxviii. p. cc.; vol.

xxix. p. cxc.

— New, xxiv. 268, 270.

—, Country South of the Lower, and Journey of GALVAO DA SILVA to Manica Gold-fields in 1768, by JAMES MACQUEEN, xxx. 155.

ZANFARA, Central Africa, xxx. 120, 125, 126.

ZANGIAN races, xxix. 309.

ZANGKAR River, Tibet, xxi. 64; xxiii. 38, 40, 41.

—, Province of Ladak; River

## ZANZIBAR.

- Tibet, xxiii. 14, 16, 27, 29, 34, 36, 38, 42—snow-fall in, 67.
- ZANZIBAR, Notes on the Possessions of the Imaun of Muskat, on Climate and Productions of, and on prospects of African discovery from Mombas, by COLONEL SYKES, xxlii. 101.
- to Benguela, notice of caravan journey, xxiv. 266; xxix. 11, 12 *seqq.*, 18.
- , ancient colonies in, xxix. 49.
- Sultan of, 12, 14, 19, 80. See *Sayyid Said* and *Sayyid Majid*.
- , imports, *ib.*, 422.
- to Ujiji, route from, *ib.*, 450.
- ZANZOUR, a district of Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- ZAPOTTAN Marah, San Salvador, xxviii. 352 *seqq.*
- ZARA River, Bolivia, xxiv. 264.
- ZARAFSHAN River, explored, above Samarcand, xxiii. p. lxxxviii.
- ZART koi, Balkan, xxiv. 67.
- ZAVEH, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 20.
- ZAWIA, oasis in Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- ZAYLA, East Africa, visited by Burton, xxv. 138.
- ZEBRET, Kerman, Persia, xxv. 60.
- ZEBEDANY, Zebdany, and its Plains, Coele Syria, xxiv. 26, 28-31, 43, 44, 54.
- ZEBRAS in East Africa, xxix. 67.
- ZEEKIANG, Yangtsekiang, xxx. 82.
- ZEINABAD, Yezd, Persia, xxv. 21.
- ZEITA, near Plains of Sharon, xxiv. 10.
- ZEITOUN, Gulf of, Greece, xxvii. 13.
- ZELCZIN, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 148.
- ZEMBERE, Zambere, &c., name given by old geographers to the unknown Nilotic Lake, xxix. 233.
- ZENAGHA, tribe of Berbers, xxx. 127.
- ZENATA, tribe of Berbers, *ib.*, 117.
- ZENTAN, Tripoli, xxii. 133; xxiv. 277.
- ZENZA River, Angola, xxv. 230.
- ZEPOOF, Zambesi, xxx. 159.
- ZEREND, town and district of Kerman, Persia, xxv. 20, 27, 28.
- village and district south of Tehran, *ib.*, 3, 4, 6.
- ZEYA River, Amur, xxviii. 382, 388, 429 *seqq.*, 444.
- ZHBU, Chadda River, xxv. 116, 118.
- ZHUNGLAM (or "Midway"), Great Valley of, Tibet, xxiii. 16, 26, 27, 29, 35, 40, 67.
- ZIBLIYET, Babylonia, xxvi. 138.
- ZIEGLER, his survey of Appenzell and St. Gall, xxii. p. c.—his map of Switzerland, xxiii. p. xcvi.—on the Swiss

## ZUBEIDAS.

- Survey, xxv. pp. cvi., cvii.—map of Madeira, cvii.
- ZIFREH, Ispahan, xxv. 12.
- ZIMBILI Hill, Unyamembe, East Africa, xxix. 188.
- ZIMME, otherwise Kiangmai, &c., Shan State under Siam, xxvii. 55, 39, 62, 101, 104, 108. See *Kiang-Mai*.
- ZINGIS, Zinj, &c., xxix. 30.
- ZIPE, Palestine, xxvi. 59.
- ZIPISA, Sebaya, South Peru, xxi. 116, 117.
- ZIRGUN, Fars, xxvii. 119.
- ZIUK Point, Sea of Azov, xxvii. 145.
- ZIWA or "Pond" in Ugogo, East Africa, xxix. 16, 146 *seqq.*
- applied to Lake Tanganyika, *ib.*, 234, 307.
- ZOAGHA, oasis on coast of Tripoli, xxii. 132.
- ZOBAIB, Chaldean Desert, xxvi. 152, 153. See *Xebire*.
- ZOBEID Arabs, Babylonia, xxvi. 134, 135.
- ZAGHA, Niger, xxx. 127.
- ZOGHAWA, tribe of the Tebu in Sahara, xxx. 121.
- ZOGHORAN tribe, Central Africa, xxx. 119.
- ZOJI La, Pass between Kashmir and Tibet, xxiii. 11.
- ZOLONS, tribe on the Amur, xxviii. 420.
- ZONHWE River, Lake Route, East Africa, xxix. 109, 110.
- ZOOLOGY of Louisiade Archipelago, xxi. 16.
- of Tibet, xxi. 79.
- of Samana, San Domingo, xxiii. 280.
- of Fiji, xxvii. 267.
- of Vancouver Island, xxvii. 290.
- ZOQUIENE River, tributary of Limpopo, South Africa, xxiv. 289.
- ZORAH, Palestine, xxiv. 12.
- ZOROMAWA tribe, Central Africa, xxx. 119.
- ZORRAS, Atacama, xxv. 167.
- ZOUGA River, Lake Ngami, xxi. 19, 21; xxii. 163, 165, 166; xxv. 92; xxvii. 369.
- ZOUTPANSBERG, Transvaal, xxii. 139; xxiv. 289, 290.
- ZOUTPANSFONTEIN, Bushmanland, xxviii. 166.
- ZOUT Rivier Kop, Bushmanland, *ib.*, 164.
- ZUBEIDAS Road, pilgrim route from Mesopotamia to Mecca, xxiv. 169.

**INDEX.**

**AMERICA, IN AN ATLAS OF THE PACIFIC OCEAN.** Eastern Africa, xxvii, 221.  
**IN THE ISLANDS OF THE SEA.** xxv, 227.  
**AMERICA, SOUTH.** xxv, 22.  
**AMERICA IN EUROPE, AND EUROPE IN AMERICA.** xxv, 221, 222; xxvii, 223; xxx, 222, 223.  
**AMERICA, LAKE SUPERIOR, EASTERN AFRICA.** xxvii, 221, xxx, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35.

**INDEX.**

**AMERICA IN EUROPE, AND EUROPE IN AMERICA.** 454.  
**AMERICA, INCREASE OF POPULATION IN.** 311.  
**AMERICA, LAKE SUPERIOR, EASTERN AFRICA.** 221.  
**AMERICA, SOUTH.** xxvii, 221.  
**AMERICA, LAKE SUPERIOR, EASTERN AFRICA.** 221.

**THE END.**













